PURPOSE AND VISION

This section sets out the purpose of this planning scheme, and the vision and strategic direction for the municipality.
PURPOSES OF THIS PLANNING SCHEME

- To provide a clear and consistent framework within which decisions about the use and development of land can be made.
- To express state, regional, local and community expectations for areas and land uses.
- To provide for the implementation of State, regional and local policies affecting land use and development.
SETTLEMENT

Planning is to anticipate and respond to the needs of existing and future communities through provision of zoned and serviced land for housing, employment, recreation and open space, commercial and community facilities and infrastructure.

Planning is to recognise the need for, and as far as practicable contribute towards:

- Health, wellbeing and safety.
- Diversity of choice.
- Adaptation in response to changing technology.
- Economic viability.
- A high standard of urban design and amenity.
- Energy efficiency.
- Prevention of pollution to land, water and air.
- Protection of environmentally sensitive areas and natural resources.
- Accessibility.
- Land use and transport integration.

Planning is to prevent environmental and amenity problems created by siting incompatible land uses close together.

Planning is to facilitate sustainable development that takes full advantage of existing settlement patterns and investment in transport, utility, social, community and commercial infrastructure and services.
Settlement

Objective

To promote the sustainable growth and development of Victoria and deliver choice and opportunity for all Victorians through a network of settlements.

Strategies

Develop sustainable communities through a settlement framework offering convenient access to jobs, services, infrastructure and community facilities.

Focus investment and growth in places of state significance in Metropolitan Melbourne and the major regional cities of Ballarat, Bendigo, Geelong, Horsham, Latrobe City, Mildura, Shepparton, Wangaratta, Warrnambool and Wodonga.


Ensure regions and their settlements are planned in accordance with their relevant regional growth plan.

Guide the structure, functioning and character of each settlement taking into account municipal and regional contexts and frameworks.

Create and reinforce settlement boundaries.

Provide for growth in population and development of facilities and services across a regional or sub-regional network.

Plan for development and investment opportunities along existing and planned transport infrastructure.

Promote transport, communications and economic linkages between settlements through the identification of servicing priorities in regional land use plans.

Strengthen transport links on national networks for the movement of commodities.

Deliver networks of high-quality integrated settlements that have a strong identity and sense of place, are prosperous and are sustainable by:

- Building on strengths and capabilities of each region across Victoria to respond sustainably to population growth and changing environments.
- Developing settlements that will support resilient communities and their ability to adapt and change.
- Balancing strategic objectives to achieve improved land use and development outcomes at a regional, catchment and local level.
- Preserving and protecting features of rural land and natural resources and features to enhance their contribution to settlements and landscapes.
- Encouraging an integrated planning response between settlements in regions and in adjoining regions and states in accordance with the relevant regional growth plan.
- Providing for appropriately located supplies of residential, commercial, and industrial land across a region, sufficient to meet community needs in accordance with the relevant regional growth plan.
- Improving transport network connections in and between regional cities, towns and Melbourne.

Encourage a form and density of settlements that supports sustainable transport to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

Limit urban sprawl and direct growth into existing settlements.
Promote and capitalise on opportunities for urban renewal and infill redevelopment.

Develop compact urban areas that are based around existing or planned activity centres to maximise accessibility to facilities and services.

Ensure retail, office-based employment, community facilities and services are concentrated in central locations.

Ensure land that may be required for future urban expansion is not compromised.

**Policy documents**

Consider as relevant:

- Central Highlands Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)
- G21 Regional Growth Plan (Geelong Region Alliance, 2013)
- Gippsland Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)
- Great South Coast Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)
- Hume Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)
- Loddon Mallee North Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)
- Loddon Mallee South Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)
- Wimmera Southern Mallee Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)
Settlement - Wimmera Southern Mallee

Strategies

Support the regional city role of Horsham as the key population and employment centre for the region.

Support the ongoing growth and development of Edenhope, Hopetoun, Nhill, St Arnaud, Stawell and Warracknabeal as the key service hubs in their sub-regional communities of interest.

Provide local and some sub-regional services in Dimboola, Kaniva and Murtoa.

Recognise the close relationship between Stawell and Ararat and plan for these towns as a cohesive sub-regional cluster of housing, employment and services.

Provide for easy access to housing, education, employment and community facilities, particularly in Horsham and district towns.

Provide an ongoing supply of infill and greenfield residential land, particularly in Horsham and district towns.

Support the regional role of Horsham Central Activities District in providing higher order commercial and retail services.

Support investment in higher order services and facilities at Horsham that cater for a regional catchment.

Support regeneration of Horsham North through improved access, community infrastructure and housing.
Supply of urban land

Objective
To ensure a sufficient supply of land is available for residential, commercial, retail, industrial, recreational, institutional and other community uses.

Strategies
Ensure the ongoing provision of land and supporting infrastructure to support sustainable urban development.

Ensure that sufficient land is available to meet forecast demand.

Plan to accommodate projected population growth over at least a 15 year period and provide clear direction on locations where growth should occur. Residential land supply will be considered on a municipal basis, rather than a town-by-town basis.

Planning for urban growth should consider:
- Opportunities for the consolidation, redevelopment and intensification of existing urban areas.
- Neighbourhood character and landscape considerations.
- The limits of land capability and natural hazards and environmental quality.
- Service limitations and the costs of providing infrastructure.

Monitor development trends and land supply and demand for housing and industry.

Maintain access to productive natural resources and an adequate supply of well-located land for energy generation, infrastructure and industry.

Restrict rural residential development that would compromise future development at higher densities.

Policy guidelines
Consider as relevant:
- Victorian Government population projections and land supply estimates.
Structure planning

Objective
To facilitate the orderly development of urban areas.

Strategies
Ensure effective planning and management of the land use and development of an area through the preparation of relevant plans.

Undertake comprehensive planning for new areas as sustainable communities that offer high-quality, frequent and safe local and regional public transport and a range of local activities for living, working and recreation.

Facilitate the preparation of a hierarchy of structure plans or precinct structure plans that:

- Take into account the strategic and physical context of the location.
- Provide the broad planning framework for an area as well as the more detailed planning requirements for neighbourhoods and precincts, where appropriate.
- Provide for the development of sustainable and liveable urban areas in an integrated manner.
- Assist the development of walkable neighbourhoods.
- Facilitate the logical and efficient provision of infrastructure.
- Facilitate the use of existing infrastructure and services.
**Sequencing of development**

**Objective**
To manage the sequence of development in areas of growth so that services are available from early in the life of new communities.

**Strategies**
Define preferred development sequences in areas of growth to better coordinate infrastructure planning and funding.

Ensure that new land is released in areas of growth in a timely fashion to facilitate coordinated and cost-efficient provision of local and regional infrastructure.

Require new development to make a financial contribution to the provision of infrastructure such as community facilities, public transport and roads.

Improve the coordination and timing of infrastructure and service delivery in areas of growth.

Support opportunities to co-locate facilities.

Ensure that planning for water supply, sewerage and drainage works receives high priority in early planning for areas of growth.

**Policy documents**
Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable Growth Area Framework Plans (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006)

- *Precinct Structure Planning Guidelines* (Growth Areas Authority, 2009)

- *Ministerial Direction No. 12 – Urban Growth Areas*

Activity centres

Objective
To encourage the concentration of major retail, residential, commercial, administrative, entertainment and cultural developments into activity centres that are highly accessible to the community.

Strategies
Build up activity centres as a focus for high-quality development, activity and living by developing a network of activity centres that:

- Comprises a range of centres that differ in size and function.
- Is a focus for business, shopping, working, leisure and community facilities.
- Provides different types of housing, including forms of higher density housing.
- Is connected by transport.
- Maximises choices in services, employment and social interaction.

Support the role and function of each centre in the context of its classification, the policies for housing intensification, and development of the public transport network.

Undertake strategic planning for the use and development of land in and around activity centres.

Give clear direction on preferred locations for investment.

Encourage a diversity of housing types at higher densities in and around activity centres.

Reduce the number of private motorised trips by concentrating activities that generate high numbers of (non-freight) trips in highly accessible activity centres.

Improve access by walking, cycling and public transport to services and facilities.

Support the continued growth and diversification of activity centres to give communities access to a wide range of goods and services, provide local employment and support local economies.

Encourage economic activity and business synergies.

Improve the social, economic and environmental performance and amenity of activity centres.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- Precinct Structure Planning Guidelines (Growth Areas Authority, 2009)
Growth areas

Objective
To locate urban growth close to transport corridors and services and provide efficient and effective infrastructure to create sustainability benefits while protecting primary production, major sources of raw materials and valued environmental areas.

Strategies
Concentrate urban expansion into growth areas that are served by high-capacity public transport. Implement the strategic directions in the Growth Area Framework Plans.
Encourage average overall residential densities in the growth areas of a minimum of 15 dwellings per net developable hectare, and over time, seek an overall increase in residential densities to more than 20 dwellings per net developable hectare.
Deliver timely and adequate provision of public transport and local and regional infrastructure and services, in line with a preferred sequence of land release.
Provide for significant amounts of local employment opportunities and in some areas, provide large scale industrial or other more regional employment generators.
Create a network of mixed-use activity centres that are high quality, well designed and create a sense of place.
Provide a diversity of housing type and distribution.
Retain unique characteristics of established areas impacted by growth.
Protect and manage natural resources and areas of heritage, cultural and environmental significance.
Create well planned, easy to maintain and safe streets and neighbourhoods that reduce opportunities for crime, improve perceptions of safety and increase levels of community participation.
Develop Growth Area Framework Plans that will:

- Include objectives for each growth area.
- Identify the long term pattern of urban growth.
- Identify the location of broad urban development types, for example activity centre, residential, employment, freight centres and mixed use employment.
- Identify the boundaries of individual communities, landscape values and, as appropriate, the need for discrete urban breaks and how land uses in these breaks will be managed.
- Identify transport networks and options for investigation, such as future railway lines and stations, freight activity centres, freeways and arterial roads.
- Identify the location of open space to be retained for recreation, and/or biodiversity protection and/or flood risk reduction purposes guided and directed by regional biodiversity conservation strategies.
- Show significant waterways as opportunities for creating linear trails, along with areas required to be retained for biodiversity protection and/or flood risk reduction purposes.
- Identify appropriate uses for constrained areas, including quarry buffers.

Develop precinct structure plans consistent with the Precinct Structure Planning Guidelines (Growth Areas Authority, 2009) approved by the Minister for Planning to:

- Establish a sense of place and community.
- Create greater housing choice, diversity and affordable places to live.
- Create highly accessible and vibrant activity centres.
- Provide for local employment and business activity.
- Provide better transport choices.
- Respond to climate change and increase environmental sustainability.
- Deliver accessible, integrated and adaptable community infrastructure.

**Policy documents**

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable Growth Area Framework Plans (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006)
- *Precinct Structure Planning Guidelines* (Growth Areas Authority, 2009)
- *Ministerial Direction No. 12 – Urban Growth Areas*
Peri-urban areas

Objective
To manage growth in peri-urban areas to protect and enhance their identified valued attributes.

Strategies
Identify and protect areas that are strategically important for the environment, biodiversity, landscape, open space, water, agriculture, energy, recreation, tourism, environment, cultural heritage, infrastructure, extractive and other natural resources.

Provide for development in established settlements that have capacity for growth having regard to complex ecosystems, landscapes, agricultural and recreational activities including in Warragul-Drouin, Bacchus Marsh, Torquay-Jan Juc, Gisborne, Kyneton, Wonthaggi, Kilmore, Broadford, Seymour and Ballan and other towns identified by Regional Growth Plans as having potential for growth.

Establish growth boundaries for peri-urban towns to avoid urban sprawl and protect agricultural land and environmental assets.

Enhance the character, identity, attractiveness and amenity of peri-urban towns.

Prevent dispersed settlement and provide for non-urban breaks between urban areas.

Ensure development is linked to the timely and viable provision of physical and social infrastructure.

Improve connections to regional and metropolitan transport services.
Coastal settlement

Objective
To plan for sustainable coastal development.

Strategies
Plan and manage coastal population growth and increased visitation so that impacts do not cause unsustainable use of coastal resources.

Support a network of diverse coastal settlements that provide for a broad range of housing types, economic opportunities and services.

Encourage urban renewal and redevelopment opportunities in existing settlements to reduce the demand for urban sprawl.

Identify a clear settlement boundary around coastal settlements to ensure that growth in coastal areas is planned and coastal values are protected. Where no settlement boundary is identified, the extent of a settlement is defined by the extent of existing urban zoned land and any land identified on a plan in the planning scheme for future urban settlement.

Direct new residential and other urban development and infrastructure to locations within defined settlement boundaries of existing settlements that are capable of accommodating growth.

Support the sustainable management of growth around coastal, estuary and marine assets to protect environmental values, and to achieve regional economic and community benefits.

Avoid linear urban sprawl along the coastal edge and ribbon development in rural landscapes.

Protect areas between settlements for non-urban use.

Avoid development on ridgelines, primary coastal dune systems and low lying coastal areas.

Encourage the restructure of old and inappropriate subdivisions to reduce development impacts on the environment.

Ensure a sustainable water supply, stormwater and sewerage treatment for all development.

Minimise the quantity and enhance the quality of stormwater discharge from new development into the ocean, bays and estuaries.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:
- Victorian Coastal Strategy (Victorian Coastal Council, 2014)
- G21 Regional Growth Plan (Geelong Region Alliance, 2013)
- Gippsland Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)
- Great South Coast Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014)
Distinctive areas and landscapes

Objective
To protect and enhance the valued attributes of identified distinctive areas and landscapes.

Strategies
Recognise the significant geographic and physical features of these areas.
Recognise the important role these areas play in the state as tourist destinations.
Protect the identified key values and activities of these areas.
Support use and development where it enhances the valued characteristics of these areas.
Avoid use and development that could undermine the long-term natural or non-urban use of land in these areas.
Protect areas that are important for food production.
Develop Localised Planning Statements for the Bellarine Peninsula, Macedon Ranges, Mornington Peninsula and the Yarra Valley and Dandenong Ranges.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

Regional and local places

Objective
To facilitate integrated place-based planning.

Strategies
Integrate relevant planning considerations to provide specific direction for the planning of sites, places, neighbourhoods and towns.

Consider the distinctive characteristics and needs of regional and local places in planning for future land use and development.
ENVIROMENTAL AND LANDSCAPE VALUES

Planning should help to protect the health of ecological systems and the biodiversity they support (including ecosystems, habitats, species and genetic diversity) and conserve areas with identified environmental and landscape values.

Planning must implement environmental principles for ecologically sustainable development that have been established by international and national agreements. Foremost amongst the national agreements is the Intergovernmental Agreement on the Environment, which sets out key principles for environmental policy in Australia. Other agreements include the National Strategy for Ecologically Sustainable Development, National Greenhouse Strategy, the National Water Quality Management Strategy, the National Strategy for the Conservation of Australia’s Biological Diversity, the National Forest Policy Statement and National Environment Protection Measures.

Planning should protect, restore and enhance sites and features of nature conservation, biodiversity, geological or landscape value.
Protection of biodiversity

Objective
To assist the protection and conservation of Victoria’s biodiversity.

Strategies
Use biodiversity information to identify important areas of biodiversity, including key habitat for rare or threatened species and communities, and strategically valuable biodiversity sites.
Strategically plan for the protection and conservation of Victoria’s important areas of biodiversity.
Ensure that decision making takes into account the impacts of land use and development on Victoria’s biodiversity, including consideration of:

- Cumulative impacts.
- Fragmentation of habitat.
- The spread of pest plants, animals and pathogens into natural ecosystems.

Avoid impacts of land use and development on important areas of biodiversity.
Consider impacts of any change in land use or development that may affect the biodiversity value of national parks and conservation reserves or nationally and internationally significant sites; including wetlands and wetland wildlife habitat designated under the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (the Ramsar Convention) and sites utilised by species listed under the Japan-Australia Migratory Birds Agreement (JAMBA), the China-Australia Migratory Birds Agreement (CAMBA), or the Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (ROKAMBA).
Assist in the identification, protection and management of important areas of biodiversity.
Assist in the establishment, protection and re-establishment of links between important areas of biodiversity, including through a network of green spaces and large-scale native vegetation corridor projects.

Policy guidelines
Consider as relevant:

- State biodiversity information maintained by the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:


- *Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017)

- Any applicable biodiversity strategies, including the relevant Regional Catchment Strategy (prepared under Part 4 of the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*)
Protection of biodiversity - Wimmera Southern Mallee

Strategies
Facilitate greater connectivity between areas of medium to high natural value to improve ecosystem resilience.
Protect and manage environmental assets as cropping expands in the southern parts of the region.
Native vegetation management

Objective
To ensure that there is no net loss to biodiversity as a result of the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation.

Strategies
Ensure decisions that involve, or will lead to, the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation, apply the three-step approach in accordance with the Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017):

- Avoid the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation.
- Minimise impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation that cannot be avoided.
- Provide an offset to compensate for the biodiversity impact from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation.

Policy guidelines
Consider as relevant:

- State biodiversity information maintained by the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017)
- Assessor’s handbook – applications to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017)
Protection of coastal areas

Objective
To recognise the value of coastal areas to the community, conserve and enhance coastal areas and ensure sustainable use of natural coastal resources.

Strategies
Coordinate land use and planning with the requirements of the Coastal Management Act 1995 to:

- Provide clear direction for the future sustainable use of the coast, including the marine environment, for recreation, conservation, tourism, commerce and similar uses in appropriate areas.
- Protect and maintain areas of environmental significance.
- Identify suitable areas and opportunities for improved facilities.

Apply the hierarchy of principles for coastal planning and management:

- Principle 1: Ensure the protection of significant environmental and cultural values.
- Principle 2: Undertake integrated planning and provide clear direction for the future.
- Principle 3: Ensure the sustainable use of natural coastal resources.
- Principle 4: Ensure development on the coast is located in existing modified and resilient environments where the demand for development is evident and any impacts can be managed sustainably.

Plan for marine development and infrastructure that is sensitive to marine national parks and environmental assets.

Ensure development protects and seeks to enhance coastal biodiversity and ecological values.

Ensure development is sensitively sited and designed and respects the character of coastal settlements.

Encourage revegetation of cleared land abutting coastal reserves.

Maintain the natural drainage patterns, water quality and biodiversity in and adjacent to coastal estuaries, wetlands and waterways.

Avoid disturbance of coastal acid sulfate soils.

Protect cultural heritage places, including Aboriginal places, archaeological sites and historic shipwrecks.

Policy guidelines
Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable coastal action plan or management plan approved under the Coastal Management Act 1995 or National Parks Act 1975.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- Victorian Coastal Strategy (Victorian Coastal Council, 2014)
- Coastal Spaces Landscape Assessment Study (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006)
Coastal Crown land

**Objective**
To achieve coastal crown land development that provides an environmental, social and economic balance.

**Strategies**
Ensure that use and development on or adjacent to coastal foreshore Crown land:
- Maintains safe, equitable public access and improves public benefit.
- Protects local environmental and social values.
- Demonstrates need and coastal dependency.
- Minimises impact on the coast by locating within a defined activity or recreation node.

**Policy guidelines**
Consider as relevant:
- The purpose for which land is reserved under the *Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978*.
- Any relevant coastal action plan or management plan approved under the *Coastal Management Act 1995* or *National Parks Act 1975*.

**Policy documents**
Consider as relevant:
- *Victorian Coastal Strategy* (Victorian Coastal Council, 2014)
Bays

Objective
To improve the environmental health of Port Phillip Bay and Western Port and their catchments.

Strategies
Reduce major environmental pressures associated with urban growth and development in Port Phillip Bay and Western Port catchments by:

- Requiring growth area planning to protect significant natural assets.
- Improving the quality of stormwater entering waterways, particularly from construction sites and road development.

Improve waterway management arrangements for Port Phillip Bay and Western Port catchments.

Protect coastal and foreshore environments and improve public access and recreation facilities around Port Phillip Bay and Western Port by:

- Focussing development in areas already developed or in areas that can tolerate more intensive use.
- Requiring coastal planning and management to be consistent with the *Victorian Coastal Strategy* (Victorian Coastal Council, 2014).
- Managing privately owned foreshore consistently with the adjoining public land.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- *Victorian Coastal Strategy* (Victorian Coastal Council, 2014)
River corridors, waterways, lakes and wetlands

Objective
To protect and enhance river corridors, waterways, lakes and wetlands.

Strategies
Protect the environmental, cultural and landscape values of all water bodies and wetlands.
Ensure development responds to and respects the significant environmental, conservation, cultural, aesthetic, open space, recreation and tourism assets of water bodies and wetlands.
Ensure development is sensitively designed and sited to maintain and enhance environmental assets, significant views and landscapes along river corridors and waterways and adjacent to lakes and wetlands.
Ensure development does not compromise bank stability, increase erosion or impact on a water body or wetland’s natural capacity to manage flood flow.
Protect the Yarra, Maribyrnong and Murray River corridors as significant economic, environmental and cultural assets.
Facilitate growth in established settlements where water and wastewater can be managed.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- *Maribyrnong River Valley Design Guidelines* (Department of Planning and Community Development, 2010)
- *Healthy Waterways Strategy* (Melbourne Water, 2013)
Sustainable development in alpine areas

Objective
To facilitate sustainable use and development of Alpine areas for year-round use and activity.

Strategies
Protect and manage significant environmental features and ecosystems, taking into account the sensitive and fragile nature of the alpine environment.

Ensure that the use and development of land is managed to minimise the disturbance of indigenous flora and fauna and sensitive landscapes.

Ensure that there is a mixture of use and development to cater for users of alpine areas in all seasons.

Recognise the distinct environments, infrastructure needs and capabilities to support different activities of each alpine resort and other alpine areas.

Provide for the development of consolidated alpine villages, including a diverse range of employment, social and economic opportunities.

Promote development for active recreation solely at Falls Creek, Lake Mountain, Mt Buffalo, Mt Baw Baw, Mt Buller and Mt Hotham.

Promote intensive residential and commercial development at Falls Creek, Mt Baw Baw, Mt Buller and Mt Hotham.

Maintain Mt Stirling as an all-season nature based tourist, recreational and educational resource.

Ensure that the sustainable long term planning and management of Victoria’s six alpine resorts is consistent with the strategic directions contained in the Alpine Resorts Strategic Plan (Victorian Government, Alpine Resorts Co-ordinating Council, 2012).

Develop, monitor and regularly review the Alpine Resort Environmental Management Plans and Comprehensive Development Plans for each alpine resort, recognising their unique characteristics, constraints and opportunities.

Encourage best practice in design that responds to the alpine character of the area.

Ensure heritage places are protected and conserved, including Aboriginal cultural heritage and post contact heritage places.

Ensure that increases in skier, pedestrian and vehicular activity in the resorts do not compromise public safety or the accessibility and capacity of ski fields, services, commercial activity and development of trailheads.

Implement approved plans, manage development and work with Alpine Resort Management Boards to effectively operate alpine resorts and protect alpine resources.

Policy guidelines
Consider as relevant:
- Any applicable approved Victorian Environmental Assessment Council recommendations.
- Any relevant State Environment Protection Policy.
- Any approved management plan or guideline endorsed by the Minister for Energy, Environment and Climate Change or Minister for Water.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:
- Alpine Resorts Strategic Plan (Victorian Government, Alpine Resorts Co-ordinating Council, 2012)
- The Memorandum of Understanding in relation to the Co-operative Management of the Australian Alps National Parks, agreed to by the member states and territories of Victoria, Australian Capital Territory and New South Wales
Environmentally sensitive areas

Objective

To protect and conserve environmentally sensitive areas.

Strategies

Protect environmentally sensitive areas with significant recreational value from development that would diminish their environmental conservation or recreational values. These areas include the Dandenong and Macedon Ranges, the Upper Yarra Valley, Western Port and Port Phillip Bay and their foreshores, the Mornington Peninsula, the Yarra and Maribyrnong Rivers and the Merri Creek, the Grampians, the Gippsland Lakes and its foreshore, the coastal areas and their foreshores, Alpine areas and nominated urban conservation areas, historic buildings and precincts.
Landscapes

Objective
To protect and enhance significant landscapes and open spaces that contribute to character, identity and sustainable environments.

Strategies
Ensure significant landscape areas such as forests, the bays and coastlines are protected.
Ensure development does not detract from the natural qualities of significant landscape areas.
Improve the landscape qualities, open space linkages and environmental performance in significant landscapes and open spaces, including green wedges, conservation areas and non-urban areas.
Recognise the natural landscape for its aesthetic value and as a fully functioning system.
Ensure important natural features are protected and enhanced.
ENVIRONMENTAL RISKS AND AMENITY

Planning should strengthen the resilience and safety of communities by adopting a best practice environmental management and risk management approach.

Planning should aim to avoid or minimise natural and human-made environmental hazards, environmental degradation and amenity conflicts.

Planning should identify and manage the potential for the environment and environmental changes to impact on the economic, environmental or social wellbeing of society.

Planning should ensure development and risk mitigation does not detrimentally interfere with important natural processes.

Planning should prepare for and respond to the impacts of climate change.
Natural hazards and climate change

Objective
To minimise the impacts of natural hazards and adapt to the impacts of climate change through risk-based planning.

Strategies
Consider the risks associated with climate change in planning and management decision making processes.
Identify at risk areas using the best available data and climate change science.
Integrate strategic land use planning with emergency management decision making.
Direct population growth and development to low risk locations.
Develop adaptation response strategies for existing settlements in risk areas to accommodate change over time.
Ensure planning controls allow for risk mitigation or risk adaptation strategies to be implemented.
Site and design development to minimise risk to life, property, the natural environment and community infrastructure from natural hazards.
Coastal inundation and erosion

Objective

To plan for and manage the potential coastal impacts of climate change.

Strategies

Plan for sea level rise of not less than 0.8 metres by 2100 and allow for the combined effects of tides, storm surges, coastal processes and local conditions such as topography and geology when assessing risks and coastal impacts associated with climate change.

In planning for sea level rise, an increase of 0.2 metres over current 1 in 100 year flood levels by 2040 may be used for new development in close proximity to existing development (urban infill).

Ensure that land subject to coastal hazards is identified and appropriately managed to ensure that future development is not at risk.

Ensure that development or protective works that seek to respond to coastal hazard risks avoid detrimental impacts on coastal processes.

Avoid development in identified coastal hazard areas susceptible to inundation (both river and coastal), erosion, landslip/landslide, acid sulfate soils, bushfire and geotechnical risk.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable Land Conservation Council recommendations.
- Any applicable coastal action plan or management plan approved under the Coastal Management Act 1995 or National Parks Act 1975.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- Victorian Coastal Strategy (Victorian Coastal Council, 2014)
Bushfire planning

Policy application

This policy must be applied to all planning and decision making under the Planning and Environment Act 1987 relating to land that is:

- Within a designated bushfire prone area;
- Subject to a Bushfire Management Overlay; or
- Proposed to be used or developed in a way that may create a bushfire hazard.

Objective

To strengthen the resilience of settlements and communities to bushfire through risk-based planning that prioritises the protection of human life.

Strategies

Protection of human life

Give priority to the protection of human life by:

- Prioritising the protection of human life over all other policy considerations.
- Directing population growth and development to low risk locations and ensuring the availability of, and safe access to, areas where human life can be better protected from the effects of bushfire.
- Reducing the vulnerability of communities to bushfire through the consideration of bushfire risk in decision making at all stages of the planning process.

Bushfire hazard identification and assessment

Identify bushfire hazard and undertake appropriate risk assessment by:

- Applying the best available science to identify vegetation, topographic and climatic conditions that create a bushfire hazard.
- Considering the best available information about bushfire hazard including the map of designated bushfire prone areas prepared under the Building Act 1993 or regulations made under that Act.
- Applying the Bushfire Management Overlay to areas where the extent of vegetation can create an extreme bushfire hazard.
- Considering and assessing the bushfire hazard on the basis of:
  - Landscape conditions - meaning conditions in the landscape within 20 kilometres (and potentially up to 75 kilometres) of a site;
  - Local conditions - meaning conditions in the area within approximately 1 kilometre of a site;
  - Neighbourhood conditions - meaning conditions in the area within 400 metres of a site; and
  - The site for the development.
- Consulting with emergency management agencies and the relevant fire authority early in the process to receive their recommendations and implement appropriate bushfire protection measures.
- Ensuring that strategic planning documents, planning scheme amendments, planning permit applications and development plan approvals properly assess bushfire risk and include appropriate bushfire protection measures.
- Not approving development where a landowner or proponent has not satisfactorily demonstrated that the relevant policies have been addressed, performance measures satisfied or bushfire protection measures can be adequately implemented.
Settlement planning

Plan to strengthen the resilience of settlements and communities and prioritise protection of human life by:

- Directing population growth and development to low risk locations, being those locations assessed as having a radiant heat flux of less than 12.5 kilowatts/square metre under AS 3959-2009 Construction of Buildings in Bushfire-prone Areas (Standards Australia, 2009).

- Ensuring the availability of, and safe access to, areas assessed as a BAL-LOW rating under AS 3959-2009 Construction of Buildings in Bushfire-prone Areas (Standards Australia, 2009) where human life can be better protected from the effects of bushfire.

- Ensuring the bushfire risk to existing and future residents, property and community infrastructure will not increase as a result of future land use and development.

- Achieving no net increase in risk to existing and future residents, property and community infrastructure, through the implementation of bushfire protection measures and where possible reducing bushfire risk overall.

- Assessing and addressing the bushfire hazard posed to the settlement and the likely bushfire behaviour it will produce at a landscape, settlement, local, neighbourhood and site scale, including the potential for neighbourhood-scale destruction.

- Assessing alternative low risk locations for settlement growth on a regional, municipal, settlement, local and neighbourhood basis.

- Not approving any strategic planning document, local planning policy, or planning scheme amendment that will result in the introduction or intensification of development in an area that has, or will on completion have, more than a BAL-12.5 rating under AS 3959-2009 Construction of Buildings in Bushfire-prone Areas (Standards Australia, 2009).

Areas of biodiversity conservation value

Ensure settlement growth and development approvals can implement bushfire protection measures without unacceptable biodiversity impacts by discouraging settlement growth and development in bushfire affected areas that are important areas of biodiversity.

Use and development control in a Bushfire Prone Area

In a bushfire prone area designated in accordance with regulations made under the Building Act 1993, bushfire risk should be considered when assessing planning applications for the following uses and development:

- Subdivisions of more than 10 lots.
- Accommodation.
- Child care centre.
- Education centre.
- Emergency services facility.
- Hospital.
- Indoor recreation facility.
- Major sports and recreation facility.
- Place of assembly.
- Any application for development that will result in people congregating in large numbers.

When assessing a planning permit application for the above uses and development:

- Consider the risk of bushfire to people, property and community infrastructure.
- Require the implementation of appropriate bushfire protection measures to address the identified bushfire risk.
- Ensure new development can implement bushfire protection measures without unacceptable biodiversity impacts.

**Policy guidelines**
Consider as relevant:
- Any applicable approved state, regional and municipal fire prevention plan.

**Policy documents**
Consider as relevant:
- *AS 3959-2009 Construction of Buildings in Bushfire-prone Areas* (Standards Australia, 2009)
- *Building in bushfire-prone areas - CSIRO & Standards Australia* (SAA HB36-1993, 1993)
- Any bushfire prone area map prepared under the *Building Act 1993* or regulations made under that Act
Floodplain management

Objective
To assist the protection of:
- Life, property and community infrastructure from flood hazard.
- The natural flood carrying capacity of rivers, streams and floodways.
- The flood storage function of floodplains and waterways.
- Floodplain areas of environmental significance or of importance to river health.

Strategies
Identify land affected by flooding, including land inundated by the 1 in 100 year flood event or as determined by the floodplain management authority in planning schemes.

Avoid intensifying the impact of flooding through inappropriately located use and development.

Locate emergency and community facilities (including hospitals, ambulance stations, police stations, fire stations, residential aged care facilities, communication facilities, transport facilities, community shelters and schools) outside the 1 in 100 year floodplain and, where possible, at levels above the height of the probable maximum flood.

Locate use and development that involve the storage or disposal of environmentally hazardous industrial and agricultural chemicals or wastes and other dangerous goods (including intensive animal industries and sewage treatment plants) outside floodplains unless site design and management is such that potential contact between such substances and floodwaters is prevented, without affecting the flood carrying and flood storage functions of the floodplain.

Policy guidelines
Consider as relevant:
- Regional catchment strategies and special area plans approved by the Minister for Energy, Environment and Climate Change or Minister for Water.
- Any floodplain management manual of policy and practice, or catchment management, river health, wetland or floodplain management strategy adopted by the relevant responsible floodplain management authority.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:
- *State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria)*
Contaminated and potentially contaminated land

Objective
To ensure that potentially contaminated land is suitable for its intended future use and development, and that contaminated land is used safely.

Strategies
Require applicants to provide adequate information on the potential for contamination to have adverse effects on future land use if the subject land is known to have been used for industry, mining or the storage of chemicals, gas, wastes or liquid fuel.

Facilitate the remediation of contaminated land, particularly on sites in developed areas with potential for residential development.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- *State Environment Protection Policy (Prevention and Management of Contamination of Land)*
- *Ministerial Direction No. 1 - Potentially Contaminated Land*
**Erosion and landslip**

**Objective**
To protect areas prone to erosion, landslip or other land degradation processes.

**Strategies**
Identify areas subject to erosion or instability in planning schemes and when considering the use and development of land.
Prevent inappropriate development in unstable areas or areas prone to erosion.
Promote vegetation retention, planting and rehabilitation in areas prone to erosion and land instability.

**Policy guidelines**
Consider as relevant:
- Any applicable regional catchment strategy.
- Any special area plan approved under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*. 
Salinity

Objective
To minimise the impact of salinity and rising water tables on land uses, buildings and infrastructure in rural and urban areas and areas of environmental significance and reduce salt load in rivers.

Strategies
Identify areas subject to salinity in the preparation of planning schemes and land use planning decisions.
Promote vegetation retention and replanting in aquifer recharge areas contributing to groundwater salinity problems.
Prevent inappropriate development in areas affected by groundwater salinity.

Policy guidelines
Consider as relevant:
- Any applicable regional catchment strategy and any associated implementation plan or strategy (particularly salinity management plans and regional vegetation plans).
- Any special area plan approved under the *Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994*.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:
Noise abatement

Objective
To assist the control of noise effects on sensitive land uses.

Strategy
Ensure that development is not prejudiced and community amenity is not reduced by noise emissions, using a range of building design, urban design and land use separation techniques as appropriate to the land use functions and character of the area.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- State Environment Protection Policy (Control of Music Noise from Public Premises) No. N-2
- State Environment Protection Policy (Control of Noise from Commerce, Industry and Trade) No. N-1 in metropolitan Melbourne
- Interim Guidelines for Control of Noise from Industry in Country Victoria (Environment Protection Authority, 1989)
**Air quality management**

**Objective**
To assist the protection and improvement of air quality.

**Strategies**
Ensure that land use planning and transport infrastructure provision contribute to improved air quality by:

- Integrating transport and land use planning to improve transport accessibility and connections.
- Locating key developments that generate high volumes of trips in the Central City, Metropolitan Activity Centres and Major Activity Centres.
- Providing infrastructure for public transport, walking and cycling.

Ensure, wherever possible, that there is suitable separation between land uses that reduce air amenity and sensitive land uses.

**Policy documents**
Consider as relevant:

- *State Environment Protection Policy (Air Quality Management)*
- *Recommended Buffer Distances for Industrial Residual Air Emissions* (Environment Protection Authority, 1990)
Land use compatibility

Objective
To safeguard community amenity while facilitating appropriate commercial, industrial or other uses with potential off-site effects.

Strategies
Ensure the compatibility of a use or development as appropriate to the land use functions and character of the area by:

- Directing land uses to appropriate locations.
- Using a range of building design, urban design, operational and land use separation measures.
Major hazard facilities

Objective
To minimise the potential for human and property exposure to risk from incidents that may occur at a major hazard facility and to ensure the ongoing viability of major hazard facilities.

Strategies
Ensure major hazard facilities are sited, designed and operated to minimise risk to surrounding communities and the environment.

Consider the risks associated with increasing the intensity of use and development within the threshold distance of an existing major hazard facility.

Apply appropriate threshold distances from sensitive land uses for new major hazard facilities and between major hazard facilities.

Protect registered or licenced major hazard facilities as defined under Regulation 5 of the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 from encroachment of sensitive land uses.
NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Planning is to assist in the conservation and wise use of natural resources including energy, water, land, stone and minerals to support both environmental quality and sustainable development.

Planning should ensure agricultural land is managed sustainably, while acknowledging the economic importance of agricultural production.
Protection of agricultural land

Objective
To protect the state’s agricultural base by preserving productive farmland.

Strategies
Identify areas of productive agricultural land, including land for primary production and intensive agriculture.
Consider state, regional and local, issues and characteristics when assessing agricultural quality and productivity.
Avoid permanent removal of productive agricultural land from the state's agricultural base without consideration of the economic importance of the land for the agricultural production and processing sectors.
Protect productive farmland that is of strategic significance in the local or regional context.
Protect productive agricultural land from unplanned loss due to permanent changes in land use.
Prevent inappropriately dispersed urban activities in rural areas.
Protect strategically important agricultural and primary production land from incompatible uses.
Limit new housing development in rural areas by:
  - Directing housing growth into existing settlements.
  - Discouraging development of isolated small lots in the rural zones from use for dwellings or other incompatible uses.
  - Encouraging consolidation of existing isolated small lots in rural zones.
Identify areas of productive agricultural land by consulting with the Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources and using available information.
In considering a proposal to use, subdivide or develop agricultural land, consider the:
  - Desirability and impacts of removing the land from primary production, given its agricultural productivity.
  - Impacts on the continuation of primary production on adjacent land, with particular regard to land values and the viability of infrastructure for such production.
  - Compatibility between the proposed or likely development and the existing use of the surrounding land.
  - The potential impacts of land use and development on the spread of plant and animal pests from areas of known infestation into agricultural areas.
  - Land capability.
Avoid the subdivision of productive agricultural land from diminishing the long-term productive capacity of the land.
Give priority to the re-structure of inappropriate subdivisions where they exist on productive agricultural land.
Balance the potential off-site effects of a use or development proposal (such as degradation of soil or water quality and land salinisation) against the benefits of the proposal.
Sustainable agricultural land use

Objective
To encourage sustainable agricultural land use.

Strategies
Ensure agricultural and productive rural land use activities are managed to maintain the long-term sustainable use and management of existing natural resources.
Support the development of innovative and sustainable approaches to agricultural and associated rural land use practices.
Support adaptation of the agricultural sector to respond to the potential risks arising from climate change.
Encourage diversification and value-adding of agriculture through effective agricultural production and processing, rural industry and farm-related retailing.
Assist genuine farming enterprises to embrace opportunities and adjust flexibly to market changes.
Support agricultural investment through the protection and enhancement of appropriate infrastructure.
Facilitate ongoing productivity and investment in high value agriculture.
Facilitate the establishment and expansion of cattle feedlots, pig farms, poultry farms and other intensive animal industries in a manner consistent with orderly and proper planning and protection of the environment.
Ensure that the use and development of land for animal keeping or training is appropriately located and does not detrimentally impact the environment, the operation of surrounding land uses and the amenity of the surrounding area.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- *Victorian Code for Broiler Farms* (Department of Primary Industries, 2009, plus 2018 amendments)
- *Apiary Code of Practice* (Department of Planning and Community Development, 2011)
- *Planning Guidelines for Land Based Aquaculture in Victoria* (Department of Primary Industries, No. 21, 2005)
- *Victorian Low Density Mobile Outdoor Poultry Farm Planning Permit Guidelines* (Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources, June 2018)
- *Victorian Low Density Mobile Outdoor Pig Farm Planning Permit Guidelines* (Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources, June 2018)
Agricultural productivity - Wimmera Southern Mallee

Strategies

Support local industries, activities and infrastructure that complement and enhance the region’s agricultural sector.

Facilitate the economic opportunities presented by the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline taking advantage of water security to encourage more intensive agriculture.
Forestry and timber production

Objective
To facilitate the establishment, management and harvesting of plantations and the harvesting of timber from native forests.

Strategies
Identify areas that may be suitably used and developed for plantation timber production. Promote the establishment of softwood and hardwood plantations on predominantly cleared land, as well as other areas that are subject to or contributing to land and water degradation.
Ensure protection of water quality and soil.
Ensure timber production in native forests is conducted in a sustainable manner.
Conduct timber production (except agroforestry, windbreaks and commercial plantations of 5 hectares or less) in accordance with the *Code of Practice for Timber Production* (Department of Environment and Primary Industries, 2014).
Ensure Victoria’s greenhouse sinks are protected and enhanced by controlling land clearing, containing the growth of urban areas and supporting revegetation programs.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:
- *Code of Practice for Timber Production* (Department of Environment and Primary Industries, 2014)
Catchment planning and management

Objective
To assist the protection and restoration of catchments, water bodies, groundwater, and the marine environment.

Strategies
Ensure the continued availability of clean, high-quality drinking water by protecting water catchments and water supply facilities.
Consider the impacts of catchment management on downstream water quality and freshwater, coastal and marine environments.
Retain natural drainage corridors with vegetated buffer zones at least 30 metres wide along each side of a waterway to:
- Maintain the natural drainage function, stream habitat and wildlife corridors and landscape values,
- Minimise erosion of stream banks and verges, and
- Reduce polluted surface runoff from adjacent land uses.
Undertake measures to minimise the quantity and retard the flow of stormwater from developed areas.
Require appropriate measures to filter sediment and wastes from stormwater prior to its discharge into waterways, including the preservation of floodplain or other land for wetlands and retention basins.
Ensure that development at or near waterways provide for the protection and enhancement of the environmental qualities of waterways and their instream uses.
Ensure land use and development minimises nutrient contributions to water bodies and the potential for the development of algal blooms.
Require appropriate measures to restrict sediment discharges from construction sites.
Ensure planning is coordinated with the activities of catchment management authorities.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:
- Any regional catchment strategy and related plans approved under the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994
- State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria)
- Murray River Regional Environmental Plan No 2 (REP2) of New South Wales
- Planning permit applications in open, potable water supply catchment areas (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2012)
- Any applicable implementation strategy approved by a catchment management authority or waterway management authority
- Any special area or management plan under the Heritage Rivers Act 1992
- Any action statement or management plan prepared under the Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988
- Urban Stormwater - Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999)
**Water quality**

**Objective**
To protect water quality.

**Strategies**
Protect reservoirs, water mains and local storage facilities from potential contamination.

Ensure that land use activities potentially discharging contaminated runoff or wastes to waterways are sited and managed to minimise such discharges and to protect the quality of surface water and groundwater resources, rivers, streams, wetlands, estuaries and marine environments.

Discourage incompatible land use activities in areas subject to flooding, severe soil degradation, groundwater salinity or geotechnical hazards where the land cannot be sustainably managed to ensure minimum impact on downstream water quality or flow volumes.

Prevent the establishment of incompatible land uses in aquifer recharge or saline discharge areas and in potable water catchments.

Encourage the siting, design, operation and rehabilitation of landfills to reduce impact on groundwater and surface water.

Use the mapped information available from the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning to identify the beneficial uses of groundwater resources and have regard to potential impacts on these resources from proposed land use or development.

**Policy documents**
Consider as relevant:

- *Construction Techniques for Sediment Pollution Control* (Environment Protection Authority, 1991)

- *Environmental Guidelines for Major Construction Sites* (Environment Protection Authority, 1996 - Publication 480)

- *Doing it Right on Subdivisions: Temporary Environmental Protection Measures for Subdivision Construction Sites* (Environment Protection Authority, 2004 - Publication 960)

- *Planning permit applications in open, potable water supply catchments* (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2012)
Resource exploration and extraction

Objective
To encourage exploration and extraction of natural resources in accordance with acceptable environmental standards.

Strategies
Provide for the long-term protection of natural resources in Victoria.

Protect the opportunity for exploration and extraction of natural resources where this is consistent with overall planning considerations and acceptable environmental practice.

Recognise the possible need to provide infrastructure for the exploration and extraction of natural resources.

Ensure planning schemes do not impose conditions on the use or development of land that are inconsistent with the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990, the Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008, the Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005, or the Petroleum Act 1998.

Develop and maintain buffers around mining and quarrying activities.

Ensure planning permit applications clearly define buffer areas appropriate to the nature of the proposed extractive uses, which are to be owned or controlled by the proponent of an extractive industry.

Determine buffer areas between extractive activities and sensitive land uses on the following considerations:
- Appropriate limits on effects can be met at the sensitive locations using practical and available technology.
- Whether a change of land use in the vicinity of the extractive industry is proposed.
- Use of land within the buffer areas is not limited by adverse effects created by the extractive activities.
- Performance standards identified under the relevant legislation.
- Types of activities within land zoned for public use.

Protect the brown coal resource in Central Gippsland by ensuring that:
- Changes in use and development of land overlying coal resources, as generally defined in Framework for the Future (Minister for Industry, Technology and Resources and Minister for Planning and Environment, 1987) and the Land Over Coal and Buffer Area Study (Ministry for Planning and Environment, 1988), do not compromise the winning or processing of coal.
- Coal-related development is adequately separated from residential or other sensitive uses and main transport corridors by buffer areas to minimise adverse effects such as noise, dust, fire, earth subsidence and visual intrusion.
- Use and development within the buffer areas are compatible with use and development adjacent to these areas.

Policy guidelines
Consider as relevant:
- Any applicable State Environment Protection Policy.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:
- Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990
- Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008
- Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005
- Petroleum Act 1998
- Melbourne Supply Area - Extractive Industry Interest Areas Review (Geological Survey of Victoria Technical Record, 2003/2)
- Ballarat Supply Area - Extractive Industry Interest Areas (Geological Survey of Victoria Technical Record, 1997/3)
- Bendigo Supply Area - Extractive Industry Interest Areas (Geological Survey of Victoria Technical Record, 1998/6)
- Geelong Supply Area - Extractive Industry Interest Areas (Geological Survey of Victoria Technical Record, 1999/2)
- La Trobe Supply Area - Extractive Industry Interest Areas (Geological Survey of Victoria Technical Record, 1999/4)
BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND HERITAGE

Planning is to recognise the role of urban design, building design, heritage and energy and resource efficiency in delivering liveable and sustainable cities, towns and neighbourhoods.

Planning should ensure all land use and development appropriately responds to its surrounding landscape and character, valued built form and cultural context.

Planning should protect places and sites with significant heritage, architectural, aesthetic, scientific and cultural value.

Planning must support the establishment and maintenance of communities by delivering functional, accessible, safe and diverse physical and social environments, through the appropriate location of use and development and through high quality buildings and urban design.

Planning should promote development that is environmentally sustainable and should minimise detrimental impacts on the built and natural environment.

Planning should promote excellence in the built environment and create places that:

- Are enjoyable, engaging and comfortable to be in.
- Accommodate people of all abilities, ages and cultures.
- Contribute positively to local character and sense of place.
- Reflect the particular characteristics and cultural identity of the community.
- Enhance the function, amenity and safety of the public realm.
Urban design

Objective
To create urban environments that are safe, healthy, functional and enjoyable and that contribute to a sense of place and cultural identity.

Strategies
Require development to respond to its context in terms of character, cultural identity, natural features, surrounding landscape and climate.

Ensure development contributes to community and cultural life by improving the quality of living and working environments, facilitating accessibility and providing for inclusiveness.

Ensure the interface between the private and public realm protects and enhances personal safety.

Ensure development supports public realm amenity and safe access to walking and cycling environments and public transport.

Ensure that the design and location of publicly accessible private spaces, including car parking areas, forecourts and walkways, is of a high standard, creates a safe environment for users and enables easy and efficient use.

Ensure that development provides landscaping that supports the amenity, attractiveness and safety of the public realm.

Ensure that development, including signs, minimises detrimental impacts on amenity, on the natural and built environment and on the safety and efficiency of roads.

Promote good urban design along and abutting transport corridors.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

Building design

Objective
To achieve building design outcomes that contribute positively to the local context and enhance the public realm.

Strategies
Require a comprehensive site analysis as the starting point of the design process.
Ensure the site analysis provides the basis for the consideration of height, scale and massing of new development.
Ensure development responds and contributes to the strategic and cultural context of its location.
Minimise the detrimental impact of development on neighbouring properties, the public realm and the natural environment.
Ensure the form, scale, and appearance of development enhances the function and amenity of the public realm.
Ensure buildings and their interface with the public realm support personal safety, perceptions of safety and property security.
Ensure development is designed to protect and enhance valued landmarks, views and vistas.
Ensure development provides safe access and egress for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.
Ensure development provides landscaping that responds to its site context, enhances the built form and creates safe and attractive spaces.
Encourage development to retain existing vegetation.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

Subdivision design

Objective
To ensure the design of subdivisions achieves attractive, safe, accessible, diverse and sustainable neighbourhoods.

Strategies
In the development of new residential areas and in the redevelopment of existing areas, subdivision should be designed to create liveable and sustainable communities by:

- Creating compact neighbourhoods that have walkable distances between activities.
- Developing activity centres in appropriate locations with a mix of uses and services and access to public transport.
- Creating neighbourhood centres that include services to meet day to day needs.
- Creating urban places with a strong sense of place that are functional, safe and attractive.
- Providing a range of lot sizes to suit a variety of dwelling and household types to meet the needs and aspirations of different groups of people.
- Creating landscaped streets and a network of open spaces to meet a variety of needs with links to regional parks where possible.
- Protecting and enhancing native habitat.
- Facilitating an urban structure where neighbourhoods are clustered to support larger activity centres served by high quality public transport.
- Reduce car dependency by allowing for:
  - Convenient and safe public transport.
  - Safe and attractive spaces and networks for walking and cycling.
  - Subdivision layouts that allow easy movement within and between neighbourhoods.
  - A convenient and safe road network.
- Being accessible to people with disabilities.
- Creating an urban structure and providing utilities and services that enable energy efficiency, resource conservation, integrated water management and minimisation of waste and air pollution.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

Healthy neighbourhoods

Objective
To achieve neighbourhoods that foster healthy and active living and community wellbeing.

Strategies
Design neighbourhoods that foster community interaction and make it easy for people of all ages and abilities to live healthy lifestyles and engage in regular physical activity by providing:

- Connected, safe, pleasant and attractive walking and cycling networks that enable and promote walking and cycling as a part of daily life.
- Streets with direct, safe and convenient access to destinations.
- Conveniently located public spaces for active recreation and leisure.
- Accessibly located public transport stops.
- Amenities and protection to support physical activity in all weather conditions.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

Neighbourhood character

Objective
To recognise, support and protect neighbourhood character, cultural identity, and sense of place.

Strategies
Ensure development responds to cultural identity and contributes to existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

Ensure development responds to its context and reinforces a sense of place and the valued features and characteristics of the local environment and place by emphasising the:

- Pattern of local urban structure and subdivision.
- Underlying natural landscape character and significant vegetation.
- Heritage values and built form that reflect community identity.
**Design for rural areas**

**Objective**
To ensure development respects valued areas of rural character.

**Strategies**
Ensure that the siting, scale and appearance of development protects and enhances rural character.
Protect the visual amenity of valued rural landscapes and character areas along township approaches and sensitive tourist routes by ensuring new development is sympathetically located.
Site and design development to minimise visual impacts on surrounding natural scenery and landscape features including ridgelines, hill tops, waterways, lakes and wetlands.
Energy and resource efficiency

Objective
To encourage land use and development that is energy and resource efficient, supports a cooler environment and minimises greenhouse gas emissions.

Strategies
Improve the energy, water and waste performance of buildings and subdivisions through environmentally sustainable development.
Promote consolidation of urban development and integration of land use and transport.
Improve efficiency in energy use through greater use of renewable energy technologies and other energy efficiency upgrades.
Support low energy forms of transport such as walking and cycling.
Reduce the urban heat island effect by greening urban areas, buildings, transport corridors and open spaces with vegetation.
Encourage retention of existing vegetation and planting of new vegetation as part of development and subdivision proposals.
Heritage conservation

Objective
To ensure the conservation of places of heritage significance.

Strategies
Identify, assess and document places of natural and cultural heritage significance as a basis for their inclusion in the planning scheme.

Provide for the protection of natural heritage sites and man-made resources.

Provide for the conservation and enhancement of those places that are of aesthetic, archaeological, architectural, cultural, scientific or social significance.

Encourage appropriate development that respects places with identified heritage values.

Retain those elements that contribute to the importance of the heritage place.

Encourage the conservation and restoration of contributory elements of a heritage place.

Ensure an appropriate setting and context for heritage places is maintained or enhanced.

Support adaptive reuse of heritage buildings where their use has become redundant.

Consider whether it is appropriate to require the restoration or reconstruction of a heritage building in a Heritage Overlay that has been unlawfully or unintentionally demolished in order to retain or interpret the cultural heritage significance of the building, streetscape or area.

Policy guidelines
Consider as relevant:

- The findings and recommendations of the Victorian Heritage Council.

Aboriginal cultural heritage

Objective
To ensure the protection and conservation of places of Aboriginal cultural heritage significance.

Strategies
Identify, assess and document places of Aboriginal cultural heritage significance, in consultation with relevant Registered Aboriginal Parties, as a basis for their inclusion in the planning scheme.

Provide for the protection and conservation of pre-contact and post-contact Aboriginal cultural heritage places.

Ensure that permit approvals align with the recommendations of any relevant Cultural Heritage Management Plan approved under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006.

Policy guidelines
Consider as relevant:

- The findings and recommendations of the Aboriginal Heritage Council.
- The findings and recommendations of the Victorian Heritage Council for post-contact Aboriginal heritage places.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006
HOUSING

Planning should provide for housing diversity, and ensure the efficient provision of supporting infrastructure.

Planning should ensure the long term sustainability of new housing, including access to services, walkability to activity centres, public transport, schools and open space.

Planning for housing should include the provision of land for affordable housing.
Integrated housing

Objective
To promote a housing market that meets community needs.

Strategies
Increase the supply of housing in existing urban areas by facilitating increased housing yield in appropriate locations, including under-utilised urban land.

Ensure that an appropriate quantity, quality and type of housing is provided, including aged care facilities and other housing suitable for older people, supported accommodation for people with disability, rooming houses, student accommodation and social housing.

Ensure housing developments are integrated with infrastructure and services, whether they are located in existing suburbs, growth areas or regional towns.

Facilitate the delivery of high quality social housing.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

Location of residential development

Objective
To locate new housing in designated locations that offer good access to jobs, services and transport.

Strategies
Increase the proportion of new housing in designated locations within established urban areas and reduce the share of new dwellings in greenfield and dispersed development areas.
Encourage higher density housing development on sites that are well located in relation to jobs, services and public transport.
Ensure an adequate supply of redevelopment opportunities within established urban areas to reduce the pressure for fringe development.
Facilitate residential development that is cost effective in infrastructure provision and use, energy efficient, water efficient and encourages public transport use.
Identify opportunities for increased residential densities to help consolidate urban areas.
Housing diversity

Objective
To provide for a range of housing types to meet diverse needs.

Strategies
Ensure housing stock matches changing demand by widening housing choice.
Facilitate diverse housing that offers choice and meets changing household needs through:

- A mix of housing types.
- Adaptable internal dwelling design.
- Universal design.

Encourage the development of well-designed medium-density housing that:

- Respects the neighbourhood character.
- Improves housing choice.
- Makes better use of existing infrastructure.
- Improves energy efficiency of housing.

Support opportunities for a range of income groups to choose housing in well-serviced locations.
Ensure planning for growth areas provides for a mix of housing types through a variety of lot sizes, including higher housing densities in and around activity centres.
Housing affordability

Objective
To deliver more affordable housing closer to jobs, transport and services.

Strategies
Improve housing affordability by:

- Ensuring land supply continues to be sufficient to meet demand.
- Increasing choice in housing type, tenure and cost to meet the needs of households as they move through life cycle changes and to support diverse communities.
- Promoting good housing and urban design to minimise negative environmental impacts and keep costs down for residents and the wider community.
- Encouraging a significant proportion of new development to be affordable for households on very low to moderate incomes.

Increase the supply of well-located affordable housing by:

- Facilitating a mix of private, affordable and social housing in suburbs, activity centres and urban renewal precincts.
- Ensuring the redevelopment and renewal of public housing stock better meets community needs.

Facilitate the delivery of social housing by identifying surplus government land suitable for housing.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

Rural residential development

Objective
To identify land suitable for rural residential development.

Strategies
Manage development in rural areas to protect agriculture and avoid inappropriate rural residential development.

Encourage the consolidation of new housing in existing settlements where investment in physical and community infrastructure and services has already been made.

Demonstrate need and identify locations for rural residential development through a housing and settlement strategy.

Ensure planning for rural residential development avoids or significantly reduces adverse economic, social and environmental impacts by:

- Maintaining the long-term sustainable use and management of existing natural resource attributes in activities including agricultural production, water, mineral and energy resources.
- Protecting existing landscape values and environmental qualities such as water quality, native vegetation, biodiversity and habitat.
- Minimising or avoiding property servicing costs carried by local and state governments.
- Maintaining an adequate buffer distance between rural residential development and animal production.

Ensure land is not zoned for rural residential development if it will encroach on high quality productive agricultural land or adversely impact on waterways or other natural resources.

Discourage development of small lots in rural zones for residential use or other incompatible uses.

Encourage consolidation of existing isolated small lots in rural zones.

Ensure land is only zoned for rural residential development where it:

- Is located close to existing towns and urban centres, but not in areas that will be required for fully serviced urban development.
- Can be supplied with electricity, water and good quality road access.
Community care accommodation

Objective
To facilitate the establishment of community care accommodation and support their location being kept confidential.

Strategies
Planning schemes should not require a planning permit for or prohibit the use of land in a residential area for community care accommodation that accommodates no more than 20 clients and that is funded by, or conducted by or on behalf of, a government department or public authority, including a public authority established for a public purpose under a Commonwealth Act.

Facilitate the confidential establishment of community care accommodation through appropriate permit, notice and review exemptions.
Residential aged care facilities

Objective
To facilitate the development of well-designed and appropriately located residential aged care facilities.

Strategies
Recognise that residential aged care facilities contribute to housing diversity and choice, and are an appropriate use in a residential area.

Recognise that residential aged care facilities are different to dwellings in their purpose and function, and will have a different built form (including height, scale and mass).

Ensure local housing strategies, precinct structure plans and activity centre structure plans provide for residential aged care facilities.

Ensure that residential aged care facilities are located in residential areas, activity centres and urban renewal precincts, close to services and public transport.

Encourage planning for housing that:

- Delivers an adequate supply of land or redevelopment opportunities for residential aged care facilities.
- Enables older people to live in appropriate housing in their local community.

Provide for a mix of housing for older people with appropriate access to care and support services.

Ensure that proposals to establish residential aged care facilities early in the life of a growth area are in locations that will have early access to services and public transport.

Ensure that residential aged care facilities are designed to respond to the site and its context.

Promote a high standard of urban design and architecture in residential aged care facilities.

Policy guidelines
Consider as relevant:

- The Commonwealth Government’s Responsible ratios for the provision of aged care places under the Aged Care Act 1997.
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Planning is to provide for a strong and innovative economy, where all sectors are critical to economic prosperity.

Planning is to contribute to the economic wellbeing of the state and foster economic growth by providing land, facilitating decisions and resolving land use conflicts, so that each region may build on its strengths and achieve its economic potential.
Diversified economy

Objective
To strengthen and diversify the economy.

Strategies
Protect and strengthen existing and planned employment areas and plan for new employment areas.
Facilitate regional, cross-border and inter-regional relationships to harness emerging economic opportunities.
Facilitate growth in a range of employment sectors, including health, education, retail, tourism, knowledge industries and professional and technical services based on the emerging and existing strengths of each region.
Improve access to jobs closer to where people live.
Support rural economies to grow and diversify.
Diversified economy - Wimmera Southern Mallee

Strategies

Capitalise on economic development opportunities through building on the region’s assets, particularly agriculture, energy, mining and tourism.

Facilitate the use of secure water supplies to develop the region’s economy.
Innovation and research

Objective
To create opportunities for innovation and the knowledge economy within existing and emerging industries, research and education.

Strategies
Encourage the expansion and development of logistics and communications infrastructure.
Support the development of business clusters.
Support the development of enterprise precincts that build the critical mass of employment in an area, leverage the area’s public and private sector economic competitive strengths and assets, and cater to a diversity of employment types and scales.
Promote an accessible, well-connected, high-amenity and collaborative physical environment that is conducive to innovation and to creative activities.
Encourage the provision of infrastructure that helps people to be innovative and creative, learn new skills and start new businesses in locations identified to accommodate employment and economic growth.
Support well-located, appropriate and low-cost premises for not-for-profit or start-up enterprises.
Improve access to community-based information and training through further developing libraries as community learning centres.
**Business**

**Objective**

To encourage development that meets the community’s needs for retail, entertainment, office and other commercial services.

**Strategies**

Plan for an adequate supply of commercial land in appropriate locations.

Ensure commercial facilities are aggregated and provide net community benefit in relation to their viability, accessibility and efficient use of infrastructure.

Locate commercial facilities in existing or planned activity centres.

Provide new convenience shopping facilities to provide for the needs of the local population in new residential areas and within, or immediately adjacent to, existing commercial centres.

Provide small scale shopping opportunities that meet the needs of local residents and workers in convenient locations.

Provide outlets of trade-related goods or services directly serving or ancillary to industry that have adequate on-site car parking.

Locate cinema based entertainment facilities within or on the periphery of existing or planned activity centres.

Apply a five year time limit for commencement to any planning permit for a shopping centre or shopping centre expansion of more than 1000 square metres leasable floor area.
Out-of-centre development

Objective
To manage out-of-centre development.

Strategies
Discourage proposals for expansion of single use retail, commercial and recreational facilities outside activity centres.

Give preference to locations in or on the border of an activity centre for expansion of single use retail, commercial and recreational facilities.

Discourage large sports and entertainment facilities of metropolitan, state or national significance in out-of-centre locations unless they are on the Principal Public Transport Network and in locations that are highly accessible to their catchment of users.

Ensure that out-of-centre proposals are only considered where the proposed use or development is of net benefit to the community in the region served by the proposal or provides small scale shopping opportunities that meet the needs of local residents and workers in convenient locations.
Industrial land supply

Objective
To ensure availability of land for industry.

Strategies
Provide an adequate supply of industrial land in appropriate locations including sufficient stocks of large sites for strategic investment.

Identify land for industrial development in urban growth areas where:

- Good access for employees, freight and road transport is available.
- Appropriate buffer areas can be provided between the proposed industrial land and nearby sensitive land uses.

Protect and carefully plan existing industrial areas to, where possible, facilitate further industrial development.

Avoid approving non-industrial land uses that will prejudice the availability of land in identified industrial areas for future industrial use.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- Recommended Buffer Distances for Industrial Residual Air Emissions (Environment Protection Authority, 1990)
Industrial land supply - Wimmera Southern Mallee

Strategies

Provide an ongoing supply of industrial land, particularly in Horsham and the district towns of Edenhope, Hopetoun, Nhill, St Arnaud, Stawell and Warracknabeal.

Facilitate industry and other economic opportunities by capitalising on the water security created by the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline.
Industrial development siting

Objective
To facilitate the sustainable development and operation of industry.

Strategies
Ensure that industrial activities requiring substantial threshold distances are located in the core of industrial areas.
Encourage activities with minimal threshold requirements to locate towards the perimeter of the industrial area.
Minimise inter-industry conflict and encourage like industries to locate within the same area.
Protect industrial activity in industrial zones from the encroachment of commercial, residential and other sensitive uses that would adversely affect industry viability.
Encourage industrial uses that meet appropriate standards of safety and amenity to locate within activity centres.
Provide adequate separation and buffer areas between sensitive uses and offensive or dangerous industries and quarries to ensure that residents are not affected by adverse environmental effects, nuisance or exposure to hazards.
Encourage manufacturing and storage industries that generate significant volumes of freight to locate close to air, rail and road freight terminals.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- *Recommended Buffer Distances for Industrial Residual Air Emissions* (Environment Protection Authority, 1990)
State significant industrial land

Objective
To protect industrial land of state significance.

Strategies
Protect state significant industrial precincts from incompatible land uses to allow for future growth. State significant industrial precincts include but are not limited to:

- Southern Industrial Precinct - Dandenong South.
- Northern Industrial Precinct - Campbellfield, Somerton and Thomastown.
- Western Industrial Precinct - Laverton North and Derrimut.
- Officer / Pakenham Industrial Precinct.
- Port of Hastings Industrial Precinct.

Ensure sufficient availability of strategically located land for major industrial development, particularly for industries and storage facilities that require significant threshold distances from sensitive or incompatible uses.

Protect heavy industrial areas from inappropriate development and maintain adequate buffer distances from sensitive or incompatible uses.
Facilitating tourism

Objective

To encourage tourism development to maximise the economic, social and cultural benefits of developing the state as a competitive domestic and international tourist destination.

Strategies

Encourage the development of a range of well-designed and sited tourist facilities, including integrated resorts, accommodation, host farm, bed and breakfast and retail opportunities.

Seek to ensure that tourism facilities have access to suitable transport.

Promote tourism facilities that preserve, are compatible with and build on the assets and qualities of surrounding activities and attractions.

Create innovative tourism experiences.

Encourage investment that meets demand and supports growth in tourism.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable regional tourism development strategy.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

Tourism - Wimmera Southern Mallee

Strategies
Support a diverse range of tourism development on private land, particularly in designated locations where the development will:

- Have access to settlements, transport infrastructure and other services.
- Be compatible with environmental and cultural assets and values.
- Link with nearby environmental assets.
- Not be exposed to unacceptable bushfire hazards.
- Operate in conjunction with agricultural activities and be located away from intensive agriculture and mining.

Avoid residential growth in areas where tourism developments should be given priority to support the local economy.

Facilitate further development of tourism related to the wine industry at Great Western.
Facilitate further development of nature-based tourism around key attractions such as the Grampians National Park, Little Desert National Park, major lakes and cultural heritage sites.
Support the development of Halls Gap as a resort town and tourism focal point for the region.
Facilitate the economic opportunities presented by the region's wetlands and lakes to encourage more tourism.
Coastal and maritime tourism and recreation

Objective
To encourage suitably located and designed coastal, marine and maritime tourism and recreational opportunities.

Strategies
Support the development of ecotourism, tourism and major maritime events.
Ensure a diverse range of accommodation options and coastal experiences are provided for and maintained.
Ensure sites and facilities are accessible to all.
Ensure tourism development, within non-urban areas, demonstrates a tourist accommodation need and supports a nature-based approach.
Ensure development is of an appropriate scale, use and intensity relative to its location and minimises impacts on the surrounding natural, visual, environmental and coastal character.
Develop a network of maritime precincts around Port Phillip and Western Port that serve both local communities and visitors.
Maintain and expand boating and recreational infrastructure around the bays in maritime precincts at Frankston, Geelong, Hastings, Hobsons Bay, Mordialloc, Mornington, Patterson River, Portarlington, Queenscliff, St Kilda, Stony Point/Cowes and Wyndham.
Provide public access to recreational facilities and activities on land and water.
Encourage high quality urban design that is innovative, sustainable and integrated with surrounding areas.
Support maritime and related industries in appropriate locations.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- Boating Coastal Action Plan (Central Coastal Board, 2007)
- Victorian Coastal Strategy (Victorian Coastal Council, 2014)
- Coastal Spaces Landscape Assessment Study (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006)
TRANSPORT
Planning should ensure an integrated and sustainable transport system that provides access to social and economic opportunities, facilitates economic prosperity, contributes to environmental sustainability, coordinates reliable movements of people and goods, and is safe.
Land use and transport planning

Objective
To create a safe and sustainable transport system by integrating land use and transport.

Strategies
Develop integrated and accessible transport networks to connect people to jobs and services and goods to market.

Plan urban development to make jobs and services more accessible by:

- Ensuring equitable access is provided to developments in accordance with forecast demand, taking advantage of all available modes of transport and to minimise adverse impacts on existing transport networks and the amenity of surrounding areas.
- Coordinating improvements to public transport, walking and cycling networks with the ongoing development and redevelopment of urban areas.
- Requiring integrated transport plans to be prepared for all new major residential, commercial and industrial developments.
- Focussing major government and private sector investments in regional cities and centres on major transport corridors, particularly railway lines, in order to maximise the access and mobility of communities.

Integrate public transport services and infrastructure into new development.

Improve transport links that strengthen the connections to Melbourne and adjoining regions.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

Transport system

Objective
To coordinate development of all transport modes to provide a comprehensive transport system.

Strategies
Reserve land for strategic transport infrastructure.

Require transport system management plans for key transport corridors and for major investment proposals.

Incorporate the provision of public transport, cycling and walking infrastructure in all major new state and local government road projects.

Locate transport routes to achieve the greatest overall benefit to the community to making the best use of existing social, cultural and economic infrastructure, minimising impacts on the environment and optimising accessibility, safety, emergency access, service and amenity.

Locate and design new transport routes and adjoining land uses to minimise disruption of residential communities and their amenity.

Plan or regulate new uses or development of land near an existing or proposed transport route to avoid detriment to and where possible enhance, the service, safety and amenity desirable for that transport route in the short and long terms.

Facilitate infrastructure that connects and improves train services between key regional cities and townships and Melbourne.

Ensure that pedestrian and cyclist access to public transport is facilitated and safeguarded.

Ensure the design, construction and management of all transport modes reduces environmental impacts.

Ensure careful selection of sites for freight generating facilities to minimise associated operational and transport impacts to other urban development and transport networks.

Consider all modes of travel, including walking, cycling, public transport, taxis and private vehicles (passenger and freight) in providing for access to new developments.

Policy guidelines
Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable highway strategy published by VicRoads.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:


Sustainable personal transport

Objective
To promote the use of sustainable personal transport.

Strategies
Ensure development and the planning for new suburbs, urban renewal precincts, greyfield redevelopment areas and transit-oriented development areas (such as railway stations) provide opportunities to promote more walking and cycling.

Encourage the use of walking and cycling by creating environments that are safe and attractive.

Develop high quality pedestrian environments that are accessible to footpath-bound vehicles such as wheelchairs, prams and scooters.

Ensure cycling routes and infrastructure are constructed early in new developments.

Provide direct and connected pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure to and between key destinations including activity centres, public transport interchanges, employment areas, urban renewal precincts and major attractions.

Ensure cycling infrastructure (on-road bicycle lanes and off-road bicycle paths) is planned to provide the most direct route practical and to separate cyclists from other road users, particularly motor vehicles.

Require the provision of adequate bicycle parking and related facilities to meet demand at education, recreation, transport, shopping and community facilities and other major attractions when issuing planning approvals.

Provide improved facilities, particularly storage, for cyclists at public transport interchanges, rail stations and major attractions.

Ensure provision of bicycle end-of-trip facilities in commercial buildings.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

Public Transport

Objective
To facilitate greater use of public transport and promote increased development close to high-quality public transport routes.

Strategies
Maintain and strengthen passenger transport networks.
Connect activity centres, job rich areas and outer suburban areas through high-quality public transport.

Improve access to the public transport network by:
- Ensuring integration with walking and cycling networks.
- Providing end-of-trip facilities for pedestrians and cyclists at public transport interchanges.

Plan for bus services to meet the need for local travel.

Ensure development supports the delivery and operation of public transport services.
Plan for and deliver public transport in outer suburban areas that is integrated with land use and development.

Provide for bus routes and stops and public transport interchanges in new development areas.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:
- Public Transport Guidelines for Land Use and Development (Victorian Government, 2008)
- The Victorian Transport Plan (Victorian Government, 2008)
- Cycling into the Future 2013-23 (Victorian Government, 2012)
Road system

Objective
To manage the road system to achieve integration, choice and balance by developing an efficient and safe network and making the most of existing infrastructure.

Strategies
Plan and regulate the design of transport routes and nearby areas to achieve visual standards appropriate to the importance of the route with particular reference to landscaping, the control of outdoor advertising and, where appropriate, the provision of buffer zones and resting places.

Provide for grade separation at railway crossings except with the approval of the Minister for Transport.

Make better use of roads for all road users through the provision of wider footpaths, bicycle lanes, transit lanes (for buses and taxis) and specific freight routes.

Selectively expand and upgrade the road network to provide for:

- High-quality connections between Metropolitan Melbourne and regional cities, and between regional cities.
- Upgrading of key freight routes.
- Ongoing development in outer suburban areas.
- Higher standards of on-road public transport.
- Improved key cross-town arterial links in the outer suburbs including circumferential and radial movement.

Ensure access to jobs and services in growth areas and outer suburban areas by improving roads for all road users.

Improve the management of key freight routes to make freight operations more efficient while reducing their external impacts.

Ensure that road space complements land use and is managed to meet community and business needs.
Car parking

Objective

To ensure an adequate supply of car parking that is appropriately designed and located.

Strategies

Allocate or require land to be set aside for car parking subject to the existing and potential modes of access including public transport, the demand for off-street car parking, road capacity and the potential for demand management of car parking.

Encourage the efficient provision of car parking by consolidating car parking facilities.

Design and locate local car parking to:

- Protect the role and function of nearby roads.
- Enable easy and efficient use.
- Enable the movement and delivery of goods.
- Achieve a high standard of urban design and protect the amenity of the locality, including the amenity of pedestrians and other road users.
- Create a safe environment, particularly at night.
- Facilitate the use of public transport.

Protect the amenity of residential precincts from the effects of road congestion created by on-street parking.

Make adequate provision for taxi ranks as part of activity centres, transport interchanges and major commercial, retail and community facilities.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

Planning for ports

Objective
To support the effective and competitive operation of Victoria’s commercial trading ports at local, national and international levels and to facilitate their ongoing sustainable operation and development.

Strategies
Provide for the ongoing development of ports at Melbourne, Geelong, Hastings and Portland in accordance with approved Port Development Strategies.
Identify and protect key transport corridors linking ports to the broader transport network.
Manage any impacts of a commercial trading port and any related industrial development on nearby sensitive uses to minimise the impact of vibration, light spill, noise and air emissions from port activities.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:
- *Victorian Ports Strategic Framework* (Department of Infrastructure, 2004)
- *Port Futures* (Victorian Government, 2009)
- *Port of Portland - Port Land Use Strategy* (Port of Portland Pty Limited, 2009)
- *Port of Geelong - Development Strategy* (Victorian Regional Channels Authority, 2013)
- *Port Development Strategy 2035 Vision* (Port of Melbourne Corporation, 2009)
Planning for port environs

Objective
To plan for and manage land near commercial trading ports so that development and use are compatible with port operations and provide reasonable amenity expectations.

Strategies
Protect commercial trading ports from encroachment of sensitive and incompatible land uses in the port environs.

Plan for and manage land in the port environs to accommodate uses that depend upon or gain significant economic advantage from proximity to the port’s operations.

Ensure that industrially zoned land within the environs of a commercial trading port is maintained and continues to support the role of the port as a critical freight and logistics precinct.

Identify and protect key transport corridors linking ports to the broader transport network.

Ensure any new use or development within the environs of a commercial trading port does not prejudice the efficient and curfew free operations of the port.

Ensure that the use and intensity of development does not expose people to unacceptable health or safety risks and consequences associated with an existing major hazard facility.

Ensure that any use or development within port environs:

- Is consistent with policies for the protection of the environment.
- Takes into account planning for the port.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- *Port Futures* (Victorian Government, 2009)
- *Port of Portland - Port Land Use Strategy* (Port of Portland Pty Limited, 2009)
- *Port of Geelong - Development Strategy* (Victorian Regional Channels Authority, 2013)
- *Port Development Strategy 2035 Vision* (Port of Melbourne Corporation, 2009)
Planning for airports and airfields

Objective

To strengthen the role of Victoria’s airports and airfields within the state’s economic and transport infrastructure, facilitate their siting and expansion and protect their ongoing operation.

Strategies

Protect airports from incompatible land uses.

Ensure that in the planning of airports, land use decisions are integrated, appropriate land use buffers are in place and provision is made for associated businesses that service airports.

Ensure the planning of airports identifies and encourages activities that complement the role of the airport and enables the operator to effectively develop the airport to be efficient and functional and contribute to the aviation needs of the state.

Ensure the effective and competitive operation of Melbourne Airport at both national and international levels.

Protect the environs of Avalon Airport so it can operate as a full-size jet airport focussing on freight, training and services.

Recognise Essendon Airport’s current role in providing specialised functions related to aviation, freight and logistics and its potential future role as a significant employment and residential precinct that builds on the current functions.

Recognise Moorabbin Airport as an important regional and state aviation asset by supporting its continued use as a general aviation airport, ensuring future development at the site encourages uses that support and enhance the state’s aviation industry and supporting opportunities to extend activities at the airport that improve access to regional Victoria.

Maintain Point Cook Airfield as an operating airport complementary to Moorabbin Airport.

Preserve long-term options for a new general aviation airport south-east of Metropolitan Melbourne by ensuring urban development does not infringe on possible sites, buffer zones or flight paths.

Avoid the location of new airfields in areas that have greater long-term value to the community for other purposes.

Plan the location of airfields, nearby existing and potential development, and the land-based transport system required to serve them as an integrated operation.

Plan the visual amenity and impact of any use or development of land on the approaches to an airfield to be consistent with the status of the airfield.

Plan for areas around all airfields such that:

- Any new use or development that could prejudice the safety or efficiency of an airfield is precluded.
- The detrimental effects of aircraft operations (such as noise) are taken into account in regulating and restricting the use and development of affected land.
- Any new use or development that could prejudice future extensions to an existing airfield or aeronautical operations in accordance with an approved strategy or master plan for that airfield is precluded.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- *National Airports Safeguarding Framework* (as agreed by Commonwealth, State and Territory Ministers at the meeting of the Standing Council on Transport and Infrastructure on 18 May 2012)
- *Avalon Airport Master Plan* (Avalon Airport Australia Pty Ltd, 2015)
- *Avalon Airport Strategy* (Department of Business and Employment/AeroSpace Technologies of Australia, 1993) and its associated Aircraft Noise Exposure Concepts
Freight links

Objective
To develop the key Transport Gateways and freight links and maintain Victoria’s position as the nation’s premier logistics centre.

Strategies
Support major Transport Gateways as important locations for employment and economic activity by:

- Protecting designated ports, airports, freight terminals and their environs from incompatible land uses.
- Encouraging adjacent complementary uses and employment generating activities.

Improve the freight and logistics network to optimise freight handling and maintain the efficiency and effectiveness of the network.

Support the development of freight and logistics precincts in strategic locations along key regional freight corridors.

Plan for improved freight connections that are adaptable to commodity, market and operating changes.

Link areas of production and manufacturing to export markets.

Improve freight efficiency and increase capacity of Transport Gateways while protecting urban amenity.

Facilitate increased capacity of Interstate Freight Terminals, both in regional areas and Metropolitan Melbourne.

Ensure an adequate supply of land is zoned to allow high-volume freight customers to locate adjacent to Interstate Freight Terminals.

Minimise negative impacts of freight movements on urban amenity.

Limit incompatible uses in areas expected to have intense freight activity by identifying and protecting key freight routes on the Principal Freight Network.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

Freight links - Wimmera Southern Mallee

Strategy

Create a regional freight and industry gateway in and around Horsham to capitalise on the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal and value adding from the agricultural industry.
**INFRASTRUCTURE**

Planning for development of social and physical infrastructure should enable it to be provided in a way that is efficient, equitable, accessible and timely.

Planning is to recognise social needs by providing land for a range of accessible community resources, such as education, cultural, health and community support (mental health, aged care, disability, youth and family services) facilities.

Planning should ensure that the growth and redevelopment of settlements is planned in a manner that allows for the logical and efficient provision and maintenance of infrastructure, including the setting aside of land for the construction of future transport routes.

Planning should facilitate efficient use of existing infrastructure and human services. Providers of infrastructure, whether public or private bodies, are to be guided by planning policies and should assist strategic land use planning.

Planning should minimise the impact of use and development on the operation of major infrastructure of national, state and regional significance, including communication networks and energy generation and distribution systems.

Planning authorities should consider the use of development and infrastructure contributions in the funding of infrastructure.
Energy supply

Objective
To facilitate appropriate development of energy supply infrastructure.

Strategies
Support the development of energy facilities in appropriate locations where they take advantage of existing infrastructure and provide benefits to industry and the community.

Support transition to a low-carbon economy with renewable energy and greenhouse emission reductions including geothermal, clean coal processing and carbon capture and storage.

Facilitate local energy generation to help diversify the local economy and improve sustainability outcomes.
Renewable energy

Objective
To promote the provision of renewable energy in a manner that ensures appropriate siting and design considerations are met.

Strategies
Facilitate renewable energy development in appropriate locations.
Protect energy infrastructure against competing and incompatible uses.
Develop appropriate infrastructure to meet community demand for energy services.
Set aside suitable land for future energy infrastructure.
Consider the economic and environmental benefits to the broader community of renewable energy generation while also considering the need to minimise the effects of a proposal on the local community and environment.
Recognise that economically viable wind energy facilities are dependent on locations with consistently strong winds over the year.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- Policy and Planning Guidelines for Development of Wind Energy Facilities in Victoria
  (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, October 2018)
Strategy

Support the development of locally generated renewable energy, including bioenergy clusters.
Pipeline infrastructure

Objective
To ensure that gas, oil and other substances are safely delivered to users and to and from port terminals at minimal risk to people, other critical infrastructure and the environment.

Strategies
Plan for the development of pipeline infrastructure subject to the Pipelines Act 2005.
Recognise existing transmission-pressure gas pipelines in planning schemes and protect from further encroachment by residential development or other sensitive land uses, unless suitable additional protection of pipelines is provided.
Plan new pipelines along routes with adequate buffers to residences, zoned residential land and other sensitive land uses and with minimal impacts on waterways, wetlands, flora and fauna, erosion prone areas and other environmentally sensitive sites.
Provide for environmental management during construction and on-going operation of pipeline easements.
Health facilities

Objective
To assist the integration of health facilities with local and regional communities.

Strategies
Facilitate the location of health and health-related facilities (including acute health, aged care, disability services and community care facilities) taking into account demographic trends, the existing and future demand requirements and the integration of services into communities.

Plan public and private developments together, where possible, including some degree of flexibility in use.

Locate hospitals and other large health facilities in designated health precincts and areas highly accessible to public and private transport.

Provide adequate car parking for staff and visitors of health facilities.
Education facilities

Objective
To assist the integration of education and early childhood facilities with local and regional communities.

Strategies
Consider demographic trends, existing and future demand requirements and the integration of facilities into communities in planning for the location of education and early childhood facilities.
Locate childcare, kindergarten and primary school facilities to maximise access by public transport and safe walking and cycling routes.
Ensure childcare, kindergarten and primary school facilities provide safe vehicular drop-off zones.
Locate secondary school and tertiary education facilities in designated education precincts and areas that are highly accessible to public transport.
Locate tertiary education facilities within or adjacent to activity centres.
Ensure streets and accessways adjoining education and early childhood facilities are designed to encourage safe bicycle and pedestrian access.
Develop libraries as community based learning centres.
Cultural facilities

Objective
To develop a strong cultural environment and increase access to arts, recreation and other cultural facilities.

Strategies
Encourage a wider range of arts, cultural and entertainment facilities including cinemas, restaurants, nightclubs and live theatres in the Central City and at Metropolitan Activity Centres.
Reinforce the existing major precincts for arts, sports and major events of state wide appeal.
Establish new facilities at locations well served by public transport.
Social and cultural infrastructure

Objective
To provide fairer distribution of and access to, social and cultural infrastructure.

Strategies
Identify and address gaps and deficiencies in social and cultural infrastructure, including additional regionally significant cultural and sporting facilities.
Encourage the location of social and cultural infrastructure in activity centres.
Ensure social infrastructure is designed to be accessible.
Ensure social infrastructure in growth areas, is delivered early in the development process and in the right locations.
Plan and design community places and buildings so they can adapt as the population changes and different patterns of work and social life emerge.
Support innovative ways to maintain equitable service delivery to settlements that have limited or no capacity for further growth, or that experience population decline.
Identify and protect land for cemeteries and crematoria.
Social and cultural infrastructure – Wimmera Southern Mallee

Strategy

Maintain and enhance social and community facilities in key service centres, particularly district towns, to ensure they are sustainable and can continue to attract new residents.
Emergency services

Objective
To ensure suitable locations for police, fire, ambulance and other emergency services.

Strategies
Ensure police, fire, ambulance and other emergency services are provided for in or near activity centres.
Locate emergency services together in newly developing areas.
Open space

Objective

To establish, manage and improve a diverse and integrated network of public open space that meets the needs of the community.

Strategies

Plan for regional and local open space networks for both recreation and conservation of natural and cultural environments.

Ensure that open space networks:

- Are linked, including through the provision of walking and cycling trails.
- Are integrated with open space from abutting subdivisions.
- Incorporate, where possible, links between major parks and activity areas, along waterways and natural drainage corridors, connecting places of natural and cultural interest.
- Maintain public accessibility on public land immediately adjoining waterways and coasts.

Create opportunities to enhance open space networks within and between settlements.

Ensure that land is set aside and developed in residential areas for local recreational use and to create pedestrian and bicycle links to commercial and community facilities.

Ensure that land use and development adjoining regional open space networks, national parks and conservation reserves complements the open space in terms of visual and noise impacts, preservation of vegetation and treatment of waste water to reduce turbidity and pollution.

Improve the quality and distribution of open space and ensure long-term protection.

Protect large regional parks and significant conservation areas.

Ensure land identified as critical to the completion of open space links is transferred for open space purposes.

Ensure that where there is a reduction of open space due to a change in land use or occupation, additional or replacement parkland of equal or greater size and quality is provided.

Ensure that urban open space provides for nature conservation, recreation and play, formal and informal sport, social interaction, opportunities to connect with nature and peace and solitude.

Accommodate community sports facilities in a way that is not detrimental to other park activities.

Ensure open space provision is fair and equitable with the aim of providing access that meets the needs of all members of the community, regardless of age, gender, ability or a person’s location.

Develop open space to maintain wildlife corridors and greenhouse sinks.

Provide new parkland in growth areas and in areas that have an undersupply of parkland.

Encourage the preparation of management plans or explicit statements of management objectives for urban parks.

Ensure exclusive occupation of parkland by community organisations is restricted to activities consistent with management objectives of the park to maximise broad community access to open space.

Ensure the provision of buildings and infrastructure is consistent with the management objectives of the park.

Ensure public access is not prevented by developments along stream banks and foreshores.

Ensure public land immediately adjoining waterways and coastlines remains in public ownership.

Plan open space areas for multiple uses, such as community gardens, sports and recreation, active transport routes, wildlife corridors and flood storage basins.
Development and infrastructure contributions plans

Objective

To facilitate the timely provision of planned infrastructure to communities through the preparation and implementation of development contributions plans and infrastructure contributions plans.

Strategies

Prepare development contributions plans and infrastructure contributions plans, under the Planning and Environment Act 1987, to manage contributions towards infrastructure.

Collect development contributions on the basis of approved development and infrastructure contributions plans.

Require annual reporting by collecting and development agencies to monitor the collection and expenditure of levies and the delivery of infrastructure.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- Development Contributions Guidelines (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2003 -as amended 2007)
- Infrastructure Contributions Plan Guidelines (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2016)
- Ministerial Direction on the Preparation and Content of Development Contribution Plans and Reporting Requirements for Development Contributions Plans
- Ministerial Direction on the Preparation and Content of Infrastructure Contribution Plans and Reporting Requirements for Infrastructure Contributions Plans
Infrastructure design and provision

Objective
To provide timely, efficient and cost-effective development infrastructure that meets the needs of the community.

Strategies
Provide an integrated approach to the planning and engineering design of new subdivision and development.
Integrated water management

Objective
To sustainably manage water supply, water resources, wastewater, drainage and stormwater through an integrated water management approach.

Strategies
Plan and coordinate integrated water management, bringing together stormwater, wastewater, drainage, water supply, water treatment and re-use, to:

- Take into account the catchment context.
- Protect downstream environments, waterways and bays.
- Manage and use potable water efficiently.
- Reduce pressure on Victoria's drinking water supplies.
- Minimise drainage, water or wastewater infrastructure and operational costs.
- Minimise flood risks.
- Provide urban environments that are more resilient to the effects of climate change.

Integrate water into the landscape to facilitate cooling, local habitat improvements and provision of attractive and enjoyable spaces for community use.

Facilitate use of alternative water sources such as rainwater, stormwater, recycled water and run-off from irrigated farmland.

Ensure that development protects and improves the health of water bodies including creeks, rivers, wetlands, estuaries and bays by:

- Minimising stormwater quality and quantity related impacts.
- Filtering sediment and waste from stormwater prior to discharge from a site.
- Managing industrial and commercial toxicants in an appropriate way.
- Requiring appropriate measures to mitigate litter, sediment and other discharges from construction sites.

Manage stormwater quality and quantity through a mix of on-site measures and developer contributions at a scale that will provide greatest net community benefit.

Provide for sewerage at the time of subdivision or ensure lots created by the subdivision are capable of adequately treating and retaining all domestic wastewater within the boundaries of each lot.

Ensure land is set aside for water management infrastructure at the subdivision design stage.

Minimise the potential impacts of water, sewerage and drainage assets on the environment.

Protect significant water, sewerage and drainage assets from encroaching sensitive and incompatible uses.

Protect areas with potential to recycle water for forestry, agriculture or other uses that can use treated effluent of an appropriate quality.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

- State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria)
- Water for Victoria - Water Plan (Victorian Government, 2016)
- Urban Stormwater - Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999)
- Guidelines for Environmental Management: Code of Practice - Onsite Wastewater Management (Publication 891.4, Environment Protection Authority, 2016)

- Planning Permit Applications in Open, Potable Water Supply Catchment Areas (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2012)
Telecommunications

Objective
To facilitate the orderly development, extension and maintenance of telecommunication infrastructure.

Strategies
Facilitate the upgrading and maintenance of telecommunication facilities.
Ensure that modern telecommunications facilities are widely accessible to business, industry and the community.
Ensure the communications technology needs of business, domestic, entertainment and community services are met.
Ensure that the use of land for telecommunications facility is not prohibited in any zone.
Encourage the continued deployment of broadband telecommunications services that are easily accessible by:

- Increasing and improving access for all sectors of the community to the broadband telecommunications trunk network.
- Supporting access to transport and other public corridors for the deployment of broadband networks in order to encourage infrastructure investment and reduce investor risk.

Ensure a balance between the provision of important telecommunications services and the need to protect the environment from adverse impacts arising from telecommunications infrastructure.
Planning should have regard to national implications of a telecommunications network and the need for consistency in infrastructure design and placement.

Policy documents
Consider as relevant:

Waste and resource recovery

Objective

To reduce waste and maximise resource recovery so as to reduce reliance on landfills and minimise environmental, community amenity and public health impacts.

Strategies

Ensure future waste and resource recovery infrastructure needs are identified and planned for to safely and sustainably manage all waste and maximise opportunities for resource recovery.

Protect waste and resource recovery infrastructure against encroachment from incompatible land uses by ensuring buffer areas are defined, protected and maintained.

Ensure waste and resource recovery facilities are sited, designed, built and operated so as to minimise impacts on surrounding communities and the environment.

Encourage technologies that increase recovery and treatment of resources to produce energy and other marketable end products.

Enable waste and resource recovery facilities to locate close together in order to share separation distances, reduce the impacts of waste transportation and improve the economic viability of resource recovery.

Site, design, manage and rehabilitate waste disposal facilities in accordance with the Waste Management Policy (Siting, Design and Management of Landfills) (Environment Protection Authority, 2004).

Integrate waste and resource recovery infrastructure planning with land use and transport planning.

Encourage development that facilitates sustainable waste and resource recovery.

Policy guidelines

Consider as relevant:

- Any applicable Regional Waste and Resource Recovery Implementation Plan.

Policy documents

Consider as relevant:

- Statewide Waste and Resource Recovery Infrastructure Plan (Sustainability Victoria, 2015)
- Metropolitan Waste and Resource Recovery Implementation Plan (Metropolitan Waste and Resource Recovery Group, 2016)
- Waste Management Policy (Siting, Design and Management of Landfills) (Environment Protection Authority, 2004)
- Best Practice Environmental Management Guideline (Siting, Design, Operation and Rehabilitation of Landfills) (Environment Protection Authority, 2001)
- Victorian Organics Resource Recovery Strategy (Sustainability Victoria, 2015)
- Designing, Constructing and Operating Composting Facilities (Environment Protection Authority, 2015)
LOCAL PLANNING POLICY FRAMEWORK

This section sets out the Municipal Strategic Statement and the Local Planning Policies that apply to the area covered by this planning scheme, and includes provisions about their operation.
21.01 INTRODUCTION
Horsham is a major regional centre in western Victoria, located along the Wimmera River, approximately 300km north-west of Melbourne CBD and 190km north-west of Ballarat. Adelaide is located a further 450km west of Horsham. In terms of population, Horsham is the largest urban centre in the Wimmera Region, and provides a range of higher order commercial, community, entertainment, administrative and retail functions to an extensive rural hinterland.

21.01-1 Municipal profile
Horsham Rural City Council includes the major centres of Horsham and Natimuk, and the localities of: Arapiles, Blackheath, Brimpaen, Bungalally, Clear Lake, Dadswells Bridge, Dooen, Douglas, Drung, Duchembeagarra, Grass Flat, Green Lake, Greenland Dam, Haven, Jilpanger, Jung, Kalkoo, Kanagulak, Kewell, Laharum, Longerenong, Lower Norton, McKenzie Creek, Mitre, Mockinya, Mount Talbot, Murra Warra, Noradjuha, Nurrabiel, Pimpinio, Quantong, Riverside, St Helens Plains, Telangatuk East, Toan, Toolondo, Vectis, Wail, Wartook and Wonwondah.

The municipality has a population of 19,833 and covers an area of 4,267 square kilometres. Almost three quarters of residents live in the urban area of Horsham. Horsham is the major provider of retail, community and government services in the Wimmera, with dryland and broadacre agriculture being our major industry.

The Wimmera-Southern Mallee region is one of Victoria’s most important agricultural regions, and broadly extends from the Pyrenees in the east to the South Australian border in the west, and from the Glenelg River in the south to the township of Ouyen in the north. As well as the Rural City of Horsham, the Wimmera includes the municipalities of Northern Grampians, West Wimmera, Hindmarsh and Yarriambiack. Other important towns in the Wimmera of relevance to Horsham include Warracknabeal (approximately 58km to the north), Stawell (67km to the east), Nhill (74km to the west) and Dimboola (36km to the north-west).

21.01-2 Key issues and influences
The Horsham Rural City Council Plan 2017-2021 identifies the following key issues and influences:

Our economy is changing
- The farming sector is diversifying as new technologies and practices are being adopted to adapt to global economic and climate changes.
- The continued consolidation of farming enterprises to create larger corporate entities.
- Mining in the municipality may increase, providing economic activity and employment opportunities.
- Horsham has an international reputation in leading the way in cropping research.
- Horsham is a service centre for the region.
- Rollout of the national broadband network will provide opportunities for the business and community sectors.
- Changing technology will provide us with more innovative business opportunities especially around on-line retailing, e-commerce and social media.
- Water savings from the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline system will provide more economic/business opportunities.
- The Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal and surrounding precinct will provide numerous economic opportunities.

Our community is changing
The municipality is continuing to experience some population increase, mainly with people moving to Horsham from surrounding areas. The rural areas of the municipality are experiencing population decline.

The population is ageing, and baby boomers are looking to retire to a place that meets their needs.

There is an increase in people from diverse cultures moving to the municipality.

Areas within Horsham score highly on the SEIFA Index of Disadvantage.

To attract and retain people in the municipality, quality services and cultural activities are needed including:

- A range of public and private education facilities (from early years through to tertiary and lifelong learning).
- High quality acute, allied health, mental health and residential aged care services.
- A choice of specialist health services and preventative health care programs.
- Appropriate and affordable housing.
- State-of-the-art cultural venues and events.
- Opportunities for sport, recreation and physical activity (eg bike paths, Horsham Aquatic Centre).
- Efficient and effective public transport within Horsham and connecting to larger centres.
- Opportunities for social connection.

For the municipality to be a good place to live and preserve our natural environment it needs to:

- Have connected and accessible urban environments.
- Make greater use of assets such as the Wimmera River.
- Maintain assets that meet the community’s needs.
- Better manage our green and hard waste and educate the community on recycling and energy efficiency.

21.01-3 Vision and strategic framework plan

Horsham Rural City is a great place to live – vibrant, inclusive and welcoming.
Figure 21.01-1A Horsham Strategic Framework Plan
21.02 SETTLEMENT

There are strong relationships and interdependencies between settlements within the municipality and with settlements in the region. Smaller settlements often rely on larger settlements for higher order health and education services and major shopping needs. The availability of services and facilities has implications for the liveability of smaller towns and their potential to attract new people.

Horsham is located on the Western Highway and is the main urban centre for the municipality, the Wimmera Southern Mallee region and adjoining areas. It provides a wide range of retail, government, community, industrial and agribusiness services.

Natimuk is the municipality’s second largest urban centre. Although Natimuk is still a relatively small community, it provides a range of services and is located within an easy commuting distance to Horsham. The development of a range of housing types in Natimuk will assist in achieving a sustainable population in the town and will in turn support the range of services available.

A number of smaller settlements are established throughout the municipality. While it is recognised that most smaller settlements provide lower service levels than larger settlements, residents continue to be attracted to these localities as an alternative to living in Horsham, by affordable property prices or rental opportunities, and by natural attractions such as nearby parks or lakes. The highway location of several towns may also attract businesses or persons employed in the transport industry.

The identification of suitable locations for the establishment of low density residential and rural living developments adjoining existing settlements may assist in the sustainability of those settlements.
Over the next thirty years, Horsham will offer sustainable opportunities for growth and will develop as a distinctive regional city, renowned for its stunning natural landscapes, lifestyle and recreational attributes. Connecting Melbourne and Adelaide and a network of towns and communities in Victoria’s western region, Horsham will use its position to provide a diverse range of business opportunities with a key focus on agricultural research and production.

Short to medium term urban growth opportunities for Horsham should be focused in the following areas:

- Town Centre (Horsham Central Activity District (CAD)),
- Existing Urban Area (outside of CAD),
- Strategic Infill Sites
- Regeneration and growth areas to the north and west of Horsham.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1**  
To encourage development which celebrates and capitalises on Horsham’s location, unique character, and “sense of place”.

**Strategy 1.1**  
Ensure new development is in accordance with the Horsham Framework Plan.

**Strategy 1.2**  
Encourage retail and business activities within the Horsham CAD.

**Strategy 1.3**  
Encourage compact urban forms and infrastructure.
Strategy 1.4 Encourage the development of strategic infill sites identified in the Horsham CAD Strategy and existing residential land which is yet to be developed.

Strategy 1.5 Protect sites of cultural significance.

Strategy 1.6 Support long term urban growth opportunities to the north and west of Horsham, as identified in Figure 21.02-1B, subject to future housing needs.

Strategy 1.7 Create new open spaces to Horsham’s north and west sequential with future growth opportunities.

Objective 2 To ensure that new development, including subdivision, delivers improved sight lines; local legibility; and connection to, and extension of, Horsham’s established grid based road network.

Strategy 2.1 Improve connectivity between the Horsham CAD and surrounding urban area.

Strategy 2.2 Ensure new residential subdivision contributes to the connectivity of the municipality’s street network. Minimise the provision of cul-de-sacs to circumstances where no other option is achievable.

Strategy 2.3 Encourage compact urban forms and infrastructure.

Objective 3 To maximise opportunities for growth within Horsham CAD and Horsham’s urban area.

Strategy 3.1 Ensure that the staging of residential development occurs in a logical and efficient fashion with concurrent staged augmentation of infrastructure.

Strategy 3.2 Encourage the integrated planning of new development to incorporate access to community facilities, open space and recreation opportunities.

Strategy 3.3 Provide infrastructure to support sustainable transport modes within the established urban area, including public transport facilities, end of trip facilities, and infrastructure to support walking and cycling.

Strategy 3.4 Ensure a range of lots sizes within new subdivisions to provide for dwellings of a variety of sizes.

Strategy 3.5 Ensure new subdivisions incorporate best practice design in relation to walkable neighbourhoods, water sensitive urban design, energy efficiency and sustainability.

Strategy 3.6 Create new linkages across the Wimmera River to improve connectivity between Horsham and communities to the south.

Objective 4 To develop Horsham’s strategic infill sites, as identified on the Horsham Framework Plan.

Strategy 4.1 Ensure that appropriate remediation investigations and procedures are undertaken as part the development of strategic infill sites for residential purposes, where the potential for contamination exists.

Strategy 4.2 Encourage opportunities for mixed use development.

Objective 5 To identify opportunities for sustainable future growth outside of the Horsham urban area.

Strategy 5.1 Ensure that future urban development occurs in a logical sequence determined by demonstrated demand, infrastructure connectivity and availability of supporting services.

Strategy 5.2 Ensure that the staging of residential development occurs in a logical and efficient fashion, with concurrent augmentation of infrastructure.

Strategy 5.3 Provide a range of lots sizes within new subdivisions to cater for variety of dwelling types and sizes.

Objective 6 To ensure that new development is located to avoid bushfire and flooding risks.
Strategy 6.1  Ensure that the development of land in the floodplain of the Wimmera River and Burnt Creek is designed and constructed to respond to the risks associated with flooding and inundation.

Strategy 6.2  Ensure new development, including subdivision, provides design solutions that respond to risks associated with bushfire.

Objective 7  To protect areas of environmental, cultural and agricultural significance from urban development.

Strategy 7.1  Protect sites of cultural significance.

Implementation

Apply the Development Plan Overlay Schedule 3 to land on the south side of the Wimmera River to ensure residential development is not located on the floodplain, does not compromise the buffer to the waste water treatment facility, is appropriately drained and contributes to open space and public access along the waterway.

Apply the Commercial 2 Zone to a number of highway locations to allow bulky goods and manufacturing industries where such activities are already established.

Apply the Commercial Development Policy in Clause 22.01 to encourage well planned commercial development.

Apply the Design and Development Overlay around the Horsham rifle range and sewerage treatment plant to minimise land use conflict in the vicinity of these facilities.

Further Strategic Work

Prepare detailed plans to guide redevelopment of strategic infill sites.

Prepare a structure plan for Horsham South.

Enhance the showgrounds as an additional community recreation area along the river.

Prepare design guidelines for town entrances for inclusion in the Commercial Development Policy at Clause 22.01.

Investigate opportunities for accommodation near the golf course and develop a strategy to support it so that it does not compromise the amenity of the area but assists in the attraction of tourists.

Reference Document

Horsham Framework for Managing Growth, Meinhardt Pty Ltd, 2013
Horsham Central Activity District

The CAD provides shopping, entertainment, business, civic and community services to Horsham and the wider Wimmera region.

The Wimmera is one of Victoria’s most important agricultural regions. Over the last decades, the Wimmera’s rural hinterland has experienced population decline associated with consolidation of rural land holdings, introduction of mechanised agricultural practices, and a rationalisation of the delivery of government and private sector services.

Horsham has maintained a strong regional role over many years and this has added to its vibrancy and economic prosperity relative to other smaller townships in the region. The Horsham CAD will continue to develop as the regional centre serving the Wimmera, providing a range of shopping, entertainment, business, civic, recreational and cultural facilities and services to residents and visitors.

The future development of the Horsham CAD should occur in a manner which supports the continued viability of existing businesses in the CAD, while also acknowledging opportunities to improve the level of services to the region. The Horsham CAD aims to be a desirable place to visit, and a place to shop, invest, work and live. A genuine mix of activities will be provided which acknowledges the history and story of Horsham.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 To reinforce Horsham CAD as the regional centre serving the Wimmera and Southern Mallee region.
Strategy 1.1 Encourage the attraction of businesses and developments that serve the Wimmera region and beyond.

**Objective 2** To maintain a compact and integrated CAD.

Strategy 2.1 Encourage the redevelopment of the existing Coles Supermarket and 54-56 McLachlan Street in a manner that results in a greater efficiency of land use and improved urban design outcomes. Identify these sites as the preferred location for major activity generating land uses.

Strategy 2.2 Encourage, where appropriate, a greater intensity of development in the central part of the CAD bounded by Baillie Street to the north, Firebrace Street to the east, Darlot Street to the west and Wilson Street to the south (refer Figure 21.02-1C). New development in this location should improve urban design outcomes and have regard for any historical buildings that contribute to the character of the CAD. Opportunities for mixed-use development, possibly containing residential and/or short-term/visitor accommodation above the ground floor is encouraged.

Strategy 2.3 Encourage a mix of uses on the Commercial 1 Zone land located to the south-west of the intersection of Wilson Street and Darlot Street. These uses may include office, commercial accommodation, education or health-related uses. The potential for an extension of Hamilton Street to the west, through the Commercial 1 Zone land and connecting to Wilson Street in the north should be investigated as an opportunity to provide a greater scale of development in this location.

Strategy 2.4 Discourage large-scale traditional retail development (supermarkets, discount department stores or conventional speciality retailing) on Commercial 1 Zone land to the south-west of the intersection of Wilson Street and Darlot Street to avoid a further dilution of retail activities in the Horsham CAD. These types of development should be encouraged to develop in locations described in Strategy 2.2 above.

Strategy 2.5 Direct commercial development to locate in the existing commercial zones.

Strategy 2.6 Encourage the existing Coles supermarket site and 54-56 McLachlan Street sites as the preferred locations for an additional anchor tenant (in addition to the Coles supermarket), subject to the provision of strong linkages to Firebrace Street to improve activity in this part of the CBD.

Strategy 2.7 Encourage the redevelopment of under-utilised sites throughout the entire CAD including through consolidation of smaller sites.

Strategy 2.9 Encourage highway-based retailing and restricted retailing to locate in the Commercial 2 Zone land along Dimboola Road and Stawell Road, and discourage conventional retailing or office uses that are better suited to a CAD location.

**Objective 3** To support the on-going growth and development of the retail and commercial sector in the Horsham CAD.

Strategy 3.1 Improve the presentation of retail and commercial buildings through appropriate redevelopment and refurbishment.

Strategy 3.2 Ensure that retail and commercial land supply meets demand for growth.

**Objective 4** To support Firebrace Street as the traditional ‘main-street’ in Horsham.

Strategy 4.1 Encourage improvements to the streetscape, amenity and public realm which meet best practise urban design outcomes.

**Objective 5** To support medium-density residential development within, or immediately adjacent to, the Horsham CAD.

Strategy 5.1 Support proposals for mixed-use development in the CAD, consisting of residential or accommodation uses above ground floor and an increase in residential density in surrounding areas.
Strategy 5.2 Facilitate the provision of a wide range of housing types and opportunities, including medium density housing in areas close to the CAD.

Objective 6 To promote the on-going development of community and social infrastructure.

Strategy 6.1 Encourage a mix of community and social infrastructure development in the Horsham CAD.

Objective 7 To support the continued use of land zoned Commercial 2 to the south-east of the CAD as a light industrial/business location.

Strategy 7.1 Support the continued development of this area as a light industrial/business location for service-related businesses not suited to the CAD and which do not impact adversely on the amenity of surrounding areas.

Objective 8 To establish an ‘entertainment’ precinct in the Horsham CAD.

Strategy 8.1 Support a preferred location for an ‘entertainment’ precinct in the Horsham CAD.

Strategy 8.2 Encourage a theme for the ‘entertainment’ precinct which will be implemented through a streetscaping program.

Strategy 8.3 Encourage the attraction of appropriate businesses and land uses to the ‘entertainment’ precinct.

Objective 9 To protect and enhance connections to the west of the existing CAD to allow for future expansion of the CAD once conditions for expansion are achieved.

Strategy 9.1 Maintain and enhance east/west connectivity between the existing CAD and the surrounding areas including the Horsham Racecourse.

Objective 10 To protect and enhance connections south of the existing CAD to maintain and enhance links to the Wimmera River and the Botanical Gardens.

Strategy 10.1 Maintain and enhance north/south connectivity between the existing CAD and the Wimmera River and Botanical Gardens.

Objective 11 To encourage highway based retailing and restricted retailing to locate outside of the Horsham CAD, along Dimboola Road and/or Stawell Road.

Strategy 11.1 Support limited commercial development in designated highway locations in the regional centre, where that development is not suited to the role and function of the CAD.

Strategy 11.2 Ensure all development fronting Horsham’s highway entrances is well designed and contributes to a well presented entry to the city.

Strategy 11.3 Encourage bulky goods and restricted retailing to locate in the Commercial 2 Zone land along Dimboola Road, and discourage conventional retailing or office uses that would be better suited to a CAD location.

Implementation

Apply the commercial zones to land fronting the eastern side of Urquhart Street to encourage mixed-use development.

Apply the Commercial 1 Zone to land at 124 Wilson Street.

Apply the Commercial 1 Zone to commercial area in the CAD to ensure a wide range of retail activities can continue to establish within the regional centre.

Apply the Commercial 1 Zone to the existing office area located along Baillie Street.

Apply the Commercial 2 Zone to land to the south east of the CAD to encourage a mix of light industrial and office activity.
Apply the Commercial Development Policy in Clause 22.01 to encourage well planned commercial development.

**Further Strategic Work**

Identify opportunities to enhance the commercial, cultural and administrative facilities and amenities in the CAD, consistent with its important role as a regional service centre.

Develop a community and social infrastructure plan that identifies the future requirements for Horsham and identifies the potential role the CAD can perform in providing a location for these facilities and services.

Develop an open space strategy that identifies Council’s role in the provision of open space within the CAD.

Investigate opportunities for relocation of industrial activity (including the Council depot) that is presently located adjacent to the CAD and redevelopment of this area for medium density housing.

Preparing a retail strategy for Horsham to ensure Horsham’s retail areas continue to function effectively and meet the needs of the residents and visitors to Horsham and surrounding districts.

Maintain a database of potential development and redevelopment sites in the Horsham CAD, and work with the property owners and developers to ensure land is released for appropriate development.

Prepare an urban design framework for the Horsham CAD which meets best practice principles in urban design, and which has regard to the recommendations and discussion provided in the CAD Strategy.

Prepare structure plans to guide the future long term expansion of the CAD.

**Reference Documents**

Central Activity District Strategy, Horsham Rural City Council, 2013
Horsham North is a significantly disadvantaged area, with a pronounced shortage of community services, economic activity and educational opportunities. The Horsham North community is isolated and affected by a range of significant social problems.

Horsham North is physically separated from the remainder of Horsham, and the town centre, by the railway corridor and adjoining industrial land uses, which form a physical barrier and constraint to movement and access. Horsham North is also perceived as separate or outside from the rest of Horsham. Re-integrating the urban areas on each side of the railway is a key outcome for the area. The Horsham North Urban Design Framework provides direction for the future use and development of land in the area.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1  To re-integrate Horsham North with wider Horsham and reduce the barrier created by the railway line.

Strategy 1.1  Improve existing pedestrian/cycle connections across the railway.

Strategy 1.2  Provide new pedestrian connections across the railway.

Strategy 1.3  Facilitate redevelopment of underutilised sites.
Objective 2  To improve the urban environment and safety in the public realm in Horsham North.

Strategy 2.1 Improve the accessibility, safety and edge conditions of Dudley Cornell Reserve.

Strategy 2.2 Facilitate infill development on prominent, underutilised sites.

Strategy 2.3 Improve edge conditions to planned landscape/recreation corridor [CMI reserve].

Strategy 2.4 Create active edges to streets and open spaces and increase activity on local streets.

Strategy 2.4 Improve streetscapes.

Objective 3  To improve accessibility throughout Horsham North.

Strategy 3.1 Provide key routes for pedestrian and bicycle movement, and enhance the amenity, safety and appearance of these routes.

Strategy 3.2 Provide bicycle lanes on local streets.

Strategy 3.3 Improve public transport connections to Horsham CBD and community facilities.

Objective 4  To create a community focus for Horsham North.

Strategy 4.1 Support a Children’s/Community Hub development close to Dudley Cornell Reserve, comprising primary school, care services, Municipal Child Health and associated uses, as a focus for the Horsham North community.

Strategy 4.2 Encourage high-quality, contemporary youth focussed facilities in Horsham North.

Objective 5  To provide a social, cultural, and recreational focus for the rail corridor.

Strategy 5.1 Facilitate the establishment of multiple uses in the current rail corridor.

Strategy 5.2 Facilitate an off-road pedestrian and cycle path through the rail corridor.

Strategy 5.3 Support the redevelopment of vacant and underutilised land in the rail corridor for a range of social, cultural, and recreational uses.

Strategy 5.4 Support the re-integration and urban renewal of Horsham North through the redevelopment of the rail corridor.

Objective 6  To generate economic activity in Horsham North.

Strategy 6.1 Facilitate a mixed use commercial and residential area north of Dudley Cornell Reserve.

Strategy 6.2 Support opportunities for retail to support the function of the redeveloped rail corridor.

Strategy 6.3 Support the rezoning and redevelopment of current and former industrial areas within the urban area of Horsham North, especially along the railway corridor.

Strategy 6.4 Facilitate new infill residential development within the urban area of Horsham North.

Objective 7  To improve health and recreation opportunities in Horsham North.

Strategy 7.1 Facilitate new health facilities and services to locate in Horsham North.

Strategy 7.2 Facilitate increase opportunities for active and passive recreation.

Strategy 7.3 Support a comprehensive bicycle network for Horsham North.

Implementation

Apply the Public Use Zone to land required for public facilities.

Apply the Public Park and Recreation Zone to land identified for public open space.
Apply the General Residential Zone to land identified for residential development.
Apply the Mixed Use Zone or the Commercial 1 Zone to facilitate commercial
development in identified locations.
Apply the Development Plan Overlay or the Design and Development Overlay to sites
requiring specific design and development outcomes.

**Further Strategic Work**


**Reference Documents**


---

21.02-4  Horsham Rail Corridor

29/11/2018

A future realignment of the passenger and freight rail services line to the north of Horsham
could create significant urban regeneration opportunities within Horsham, including
improved connection between areas currently bisected by the current railway corridor.
This opportunity needs to be assessed against the further objective of returning regular
passenger rail services to Horsham (and further west), and its related consideration of the
preferred location for a new rail corridor and a passenger railway station.
A key limitation of developing the area for urban uses is potential land contamination
resulting from prolonged industrial land uses in the area.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1**  To plan for and facilitate the redevelopment of the Horsham Rail Corridor.

Strategy 1.1  Facilitate the relocation of industrial uses away from the rail corridor in
Horsham North.

Strategy 1.2  Facilitate improved transport connections (road, bicycle, pedestrian)
across the rail corridor.

Strategy 1.3  Facilitate the beautification of the Horsham Rail corridor.

**Scheme Implementation**

Apply the General Residential Zone to land suitable for residential development.
Apply the Public Park and Recreation Zone to land suitable for open space and recreational
development.
Apply the Public Use Zone to land identified for public uses.
Apply the Environmental Audit Overlay to land with a known history of potentially
contaminating activities.

**Further Strategic Work**

Prepare a Master Plan for the redevelopment of the Horsham Rail Corridor.
Investigate options for new development in the rail corridor in Horsham North, including
adjacent industrial land, taking into account the potential for staged development, inclusive
of any future relocation of the Melbourne Adelaide Ralline.
Liaise with VicRoads and the Australian Rail Track Corporation on the potential for
concurrent implementation of the rail and highway bypasses to reduce the costs of both.
Natimuk

Natimuk is Horsham Rural City Council’s second largest town. There is a limited supply of land available for residential development in Natimuk, however demand for housing in the town remains constant. Increasing the availability of land at a range of lots sizes will assist in attracting more people to the town, reverse the decline in population and improve the sustainability of services provided in the town.

The Natimuk Creek forms an attractive landscape feature skirting the northern fringe of the township, but its floodplain imposes some restriction on urban development. The Natimuk Flood Investigation provides flood intelligence for the town and provides guidance for the application of the Land Subject to Inundation Overlay and Floodway Overlay.

The township benefits from the influx of visitors to Mount Arapiles-Tooan State Park, which is regarded as a world class rock climbing destination. It is estimated that the area attracts more than 70,000 tourists each year. The influx of visitors has supported some local businesses and encouraged the establishment of tourist accommodation and other services, as well as attracting additional permanent residents to the township. It is anticipated that there will be further growth in tourist facilities, including accommodation, to service Mount Arapiles. These facilities are best located within Natimuk to provide continued economic support to the township and enable the treatment of effluent in an appropriate manner.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 To promote residential development, at a range of lot sizes, to attract additional residents to the town.

Strategy 1.1 Facilitate the development of land for a range of housing types and styles.

Strategy 1.2 Support the development of rural living and low density lifestyle developments that are contiguous with the township, in appropriate locations.

Strategy 1.3 Support the rezoning of land to the Township, Low Density Residential, and Rural Living zones, where appropriate.

Strategy 1.5 Facilitate opportunities for infill development of existing Township Zone land.

Objective 2 To implement the recommendations from the Natimuk Flood Investigation.

Strategy 2.1 Support the introduction of the Land Subject to Inundation Overlay and Floodway Overlay to land identified in the Natimuk Flood Investigation as being affected by inundation and flooding.

Objective 3 To encourage continued economic development in Natimuk.

Strategy 3.1 Facilitate tourist related development associated with the Mount Arapiles-Tooan State Park in Natimuk.

Strategy 3.2 Support home based businesses in Natimuk.

Implementation

Apply the Township Zone to Natimuk to allow additional residential development, and to permit the establishment of a wide range of other land uses, encouraging the provision of local employment opportunities.

Apply the Natimuk Township policy at Clause 22.07 to encourage the establishment of tourist services including accommodation within the township in a manner that recognises the historical character of the central area of Natimuk.

Further Strategic Work

Define a township boundary around Natimuk to confine future residential development.

21.02-6 Smaller Towns

The municipality contains a number of small settlements, such as Dadswells Bridge, Pimpinio, Jung, Mitre, Clear Lake, Toolondo, and Noradjua. These small towns are experiencing population decline and loss of services and infrastructure. Council believes that these settlements have potential and can offer a lot to residents and visitors. These smaller settlements will benefit from land for lifestyle living being made available in these towns where social and physical infrastructure can be efficiently provided.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 To promote development in existing small towns
Strategy 1.1 Direct rural lifestyle development to existing small towns to support population and service provision.
Strategy 1.2 Support home based businesses.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Township Zone to most of the small settlements to allow additional residential development, and to permit the establishment of a wide range of other land uses, encouraging the provision of local employment opportunities.

Further Strategic Work

Prepare framework plans for small towns to assist in identifying opportunities for development.

21.02-7 Low Density Residential

Low density residential development is a popular housing option in Horsham. Large areas of Rural Living Zone land are available in Horsham and at Haven. Development of these areas should proceed in a logical sequence determined by demonstrated demand, infrastructure connectivity and availability of supporting services.

The Low Density Residential Zone also provides an opportunity for smaller settlements to offer a range of residential lot sizes. Opportunities for Low Density Residential development in existing smaller settlements can cater for diversity and style of housing choice not currently available. This in turn will support the sustainability and liveability of the towns.

All Low Density Residential Zone land is contained with the Development Plan Overlay Schedule 1 Low Density Residential Development Plan.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 To facilitate Low Density Residential development in strategic locations.
Strategy 1.1 Prevent the rezoning of isolated areas of rural land for Low Density Residential purposes.
Strategy 1.2 Direct Low Density Residential to areas where it will: -
  - Benefit existing settlements by attracting new residents
  - Recognise existing land use and subdivision patterns
  - Minimise environmental risk and protect environmental assets
  - Not compromise long-term growth of settlements
  - Limit the impact on agricultural uses and industry
Not compromise residential infill policy in existing settlements.

Objective 2 To provide guidance for new Low Density Residential development.

Strategy 2.1 Prepare Development Plans for land in the Low Density Residential Zone to guide future development.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Low Density Residential Zone to areas identified as being suitable for low density residential development.

Apply the Development Plan Overlay to areas of undeveloped Low Density Residential areas to ensure this form of development takes place in a coordinated manner.

Further Strategic Work

Prepare a Structure Plan for Haven.

Prepare a Development Plan Overlay schedule for each Low Density Residential area that recognises the unique characteristics of the area.

21.02-8 Rural Living

The largest areas of the Rural Living Zone are close to Horsham, with Haven being the most extensive. Other rural living areas are also located in close proximity to Horsham, including areas of Farming Zone land that have been allowed to develop to a rural living standard.

Haven is an area located to the south of Horsham. The area was once a separately identifiable settlement; however growth of the area, combined with the expansion of Horsham southwards, has meant that Haven and Horsham have merged. Haven now functions as an outer suburb of Horsham. Much of Haven is yet to develop to its full potential, and as such, consideration of future demand for infrastructure and services is required. Issues such as the low lying topography, drainage, waste water disposal, street connectivity, open space, and community services need to be addressed to ensure that Haven develops into well functioning rural living area.

The Riverside area is a former irrigation area where existing small agricultural holdings have been allowed to develop to rural living standard, yet remain in the Farming Zone. With the proliferation of dwellings well advanced in this area, recognition of its rural living nature requires recognition to protect residential uses from the impacts of incompatible farming activities. Infrastructure requirements, and the effects of flooding also need to be addressed for this area.

Quantong is another former irrigation area that has been allowed to develop to a rural living standard. The land is partially rezoned to Rural Living, with the remaining land being in the Farming Zone. With much of the Farming Zone land in Quantong being unsuitable for agriculture, recognition of this area as a rural living area will assist in its planned and coordinated development. It is further recognised that some land in Quantong is affected by flooding. Further strategic work is required to better understand the floodplain in Quantong to ensure that future development can respond to the risks associated with flooding.

Rural living offers the opportunity for lifestyle living in a rural environment, however if left un-checked, can lead to the sprawl of dwellings across farming and rural areas. This form of development can also lead to conflicts between residential and agricultural uses and can also lead to increased exposure to environmental risks. This form of development can be an inefficient use of agricultural land, as is evidenced by areas where rural living has been allowed to proliferate, resulting in the decline of agricultural production. Conversely, when located in close proximity to existing townships where investment in physical and community infrastructure and services has occurred, rural living development can provide benefits in the form of sustaining population and service provision.

The ongoing use of land for agriculture, the right to farm, and the avoidance of land use conflict are the overriding principles for determining the suitability of land for rural living.
Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1  To ensure that rural living developments do not reduce the ability of the land and nearby land to be used for agriculture.

Strategy 1.1 Planning Permit applications for rural living will demonstrate how the dwelling responds to amenity impacts created by agricultural practices.

Objective 2  To facilitate rural living development at strategic locations

Strategy 2.1 Prevent the rezoning of isolated areas of rural land for rural living residential purposes.
Strategy 2.2 Direct rural residential development to areas adjoining existing settlements or where there is an existing identifiable community.
Strategy 2.3 Minimise exposure of rural living development to environmental hazards.
Strategy 2.4 Protect regionally significant agricultural assets.
Strategy 2.5 Support existing rural living settlements.
Strategy 2.6 Facilitate the best use of existing infrastructure and services.

Objective 3  To ensure the Rural Living Zone area of Haven develops in a coordinated manner.

Strategy 3.1 Encourage the preparation of development plans for the whole of the particular Rural Living area of Haven to provide guidance to the community and developers.

Objective 4  To ensure existing rural living areas are planned settlements.

Strategy 4.1 Provide for rural living in locations where it will not compromise agricultural use, urban settlement, economic or environmental policy objectives.
Strategy 4.2 Ensure that areas developed to a rural living standard are protected from incompatible land uses.
Strategy 4.3 Prepare a Development Plan Overlay schedule for each Rural Living area that recognises the unique characteristics of the area.
Strategy 4.4 Prepare Development Plans for the whole of the particular Rural Living area to provide guidance to the community and developers.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Rural Living Zone to areas identified as being suitable for rural living development.

Apply the Development Plan Overlay to areas of undeveloped Rural Living areas to ensure this form of development takes place in a coordinated manner.

Further Strategic Work

Undertake further investigation of the Wimmera River floodplain in Quantong to provide direction to future development.

Prepare a Structure Plan for Haven.
21.03 ENVIRONMENTAL AND LANDSCAPE VALUES

Biodiversity Conservation and Habitat Protection

The Shire has been extensively cleared as a result of its agricultural heritage. Remnant vegetation is very valuable in terms of biodiversity, habitat, water table management and soil stabilisation. The municipality has 77 of Victoria’s rare and threatened plants of which 20 are listed under the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*, and 46 species of threatened fauna of which 29 are listed under the Act. Many of these species are found on public land but some also present on private land. Road and railway reserves frequently contain important remnant vegetation and habitat. As such, the management of roadside vegetation, and remnant native vegetation in other reserves, is a relevant consideration.

The South-eastern Red-tailed Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus banksii graptogyne*) is listed as an endangered species under the *Environment Protection Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. It has a specialised diet in that it only eats the seeds of two species of stringybark eucalypts; Desert Stringybark (*Eucalyptus arenacea*) and the Brown Stringybark (*Eucalyptus baxteri*), plus the seeds of Buloke (*Allocasuarina luehmannii*). The South-eastern Red-tailed Black Cockatoo occurs as a single population in south-western Victoria and south-eastern South Australia. In Victoria, its range generally covers the area bounded by Portland, Casterton, Harrow, Kanagulk and Natimuk. It uses large hollows in eucalypts for nesting and requires the Stringybark and Buloke trees for feeding. Stringybark trees provide the year round staple food in the form of seeds while the Buloke trees which occur mostly north of Edenhope provide food in the form of seeds between December and April. Bulokes are themselves rare and are listed under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. The Red-tailed Black Cockatoo is a highly nomadic species and its range extends to the western area of the Horsham Rural City Council municipality. The absence of Red-tailed Black Cockatoos from a locality within its range does not mean that the locality does not provide habitat for this species.

Objectives and Strategies

**Objective 1** To protect the quality of the land and water resources of the municipality through sound environmental management.

- **Strategy 1.1** Protect and enhance native vegetation, biodiversity and ecological processes and endeavour to achieve a net gain in the area and quality of native vegetation throughout the municipality.
- **Strategy 1.2** Use overlays to guide development to improve biodiversity conservation and habitat protection outcomes.
- **Strategy 1.3** Protect and enhance key environmental features of the municipality including areas such as the Grampians National Park in the Wartook vicinity, Mt Arapiles - Toodan State Park, Natimuk-Douglas Wetlands, Little Desert National Park and the Wimmera River.

**Objective 2** To reverse the long term decline in remnant vegetation and associated biodiversity and encourage a net gain in the area of native vegetation across the region within identified strategic locations.

- **Strategy 2.1** Protect remnant vegetation on private land, and road and railway reserves prioritised within identified strategic locations.
- **Strategy 2.2** Direct Council managed vegetation offsets to strategic locations.

**Objective 3** To protect the habitat of the Red-tailed Black Cockatoo.

- **Strategy 3.1** Conserve the availability of suitable nesting sites for the Red-tailed Black Cockatoo through the protection of live and dead hollow bearing trees and other suitable trees within the bird’s known nesting area.
- **Strategy 3.2** Conserve the feeding habitat of the Red-tailed Black Cockatoo through the retention of Buloke and Stringybark trees.
**Scheme Implementation**

Apply the Environmental Significance Overlay to areas ecological, significance.
Apply the Vegetation Protection Overlay to areas of significant vegetation.
Apply the Environmental Significance Overlay to areas identified as Red-tailed Black Cockatoo habitat.

**Further Strategic Work**

Prepare controls for flora and fauna management.
In conjunction with the Wimmera Catchment Management Authority develop a Roadside Management Plan and introduce the Vegetation Protection Overlay over areas of significant roadside vegetation.
Update Vegetation Protection Overlays and/or Environmental Significance Overlays when more detailed mapping is carried out by the catchment management authorities.

21.03-2 **Waterways**

Rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands and lakes are among the municipality’s most valuable natural assets. The Wimmera River is the largest watercourse in the municipality and north of the Polkemmet Bridge is classified as a heritage river under the *Heritage Rivers Act 1992*. This section of the river is very important environmentally but much of the remaining length of the river is in poor condition and the river generally has poor water quality in times of low flow.

The Natimuk Douglas Saline Wetland Depression is considered to be of international significance as a nesting site for many thousand migratory birds each year. The wetlands are also significant from a geomorphological perspective, as a former course of the Murray River. The wetlands consist of more than thirty natural saline and fresh water lakes in both public and private ownership.

The municipality also contains other waterways and wetlands of high environmental value in the Millicent Coast Basin and the Wimmera River Basin.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1**

To protect surface and ground water quality and preserve important wetlands and areas of environmental significance.

**Strategy 1.1**

Protect the environmental significance of the Natimuk-Douglas wetlands and their catchments and protect the wetlands from development and land management practices that would alter the quantity and quality of water entering the wetlands.

**Strategy 1.2**

Protect the environmental significance of waterways and wetlands of high environmental value in the Millicent Coast Basin, Wimmera River Basin, and the Glenelg Basin.

**Strategy 1.3**

Support a flow regime that is sufficient for recreation, stock and domestic purposes while sustaining viable populations of native flora and fauna.

**Scheme Implementation**

Apply the Environmental Significance Overlay to protect the environmental significance of waterways and their catchments.

21.03-3 **Landscape**

There are four significant landscapes within Rural City of Horsham. Two of these landscapes, the Grampians Ranges and Mount Arapiles have been assessed as having state level significance. The other two landscapes, the Black Ranges and the Natimuk-Douglas
Saline Wetland Depression, have been assessed as having regional level significance. Some of these significant landscapes extend beyond the municipal boundary. The Natimuk Douglas Saline Wetland Depression is addressed in Clause 21.08-3.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1** To protect the scenic qualities of the landscape of and surrounding the Grampians National Park, Black Range and Mt Arapiles-Tooran State Park.

- **Strategy 1.1** Support the implementation of the South West Victoria Landscape Assessment Study.
- **Strategy 1.2** Require all new development to demonstrate how it contributes to achieving the desired landscape objective.

**Objective 2** To protect and manage the landscape character and significance of the municipality.

- **Strategy 2.1** Require all development to contribute to the area’s future landscape character.

**Scheme Implementation**

Apply the Significant Landscape Overlay to significant landscapes.

**Further Strategic Work**

Implement the recommendations from the South West Victoria Landscape Assessment Study 2012.

**Reference Documents**

South West Victoria Landscape Assessment Study, Planisphere Pty Ltd, 2012

---

**Ecological Sustainable Development**

Sustainable development meets the needs of the present generation without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. Council’s long term community goal is to sustain the economy and the environment.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1** To promote a high standard of ecologically sustainable development.

- **Strategy 1.1** Encourage new development to adopt sound environmental practice.
- **Strategy 1.2** Require new subdivision adopt best practice in relation to walkable neighbourhoods, water sensitive urban design, energy efficiency and sustainability.

**Scheme Implementation**

Apply zones and overlays to support ecologically sustainable development.

Apply the Design and Development Overlay to areas where specific design solutions are required.

**Further Strategic Work**

Prepare an Ecologically Sustainable Development Local Planning Policy
Reference Documents

Environment Sustainability Strategy, Horsham Rural City Council, 2010
ENVIROMENTAL RISKS

21.04-1 Flooding

Flooding presents risks to the development of land. Planning should consider the risks associated with flooding and seek to ensure that use and development is commensurate with flood risk. Further to this, development can also impact on the capacity of the floodplain to contain and convey flood waters, as such it is important to consider the impact of development on the flood storage function of floodplains.

Several flood investigations have been undertaken within the municipality. These investigations identify areas of high flood risk and low flood risk. These include the Horsham Flood Study, Wimmera Catchment Management Authority (WCMA) 2003, Wimmera River and Yarriambiack Creek Flow Modelling Study 2009, Natimuk Flood Investigation 2013, Mount William Creek Flood Investigation 2014, East Horsham Drainage Recommendations Report 2013, East Horsham Flood Intelligence Report 2013, Horsham East (Drung Riverside Longerenong) 2013. The WCMA Floodplain Management Strategy 2002 is also a reference document relevant to the consideration flood related issues.

The settlement of Dadswells Bridge on the Western Highway south-west of Horsham is known to be located within a floodplain. Further development in this locality adjacent to the National Park should be prevented until detailed flood level information can be provided by the WCMA.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 To minimise flood risk and promote sustainable use and development of the floodplain.

Strategy 1.1 Ensure all new development is compatible with flood risk.

Strategy 1.2 Within the urban area of Horsham, where appropriate, support inclusion of land that is at high risk from flooding within the Public Park and Recreation Zone to form part of the city’s open space network.

Strategy 1.3 Encourage a precautionary approach for consideration of new development in flood prone areas where flood modelling data is limited.

Objective 2 To recognise the natural flood carrying capacity of rivers, streams and wetlands and the flood storage function of floodplains.

Strategy 2.1 Ensure that development and works do not result in the net loss of floodplain storage capacity.

Strategy 2.2 Ensure that development and works do not reduce the capacity of rivers, streams, and wetlands to convey flood water.

Strategy 2.3 Maintain, to the maximum possible extent, the free passage and temporary storage of floodwaters.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Land Subject to Inundation Overlay to areas identified as being at low risk from flooding during the 1% Annual Exceedance Probability flood event.

Apply the Floodway Overlay to areas identified as being at high risk from flooding during the 1% Annual Exceedance Probability flood event.

Apply Clause 22.10 Floodplain management policy to all applications for development in the Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay, and Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9.
Apply the Land Subject to Inundation Overlay to areas that are known to be affected by flood water, but where modelling data identifying the depth and velocity of flow is unavailable.

Apply the Design and Development Overlay Schedule 9 to areas where stormwater flow exceeds the capacity of the storm water drainage network and overland flow of storm water occurs.

Apply the Design and Development Overlay Schedule 4 to require the filling of several parcels of land subject to inundation prior to further development.

Further Strategic Work

Undertake further flood investigation projects throughout the municipality in association with the Wimmera Catchment Management Authority and the Glenelg Hopkins Catchment Management Authority. Ensure that the effects on overland drainage patterns and flooding resulting from the decommissioning of former water supply channels are factored into flood modelling.

Undertake investigation of the Wimmera River floodplain in Quantong to provide directions for future development of the area.

Reference Documents

East Horsham Drainage Recommendation Report, 2013
East Horsham Flood Intelligence Report, 2013
Horsham Flood Study, Wimmera Catchment Management Authority, 2003
Natimuk Flood Investigation, Water Technology Pty Ltd, 2013
Upper Mount William Creek Flood Investigation, Water Technology Pty Ltd, 2014
Wimmera Floodplain Management Strategy, Wimmera Catchment Management Authority, 2012
Wimmera River and Yarriambiack Creek Flow Modelling Study 2009

21.04-2 Stormwater Management

Some land within Horsham is affected by overland flow associated with stormwater flooding. New development in this area needs to be managed to ensure that risk is minimised and any new development does not exacerbate stormwater flooding of adjacent land. Further mapping of overland flow paths is required to identify the full extent of storm water management issues occur.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1  To minimise risk associated with overland flow of stormwater.
Strategy 1.1  Ensure development does not exacerbate stormwater flooding.

Objective 2  To improve the municipality’s performance in area of storm water harvesting.
Strategy 2.1  Promote Water Sensitive Urban Design initiatives for new development.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Special Building Overlay to areas affected from overland flow of stormwater.

Further Strategic Work

Prepare guidelines for stormwater harvesting.
Undertake further investigation of areas where overland flooding of stormwater occurs to inform application of the Special Building Overlay.

**21.04-3 Climate Change**

Climate change projections for the municipality predict:

- Increased temperatures with the greatest increases occurring in summer.
- Drier conditions with greater decreases in rainfall expected in spring.
- Increases in the intensity of rainfall but a decrease in the number of rainy days.
- Increased risk of bush fire and a lengthened fire season.

With increased temperatures and a decreased amount of rainfall, water will be a key issue in the future for the community, council, primary producers and businesses.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1** To provide leadership and direction in response to climate change.

**Strategy 1.1** Consider the impact of climate change in our key planning and building decisions.

**Scheme Implementation**

Apply the Environmental Significance Overlay to protect sites, areas and corridors of current and potential future environmental significance.

**Further Strategic Work**

Prepare a Climate Change Strategy to assist future development in responding to risks associated with climate change.

**21.04-4 Bushfire**

Much of the Horsham municipality is subject to bushfire risk. The form of bushfire attack across the municipality varies based on vegetation type, topography and seasonal influences. A forest fire risk exists around the Grampians National Park, Black Range State Park and other State Parks across the municipality.

A grassfire risk exists through much of the remainder of the municipality, with the potential for grassfires to impact on Horsham and a number of smaller township and settlements.

In 2009 Horsham, Haven and surrounding bushland were affected by the Black Saturday bushfires. The Wartook Valley was impacted by fire in 2013 and Dadswells Bridge has been threatened by fire on a number of occasions over the last few years.

New development should be managed to ensure that risk is minimised and any new development is commensurate with that risk, and does not unduly increase the exposure of the community to risk.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1** To ensure new development is compatible with bushfire risk.

**Strategy 1.2** Ensure new development employ design and development responses that address fire risk.

**Objective 2** To improve community resilience to bushfire.

**Strategy 2.1** Ensure the protection of human life is a key policy consideration when creating or expanding a settlement at risk from bushfire.
Strategy 2.2  Apply a precautionary approach to planning and decision-making when assessing the risk to life, property and community infrastructure from bushfire.

Objective 3  To ensure new development does not expose the community to increased risk from bushfires.

Strategy 3.1  Utilise existing settlement patterns to reduce the communities exposure to increased bushfire risk.

Strategy 3.2  Direct development to locations of lower bushfire risk.

Strategy 3.3  Ensure developments in areas of known fire risk provide a design response to fire risk.

Strategy 3.4  Avoid development in locations of high bushfire risk.

Strategy 3.5  Avoid development in areas where planned bushfire protection measures may be incompatible with other environmental objectives.

Strategy 3.6  Carefully consider development in locations where there is significant bushfire risk that cannot be avoided.

**Scheme Implementation**

Apply the Bushfire Management Overlay to areas of high bushfire risk.

**Reference Documents**

Regional Bushfire Planning Assessment – Grampians Region, Department of Planning and Community Development, 2012
21.05 NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

21.05-1 Agriculture

Agriculture is projected to remain the key economic driver of the Wimmera Southern Mallee region. Protection of land and water resources and support for agricultural productivity improvements will enhance the region’s economic base and meet growing export demands. Opportunities to build on the agricultural industry will be supported by encouraging a range of related activities such as value adding industry, new commodities, specialist services, research and education and improved transport connections to export markets.

Horsham’s combination of soils, landform and climate provide a rural environment that is inherently suitable to broad acre agricultural production. The rural environment supports a rich agricultural economy, significant to the wellbeing of the regional centre of Horsham, the local population, as well as to state and national exports. Wheat is the predominant cereal crop, followed by barley. Grain legumes are growing in importance and lentil production has rapidly increased in recent years. Sheep are principally grown in the region for wool production and prime lamb production.

Horsham is also the centre of agricultural research and development, with government and private agencies leading the way in innovative agriculture and agro-processing. Horsham has been promoted as a centre for agricultural and industrial development. The Grains Innovation Park and Longerenong College provide a significant focus for agricultural research in the region.

Agricultural diversification and value adding to primary production is taking place in the region, which will lead to strengthenings of the local economy. Sensible and innovative farming practices are necessary to ensure long term productivity and economic wellbeing. Investment in infrastructure, including road and rail transport and interchange, and the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline project have been facilitated to improve the productivity of agriculture. Care must be taken to ensure that these investments are not undermined by the encroachment of non-farming related land uses.

Productive agricultural land is a finite resource that is valued, supported and needs to be protected. There is significant risk to Horsham’s agricultural activities by ad hoc land use change that can compromise viability and growth of the sector. The proliferation of dwellings, and other non-agricultural land uses in rural areas should not be allowed to impact on the right to farm land.

The Farming Zone provides opportunities to subdivide land. Council supports subdivision of land within the Farming Zone where it is clearly based on improving a productive farming outcome. Council is generally not supportive of creating lots smaller than the minimum permitted in the Farming Zone unless it can be demonstrated that the lot is required for a use or development that must be located in a rural area.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 To manage agricultural land within its capability to maintain and enhance the regions soils, whilst improving and sustaining the productivity of the agricultural sector.

Strategy 1.1 Encourage sustainable farm management practices having regard to land capability, sustainability and the conservation of soil, water and vegetation resources.

Strategy 1.2 Support the right to farm in the Farming Zone.

Objective 2 To support research and innovation in agriculture.

Strategy 2.1 Support the establishment of agricultural research and development centres.
Strategy 2.2 Support the ongoing use and development of the Grains Innovation Park and Longerenong College.

Objective 3 To support agriculture as an important element of the municipality’s economic and employment base.

Strategy 3.1 Support diversification of farming activities which support a sustainable agricultural economy.

Strategy 3.2 Support agricultural value adding industries.

Strategy 3.3 Support the establishment of rural industries in the Farming Zone.

Objective 4 To ensure that productive agricultural land remains available for agriculture and sustainable resource use.

Strategy 4.1 Provide for the construction of dwellings in rural areas only where it can be shown that the development will result in improved agricultural productivity.

Strategy 4.2 Prevent rural living and other inappropriate use and development of agricultural land.

Strategy 4.3 Prevent the encroachment of urban land use and development into areas of agricultural land.

Objective 5 To prevent the fragmentation of productive agricultural land through the encouragement of sustainable and innovative land management practices.

Strategy 5.1 Avoid the fragmentation of productive agricultural land by non-farm related subdivision and development.

Strategy 5.2 Support the restructuring of farm holdings to facilitate the ongoing use of agricultural land for primary production.

Strategy 5.3 Where subdivision of agricultural land is supported, all lots created must include an agreement under Section 173 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 prohibiting further dwellings on the land if it is less than the minimum lot size specified in the schedule to the zone.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Farming Zone to areas identified as being suitable for agricultural production.

Apply the Farming Zone to most rural land in the municipality with a 60 hectare minimum subdivision size to prevent fragmentation and to encourage land to be maintained under agricultural production.

Further Strategic Work

Prepare a strategy to promote development in the area of research and innovation in agriculture.

Prepare a Rural Strategy for the municipality.

Intensive Agriculture

Good opportunities for growth in intensive agriculture exist in Horsham, with the municipality particularly well suited for further expansion due to its existing infrastructure. The Wimmera Mallee Pipeline is a significant investment in upgrading water supply to towns and rural areas and presents opportunities for intensive agriculture through improved water security. Horsham also has sufficient land and infrastructure to cater for related transport, logistics and industry functions associated with growth of intensive agricultural production.

Niche agricultural uses in the municipality include horticulture, viticulture, and intensive animal husbandry.

Key favourable characteristics of Horsham include:
- Low population density and close proximity to grain production areas.
- Established feed mills that can easily deliver feed to the region.
- Adherence to correct design and planning provides biosecurity.
- The Western, Henty and Wimmera highways provide key transport routes to export markets.
- Quality and security of water supply is provided by the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline.
- Potential for growth of the intensive agriculture industry within Horsham and the Wimmera Southern Mallee Region.

The transition from extensive animal husbandry land uses to intensive animal husbandry land uses has the potential to increase externalities (e.g. nutrient run-off, noise, smells, dust, traffic, and the like) to much higher levels. This transition is a process that needs to be managed through approval processes to ensure that externalities generated by intensive animal husbandry are managed.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1** To develop a more diverse and productive intensive agriculture industry.

- **Strategy 1.1** Provide support and direction on appropriate locations for the establishment of intensive agricultural activities.
- **Strategy 1.2** Support intensive animal husbandry in compliance with scheme requirements.
- **Strategy 1.3** Support allied businesses that provide services to intensive agriculture activities.
- **Strategy 1.4** Avoid the proliferation of dwellings and other urban development encroaching on land suitable for intensive agriculture.
- **Strategy 1.5** Maintain buffer areas around intensive agriculture.
- **Strategy 1.6** Ensure intensive agricultural activities are managed to address environmental impacts.

**Objective 2** To support the investment in, and development of, the intensive animal husbandry industry.

- **Strategy 2.1** Require intensive animal husbandry uses to be suitably located away from sensitive land uses.
- **Strategy 2.2** Avoid environmental impact from intensive animal husbandry.
- **Strategy 2.3** Require quality design and appropriate siting of intensive animal husbandry developments.

**Scheme Implementation**

Apply the Farming Zone to areas identified as being suitable for intensive agricultural production.

**21.05-3 Catchment Management**

The Wimmera and Glenelg Catchment Management Strategies establish the land and water management priorities within the region. Land use and development decision making can have effects on the quality and quantity of water available for use.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1** To ensure healthy waterways.
Strategy 1.1 Protect water supply catchments, reservoirs, floodplains and channels from the impacts from development and potential sources of pollution, including sediment runoff.

Strategy 1.2 Minimise the impacts of development on downstream water quality.

Strategy 1.3 Minimise the impact of works that have the potential to affect local drainage patterns.

Strategy 1.4 Maintain a vegetated buffer zone along each side of a natural drainage corridors or waterway to maintain the natural drainage function, stream habitat and wildlife corridors and landscape values.

Strategy 1.5 Avoid blocking public access along stream banks and foreshores by development.

Objective 2 To ensure the continued availability of clean, high-quality water supply.

Strategy 2.1 Protect the Wimmera Systems Proclaimed Catchment, water reservoirs, channels and associated infrastructure from potential contamination.

Strategy 2.2 Avoid incompatible land uses in the Wimmera Systems Proclaimed Catchment.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Environmental Significance Overlay to ensure protection of the water resources are protected.

Further Strategic Work

Prepare an Integrated Water Management Strategy.

In conjunction with the relevant Catchment Management Authority and other state agencies, identify saline discharge and recharge areas in the municipality and determine the appropriate planning scheme response.

Mining And Extractive Industry

Provision of transport and energy infrastructure is critical to enable earth resources projects to proceed, particularly to transport raw materials to processing facilities and export ports. Earth resources projects can place significant demands on infrastructure. Improved use of rail transport is encouraged.

The introduction of sensitive land uses, including urban residential growth and rural living, in proximity to earth resources (especially quarries) can constrain future extraction of resources depending on methods used.

Mineral sand resources are in abundance in various locations in Horsham. Interest from multi-national mineral companies indicate that mining of the sands could create more than 200 direct employment opportunities, and would have major economic spin-offs for the municipality.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 To create prosperity through the continued growth of the mining sector.

Strategy 1.1 Facilitate and encourage the development of mineral sand deposits and associated activity.

Strategy 1.2 Ensure urban growth and rural residential is not directed to areas where it would limit the ability to mine and extract valued earth resources.

Strategy 1.3 Identify housing, transport, infrastructure, and support service needs associated with mining and extractive industry and plan to manage any impacts in advance of the commencement of mining.
Strategy 1.4 Require all mining and extractive industry operations to adhere to best practice environmental management practices.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Special Use Zone Earth and Energy Resources Industry to areas identified as being suitable for extractive industry.
BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND HERITAGE

Health and Wellbeing

The built and urban environment influences health in providing such things as safe footpaths for pedestrians, lighting, access to appropriate services and places for people to sit. The natural environment has positive influences on health by providing clean air, open spaces, rain and climate conditions and natural features such as mountains, rivers, sunrises etc. Council is committed to supporting health promotion activities within the municipality, as identified in the Council Health and Wellbeing Plan.

Council has adopted a social model of health, which is a conceptual framework for thinking about health. Within this framework, improvements in health and wellbeing are achieved by addressing the many social, cultural, environmental, biological, political and economic determinants of health.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1  To support opportunities for social connection.
Strategy 1.1  Support the Horsham Town Hall and Art Gallery as a state of the art regional facility for visual and performing arts, community and conferencing activities.
Strategy 1.2  Support the establishment and ongoing operation of Men’s Sheds.
Strategy 1.3  Support cultural events, festivals and local activities throughout the municipality that aim to promote social connection.

Objective 2  To increase levels of physical activity.
Strategy 2.1  Pursue the staged development of the Horsham to Natimuk Bike Trail connection.
Strategy 2.2  Encourage new development to install end of trip facilities including secure bike parking, shower and change room facilities.
Strategy 2.3  Facilitate the development of sporting facilities throughout the municipality.

Objective 3  To create a built environment that supports active living and social connectedness.
Strategy 3.1  Conduct workshops with the Local Development Sector to provide information on how the Healthy Design Local Policy is to be implemented.
Strategy 3.2  Require new residential subdivisions to respond to the Safer Routes to School initiative.
Strategy 3.3  Develop, identify gaps and progressively implement priority pedestrian routes linking all residential areas in Horsham to the Horsham Central Business District, the medical precincts of the Wimmera Base Hospital and Baillie Street and schools and ensure routes are provided with appropriate shade, water, seating and night time lighting.
Strategy 3.4  Ensure new residential subdivision contributes to the connectivity of the municipality’s street network. The use of culs-de-sac shall be limited to circumstances where no other option is achievable.
Strategy 3.5  Encourage mixed use development and increased density of development.
Strategy 3.6  Encourage new development to provide positive urban design features, such as active frontages, commercial buildings built to the street frontage with the provision of awnings to shade the street frontage.
Strategy 3.7  Improve public and community transport.
Strategy 3.8 Encourage provision of shade at public facilities and reserves.

Objective 4 To increase access to education and employment opportunities.

Strategy 4.1 Support the rollout of the National Broadband Network Program and advocate for improved communication infrastructure.

Objective 5 To ensure compliance with legislation related to public health.

Strategy 5.1 Identify preferred methodologies for waste water management in growth areas, and require new development to implement these methodologies.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Public Use Zone to Council owned facilities.
Apply the Public Park and Recreation Zone to public land suitable for recreational activity.
Apply the Design and Development Overlay to sites requiring specific design outcomes.
Apply the Commercial Development Policy to commercial land.

Further Strategic Work

Develop an Open Space Strategy for the municipality that provides for passive and active sports and recreation opportunities.
Develop a walking strategy for the municipality.
Continue to develop and maintain the Horsham Youth Park Enterprise (HYPE) Skate Park Facility.
Prepare a Healthy Design Local Planning Policy for inclusion into Clause 22 of the Horsham Planning Scheme to require new development to meet healthy design guidelines for development.
Develop a Public Health Environmental Management Plan.
Develop a Strategic Waste Management Plan.
Prepare a Sport and Recreation Strategy.
Prepare a strategic plan and feasibility study into the viability and sustainability of a major indoor, multipurpose stadium.

21.06-2 Built Heritage

The buildings, monuments and organizations which had their origin in Horsham’s history play a continuing role in life today. Previous studies of the municipality’s heritage have identified buildings and precincts of heritage value. These studies will be periodically reviewed and updated to ensure heritage assets are identified and included in the Horsham Planning Scheme.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 To conserve the post-contact built heritage of cultural heritage value within the Horsham municipality.

Strategy 1.1 Undertake periodic municipal projects/ policy document reviews to encompass this objective.

Strategy 1.2 Require that new development associated with a Heritage Overlay is compatible with existing built form and its heritage significance.

Strategy 1.3 Discourage the demolition of buildings and other elements of identified local and state heritage significance.

Strategy 1.4 Require that new development is consistent with any Statement of Significance of the relevant heritage place and/or precinct.
Strategy 1.5 Grant permits for demolition only where a permit has already been granted for the development of the land, or is to be simultaneously granted for the development of the land.

Strategy 1.6 Require alterations to heritage places to be carried out in a compatible manner with consideration to the ‘Australian ICOMOS The Burra Charter (The Australian ICOMOS charter for places of cultural significance 2013).

Objective 2 To review and document places of cultural heritage significance as a basis for their inclusion in the planning scheme.

Strategy 2.1 Support the implementation of the Horsham Heritage Study 2014 and its recommendations.

Strategy 2.2 Encourage periodic review of the Horsham Heritage Study 2014 to maintain its accuracy and relevance.

Objective 3 To identify places of natural and cultural heritage significance for their inclusion in the Horsham Planning Scheme.

Strategy 3.1 Support the implementation of the recommendations from the Horsham Heritage Study 2014.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Heritage Overlay and the Design and Development Overlay – Urban Conservation Precinct – Horsham Central Area to notable historic sites within the CAD to provide for their protection and any proposed modifications to ensure the character of the precinct is enhanced.

Further Strategic Work

Review the application of Design and Development Overlay Schedule 6 in light of the recommendations of the Horsham Heritage Study 2014.

Complete the Horsham Heritage Study.

Reference Documents

Horsham Heritage Study Stage 2, Grieve Gillet Pty Ltd, 2014
Housing

Horsham Rural Council’s population in 2017 was estimated at 19,833 people (Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2018). Approximately one quarter of this population reside outside of the Horsham urban area in townships and settlements.

Horsham’s population is projected to grow, although Horsham is situated in a region experiencing population decline. Over the next 20-30 years, Horsham is likely to see a significant increase in population of residents 60 years and over, and population decline of residents aged 50 or less.

A growth scenario of 0.5% would result in an additional 110 people per year, and the need for an additional 71 households per year. A higher growth scenario has been developed that is based on recent (2005/06 – 2010/11) building approval activity and ABS data. This suggests an average annual dwelling requirement of 125 households per year.

Under a low growth scenario, there will be demand for an additional 1,413 dwellings in Horsham over the next 20 years. This amount could be accommodated through an existing supply of residential land, and infill opportunities.

Under a high growth scenario, there would be a requirement for an additional 2,500 dwellings over the next 20 years.

Medium density housing development has consistently accounted for 30% of new dwelling starts during the last decade. A substantial proportion of this development has involved the redevelopment of sites with good access to the Central Activities District (CAD), thus increasing the number of people living in close proximity to a wide range of services.

Medium density housing in a central location is particularly attractive to older members of the community. The proportion of persons aged over 60 years is expected to increase from 20% of the population at present, to 32.3% of the population within the next 25 years, creating ongoing demand for medium density housing.

The Council depot, adjacent to the CAD in Selkirk Drive, presents an opportunity to increase the supply of medium density housing in close proximity to existing services.

Objectives and Strategies

**Objective 1** To ensure adequate supply of housing to meet current and future housing needs.

Strategy 1.1 Ensure Horsham is supplied with a minimum of 15 years supply of residentially zoned land.

Strategy 1.2 Identify opportunities for increased residential development in the municipality’s smaller towns.

Strategy 1.3 Encourage the development of retirement living and aged care uses within the Horsham urban area.

**Objective 2** To encourage increased densities of development in areas that can capitalise on existing physical and social infrastructure.

Strategy 1.2 Encourage medium density residential development within a 400 metre radius of the Horsham CAD and other appropriate areas.

**Objective 3** To improve the diversity of housing options available within Horsham.

Strategy 3.1 Support a range of lots sizes within new subdivisions to provide opportunities for dwellings of a variety of sizes.

Strategy 3.2 Facilitate the development of strategic infill sites for medium density housing.

**Objective 4** To promote housing affordability.
Strategy 4.1 Ensure the supply of appropriately zoned land for housing remains in surplus.

Strategy 4.2 Encourage opportunities to increase the supply of affordable housing, both within private sector and in the form of social housing, to cater for lower income households, older people and young people who wish to remain within the local area.

Strategy 4.3 Avoid the clustering of social housing where possible.

**Scheme Implementation**

Apply the General Residential Zone to the existing residential areas of the regional centre and a sufficient supply of land identified for growth.

Apply the Low Density Residential Zone to areas suitable for larger lot residential development.

Apply the Rural Living Zone to areas suitable for residential use in a rural environment.

**Further Strategic Work**

Develop a Housing Strategy for the municipality that considers housing diversity, affordability and accessibility.
**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

21.08-1 Industrial Land Development

There are a number of industrial areas established around Horsham catering for a range of industrial type uses. Provision is made for small scale light industrial and service premises to the south-east of the Central Activities District (CAD). An industrial estate for larger operations is located south of the Wimmera River close to wastewater treatment facilities. Industrial development is also located on several highway entrances to the city where good access is available to heavy vehicles.

Horsham is well supplied with vacant industrially zoned land. This land is available in a range of sizes that cater for small scale business to larger scale industry. Some of this land is not connected to suitable infrastructure and further strategic work is required to identify infrastructure needs for this land. The Wimmera Industrial Land Capability Study 2004 is the most recent study of industrial land. A great deal of development has occurred since its publication and a review of the document is now warranted.

Additional land for business and industry is also available in the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal (WIFT) Precinct, and the Horsham Aerodrome. Council will continue to facilitate the development of the WIFT Precinct for a range of uses (see below). Council will also continue to facilitate the development of land adjacent the Horsham aerodrome for aviation related industries.

Residential land has been allowed to encroach on industrial land, which creates impediments to the establishment of industrial business that require buffer distances to sensitive uses. Some restructuring of industrial land has occurred in the vicinity of Golf Course Road and Plumpton Road to address this matter, however several other areas where residential development has encroached on industrial activity remain. Further strategic work is required to address this matter.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1**  
To facilitate the development of land for industrial purposes.

**Strategy 1.1** Encourage industrial development within the regional centre in established industrial zones serviced by infrastructure, including good road access.

**Strategy 1.2** Encourage light industrial activity north of Plumpton Road, ensuring an adequate buffer to the proposed Wimmera River South residential area.

**Strategy 1.3** Encourage the restructuring of industrial development impacted by encroachment of residential uses.

**Strategy 1.4** Ensure sensitive land uses are not permitted to encroach on land identified for industrial development.

**Strategy 1.5** Cluster industrial activities around the new saleyards to ensure development occurs in a way which minimises potential impacts from inundation from the nearby Burnt Creek.

**Scheme Implementation**

Apply the Industrial 1 Zone to core industrial areas.

Apply the Industrial 3 Zone to fringe industrial areas.

Apply the Commercial Development Policy in Clause 22.01.

**Further Strategic Work**

Review the Wimmera Industrial Land Capability Study.
Prepare an Industrial Strategy for the municipality which considers infrastructure requirements and resolves interface issues with residential areas.

**21.08-2 Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Precinct**

The WIFT Precinct will be developed as a major intermodal freight and logistics hub for the Wimmera-Mallee region. The agglomeration of freight related land uses on approximately 470 hectares around WIFT will ensure the continued efficient and effective transfer of goods into and out of the region.

The precinct is bordered by the Henty Highway, Wimmera Highway and the Melbourne-Adelaide Rail Corridor. Due to the large scale of the precinct, development is likely to occur over the next 20 to 25 years.

The precinct will diversify employment opportunities for the municipality and the wider Wimmera-Mallee region by establishing an industrial employment precinct providing a range of businesses and jobs relating to freight and logistics.

The precinct will be generally developed around the following 6 sub-precincts to assist in managing potential inter-industry conflict and to maximise the opportunities associated with the proximity of the precinct to the adjoining WIFT:

- Sub-precinct 1 Grain
- Sub-precinct 2 Mineral Sands
- Sub-precinct 3 Warehousing and Logistics
- Sub-precinct 4 Large Manufacturing:
- Sub-precinct 5 Warehousing Logistics and Small Manufacturing
- Sub-precinct 6 Highway Businesses

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1** To provide for the staged development of the precinct as a major intermodal freight and logistics hub for the Wimmera-Mallee region over the next 20-25 years

Strategy 1.1 Ensure that development of the precinct does not prejudice the ongoing operation and expansion of the WIFT.

Strategy 1.2 Encourage freight, logistics and transport related uses, industry, warehousing, manufacturing, mineral sands processing and storage handling, and other supporting commercial activities that benefit from close and/or direct association with the WIFT.

Strategy 1.3 Encourage warehousing and industries involved in the storage and transfer of primary produce and raw materials from farm by-road and-rail, for eventual transport to national and international markets.

Strategy 1.4 Encourage uses that add-values to primary produce and raw materials through their manufacture, packaging and transportation.

Strategy 1.5 Encourage a range of complimentary activities and businesses, including container park facilities, large volume container packing, bulk loading and warehousing facilities that support the role of the Precinct as a major intermodal freight and logistics hub.

Strategy 1.6 Manage inter-industry conflict by developing the precinct having regard to the sub-precincts to provide appropriate separation between food based industries and uses with adverse amenity potential that may impact on food processing where required.

Strategy 1.7 Encourage flexibility in considering use and development applications, to respond to changing economic circumstances, and the needs of new and emerging businesses and industries.

Strategy 1.8 Ensure that permitted uses mitigate environmental risks.
Objective 2 To develop a quality industrial precinct to attract industry investment and create jobs.
Strategy 2.1 Ensure principles of quality design and landscaping, environmentally sustainable development and water sensitive urban design are incorporated into new development.
Strategy 2.2 Encourage an attractive and integrated development that establishes a cohesive built form along key routes with consistent and quality landscaping and setbacks.
Strategy 2.3 Encourage quality building design and landscaping of gateway sites.
Strategy 2.4 Develop a safe environment for workers and visitors.

Objective 3 To provide infrastructure to service the use and development of the precinct.
Strategy 3.1 Establish standards for infrastructure that supports the establishment of the precinct and its ongoing operation.
Strategy 3.2 Require subdivision applications to identify the provision of utilities and services including electricity, telecommunications, water supply and waste water treatment.
Strategy 3.3 Encourage the provision of broadband services to the precinct.
Strategy 3.4 Require subdivisions to provide sufficient space in road verge for future infrastructure provision.
Strategy 3.5 Encourage the long term provision of reticulated potable water, sewerage and gas.
Strategy 3.5 Develop a storm water management strategy to ensure that the existing 100 year Annual Exceedance Probability peak flow rate is no greater than current flows from the precinct.

Objective 4 To protect and develop the road and rail transport networks.
Strategy 4.1 Provide principle road access to the precinct at the corner of Henty Highway and Freight Terminal Road.
Strategy 4.2 Ensure that development does not prejudice the potential extension of the rail siding.
Strategy 4.3 Ensure that development does not prejudice the future upgrade of key transport routes for B-Triple trucks access from Wimmera and Henty Highways to the WIFT and warehousing sub-precincts.
Strategy 4.4 Design roads to facilitate large vehicle movements, including B-triple trucks, high productivity freight vehicles and oversize and overmass vehicles.

Objective 5 To ensure uses with adverse amenity potential do not unreasonably impact on the Dooen Township and surrounding rural area.
Strategy 5.1 To ensure land uses with adverse amenity potential are appropriately located to avoid unreasonable offsite impacts.

Objective 6 To ensure that sensitive uses do not impact on the development and operation of the precinct.
Strategy 6.1 Discourage the development of sensitive land uses within the buffer area of the Precinct shown in Schedule 7 to the Environmental Significance Overlay.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Special Use Zone to the precinct to provide for the separation of incompatible industrial and warehousing uses.

Apply the Development Plan Overlay to ensure the integrated development of the precinct as a major intermodal freight and logistics hub for the Wimmera Mallee region.
Apply the Design and Development Overlay to ensure a high quality urban design and built form in the precinct.

Apply the Environmental Significance Overlay to protect the precinct from incompatible sensitive uses and provide a buffer to uses with adverse amenity potential in the precinct.

Implementation

When deciding on applications for use, development and subdivision it is policy that:

The precinct be developed having regard to the following six sub-precincts:

- **Sub-precinct 1 Grain**: To be developed with uses associated with the collection, storage and transfer of grain and other bulk agricultural produce. Uses associated with mineral sands will be discouraged in this precinct. Lots ranging in size from large (15-40 hectares) and super (40-80 hectares) are encouraged in this sub-precinct.

- **Sub-precinct 2 Mineral Sands**: To be developed with uses associated with mineral sand mining operations, including the collection, storage and transfer of mineral sands and other earth resources that may require separation from food related industries.

- **Sub-precinct 3 Warehousing and Logistics**: To be developed with uses associated with large scale warehousing and logistics, freight and industries that benefit from a location in close proximity to the WIFT. Lots ranging in size from large (15-40 hectares) and super (40-80 hectares) are encouraged in this sub-precinct.

- **Sub-precinct 4 Large Manufacturing**: To be developed with manufacturing and general industries that have potential amenity impacts and require large buffers from sensitive land uses (e.g. dwellings). Manufacturing industries with large footprints are encouraged to locate in this sub-precinct. Lots with an area of 40 to 80 hectares are encouraged in this sub-precinct.

- **Sub-precinct 5 Warehousing Logistics and Small Manufacturing**: To be developed with a mix of smaller-scale manufacturing, warehousing and logistics industries that require small buffers to sensitive uses. Lots ranging in size from small (1-5 hectares) and medium (5-15 hectares) are encouraged in this sub-precinct.

- **Sub-precinct 6 Highway Businesses**: To be developed with a range of ancillary uses and service industries that support the Precinct and benefit from increased exposure along the highway, such as convenience retail and fuel supply. No direct access to these uses will be provided from either the Henty or Wimmera Highways. Lots of 1-5 hectares are encouraged in this sub-precinct.

Reference document

Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Structure Plan, 14 December 2012, AECOM.

21.08-3 Tourism

Horsham is located near to popular tourist attractions including the Grampians National Park, Mt Arapiles-Tooran State Park, Little Desert National Park, Black Range State Park and various lakes. A total of 1.5 million tourists are estimated to visit the region each year. The protection of these significant natural features is in the national interest and will further enhance opportunities for the local tourist industry. Tourist developments associated with these features must be sensitively designed and sited to protect the integrity of these places.

Significant development associated with the Grampians has been occurring in the Wartook area. The current planning controls that apply in the Wartook Valley do not facilitate tourism development. A strategy that provides guidance for the Wartook Valley is discussed in the next section.
Mt Arapiles is located in a productive farming area and it is considered appropriate that development associated with this outstanding feature should be located in nearby Natimuk to protect agricultural activity, the local environment, and support the sustainability of services in Natimuk.

The Grampians Peaks Trail will be a world-class, long distance walking experience, showcasing the beauty and majesty of Gariwerd’s natural and cultural landscapes. The Grampians Peaks Trail development will offer an opportunity for business and tourism operators within the Horsham Municipality to gain further business and visitation. The visitors to the trail will be looking for a range of different experiences from guided walks, catered tours with drop of and pick up services through to development of on park five star accommodations for evening recuperation.

The Grampians region sits strategically along the Western Highway, with the potential to attract existing Adelaide-Melbourne touring visitors. The Grampians is strategically located surrounding a number of major tourism routes including the Great Ocean Road, Limestone Coast, Goldfields and the Western Highway (a major Adelaide-Melbourne tourism linkage). The development of the Grampians Way as a complimentary and nearby tourism experience may further increase spill-over from surrounding tourism routes.

The Grampians Way would provide for a continuous sealed road route around the National Park, which itself could be developed as a scenic touring route. At present, there is considerable demand for a scenic touring route within the Grampians, with over 87% of visitors the region seeking an “opportunity to tour around and explore”.

The purposes of developing a ring road around the Grampians National Park are to:

- Promote increased dispersal of visitation in the region;
- Provide alternative ways to travel around the park, combating the impact of closures that have had a considerable impact on the tourism industry;
- Open up new areas and tourism nodes around the National Park to investment; and,
- Provide a new experience: the Grampians Way Ring Road should be considered a tourism product in its own right.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1** To facilitate the development of the tourism sector.

Strategy 1.1 Encourage the use and development of land for purposes that will encourage visitors to increase their length of stay within Horsham while protecting existing amenity.

Strategy 1.2 Encourage tourist related development associated with Mt Arapiles-Tooan State Park to be located in the nearby township of Natimuk.

Strategy 1.3 Encourage small scale environmentally sensitive tourist developments in the Wartook area adjacent to the Grampians National Park.

**Objective 2** To support the creation of the Grampians Peaks Trail and associated tourist development.

Strategy 2.1 Support the implementation of the Grampians Peaks Trail Master Plan.

**Objective 3** To support the creation of the Grampians Way.

Strategy 3.1 Support the implementation of the Grampians Way.

**Scheme Implementation**

Apply the Rural Activity Zone to areas suitable for tourism developments in non-urban areas.

Apply the Design and Development Overlay to enhance the design and built form of tourism developments.
Apply the Environmental Significance Overlay, Vegetation Protection Overlay or the Significant Landscape Overlay to identify significant natural assets that support tourism development.

21.08-4 Wartook Valley

The Wartook Valley area is an area of high landscape, environmental and rural values, which have combined to make the area an attractive place to live, work and recreate. With the introduction of the Farming Zone, the area has been under the influence of several discordant planning controls, with the Wartook Tourist Area Policy in Clause 22.05 of the Horsham Planning Scheme seeking to encourage the establishment of small scale environmentally sensitive tourist related developments in the vicinity of the Grampians National Park, whilst the Farming Zone seeks to restrict such development in an attempt to protect land for agricultural activities. In addition to this, the Farm Zone also allows for subdivision within the Wartook Valley to create lots as small as 16ha, which has precipitated wide spread rural living residential development.

Further to this, numerous Trust for Nature, and other conservation oriented covenants have been placed on various properties, which in turn have an effect on future use and development of the land.

The future direction for the Wartook Valley must reconcile differing opinions on the need to:
- Protect the National Park and the most appropriate method to do so;
- Apply more conservation focused planning controls;
- Allow for greater tourism activity associated with the area; and
- Protect and retain farming land and other agricultural uses in the area.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 To establish a set of Planning Scheme controls that provide guidance and direction for the use of land, the protection of environmental and scenic values, and design and development standards to be achieved by all new development.

Strategy 1.1 Support the implementation of the Wartook Valley Strategy.

Scheme Implementation

Implement the recommendations from the Wartook Valley Strategy.

Apply the Farming Zone in the Wartook area with a subdivision minimum of 16 hectares to assist to facilitate the establishment of tourist developments.

Apply the Wartook Tourist Area Policy which recognises tourism opportunities in the area.

Apply the Environmental Significance Overlay - Wartook Tourist Area to this locality adjacent to the Grampians National Park.

Reference Document

Wartook Valley Strategy, 2017
Cycling Networks

Council aims to make Horsham and the surrounding communities a more cycling friendly environment that caters for all types of cyclist. The following objectives and strategies will guide the development of cycling infrastructure and facilities.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1  To provide an infrastructure network that caters for all levels of cyclist.
Strategy 1.1 Promote and encourage safe bicycle use as sustainable alternate mode of transport, including provision of bicycle parking and end of trip facilities.
Strategy 1.2 Require all developments, especially new residential subdivisions, include provision for active transport (i.e. cycling and pedestrian movement) as a priority for transport.
Strategy 1.3 Provide off road bicycle/walking paths through industrial areas that link to residential areas and recreational facilities.
Strategy 1.4 Provide off road bicycle/walking paths in highway locations, or where heavy vehicle use dominates road use.
Strategy 1.5 Require that the Safer Routes to School initiative is taken into account when new residential subdivisions are established.

Objective 2  To improve the connectivity of the existing cycle network between residential areas and central amenities, schools, recreational facilities and transport.
Strategy 2.1 Maintain and extend the network of bike and walking tracks within Horsham to provide for recreational and commuter cycling.
Strategy 2.2 Support the creation of a Horsham to Natimuk bicycle trail connection.
Strategy 2.3 Require all new developments, especially new residential subdivision, provide connection to nearby cycle pathways & make provision for active open space in the public open space allocation.

Objective 3  To improve safety of the bicycle path network, thereby encouraging more people to cycle.
Strategy 3.1 Provide supporting infrastructure for cycling – e.g. seats, signage, water, lighting, shade, end of trip facilities.
Strategy 3.2 Support the creation of on-road training routes and provide suitable shoulders for cyclists to use.

Objective 4  To consider future bicycle path network requirements and maintenance costs.
Strategy 4.1 Require developer contributions for bicycle infrastructure provision where appropriate.

Reference Document

Horsham Municipal Bicycle and Shared Path Plan 2012-16

Horsham Western Highway Bypass

VicRoads have proposed a Western Highway Bypass for Horsham. Council will continue to support the Horsham Bypass implementation. The Bypass could improve the amenity and function of the central commercial area and improve opportunities for industrial activity in Horsham.
Objectives and Strategies

**Objective 1** To provide amenity benefits to Horsham residents.

Strategy 1.1 The preferred bypass alignment should reduce the extent of disconnection of residences from the communities in which they belong and their access to Horsham, utilising culverts and bridge sections to provide for the passage vehicles.

Strategy 1.2 The preferred bypass alignment should have minimal impact on residences and farms.

Strategy 1.3 Minimise the dissection of farm paddocks and properties.

Strategy 1.4 Minimise the blocking of local roads.

Strategy 1.5 Minimise the impact of diversion of farm machinery onto more frequently travelled roads.

Strategy 1.6 Provide treatments which minimise the visual and noise impacts of the highway.

**Objective 2** To provide connection to the Wimmera Highway and the Henty Highway.

Strategy 2.1 Create a practical connection to the Wimmera Highway and the Henty Highway.

Strategy 2.2 Upgrade local roads to provide for interconnections.

**Objective 3** To manage the impact of the bypass on floodplains.

Strategy 3.1 Ensure construction of the bypass allows for the storage and/or passage of flood water as necessary.

Strategy 3.2 Reduce existing flood problems, where possible.

**Objective 4** To ensure the highway bypass does not impact adversely of the Horsham Airport.

Strategy 4.1 Protect the current and future development and operation of the Horsham Aerodrome from impacts of the Western Highway Bypass.

Strategy 4.2 Protect future extension of the East West and North South runways of the Horsham Airport.

Strategy 4.3 Ensure sufficient clearance for future runway extensions and air traffic.

Strategy 4.4 Maintain access to the Horsham Airport via local roads.

Strategy 4.5 Provide access routes from the Western Highway bypass to the Horsham Airport.

**Further Strategic Work**

Active involvement in the development of options for the Horsham Bypass and ensure sufficient assessment of impacts is undertaken prior to selection of the preferred option.

**Horsham Airport**

The Horsham Airfield is a regional facility, located a short distance north of the city, providing a range of aerodrome services to the region. The opportunity exists to develop land adjacent the Horsham Aerodrome for airport related industries and other business that will benefit from co-location with the airport.

Airspace security of the facility requires that height restrictions be imposed upon development in the regional centre and surrounding areas to ensure safe functioning of the airport.

The Horsham Aerodrome is located in close proximity to a proposed Western Highway Horsham Ring Road. The potential exists to provide direct access to the aerodrome from the bypass, with further potential arising from the possible inclusion of a rail corridor.
collocated with the bypass. This potential access would assist in increasing import and export possibilities for the Wimmera region.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1** To protect the air safety of Horsham Aerodrome.

- **Strategy 1.1** Avoid the intrusion of buildings and other structures into the air space of the Horsham Aerodrome.
- **Strategy 1.2** Avoid allowing noise sensitive uses to become established within Australian Noise Exposure Forecast areas.

**Objective 2** To facilitate further development of the Horsham Aerodrome for airport uses.

- **Strategy 2.1** Maintain the operation of the Horsham Aerodrome for aviation and related services.
- **Strategy 2.2** Provide land in the Horsham Aerodrome for passenger air services and related activities.
- **Strategy 2.3** Upgrade the east/west and north/south runways to a standard that facilitates their use by emergency services aircraft.
- **Strategy 2.4** Plan for the restructuring of the local road network resulting from the construction of the Horsham Highway bypass, and the extension of the runways.
- **Strategy 2.5** Protect future expansion opportunities by preventing residential development in the surrounding area.

**Objective 3** To facilitate further development of land adjacent the Horsham Aerodrome for air service related industries or businesses that will benefit from co-location with the airport’s operations.

- **Strategy 3.1** Support the establishment of regular public transport services on land adjacent the Horsham Aerodrome.
- **Strategy 3.2** Provide land in the vicinity of the Horsham Airport that is suitable for development for aviation related business and industry.
- **Strategy 3.3** Support the establishment of private and charter aircraft operators on land adjacent the Horsham Aerodrome.
- **Strategy 3.4** Support the further development of flying training facilities at Horsham Airport.
- **Strategy 3.5** Support further development of aviation related business and industries on land adjacent the Horsham Aerodrome.
- **Strategy 3.6** Maintain the rural zoned land around the airfield to protect expansion opportunities.
- **Strategy 3.6** Avoid allowing sensitive uses to establish in the vicinity of land identified for aviation related industry.

**Scheme Implementation**

- Apply the Special Use Zone Schedule 2 Horsham Airport to land required for the Horsham Airport.
- Apply the industrial zones to land surrounding the Horsham airport that is suitable for aviation related industries.
- Apply the Design and Development Overlay around the Horsham Airfield to restrict development within the identified airspace.

**Further Strategic Work**

- Prepare a Master Plan for the Horsham Aerodrome.
Prepare planning scheme controls that are commensurate with the changes to the configuration of the Horsham Aerodrome.

21.09-4 Roads

The main road transport corridor in the region is the Western Highway, which connects Horsham, Stawell and Nhill with Melbourne (via Ballarat) and Adelaide. There are numerous other important road and rail corridors including the Henty Highway, which runs north–south through the region and provides access to the Port of Portland. The Wimmera Highway provides a regional east–west link.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 To develop and maintain a network of roads and road corridors suitable for multiple forms of transport.

Strategy 1.1 Encourage road corridors to link developing areas to established areas, having proper regard for an appropriate hierarchy of roads, such as minor, access, collector, link.

Further Strategic Work

Prepare a transport plan that identifies priorities for development of transport corridors compatible with new developments, and ensuring appropriate links between relevant areas of the municipality.
21.10 INFRASTRUCTURE

21.10-1 Infrastructure Planning, Design and Construction

The design, management and delivery of infrastructure are key issues for Council. The efficient delivery of infrastructure is a fundamental element in providing affordable and diverse housing, generating economic growth and ultimately in managing the municipality in a sustainable manner.

Standardised infrastructure design guidelines provide the opportunity to improve the efficient assessment and development of infrastructure. The Infrastructure Design Manual prepared by the Local Government Infrastructure Design Association (IDM) has been adopted by Council to assist in this assessment.

The IDM includes guidelines for the design and construction of infrastructure within the municipality, including (among other things) roads, drainage, stormwater, car parking, landscaping, access, earthworks, public lighting and intersection infrastructure.

The IDM compliments the objectives and standards of Clause 56 for residential subdivision applications. The IDM will also be used to assess subdivision and development applications in all other zones and in the development and assessment of precinct structure plans and development plans.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 To provide clear and consistent guidelines for the planning, design and construction of infrastructure.

Strategy 1.1 Encourage new subdivision and development that has regard to the objectives and requirements of the IDM or an approved precinct structure plan.

Strategy 1.2 Encourage a consistent approach to the design and construction of infrastructure across the municipality.

Strategy 1.3 Encourage an integrated approach to the planning and engineering assessment of new subdivision and development.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Infrastructure Design Manual in Horsham.

Reference Documents

Infrastructure Design Manual (as revised), Local Government Infrastructure Design Association.

21.10-2 Telecommunications

Access to telecommunications is important to better connect services and attract business within the region. The National Broadband Network project provides an opportunity to improve the connectivity of the region for business and service provision.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 To ensure land use and infrastructure planning for the region takes advantage of enhanced telecommunications, particularly in larger centres which have the best connections.

Strategy 1.1 Support the improved supply of telecommunications infrastructure to service the municipality.
21.10-3 Health Facilities

A medical services precinct has developed around the Horsham Base Hospital and this clustering of activities will continue to substantiate the role of the centre as the regional health provider. The expected increase in the aged population of the region is likely to result in the further establishment of both public and private health services.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 Allow for the provision of high quality health facilities that met the needs of the local and regional community.

Strategy 1.1 Encourage hospital and associated medical facilities to establish in the vicinity of the existing Horsham Base Hospital.

Strategy 1.2 Encourage medical and allied health services to cluster around the Baillie Street area.

Scheme Implementation

Apply the Public Use Zone to land required for the Horsham Base Hospital.

Reference documents

Horsham Health and Wellbeing Plan, Horsham Rural City Council, 2013

21.10-4 Community and Cultural Facilities

Provision of community and cultural infrastructure is important to support community connections and the health, wellbeing and vitality of our communities and to enhance the municipality as a place to live. Within Horsham, community facilities should be located in places that are easily accessible to members of the community.

Council and its partners recognise how important early years investment is in terms of maximising children’s health, social and emotional wellbeing, as well as their intellectual development. By investing in early years and addressing disadvantage, it is possible to break the cycle of disadvantage and end generations of disengagement for families and whole communities.

Development of three early years centres in Horsham is proposed over the next 10 to 15 years. The first of these centres is to be located in Horsham North, the second in Horsham West and the third in Horsham South. The centres will provide a broad range of early years services, which may include long day child care, occasional care, kindergarten, Maternal and Child Health services, playgroup and other health and wellbeing related services such as early childhood intervention services, parenting classes, etc.

Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1 Support community connections throughout the municipality by the provision of community facilities.

Strategy 1.1 Support the retention, refurbishment and upgrade of the network of rural halls.

Strategy 1.2 Enhance facilities for young people at the Nexus Youth Space in Horsham.

Strategy 1.3 Support the upgrade of community and recreation facilities within the Haven Precinct and Laharum Precinct.

Strategy 1.4 Support the retention and refurbishment of Jubilee Hall for community purposes.

Objective 2 To facilitate the establishment of early years centres throughout Horsham.
Strategy 2.1 Facilitate the development of early years centres in Kalkee Road, Horsham North, Horsham West and Horsham South.

Strategy 2.2 Facilitate the co-location of services through the design of early years centres.

**Scheme Implementation**

Apply the Public Use Zone to all council facilities.

**Further Strategic Work**

Develop and implement a plan for the redevelopment of the Horsham City Oval precinct.

Working with State Government to ensure that school sites are provided in suitable locations in the residential growth areas.

Undertake Horsham Early Years Social Infrastructure and Services Planning projects and implement their recommendations.

**Reference Documents**

Horsham Early Years Plan, Horsham Rural City Council, 2014

---

**Developer Contributions**

Infrastructure is not simply roads, pipes and cables, but also includes social and community infrastructure such as schools, health and welfare facilities, sporting facilities and learning opportunities. The type, quality and capacity of infrastructure influences how well an area performs economically, socially and environmentally.

Infrastructure needs to be provided to service Horsham’s growth and development in a timely manner. The costs associated with this infrastructure provision needs to be considered when identifying areas for development. Development contributions plans can manage contributions towards infrastructure delivery.

**Objectives and Strategies**

**Objective 1**  To establish a system of developer contributions for Horsham.

**Strategy 1.1** Facilitate agreements with developers for contributions towards the cost of infrastructure.

**Strategy 1.2** Support the creation of a standard developer contributions system.

**Further Strategic Work**

Prepare Development Contributions Plans to levy contributions for the provision of works, services and facilities.
22.01 COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT POLICY

This policy applies to new commercial developments in the Industrial, Business 3 & 4 Zones and Farming Zone.

Objectives

To encourage well planned commercial development throughout the municipality setting out clear requirements for development and dealing efficiently with proposals that meet with these requirements.

Implementation

Supporting Information

In considering applications for use and development, applicants will be requested to provide three copies of a plan or plans showing the following:

- Proposed building dimensions with distances to site boundaries
- An indication of uses within the building such as office area, production area, storage area etc.
- Parking areas - location, number and dimensions of spaces
- Signs - location, dimensions, and supporting structure
- Elevations of proposed works including building materials
- Drainage arrangements
- Service and storage areas including storage areas for any hazardous chemicals, flammable liquids, and waste
- Landscaping and fencing
- Exterior lighting
- Vehicle access and internal vehicle circulation arrangements
- The following information should be included on the plans
  - Total lot area (m²)
  - Total building area
  - Total landscape area
- Any other aspects of the proposal including a description of activities to be undertaken on the site and number of employees
- Distance to residential uses should be indicated if applicable and measures shown on how residential amenity will not be adversely affected by the development.

Performance Standards

It is policy that development should seek to achieve the following performance standards:

Buildings

- Buildings should not occupy more than 50% of the site. Applications for buildings that do occupy more than 50% of the site must show how matters such as car parking can be satisfactorily addressed.
- Buildings should be constructed in materials that are visually attractive such as brick, masonry or color coated metal.
Setbacks

- Setbacks may vary depending on the nature of the site, existing development and the need to ensure safe traffic circulation.
- Frontage setbacks - buildings in new areas should be setback a minimum of 10 metres from any existing or proposed road alignment. This area may be used for car parking in conjunction with landscaping.

Car Parking

- On site car parking must be provided according to the rate prescribed in the planning scheme unless a proposed use warrants a reduction.
- Vehicles directly associated with the use of the site and materials on the site should be stored inside a building or a screened portion of the site.
- Common parking areas should be considered as part of any integrated development.

Storage and Loading

- Vehicles directly associated with the use of the site and materials on the site must be stored inside a building or a screened portion of the site.
- Vehicle loading and unloading should be designed to occur totally within the site.

Advertising

- Advertising signs should identify the name of the business occupying the premises and the service offered.
- Above roof signs are discouraged.
- Integrated projects involving a number of lots and buildings should include a directory sign indicating business names and services offered.

Landscaping

Landscaping on each site will be encouraged to:

- Retain existing vegetation where practical.
- Use locally indigenous vegetation.
- Screen areas where visibility for safety is not essential.
- Define areas of pedestrian and vehicular movement.
- Provide landscaping that minimises maintenance requirements.
- Allow appropriate maintenance and landscaping of areas where future building may occur.
- Avoid fencing at the site frontage unless the applicant demonstrates fencing is required for security reasons.

Access

- Access facilities must be suitable to provide safe access and egress for all types of vehicles using the site.

Industrial Development in Rural Areas

Development of sites in rural areas should:
- Minimise impact on agriculture land and land management practices.
- Have sealed access roads and/or contribute to road maintenance as determined according to potential road usage.
- Dispose of effluent in an appropriate manner.
- Maintain the visual qualities of the rural landscape.
RESOURCE PROTECTION POLICY

This policy applies to all land.

Policy Basis

The protection and appropriate management of land and water resources within the municipality is critical to the health of the local environment, primary production and ultimately the regional economy. The assessment of development applications for particular types of uses which have the potential to impact upon local resources require specialised assessment. Various authorities with an interest or responsibility for resource management should comment on such applications.

Objectives

To ensure the thorough assessment of applications for use and/or development of land which have the potential to impact upon land and water resources.

Policy

It is policy that:

- Council may seek the comments of the relevant Catchment Management Authority or Wimmera Mallee Water in regard to any application which may be considered to negatively affect the land and water resources of the municipality.
SMALL LOT SUBDIVISIONS IN THE FARMING ZONE POLICY

This policy applies to the Farming Zone.

Policy Basis

Fragmentation of rural land by inappropriate subdivision is to be avoided to ensure the productive capacity of the land is maintained. This policy provides a consistent basis for considering permit applications to create a lot for an existing dwelling which is smaller than the relevant minimum area specified in the Schedule to the Farming Zone. The subdivision of land to less than the minimum lot size is of particular concern in the Wartook area adjacent to the Grampians National Park.

Objectives

To ensure that any proposed lot which is smaller than the relevant minimum area specified in the Schedule to the Farming Zone, created for an existing dwelling, is consistent with the purposes of the Farming Zone.

To prevent the subdivision of land that will be incompatible with the utilisation of the land or adjacent land for agricultural or other productive resource use.

To ensure that any such subdivision is designed in a manner which does not prejudice surrounding rural production activities.

To limit the potential for subdivision of lots less than the minimum area specified in the Schedule to the Farming Zone in the Wartook area in the vicinity of the Grampians National Park.

Implementation

It is policy that:

- Any lot created for an existing dwelling under the provisions of Clause 35.07-3 dot point 3 should be the minimum area required to include the house, appropriate outbuildings, dams and other related infrastructure. It is important that maximum amount of land is retained in the balance lot for agricultural use.

- Any dwelling for which a lot is proposed to be created under the provisions of Clause 35.07-3 dot point 3 will be in a habitable condition and comply with the Building Code of Australia to this extent.

- Any lot created for an existing dwelling under the provisions of Clause 35.07-3 dot point 3 should be designed in a manner which will ensure the dwelling does not have the potential to restrict agricultural or other productive activity on adjacent land. It should be ensured that adequate distance is maintained within the lot around the dwelling to reasonable limit likely impacts (if any) of agricultural or other activity on adjacent land.

- House lot excisions will only be supported where it can be demonstrated that the balance lot can still be used for productive agriculture.

- Subdivision within potable water supply catchment areas will be strongly discouraged in order to protect water quantity and quality.

- Council will consider the history of subdivision and house lot excisions on the subject property to ensure that the trend of development is not compromising the agricultural potential of the property.
- House lot excisions will generally not be supported in the Riverside area as this area is already fragmented in such a way that agricultural activity has been compromised.

- Council will not be predisposed to granting a planning permit to create a lot for an existing dwelling in the area of Schedule 1 of the Environment Significance Overlay - Wartook Tourist Area unless the land has an area of more than 32 hectares.

- Council will discourage the resubdivision of existing lots, or other forms of subdivision in the area of Schedule 1 of the Environment Significance Overlay - Wartook Tourist Area, which have the potential to result in a concentration of dwellings of otherwise significantly alter the landscape and environmental character of the area.
DAM POLICY

This policy applies to the construction of dams.

Objectives

- To ensure that dams are designed and constructed in such a manner that dam failure is minimised.
- To ensure that dams are only constructed by people familiar with the appropriate dam construction and soil conservation techniques.
- To ensure that dam sizes relate to the suitability of the site and to the use intended.
- To minimise tree removal and to maximise retention and use of top soil.
- To ensure appropriate revegetation.
- To prevent construction of dams in environmental sensitive areas, such as bush gullies.
- To prevent the construction of dams on permanent watercourses.

Implementation

It is policy that:-

- The location of the proposed dam is appropriate to the terrain characteristics of the land and the capacity of the proposed dam is appropriate to the catchment area of the site.
- The removal of trees is minimised.
- Soil types on the site are suitable for water retention and if not suitable, adequate mechanical or chemical means will be employed.
- Top soil stripped from the site will be spread on any exposed batters and exposed soils will be revegetated with perennial grasses and appropriate indigenous vegetation as soon as possible after construction.
- The contractor or the applicant has consulted with the Department of Sustainability & Environment, and is familiar with recommended dam construction techniques.
- A landscape plan be required to show the location of the dam on the allotment, contours and finished levels, extent of vegetation clearing works proposed, dimensions and capacity.
- Council will not be predisposed to granting a planning permit for a dam to be located on a permanent water course.
- Council may seek the comments of Wimmera Mallee Water for any application for a dam that has a capacity of more than 3 megalitres.
WAROOK TOURIST AREA POLICY

This policy applies to the area identified by Environment Significance Overlay Schedule 1 - Wartook Tourist Area.

Policy Basis

Wartook is located adjacent to the western periphery of the popular and highly scenic Grampians National Park. The area has attracted a number of tourist establishments in recent years and Council will continue to encourage the establishment of small scale environmentally sensitive developments.

Objective

To encourage the establishment of small scale environmentally sensitive tourist related developments in the vicinity of the Grampians National Park.

Implementation

It is policy that:

- Tourist facilities including Camping and caravan park, Group Accommodation, Host farm, Backpackers’ lodge and Residential hotel which accommodate less than 20 persons be considered an appropriate use within the policy area.
- Dwellings will only be permitted if a reticulated water supply is available, or a domestic water supply of a least 45,000 litres of which at least 10,000 litres is made available for fire fighting purposes.

Related Document

NATIMUK AND MT ARAPILES AREA TOURISM POLICY

This policy applies to the provision of tourist services, including accommodation for visitors to Mt Arapiles-Tooan State Park and the surrounding area.

Policy Basis

Mt Arapiles-Tooan State Park is an international rock-climbing destination attracting more than 70,000 visitors every year. The park has created and will continue to create demand for tourist services in the area. Camping facilities are provided at the base of the mountain and most other accommodation is provided in either Natimuk or Horsham. The lack of development around the mountain assists to maintain the wilderness experience for visitors, and ensures that visitors make use of services and facilities in Natimuk, to the benefit of the local economy.

This policy identifies a preference for tourist services to continue to be provided in Natimuk, however should tourist developments be sought outside the township area, they should be of high aesthetic quality and meet stringent environmental criteria.

Objective

To maintain and enhance the environmental and recreational qualities and attributes of Mt Arapiles-Tooan State Park

To encourage the provision of services including accommodation for visitors to Mt Arapiles-Tooan State Park within Natimuk township to enhance the local economy

To ensure that any tourist related development that takes place outside the Natimuk township complies with stringent aesthetic and environmental criteria

Implementation

It is policy that:

- All buildings constructed within the identified Schedule 2 to the Landscape Significance Overlay - Mt Arapiles - Toonan State Park accord with the requirements of the Overlay, to minimise impact upon vistas to and from the park. The foreground area between the mountain and Mitre Lake is of particular importance given its visibility from the main rock face.

- Applicants for new tourist developments or related services will be encouraged to locate the proposed facilities in the Natimuk township where reticulated water and sewer services are available.

- Rock climbing, bushwalking and related businesses and industries will be encouraged to establish and further develop in Natimuk.

- The limited ability of soils outside the Natimuk township to dispose efficiently of effluent and waste water be recognised as a serious impediment to development.

- Should a proposal be put forward for some form of tourist services, facilities or accommodation, the responsible authority will firstly encourage the proposal to be located in Natimuk, if following discussions with Council the use and development is not proposed in the Natimuk township the following provisions will apply:
  - any wastewater or effluent should be disposed of in such a manner to minimise any environmental effects, the preferred form of effluent disposal will by composting toilets or similar systems. No effluent or drainage may be directed to any watercourse;
• buildings should not exceed one storey and should be of low profile to ensure they do not interrupt vistas from Mt Arapiles, or detract from existing views;
• all buildings should be constructed of materials which are of similar colour to the surrounding landscape; reflective corrugated iron or zinalume will not be considered acceptable;
• all buildings should be screened from roads and other vantage points including Mt Arapiles by stands of indigenous vegetation;
• the removal of any existing indigenous vegetation is to be avoided;
• the impact of the proposed development upon any adjacent farming activities should be minimised by maintaining a substantial distance between activity areas and the property boundary;
• advertising signs should be kept to a minimum; and
• a detailed concept plan should be submitted as part of the planning permit showing all plans and elevations of the proposed building, works, landscaping and associated access ways and other facilities in accordance with the requirements listed above.

- Council may seek the comments of the Department of Sustainability and Environment in regard to any application for a large scale accommodation complex or similar in the vicinity of Mt Arapiles-Toan State Park.

- Only a small number of small scale tourist developments may be supported in the vicinity of Mt Arapiles. Any large scale facility must be located in Natimuk or Horsham. Should the number of tourist developments located in the vicinity of Mt Arapiles impact on the integrity of the area, no further will be permitted.
NATIMUK TOWNSHIP POLICY

This policy applies to the land identified in the map to this policy.

Policy Basis

Natimuk houses a population of approximately 500 people. Nearby Mt Arapiles attracts a large number of tourists each year and the town has benefited from additional permanent residents and the establishment of new businesses. Natimuk is a substantially intact 19th century regional service centre. The town demonstrates the urban planning principles of the period, which gives prominence to distinctive public structures, demonstrating the past wealth of the district. The main street is characterised by a spacious landscape plantation and significant public buildings (including the court house, post office and school), shops, hotels and residences.

Objectives

To encourage the continued development of Natimuk within the identified Township Boundary where there is good access to physical infrastructure and service provision.

To encourage the provision of tourist facilities and services, and facilitate other employment opportunities.

To protect, maintain and enhance the character and appearance of the precinct which is determined especially by the street plan, the commercial, public, residential and former industrial buildings of the business centre.

To protect, maintain and enhance the character and appearance of the surviving very early buildings that demonstrate aspects of Natimuk’s formative history.

To ensure that new developments respect the character and visual prominence of those buildings which contribute to the cultural significance of the area.

Policy

It is policy that:

- Residential development in Natimuk be contained within the identified Township boundary shown on the map to this policy. Linear residential development along roads outside the township boundary will be discouraged.

- Development of Low Density Residential development or Rural Living development outside the Township Boundary will not be considered acceptable.

- Developments that do not complement surrounding existing development will be discouraged.

- Tourist uses and development should be located in the Township boundaries.

It is policy that the responsible authority in considering applications for the development of new buildings and alterations to existing buildings, should interpret the significant architectural character of the area which may require the application of some or all of following techniques:

- Removed and defaced elements especially including verandahs and shop fronts should be accurately reinstated using available physical and photographic evidence.

- Intervention with existing historic fabric visible from the public thoroughfares should be avoided wherever possible.
- Using design elements characteristic of the contributory buildings but reduced to simplified forms.
- Maintaining the commercial and public building frontage alignments and ensuring that residential buildings are setback from the property frontages by the same distance or more than the adjacent buildings.
- Ensuring that all new verandahs have post support and sloping roofs.

Where a permit is required for use and/or development, it is policy to require the following information, as appropriate:

- Detailed elevations of the proposed building and/or works.
- The proposed colour and type of all external materials, including doors, windows and all other elements.
- Proposed fencing.
- A contextual drawing showing the relationship between the proposed building and/or works and its adjacent buildings in terms of elevational treatments.
- Floor plans showing the proposed building and/or works with overall dimensions.
- A site analysis which addresses uses on adjacent land and the potential for reducing the impact of the development on surrounding uses.
CONTROLLING LOW DENSITY AND RURAL LIVING DEVELOPMENT

22.08 LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ZONE POLICY

This policy applies to the Low Density Residential Zone.

Policy Basis

There is a significant over supply of low density residential land around the Horsham regional centre. The low lying nature of many low density residential areas and proximity to the Wimmera River encourages the connection of such development to reticulated services. The restricted release of low density residential areas will assist the efficient provision of servicing and minimise potential off-site impacts.

Objective

To encourage sustainable development within the Low Density Residential Zone.

To encourage Low Density Residential subdivision in identified Preferred Sewered Development Areas, provided that reticulated water and sewer is available to service the proposed lots.

To prevent the subdivision of land in the Low Density Residential Zone if the land is not located within a Preferred Sewered Development Area

Implementation

It is policy that:

- Subdivision of land in the Low Density Residential Zone be encouraged in the Preferred Sewered Development Areas identified on maps to this clause subject to provision of reticulated water and sewer services;
- Adhoc subdivisions within the Low Density Residential Zone will be discouraged;
- It may not be possible to service some of the Preferred Sewered Development Areas for a number of years and this is consistent with the intent of the policy, and
- Proposals for Low Density Residential subdivision should comply with the requirements of Schedule 1 to the Development Plan Overlay - Low Density Residential Development Plan.
Local Planning Policies - Clause 22.08
GENERAL

22.09 GRAMPIANS REGION WATER AUTHORITY POLICY

This policy applies to land located within or near the Grampians Region Water Authority Urban and Water Districts.

Policy Basis

The Grampians Region Water Authority is the provider of water and sewerage services in and potentially around the designated Grampians Region Water Authority Urban Water and Sewerage Districts.

Objectives

To ensure the co-ordination of the development approvals process and provision of water supply and sewerage infrastructure.

Policy

It is policy that:

- Council will seek the comments of Grampians Region Water Authority in regard to applications for commercial, industrial, and residential development (excluding single dwellings), and any other proposal which has the potential to create a demand for Grampians Water infrastructure, within the designated Grampians Urban Water and Sewerage Districts.

- Council may seek the comments of Grampians Region Water Authority in regard to any application for commercial, industrial, and residential development (excluding single dwellings) and any other proposal, which has the potential to create a demand for Grampians Water infrastructure or impact upon such infrastructure, which is located outside the Grampians Urban Water and Sewerage Districts.
FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

This policy applies to all land within the Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay, and Schedule 9 to the Design and Development Overlay.

Policy basis

Some land in Horsham Rural City Council is subject to flooding, especially along the Wimmera River and other waterways. Development in these areas is at risk from flooding, and can also impact on the capacity of the floodplain to contain and convey flood waters, as such development in these areas need to be managed to minimise risk and damages to property as well as maintain the capacity of the floodplain. This policy applies the floodplain management objected stated in clause 15.02 of the SPPF.

This policy implements the Wimmera Catchment Management Authority’s Regional Catchment Strategy 03-08 (2003), the Horsham Flood Study (2003), and the Wimmera Floodplain Management Strategy (2002).

Objectives

To minimise flood risk and promote sustainable use and development of the floodplain.

- To ensure development and land use on the floodplain is compatible with flood risk.
- To ensure that where permitted, development in the floodplain:
  - Maintains the free passage and temporary storage of floodwaters;
  - Minimises flood damage;
  - Will not cause any significant rise in flood level or flow velocity;
  - Will not cause any impact on adjacent property.
- To discourage the intensification of zonings/land use in the floodplain of the Wimmera River and other watercourses.
- To recognise the natural flood carrying capacity of rivers, streams and wetlands and the flood storage function of floodplains.
- To protect surface and ground water quality, and preserve important wetlands and areas of environmental significance.
- To minimise risk associated with overland flow of storm water.

Policy

Exercising discretion

When a planning permit is required, it is policy to:

- Prevent any new buildings and works, including earthworks and vegetation clearance in the Floodway Overlay.
- Discourage landfill in all areas subject to inundation, other than for approved buildings, and other than in the General Residential Zone.
- Discourage buildings and works in the LSIO, except where those buildings and works are demonstrated to be of low flood risk and where the buildings and works support the
preferred dominant land use as identified by the objective and purpose of the relevant zone.

- Discourage large extensions to buildings at levels below the 100 Year Average Recurrence Interval (ARI) Flood.
- Prevent the construction of levees in areas regarded by the floodplain management authority as important for flood storage and/or environmental values, except to protect existing dwellings and their immediate curtilage.
- Discourage earthworks that obstruct natural flow paths or drainage lines.
- Encourage the retention of natural drainage corridors with vegetated buffer zones at least 30m wide along waterways to maintain the natural drainage function, stream habitat and wildlife corridor and landscape values.
- Minimise erosion of stream banks and verges and to reduce polluted surface runoff from adjacent land uses.
- Minimise the quantity and retard the flow of stormwater runoff from developed areas.
- Encourage new buildings and works to occur on land outside the FO and LSIO.
- Ensure new buildings and works within DDO9 are not a risk from stormwater flooding, and do not exacerbate stormwater flooding of other properties.

**Performance Measures and Standards**

**Buildings and Works**

Where permitted, any buildings and works shall be subject to the following measures and standards:-

- Be located on land outside the FO and the LSIO, and where this can be demonstrated to not be practical, be on the highest available natural ground.
- Have a 100-year Average Recurrence Interval (ARI) flood depth less than 500 mm above the natural ground level at the building site.
- Have a minimum floor level at least 300mm above the 100 year ARI.
- Be aligned with their longitudinal axis parallel to the predicted predominant direction of flood flow. This requirement may override other alignment requirements.
- Include flood-proofing measures that minimise the effects of flooding on the building structure and its contents, e.g. the use of water resistant building materials for foundations, footings and floors.
- Limit the size of building (fill) pads to as near as practical to the building exterior.
- Construct foundations compatible with the flood risk.
- Minimise site coverage and hard surface areas.
- Maximise permeable surfaces to minimise run-off.
- Where flood levels are not known, free board height is to be 800mm above ground level.

**Subdivision**

It is policy to prevent any new subdivision on land covered by the FO that creates lots that are wholly contained within the FO.

Subdivision applications for land that contains land in the LSIO, should not create lots with land wholly in the LSIO unless it can be demonstrated that:-

- There is an adequate building envelope on each lot where the inundation is < 500 mm.
- Access to the building envelope does not traverse land where inundation is > 500 mm.
**Fences**

Fencing should be designed in a way that enables movement of floodwaters through the fence and:
- Should not act as a partial or continuous barrier to floodwaters.
- Should not be constructed of solid contiguous materials including timber palings, metal sheet, colorbond, concrete, brick or masonry.
- Should not contain a plinth less than 300mm above the ground.
- Should not trap debris in floodwaters.

**Extensions to buildings**

Where permitted, any extension to a building:
- Should have a floor level of at least 300mm above the 100 year ARI.
- Should have a floor level at or above the 100 year ARI, where a floor level of at least 300mm above the 100 year ARI is not practical.
- Should have a 100-year ARI flood depth less than 500 mm above the natural surface level along the existing and/or proposed roads, internal driveways and access tracks to the building from land outside of the defined flood area.
- Be aligned with their longitudinal axis parallel to the predicted predominant direction of flood flow. This requirement may override other alignment requirements.

**Chemical Storage**

The storage of chemicals is to be at a height of at least 1.5m above the 100 year ARI.

**Earthworks**

Construction of a dam for stock or domestic water supply purposes may be permitted provided excavated material is removed off site and away from land within flood extent and there is no increase in the surface level of land surrounding the dam, including embankments.

Any approved earthworks, such as for access, must not impede the flow of flood waters.

**Other Uses**

Water tanks should ideally be located outside of the inundated area. If located in inundated area:
- Water tanks should not be located in a continual line – i.e. water tanks should allow for the movement of water around them.
- Fill/pads should be restricted to the footprint of the water tank.

**Application Requirements**

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

A flood risk report prepared by a suitably qualified person that addresses the following matters:
- Details of the proposed development, site conditions, and site context plan;
- The flood extent, flood levels and flow directions relevant to the site;
- The frequency, duration, depth and velocity of flooding and flood warning time applicable to the development site and access way;
- The susceptibility of the development to flood damage;
- The potential flood risk to life health and safety;
• The effect of the development on reducing flood storage and on redirecting or obstructing floodwater, stormwater or drainage water;
• The effect of the development on environmental values, for example flora, fauna and wetlands;
• Whether the proposed development could be located on flood-free land or land with a lesser flood hazard.
• A site description, which may use a site plan (drawn to scale), photographs or any other relevant technique, that accurately describes:
  • The boundaries, dimensions, shape, size, orientation, slope and elevation of the site;
  • Relevant existing and proposed ground levels of the site, to Australian Height Datum taken by or under the direct supervision of a licensed land surveyor, and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties.
  • Location, layout, size and use of existing and proposed buildings and works on the site and on surrounding properties.
  • Floor levels of any existing and proposed buildings, to Australian Height Datum, taken by or under the direct supervision of a licensed surveyor.
  • The use of surrounding properties and buildings.
  • Location of significant environmental values including flora, fauna and wetlands on the site and surrounding properties.
  • Adjoining roads, internal driveways, and access tracks.
  • Any other notable features or characteristics of the site.
• Elevations of all proposed buildings, drawn to scale.
• Construction details of all buildings, fences, works and driveways.
• In the case of fences, a report that demonstrates that the fence does not significantly obstruct flood flows.
• A report that responds to the objectives and standards of this schedule and any relevant objectives set out in the State Planning Policy Framework and the Local Planning Policy Framework including the Municipal Strategic Statement and local planning policies.

This information is not required for:
• A single dwellings on a lot,
• minor earthworks, or
• if advised by the responsible authority that the information is not required.

References

Wimmera Catchment Management Authority, Regional Catchment Strategy 03 - 08.
Wimmera Catchment Management Authority, Horsham Flood Study 2003
Wimmera Catchment Management Authority, Floodplain Management Strategy 2002
RELATIONSHIP TO THE PLANNING POLICY FRAMEWORK

Clauses 21 and 22 of this planning scheme (the Local Planning Policy Framework) form part of the Planning Policy Framework. Where a provision of this planning scheme requires consideration of the Planning Policy Framework, that consideration must include Clauses 21 and 22.

A reference in this planning scheme, including any incorporated document, to the:

- State Planning Policy Framework or the Local Planning Policy Framework is to be taken to be a reference to the Planning Policy Framework.
- Planning Policy Framework is to be taken to include the Local Planning Policy Framework.
OPERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC STATEMENT

The Municipal Strategic Statement (MSS) is a concise statement of the key strategic planning, land use and development objectives for the municipality and the strategies and actions for achieving the objectives. It furthers the objectives of planning in Victoria to the extent that the State Planning Policy Framework is applicable to the municipality and local issues. It provides the strategic basis for the application of the zones, overlays and particular provisions in the planning scheme and decision making by the responsible authority.

The MSS provides an opportunity for an integrated approach to planning across all areas of council and should clearly express links to the corporate plan. The MSS is dynamic and enables community involvement in its ongoing review. The MSS will be built upon as responsible authorities develop and refine their strategic directions in response to the changing needs of the community.

When preparing amendments to this planning scheme and before making decisions about permit applications, planning and responsible authorities must take the MSS into account.
OPERATION OF THE LOCAL PLANNING POLICIES

Local Planning Policies are tools used to implement the objectives and strategies of the Municipal Strategic Statement.

A Local Planning Policy is a policy statement of intent or expectation. It states what the responsible authority will do in specified circumstances or the responsible authority’s expectation of what should happen. A Local Planning Policy gives the responsible authority an opportunity to state its view of a planning issue and its intentions for an area. A Local Planning Policy provides guidance to decision making on a day to day basis. It can help the community to understand how the responsible authority will consider a proposal. The consistent application of policy over time should achieve a desired outcome.

When preparing amendments to this planning scheme and before making decisions about permit applications, planning and responsible authorities must take any relevant Local Planning Policy into account.
ZONES

This section sets out the zones which apply in this scheme.
LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as LDRZ with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To provide for low-density residential development on lots which, in the absence of reticulated sewerage, can treat and retain all wastewater.

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding)</td>
<td>Must be no more than 2 animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed and breakfast</td>
<td>No more than 10 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community care accommodation</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.22-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent person's unit</td>
<td>Must be the only dependent person's unit on the lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 32.03-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)</td>
<td>Must be the only dwelling on the lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 32.03-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical centre</td>
<td>The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (other than Community care accommodation, Dependent person's unit and Dwelling)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Animal keeping, Animal production and Apiculture)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal boarding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding) – if the Section 1 condition is not met</td>
<td>Must be no more than 5 animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car park</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with another use in Section 1 or 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car wash</td>
<td>The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience restaurant</td>
<td>The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent person’s unit – if the Section 1 condition is not met</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 32.03-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast) – if the Section 1 condition is not met</td>
<td>Must result in no more than two dwellings on the lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 32.03-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink premises (other than Convenience restaurant)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grazing animal production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation and Motor racing track)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour, Carnival, Circus and Nightclub)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant nursery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service station</td>
<td>The site must either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adjoin a commercial zone or industrial zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The site must not exceed either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3000 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3600 square metres if it adjoins on two boundaries a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store</td>
<td>Must be in a building, not a dwelling, and used to store equipment, goods, or motor vehicles used in conjunction with the occupation of a resident of a dwelling on the lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in Section 1 or 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 3 – Prohibited

Use

Amusement parlour
Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)
Brothel
Cinema based entertainment facility
Industry (other than Car wash)
Motor racing track
Nightclub
Office (other than Medical centre)
Retail premises (other than Convenience shop, Food and drink premises, Market and Plant nursery)
Saleyard
Stone extraction
Transport terminal
Warehouse (other than Store)

Use for one or two dwellings or a dependent person’s unit

A lot may be used for one or two dwellings provided the following requirements are met:

- Each dwelling must be connected to reticulated sewerage, if available. If reticulated sewerage is not available, all wastewater from each dwelling must be treated and retained within the lot in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the Environment Protection Act 1970.

- Each dwelling must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply or have an alternative potable water supply, with appropriate storage capacity, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

- Each dwelling must be connected to a reticulated electricity supply or have an alternative energy supply to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

These requirements also apply to a dependent person’s unit.

Subdivision

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

Each lot must be at least the area specified for the land in a schedule to this zone. Any area specified must be at least:

- 0.4 hectare for each lot where reticulated sewerage is not connected. If no area is specified each lot must be at least 0.4 hectare.

- 0.2 hectare for each lot with connected reticulated sewerage. If no area is specified each lot must be at least 0.2 hectare.

A permit may be granted to create lots smaller than 0.4 hectare if the subdivision:

- Excises land which is required for a road or a utility installation.

- Provides for the re-subdivision of existing lots and the number of lots is not increased.
VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where:  
  - The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent.  
  - The general direction of the common boundary does not change. | Clause 59.01 |

Buildings and works

A permit is required to construct or carry out any of the following:

- A building or works associated with a use in Section 2 of Clause 32.03-1.
- An outbuilding which has dimensions greater than those specified in a schedule to this zone.

This does not apply to structural changes to a dwelling provided the size of the dwelling is not increased or the number of dwellings is not increased.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $100,000 where:  
  - The building or works is not associated with a dwelling.  
  - The requirements in the following standards of Clause 54 are met, where the land adjoins land in a residential zone used for residential purposes:  
    - A10 Side and rear setbacks.  
    - A11 Walls on boundaries.  
    - A12 Daylight to existing windows.  
    - A13 North-facing windows.  
    - A14 Overshadowing open space.  
    - A15 Overlooking. | Clause 59.04 |

For the purposes of this class of VicSmart application, the Clause 54 standards specified above are mandatory.

If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.
Application requirements

Subdivision

An application must be accompanied by a site analysis, documenting the site in terms of land form, vegetation coverage and the relationship with surrounding land, and a report explaining how the proposed subdivision has responded to the site analysis. The report must:

- In the absence of reticulated sewerage, include a land assessment which demonstrates that each lot is capable of treating and retaining all wastewater in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the Environment Protection Act 1970.
- Show for each lot:
  - A building envelope and driveway to the envelope.
  - Existing vegetation.
  - In the absence of reticulated sewerage, an effluent disposal area.
- Show how the proposed subdivision relates to the existing or likely use and development of adjoining and nearby land.
- If a staged subdivision, show how the balance of the land may be subdivided.

Decision guidelines

General

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:


Subdivision

- The protection and enhancement of the natural environment and character of the area including the retention of vegetation and faunal habitat and the need to plant vegetation along waterways, gullies, ridgelines and property boundaries.
- The availability and provision of utility services, including sewerage, water, drainage, electricity, gas and telecommunications.
- In the absence of reticulated sewerage:
  - The capability of the lot to treat and retain all wastewater in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the Environment Protection Act 1970.
  - The benefits of restricting the size of lots to the minimum required to treat and retain all wastewater in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria).
  - The benefits of restricting the size of lots to generally no more than 2 hectares to enable lots to be efficiently maintained without the need for agricultural techniques and equipment.
- The relevant standards of Clauses 56.07-1 to 56.07-4.

Signs

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3.
SCHEDULE TO THE LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as LDRZ.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum subdivision area</td>
<td>None specified (hectares).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions above which a permit is required to construct an outbuilding**

None specified
**MIXED USE ZONE**

Shown on the planning scheme map as **MUZ** with a number (if shown).

**Purpose**

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To provide for a range of residential, commercial, industrial and other uses which complement the mixed-use function of the locality.

To provide for housing at higher densities.

To encourage development that responds to the existing or preferred neighbourhood character of the area.

To facilitate the use, development and redevelopment of land in accordance with the objectives specified in a schedule to this zone.

**Objectives**

A schedule to this zone may contain objectives to be achieved for the area.

**Table of uses**

**Section 1 – Permit not required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding)</td>
<td>Must be no more than 2 animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art gallery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed and breakfast</td>
<td>No more than 10 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence. At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community care accommodation</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.22-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent person’s unit</td>
<td>Must be the only dependent person’s unit on the lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink premises</td>
<td>The leasable floor area must not exceed 150 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical centre</td>
<td>The gross floor area must not exceed 250 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office (other than Medical centre)</td>
<td>The leasable floor area must not exceed 250 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of worship</td>
<td>The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential aged care facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooming house</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.23-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop (other than Adult sex product shop)</td>
<td>The leasable floor area must not exceed 150 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 2 - Permit required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (other than Community care accommodation,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent person's unit, Dwelling, Residential aged care facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Rooming house)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Animal keeping, Animal production and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiculture)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal boarding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding) – if the Section 1</td>
<td>Must be no more than 5 animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condition is not met</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grazing animal production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (other than Materials recycling and Transfer station)</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly (other than Art gallery, Carnival, Circus, Museum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Place of worship)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises (other than Food and drink premises and Shop)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications facility)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 3 - Prohibited**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult sex product shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brothel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials recycling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use

Transfer station
Stone extraction

Use for industry, service station and warehouse

Amenity of the neighbourhood

The use of land for an industry, service station or warehouse must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through:

- The transport of materials or goods to or from the land.
- The appearance of any stored materials or goods.
- Traffic generated by the use.
- Emissions from the land.

Subdivision

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

An application to subdivide land, other than an application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space, must meet the requirements of Clause 56 and:

- Must meet all of the objectives included in the clauses specified in the following table.
- Should meet all of the standards included in the clauses specified in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of subdivision</th>
<th>Objectives and standards to be met</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60 or more lots</td>
<td>All except Clause 56.03-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 – 59 lots</td>
<td>All except Clauses 56.03-1 to 56.03-3, 56.03-5, 56.06-1 and 56.06-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 – 15 lots</td>
<td>All except Clauses 56.02-1, 56.03-1 to 56.03-4, 56.05-2, 56.06-1, 56.06-3 and 56.06-6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 lots</td>
<td>Clauses 56.03-5, 56.04-2, 56.04-3, 56.04-5, 56.06-8 to 56.09-2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space

**Where:**

- The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.
- An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.

**Clause 59.02**

### Subdivide land into 2 lots if:

- The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land:
  - Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired.
  - Has started lawfully.
- The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.

**Clause 59.02**

### Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot

#### Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct or extend one dwelling on a lot of less than 300 square metres. A development must meet the requirements of Clause 54.

#### No permit required

No permit is required to:

- Construct or carry out works normal to a dwelling.
- Construct or extend an out-building (other than a garage or carport) on a lot provided the gross floor area of the out-building does not exceed 10 square metres and the maximum building height is not more than 3 metres above ground level.
- Make structural changes to a dwelling provided the size of the dwelling is not increased or the number of dwellings is not increased.

#### VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

### Class of application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct an outbuilding or extend a dwelling if the development:</td>
<td>Clause 59.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Does not exceed a building height of 5 metres.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Is not visible from the street (other than a lane) or a public park.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Class of application

- Meets the requirements in the following standards of Clause 54:
  - A10 Side and rear setbacks.
  - A11 Walls on boundaries.
  - A12 Daylight to existing windows.
  - A13 North-facing windows.
  - A14 Overshadowing open space.
  - A15 Overlooking.

For the purposes of this class of VicSmart application, the Clause 54 standards specified above are mandatory.

If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.

---

Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings

Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a dwelling if there is at least one dwelling existing on the lot.
- Construct two or more dwellings on a lot.
- Extend a dwelling if there are two or more dwellings on the lot.
- Construct or extend a dwelling if it is on common property.
- Construct or extend a residential building.

A permit is required to construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if:

- The fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building, and
- The fence exceeds the maximum height specified in Clause 55.06-2.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 55. This does not apply to a development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement.

An apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, must meet the requirements of Clause 58.

A permit is not required to construct one dependent person’s unit on a lot.

Transitional provisions

Clause 55 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC136, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 58 does not apply to:
An application for a planning permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.

An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building.</td>
<td>Clause 59.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55**

A schedule to this zone may specify the requirements of:

- Standards A3, A5, A6, A10, A11, A17 and A20 of Clause 54 of this scheme.
- Standards B6, B8, B9, B13, B17, B18, B28 and B32 of Clause 55 of this scheme.

If a requirement is not specified in a schedule to this zone, the requirement set out in the relevant standard of Clause 54 or Clause 55 applies.

**Residential aged care facility**

**Permit requirements**

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a residential aged care facility.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 53.17 - Residential aged care facility.

**Buildings and works associated with a Section 2 use**

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a use in Section 2 of Clause 32.04-2.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $100,000 where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The building or works is not associated with a dwelling.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The requirements in the following standards of Clause 54 are met, where the land adjoins land in a residential zone used for residential purposes:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A10 Side and rear setbacks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of application</td>
<td>Information requirements and decision guidelines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– A11 Walls on boundaries.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– A12 Daylight to existing windows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– A13 North-facing windows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– A14 Overshadowing open space.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– A15 Overlooking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the purposes of this class of VicSmart application, the Clause 54 standards specified above are mandatory.

If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.

**32.04-10**

**Buildings on lots that abut another residential zone**

Any buildings or works constructed on a lot that abuts land which is in a General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, or Township Zone must meet the requirements of Clauses 55.03-5, 55.04-1, 55.04-2, 55.04-3, 55.04-5 and 55.04-6 along that boundary.

This does not apply to a building or works for a residential aged care facility.

**32.04-11**

**Maximum building height requirement**

A building must not be constructed that exceeds the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone.

A building may exceed the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone if:

- It replaces an immediately pre-existing building and the new building does not exceed the building height of the pre-existing building.
- There are existing buildings on both abutting allotments that face the same street and the new building does not exceed the building height of the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.
- It is on a corner lot abutted by lots with existing buildings and the new building does not exceed the building height of the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.
- It is constructed pursuant to a valid building permit that was in effect prior to the introduction of this provision.
- It is a residential aged care facility and the maximum building height in the schedule to the zone is less than 16 metres.

An extension to an existing building may exceed the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone if it does not exceed the building height of the existing building.

A building may exceed the maximum building height by up to 1 metre if the slope of the natural ground level, measured at any cross section of the site of the building wider than 8 metres, is greater than 2.5 degrees.

The maximum building height requirement in this zone or a schedule to this zone applies whether or not a planning permit is required for the construction of a building.
Building height if land is subject to inundation

If the land is in a Special Building Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or is land liable to inundation the maximum building height specified in the zone or schedule to the zone is the vertical distance from the minimum floor level determined by the relevant drainage authority or floodplain management authority to the roof or parapet at any point.

Application requirements

General

Any application requirements specified in a schedule to this zone.

Use for industry and warehouse

Unless the circumstances do not require, an application to use land for an industry or warehouse must be accompanied by the following information:

- The purpose of the use and the types of activities to be carried out.
- The type and quantity of materials and goods to be stored, processed or produced.
- Whether a Works Approval or Waste Discharge Licence is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
- Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 is required, a licence under the Dangerous Goods Act 1985 is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2012 is exceeded.
- How land not required for immediate use is to be maintained.
- The likely effects, if any, on the neighbourhood, including noise levels, traffic, air-borne emissions, emissions to land and water, light spill, glare, solar access and hours of operation (including the hours of delivery and dispatch of materials and goods).

Buildings and works associated with a Section 2 use

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A site analysis and descriptive statement explaining how the proposal responds to the site and its context.
- Plans drawn to scale and dimensioned which show:
  - The layout of proposed buildings and works.
  - An elevation of the building design and height.
  - Setbacks to property boundaries.
  - All proposed access and pedestrian areas.
  - All proposed driveway, car parking and loading areas.
  - Existing vegetation and proposed landscape areas.
  - The location of easements and services.

Exemption from notice and review

Subdivision

An application for subdivision is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.
Other applications

A schedule to this zone may specify that an application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Decision guidelines

General

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The objectives set out in a schedule to this zone.
- Any other decision guidelines specified in a schedule to this zone.
- The impact of overshadowing on existing rooftop solar energy facilities on dwellings on adjoining lots in a Mixed Use Zone or Residential Growth Zone.

Use for industry, service station and warehouse

- The effect that existing uses on adjoining or nearby land may have on the proposed use.
- The design of buildings, including provision for solar access.
- The availability and provision of utility services.
- The effect of traffic to be generated by the use.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.
- Whether the use is compatible with adjoining and nearby land uses.
- For non-residential uses, the proposed hours of operation, noise and any other likely off-site amenity impacts.

Subdivision

- The pattern of subdivision and its effect on the spacing of buildings.
- For subdivision of land for residential development, the objectives and standards of Clause 56.

Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot

- The objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54.

Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings

- For two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 55. This does not apply to an apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement.
- For an apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decisions guidelines of Clause 58.

Signs

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3 unless a schedule to this zone specifies a different category.
SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 32.04 MIXED USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as MUZ.

HORSHAM MIXED USE AREAS

1.0 Objectives

None specified.

2.0 Clause 54 and Clause 55 requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum street setback</td>
<td>A3 and B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site coverage</td>
<td>A5 and B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permeability</td>
<td>A6 and B9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>B13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side and rear setbacks</td>
<td>A10 and B17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls on boundaries</td>
<td>A11 and B18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private open space</td>
<td>A17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front fence height</td>
<td>A20 and B32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.0 Maximum building height requirement

None specified.

4.0 Exemption from notice and review

None specified.

5.0 Application requirements

None specified.

6.0 Decision guidelines

None specified.
TOWNSHIP ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as TZ with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To provide for residential development and a range of commercial, industrial and other uses in small towns.
To encourage development that respects the neighbourhood character of the area.
To allow educational, recreational, religious, community and a limited range of other non-residential uses to serve local community needs in appropriate locations.

Neighbourhood character objectives

A schedule to this zone may contain the neighbourhood character objectives to be achieved for the area.

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding)</td>
<td>Must be no more than 2 animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed and breakfast</td>
<td>No more than 10 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence. At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community care accommodation</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.22-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent person’s unit</td>
<td>Must be the only dependent person’s unit on the lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 32.05-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 32.05-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical centre</td>
<td>The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of worship</td>
<td>The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential aged care facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooming house</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.23-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 2 – Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (other than Community care accommodation,</td>
<td>Must be no more than 5 animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent person's unit, Dwelling, Residential aged care facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Rooming house)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Animal keeping, Animal production and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiculture)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal boarding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding) – if the Section 1</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 32.05-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condition is not met</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent person's unit - if the Section 1 condition is not met</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grazing animal production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (other than Transfer station and Refuse disposal)</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor racing track)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office (other than Medical centre)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly (other than Carnival, Circus and Place of worship)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises (other than Adult sex product shop)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer station</td>
<td>Must meet the threshold distance requirements in the Table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications facility)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in Section 1 or 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult sex product shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brothel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwelling – if the Section 1 condition is not met</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor racing track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse disposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone extraction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use for a dwelling or a dependent person’s unit

A lot may be used for a dwelling provided the following requirements are met:

- Each dwelling must be connected to reticulated sewerage, if available. If reticulated sewerage is not available, all wastewater from each dwelling must be treated and retained within the lot in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the Environment Protection Act 1970.
- Each dwelling must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply or have an alternative potable water supply, with appropriate storage capacity, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- Each dwelling must be connected to a reticulated electricity supply or have an alternative energy supply to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

These requirements also apply to a dependent person’s unit.

Use for industry and warehouse

Amenity of the neighbourhood

The use of land for an industry or warehouse must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through:

- The transport of materials or goods to or from the land.
- The appearance of any stored materials or goods.
- Traffic generated by the use.
- Emissions from the land.

Subdivision

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

An application to subdivide land, other than an application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space, must meet the requirements of Clause 56 and:

- Must meet all of the objectives included in the clauses specified in the following table.
- Should meet all of the standards included in the clauses specified in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of subdivision</th>
<th>Objectives and standards to be met</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 or more lots</td>
<td>Clauses 56.02-1, 56.03-5, 56.04-2 to 56.04-5, 56.05-1, 56.05-2, 56.06-2, 56.06-4, 56.06-5, 56.06-7, 56.06-8 and 56.07-1 to 56.09-4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 – 15 lots</td>
<td>Clauses 56.03-5, 56.04-2 to 56.04-5, 56.05-1, 56.05-2, 56.06-2, 56.06-4, 56.06-5, 56.06-7 and 56.06-8 to 56.09-4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 lots</td>
<td>Clauses 56.03-5, 56.04-2, 56.04-3, 56.04-5 and 56.06-8 to 56.09-2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each lot must be provided with reticulated sewerage, if available. If reticulated sewerage is not available, the application must be accompanied by:
- A land assessment which demonstrates that each lot is capable of treating and retaining all wastewater in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the *Environment Protection Act 1970*.

- A plan which shows a building envelope and effluent disposal area for each lot.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into 2 lots if:</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Has started lawfully.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot**

**Permit requirement**

A permit is required to construct or extend one dwelling on:

- A lot of less than 300 square metres.

- A lot of between 300 square metres and 500 square metres if specified in a schedule to this zone.

A permit is required to construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if:

- The fence is associated with one dwelling on:
  - A lot of less than 300 square metres, or
  - A lot of between 300 and 500 square metres if specified in a schedule to this zone, and
The fence exceeds the maximum height specified in Clause 54.06-2.
A development must meet the requirements of Clause 54.

**No permit required**
No permit is required to:

- Construct or carry out works normal to a dwelling.
- Construct or extend an out-building (other than a garage or carport) on a lot provided the gross floor area of the out-building does not exceed 10 square metres and the maximum building height is not more than 3 metres above ground level.
- Make structural changes to a dwelling provided the size of the dwelling is not increased or the number of dwellings is not increased.

**VicSmart applications**
Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct an outbuilding or extend a dwelling if the development:</td>
<td>Clause 59.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Does not exceed a building height of 5 metres.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Is not visible from the street (other than a lane) or a public park.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Meets the requirements in the following standards of Clause 54:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A10 Side and rear setbacks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A11 Walls on boundaries.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A12 Daylight to existing windows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A13 North-facing windows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A14 Overshadowing open space.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A15 Overlooking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the purposes of this class of VicSmart application, the Clause 54 standards specified above are mandatory.

If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.

| Construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is        | Clause 59.03                                      |
| associated with one dwelling.                                                      |                                                  |

**Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings**

**Permit requirement**
A permit is required to:

- Construct a dwelling if there is at least one dwelling existing on the lot.
- Construct two or more dwellings on a lot.
- Extend a dwelling if there are two or more dwellings on the lot.
- Construct or extend a dwelling if it is on common property.
- Construct or extend a residential building.

A permit is required to construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if:
- The fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building, and
- The fence exceeds the maximum height specified in Clause 55.06-2.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 55. This does not apply to a development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement.

An apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, must meet the requirements of Clause 58.

A permit is not required to construct one dependent person’s unit on a lot.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building.</td>
<td>Clause 59.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Transitional provisions**

Clause 55 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC136, continues to apply to:
- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 58 does not apply to:
- An application for a planning permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.

**Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55**

A schedule to this zone may specify the requirements of:
- Standards A3, A5, A6, A10, A11, A17 and A20 of Clause 54 of this scheme.
- Standards B6, B8, B9, B13, B17, B18, B28 and B32 of Clause 55 of this scheme.

If a requirement is not specified in a schedule to this zone, the requirement set out in the relevant standard of Clause 54 or Clause 55 applies.
Residential aged care facility

Permit requirements

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a residential aged care facility.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 53.17 - Residential aged care facility.

Buildings and works associated with a Section 2 use

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a use in Section 2 of Clause 32.05-2.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $100,000 where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The building or works is not associated with a dwelling.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The requirements in the following standards of Clause 54 are met, where the land adjoins land in a residential zone used for residential purposes:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A10 Side and rear setbacks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A11 Walls on boundaries.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A12 Daylight to existing windows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A13 North-facing windows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A14 Overshadowing open space.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A15 Overlooking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the purposes of this class of VicSmart application, the Clause 54 standards specified above are mandatory.

If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.

Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling or residential building

A building must not be constructed for use as a dwelling or a residential building that exceeds the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone.

If no maximum building height is specified in a schedule to this zone, the requirement set out in the relevant standard of Clause 54 and Clause 55 applies.

A building may exceed the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone if:

- It replaces an immediately pre-existing building and the new building does not exceed the building height of the pre-existing building.
There are existing buildings on both abutting allotments that face the same street and the new building does not exceed the building height of the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.

It is on a corner lot abutted by lots with existing buildings and the new building does not exceed the building height of the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.

It is constructed pursuant to a valid building permit that was in effect prior to the introduction of this provision.

An extension to an existing building may exceed the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone if it does not exceed the building height of the existing building.

A building may exceed the maximum building height by up to 1 metre if the slope of the natural ground level, measured at any cross section of the site of the building wider than 8 metres, is greater than 2.5 degrees.

The maximum building height requirement in a schedule to this zone applies whether or not a planning permit is required for the construction of a building.

**Building height if land is subject to inundation**

If the land is in a Special Building Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or is land liable to inundation the maximum building height specified in the zone or schedule to the zone is the vertical distance from the minimum floor level determined by the relevant drainage authority or floodplain management authority to the roof or parapet at any point.

---

32.05-12
26/10/2018
VC152

**Application requirements**

**Use for industry and warehouse**

Unless the circumstances do not require, an application to use land for an industry or warehouse must be accompanied by the following information:

- The purpose of the use and the types of activities to be carried out.
- The type and quantity of materials and goods to be stored, processed or produced.
- Whether a Works Approval or Waste Discharge Licence is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
- Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 is required, a licence under the *Dangerous Goods Act 1985* is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2012 is exceeded.
- How land not required for immediate use is to be maintained.
- The likely effects, if any, on the neighbourhood, including noise levels, traffic, air-borne emissions, emissions to land and water, light spill, glare, solar access and hours of operation (including the hours of delivery and despatch of materials and goods).
- Any other application requirements specified in a schedule to this zone.

32.05-13
26/10/2018
VC152

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

**General**

- The objectives set out in a schedule to this zone.
- The protection and enhancement of the character of the town and surrounding area including the retention of vegetation.
- The availability and provision of utility services, including sewerage, water, drainage, electricity, gas and telecommunications.
- In the absence of reticulated sewerage, the capability of the lot to treat and retain all wastewater in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the Environment Protection Act 1970.
- The design, height, setback and appearance of the proposed buildings and works including provision for solar access.
- The need for a verandah along the front or side of commercial buildings to provide shelter for pedestrians.
- Provision of car and bicycle parking and loading bay facilities and landscaping.
- The effect that existing uses on adjoining or nearby land may have on the proposed use.
- The scale and intensity of the use and development.
- The safety, efficiency and amenity effects of traffic to be generated by the proposal.
- The impact of overshadowing on existing rooftop solar energy facilities on dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone.
- Any other decision guidelines specified in a schedule to this zone.

**Use for industry and warehouse**
Before deciding on an application to use land for an industry or warehouse, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The effect that existing uses on adjoining or nearby land may have on the proposed use.
- The design of buildings, including provision for solar access.
- The availability and provision of utility services.
- The effect of traffic to be generated by the use.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.
- Any other decision guidelines specified in a schedule to this zone.

**Subdivision**
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The pattern of subdivision and its effect on the spacing of buildings.
- For subdivision of land for residential development, the objectives and standards of Clause 56.
- Any other decision guidelines specified in a schedule to this zone.

**Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot**
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54.
- Any other decision guidelines specified in a schedule to this zone.

**Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- For two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 55. This does not apply to an apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement.
- For an apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decisions guidelines of Clause 58.
- Any other decision guidelines specified in a schedule to this zone.

**Signs**

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3.
SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 32.05 TOWNSHIP ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as TZ.

HORSHAM TOWNSHIPS

Is a permit required to construct or extend one dwelling on a lot of between 300 square metres and 500 square metres?

No

1.0 Clause 54 and Clause 55 requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum street setback</td>
<td>A3 and B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site coverage</td>
<td>A5 and B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permeability</td>
<td>A6 and B9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>B13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side and rear setbacks</td>
<td>A10 and B17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls on boundaries</td>
<td>A11 and B18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private open space</td>
<td>A17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B28</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front fence height</td>
<td>A20 and B32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling or residential building

None specified.

3.0 Application requirements

None specified.

4.0 Decision guidelines

None specified.
GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as GRZ, R1Z, R2Z or R3Z with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To encourage development that respects the neighbourhood character of the area.

To encourage a diversity of housing types and housing growth particularly in locations offering good access to services and transport.

To allow educational, recreational, religious, community and a limited range of other non-residential uses to serve local community needs in appropriate locations.

Neighbourhood character objectives

A schedule to this zone may contain neighbourhood character objectives to be achieved for the area.

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding)</td>
<td>Must be no more than 2 animals.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Bed and breakfast                        | No more than 10 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.  
                                          | At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.  |
| Community care accommodation             | Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.22-2.                            |
| Dependent person’s unit                  | Must be the only dependent person’s unit on the lot.                     |
| Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)   |                                                                           |
| Home based business                      |                                                                           |
| Informal outdoor recreation               |                                                                           |
| Medical centre                           | The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres.  
                                          | Must not require a permit under Clause 52.06-3.                          
                                          | The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.           |
| Place of worship                         | The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres.  
<pre><code>                                      | The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.           |
</code></pre>
<p>| Railway                                  |                                                                           |
| Residential aged care facility           |                                                                           |
| Rooming house                            | Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.23-2.                            |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section 2 - Permit required</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Use</strong></td>
<td><strong>Condition</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (other than Community care accommodation, Dependent person’s unit, Dwelling, Residential aged care facility and Rooming house)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Animal keeping, Animal production, Animal training, Apiculture and Horse stables)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding) – if the Section 1 condition is not met</td>
<td>Must be no more than 5 animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car park</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with another use in Section 1 or 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car wash</td>
<td>The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience restaurant</td>
<td>The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink premises (other than Convenience restaurant and Take away food premises)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grazing animal production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation and Motor racing track)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour, Carnival, Circus, Nightclub, and Place of worship)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant nursery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service station</td>
<td>The site must either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adjoin a commercial zone or industrial zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The site must not exceed either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3000 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3600 square metres if it adjoins on two boundaries a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store</td>
<td>Must be in a building, not a dwelling, and used to store equipment, goods, or motor vehicles used in conjunction with the occupation of a resident of a dwelling on the lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take away food premises</td>
<td>The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in Section 1 or 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section 3 – Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amusement parlour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal boarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brothel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse stables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (other than Car wash)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor racing track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightclub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office (other than Medical centre)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises (other than Convenience shop, Food and drink premises, Market, and Plant nursery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone extraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse (other than Store)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Subdivision

#### Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

An application to subdivide land that would create a vacant lot less than 400 square metres capable of development for a dwelling or residential building, must ensure that each vacant lot created less than 400 square metres contains at least 25 percent as garden area. This does not apply to a lot created by an application to subdivide land where that lot is created in accordance with:

- An approved precinct structure plan or an equivalent strategic plan;
- An incorporated plan or approved development plan; or
- A permit for development.
An application to subdivide land, other than an application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space, must meet the requirements of Clause 56 and:

- Must meet all of the objectives included in the clauses specified in the following table.
- Should meet all of the standards included in the clauses specified in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of subdivision</th>
<th>Objectives and standards to be met</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60 or more lots</td>
<td>All except Clause 56.03-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 – 59 lots</td>
<td>All except Clauses 56.03-1 to 56.03-3, 56.03-5, 56.06-1 and 56.06-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 – 15 lots</td>
<td>All except Clauses 56.02-1, 56.03-1 to 56.03-4, 56.05-2, 56.06-1, 56.06-3 and 56.06-6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 lots</td>
<td>Clauses 56.03-5, 56.04-2, 56.04-3, 56.04-5, 56.06-8 to 56.09-2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into 2 lots if:</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Has started lawfully.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building

Minimum garden area requirement

An application to construct or extend a dwelling or residential building on a lot must provide a minimum garden area as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lot size</th>
<th>Minimum percentage of a lot set aside as garden area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400 - 500 sqm</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 500 - 650 sqm</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 650 sqm</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This does not apply to:

- An application to construct or extend a dwelling or residential building if specified in a schedule to this zone as exempt from the minimum garden area requirement;
- An application to construct or extend a dwelling or residential building on a lot if:
  - The lot is designated as a medium density housing site in an approved precinct structure plan or an approved equivalent strategic plan;
  - The lot is designated as a medium density housing site in an incorporated plan or approved development plan; or
- An application to alter or extend an existing building that did not comply with the minimum garden area requirement of Clause 32.08-4 on the approval date of Amendment VC110.

Construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct or extend one dwelling on:

- A lot of less than 300 square metres.
- A lot of between 300 square metres and 500 square metres if specified in a schedule to this zone.

A permit is required to construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if:

- The fence is associated with one dwelling on:
  - A lot of less than 300 square metres, or
  - A lot of between 300 and 500 square metres if specified in a schedule to this zone, and
- The fence exceeds the maximum height specified in Clause 54.06-2.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 54.

No permit required

No permit is required to:

- Construct or carry out works normal to a dwelling.
- Construct or extend an out-building (other than a garage or carport) on a lot provided the gross floor area of the out-building does not exceed 10 square metres and the maximum building height is not more than 3 metres above ground level.
- Make structural changes to a dwelling provided the size of the dwelling is not increased or the number of dwellings is not increased.
VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct an outbuilding or extend a dwelling if the development:</td>
<td>Clause 59.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meets the minimum garden area requirement of Clause 32.08-4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Does not exceed a building height of 5 metres.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is not visible from the street (other than a lane) or a public park.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meets the requirements in the following standards of Clause 54:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– A10 Side and rear setbacks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– A11 Walls on boundaries.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– A12 Daylight to existing windows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– A13 North-facing windows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– A14 Overshadowing open space.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– A15 Overlooking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the purposes of this class of VicSmart application, the Clause 54 standards specified above are mandatory.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is associated with one dwelling. Clause 59.03

Construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings

Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a dwelling if there is at least one dwelling existing on the lot.
- Construct two or more dwellings on a lot.
- Extend a dwelling if there are two or more dwellings on the lot.
- Construct or extend a dwelling if it is on common property.
- Construct or extend a residential building.

A permit is required to construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if:

- The fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building, and
- The fence exceeds the maximum height specified in Clause 55.06-2.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 55. This does not apply to a development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement.
An apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, must meet the requirements of Clause 58.

A permit is not required to construct one dependent person’s unit on a lot.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct or extend a front fence within 3 metres of a street if the fence is associated with 2 or more dwellings on a lot or a residential building.</td>
<td>Clause 59.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Transitional provisions**

Clause 55 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC136, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

Clause 58 does not apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.

**Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55**

A schedule to this zone may specify the requirements of:

- Standards A3, A5, A6, A10, A11, A17 and A20 of Clause 54 of this scheme.
- Standards B6, B8, B9, B13, B17, B18, B28 and B32 of Clause 55 of this scheme.

If a requirement is not specified in a schedule to this zone, the requirement set out in the relevant standard of Clause 54 or Clause 55 applies.

**Residential aged care facility**

**Permit requirements**

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a residential aged care facility.

A development must meet the requirements of Clause 53.17 - Residential aged care facility.

**Buildings and works associated with a Section 2 use**

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a use in Section 2 of Clause 32.08-2.
VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $100,000 where:

- The building or works is not associated with a dwelling.
- The requirements in the following standards of Clause 54 are met, where the land adjoins land in a residential zone used for residential purposes:
  - A10 Side and rear setbacks.
  - A11 Walls on boundaries.
  - A12 Daylight to existing windows.
  - A13 North-facing windows.
  - A14 Overshadowing open space.
  - A15 Overlooking.

For the purposes of this class of VicSmart application, the Clause 54 standards specified above are mandatory.

If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies and must be met.

Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling or residential building

A building must not be constructed for use as a dwelling or a residential building that:

- exceeds the maximum building height specified in a schedule to this zone; or
- contains more than the maximum number of storeys specified in a schedule to this zone.

If no maximum building height or maximum number of storeys is specified in a schedule to this zone:

- the building height must not exceed 11 metres; and
- the building must contain no more than 3 storeys at any point.

A building may exceed the applicable maximum building height or contain more than the applicable maximum number of storeys if:

- It replaces an immediately pre-existing building and the new building does not exceed the building height or contain a greater number of storeys than the pre-existing building.
- There are existing buildings on both abutting allotments that face the same street and the new building does not exceed the building height or contain a greater number of storeys than the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.
- It is on a corner lot abutted by lots with existing buildings and the new building does not exceed the building height or contain a greater number of storeys than the lower of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments.

- It is constructed pursuant to a valid building permit that was in effect prior to the introduction of this provision.

An extension to an existing building may exceed the applicable maximum building height or contain more than the applicable maximum number of storeys if it does not exceed the building height of the existing building or contain a greater number of storeys than the existing building.

A building may exceed the maximum building height by up to 1 metre if the slope of the natural ground level, measured at any cross section of the site of the building wider than 8 metres, is greater than 2.5 degrees.

A basement is not a storey for the purposes of calculating the number of storeys contained in a building.

The maximum building height and maximum number of storeys requirements in this zone or a schedule to this zone apply whether or not a planning permit is required for the construction of a building.

**Building height if land is subject to inundation**

If the land is in a Special Building Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or is land liable to inundation the maximum building height specified in the zone or schedule to the zone is the vertical distance from the minimum floor level determined by the relevant drainage authority or floodplain management authority to the roof or parapet at any point.

### Application requirements

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- For a residential development of four storeys or less, the neighbourhood and site description and design response as required in Clause 54 and Clause 55.

- For an apartment development of five or more storeys, an urban context report and design response as required in Clause 58.01.

- For an application for subdivision, a site and context description and design response as required in Clause 56.

- Plans drawn to scale and dimensioned which show:
  - Site shape, size, dimensions and orientation.
  - The siting and use of existing and proposed buildings.
  - Adjacent buildings and uses.
  - The building form and scale.
  - Setbacks to property boundaries.

- The likely effects, if any, on adjoining land, including noise levels, traffic, the hours of delivery and despatch of good and materials, hours of operation and light spill, solar access and glare.

- Any other application requirements specified in a schedule to this zone.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority an application requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.
Exemption from notice and review

Subdivision

An application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

General

- The purpose of this zone.
- The objectives set out in a schedule to this zone.
- Any other decision guidelines specified in a schedule to this zone.
- The impact of overshadowing on existing rooftop solar energy facilities on dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone.

Subdivision

- The pattern of subdivision and its effect on the spacing of buildings.
- For subdivision of land for residential development, the objectives and standards of Clause 56.

Dwellings and residential buildings

- For the construction and extension of one dwelling on a lot, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54.
- For the construction and extension of two or more dwellings on a lot, dwellings on common property and residential buildings, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 55. This does not apply to an apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement.
- For the construction and extension of an apartment development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement, the objectives, standards and decisions guidelines of Clause 58.

Non-residential use and development

- Whether the use or development is compatible with residential use.
- Whether the use generally serves local community needs.
- The scale and intensity of the use and development.
- The design, height, setback and appearance of the proposed buildings and works.
- The proposed landscaping.
- The provision of car and bicycle parking and associated accessways.
- Any proposed loading and refuse collection facilities.
- The safety, efficiency and amenity effects of traffic to be generated by the proposal.

Signs

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3.
Transitional provisions

The minimum garden area requirements of Clause 32.08-4 and the maximum building height and number of storeys requirements of Clause 32.08-9 introduced by Amendment VC110 do not apply to:

- A planning permit application for the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC110.

- Where a planning permit is not required for the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building:
  - A building permit issued for the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building before the approval date of Amendment VC110.
  - A building surveyor has been appointed to issue a building permit for the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building before the approval date of Amendment VC110. A building permit must be issued within 12 months of the approval date of Amendment VC110.
  - A building surveyor is satisfied, and certifies in writing, that substantial progress was made on the design of the construction or extension of a dwelling or residential building before the approval date of Amendment VC110. A building permit must be issued within 12 months of the approval date of Amendment VC110.

The minimum garden area requirement of Clause 32.08-3 introduced by Amendment VC110 does not apply to a planning permit application to subdivide land for a dwelling or a residential building lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC110.
SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 32.08 GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as GRZ1.

HORSHAM GENERAL RESIDENTIAL AREA

1.0 Permit requirement for the construction or extension of one dwelling on a lot

Is a permit required to construct or extend one dwelling on a lot of between 300 square metres and 500 square metres?

"None specified"

2.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum street setback</td>
<td>A3 and B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site coverage</td>
<td>A5 and B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permeability</td>
<td>A6 and B9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>B13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side and rear setbacks</td>
<td>A10 and B17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls on boundaries</td>
<td>A11 and B18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private open space</td>
<td>A17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front fence height</td>
<td>A20 and B32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling or residential building

None specified

4.0 Application requirements

None specified

5.0 Decision guidelines

None specified
SCHEDULE 2 TO CLAUSE 32.08 GENERAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as GRZ2.

HORSHAM GENERAL RESIDENTIAL AREA

1.0 Permit requirement for the construction or extension of one dwelling on a lot

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement for the construction or extension of one dwelling on a lot of between 300 square metres and 500 square metres?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.0 Requirements of Clause 54 and Clause 55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Minimum street setback** | A3 and B6  
Walls of buildings shall be setback a minimum distance of 2.5m from Baker Street and the Wetlands Park. Porches, pergolas and verandahs that are less than 3.6m high and eaves may encroach not more than 0.5m into this requirement.  
Walls of buildings shall be setback a minimum distance of 2.5m from the Madden Street frontages of lots 22 to 25 inclusive. Porches, pergolas and verandahs that are less than 3.6m high and eaves may encroach not more than 0.5m into this requirement.  
The setback requirement for the Madden Street frontages of lots 22 to 25 inclusive does not apply to garages which may be built to the street boundary. |
| **Site coverage** | A5 and B8  
The site area covered by buildings shall not exceed 70%. |
| **Permeability** | A6 and B9  
None specified |
| **Landscaping** | B13  
None specified |
| **Side and rear setbacks** | A10 and B17  
None specified |
| **Walls on boundaries** | A11 and B18  
None specified |
| **Private open space** | A17  
None specified |
| **Front fence height** | A20 and B32  
Streets in a Road Zone Category 1 – None Specified  
Any fence on or within 2.5 metres of the Baker Street frontages and the Public Open Space frontages shall have a maximum height of 1.2m.  
Any fence on or within 2.5m of the Madden Street frontages and the western boundaries of lots 9, 10 and 36 shall have a maximum height of 1.2m for at least 40% of the length of the boundary.  
Any other boundary fences shall not exceed 1.8m in height. |

13/06/2014 GC11
3.0 Maximum building height requirement for a dwelling or residential building

None specified

4.0 Application requirements

None specified

5.0 Decision guidelines

None specified
INDUSTRIAL 1 ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as IN1Z.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To provide for manufacturing industry, the storage and distribution of goods and associated uses in a manner which does not affect the safety and amenity of local communities.

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Convenience Shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop raising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grazing animal production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (other than Materials recycling and Transfer station)</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, Capital City Zone or Docklands Zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service station</td>
<td>The land must be at least 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, Capital City Zone or Docklands Zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping container storage</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, Capital City Zone or Docklands Zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 100 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping containers must be setback at least 9 metres from a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The height of shipping container stacks must not exceed 6 containers or 16 metres, whichever is the lesser.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take away food premises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse (other than Mail centre and Shipping container storage)</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, Capital City Zone or Docklands Zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult sex product shop</td>
<td>Must be at least 200 metres (measured by the shortest route reasonably accessible on foot) from a residential zone or land used for a hospital, primary school or secondary school or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, primary school or secondary school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Apiculture, Crop raising, Grazing animal production, Intensive animal production, Pig farm and Poultry farm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caretaker’s house</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education centre</td>
<td>Must not be a primary or secondary school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials recycling</td>
<td>The land must be at least 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone or land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>The leasable floor area must not exceed the amount specified in the schedule to this zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly (other than Carnival and Circus)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted retail premises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises (other than Shop and Take away food premises)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Station</td>
<td>The land must be at least 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone or land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility).</td>
<td>Any gas holder, or sewerage or refuse treatment or disposal works, must be at least 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, Capital City Zone or Docklands Zone land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in Section 1 or 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (other than Caretaker’s house)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment facility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use of land

Application requirements

An application to use land for an industry or warehouse must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the use and the types of processes to be utilised.
- The type and quantity of goods to be stored, processed or produced.
- How land not required for immediate use is to be maintained.
- Whether a Works Approval or Waste Discharge Licence is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
- Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 is required, a licence under the Dangerous Goods Act 1985 is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2012 is exceeded.
- The likely effects, if any, on the neighbourhood, including:
  - Noise levels.
  - Air-borne emissions.
  - Emissions to land or water.
  - Traffic, including the hours of delivery and despatch.
  - Light spill or glare.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The effect that the use may have on nearby existing or proposed residential areas or other uses which are sensitive to industrial off-site effects, having regard to any comments or directions of the referral authorities.
- The effect that nearby industries may have on the proposed use.
- The drainage of the land.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The effect of traffic to be generated on roads.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.
Subdivision

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into 2 lots if:</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Has started lawfully.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exemption from notice and review

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act. This exemption does not apply to land within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone or land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any natural or cultural values on or near the land.
- Streetscape character.
- Landscape treatment.
Interface with non-industrial areas.

**Buildings and works**

**Permit requirement**

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works.

This does not apply to:

- A building or works which rearrange, alter or renew plant if the area or height of the plant is not increased.
- A building or works which are used for crop raising or informal outdoor recreation.
- A rainwater tank with a capacity of more than 10,000 litres if the following requirements are met:
  - The rainwater tank is not located within the building’s setback from a street (other than a lane).
  - The rainwater tank is no higher than the existing building on the site.
  - The rainwater tank is not located in an area that is provided for car parking, loading, unloading or accessway.
- A building or works which are used for grazing animal production, except for permanent or fixed feeding infrastructure for seasonal or supplementary feeding constructed within 100 metres of:
  - A waterway, wetland or designated flood plain.
  - A dwelling not in the same ownership.
  - A residential or urban growth zone.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $1,000,000 where the land is not:</td>
<td>Clause 59.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Used for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Used for a Brothel or Adult sex product shop.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Application requirements**

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - Relevant ground levels.
- The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
- Driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
- Proposed landscape areas.
- External storage and waste treatment areas.
- Elevation drawings to scale which show the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
- Construction details of all drainage works, driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
- A landscape layout which includes the description of vegetation to be planted, the surfaces to be constructed, a site works specification and the method of preparing, draining, watering and maintaining the landscape area.

**Exemption from notice and review**

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act. This exemption does not apply to an application for a building or works within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone or land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any natural or cultural values on or near the land.
- Streetscape character.
- Built form.
- Landscape treatment.
- Interface with non-industrial areas.
- Parking and site access.
- Loading and service areas.
- Outdoor storage.
- Lighting.
- Stormwater discharge.

**Maintenance**

All buildings and works must be maintained in good order and appearance to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

**Signs**

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 2.
### SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 33.01 INDUSTRIAL 1 ZONE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Maximum leasable floor area (m2) for office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15/07/2013
VC100
INDUSTRIAL 3 ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as IN3Z.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To provide for industries and associated uses in specific areas where special consideration of the nature and impacts of industrial uses is required or to avoid inter-industry conflict.

To provide a buffer between the Industrial 1 Zone or Industrial 2 Zone and local communities, which allows for industries and associated uses compatible with the nearby community.

To allow limited retail opportunities including convenience shops, small scale supermarkets and associated shops in appropriate locations.

To ensure that uses do not affect the safety and amenity of adjacent, more sensitive land uses.

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Convenience shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop raising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grazing animal production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service industry</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, Capital City Zone or Docklands Zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service station</td>
<td>The land must be at least 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, Capital City Zone or Docklands Zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop (other than Adult sex product shop, Convenience shop, Restricted retail premises and Supermarket)</td>
<td>Must adjoin, or be on the same lot as, a supermarket when the use commences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The combined leasable floor area for all shops adjoining or on the same lot as the supermarket must not exceed 500 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The site must adjoin, or be within 30 metres of, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermarket</td>
<td>The leasable floor area must not exceed 1800 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The site must adjoin, or be within 30 metres of, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
<td>Must be on land within an urban growth boundary and in metropolitan Melbourne.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Take away food premises**

**Tramway**

**Warehouse (other than Fuel depot, Mail centre or Shipping container storage)**

Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 53.10.

The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, Capital City Zone or Docklands Zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre:

- The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.

- 30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10.

Must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:

- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.

- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.

- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil

**Any use listed in Clause 62.01**

Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

**Section 2 - Permit required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult sex product shop</td>
<td>Must be at least 200 metres (measured by the shortest route reasonably accessible on foot) from a residential zone or land used for a hospital, primary school or secondary school or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, primary school or secondary school.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agriculture (other than Apiculture, Crop raising, Grazing animal production, Intensive animal production, Pig farm and Poultry farm)

Caretaker’s house

Education centre

Must not be a primary or secondary school.

Industry (other than Service industry)

Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation, Major sports and recreation facility, and Motor racing track)
### Use of land

#### Amenity of the neighbourhood

A use must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:

- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

#### Application requirements

An application to use land for an industry or warehouse must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the use and the types of processes to be utilised.
- The type and quantity of goods to be stored, processed or produced.
- How land not required for immediate use is to be maintained.
• Whether a Works Approval or Waste Discharge Licence is required from the Environment Protection Authority.

• Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 is required, a licence under the Dangerous Goods Act 1985 is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2012 is exceeded.

• The likely effects, if any, on the neighbourhood, including:
  - Noise levels.
  - Air-borne emissions.
  - Emissions to land or water.
  - Traffic, including the hours of delivery and despatch.
  - Light spill or glare.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

• The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

• The effect that the use may have on nearby existing or proposed residential areas or other uses which are sensitive to industrial off-site effects, having regard to any comments or directions of the referral authorities.

• The effect that nearby industries may have on the proposed use.

• The drainage of the land.

• The availability of and connection to services.

• The effect of traffic to be generated on roads.

• The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.

• The effect on nearby industries.

**Subdivision**

**Permit requirement**

A permit is required to subdivide land.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where:</th>
<th>Clause 59.02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Class of application

- The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.
- An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.

Subdivide land into 2 lots if: Clause 59.02

- The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land:
  - Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired.
  - Has started lawfully.
- The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.

Exemption from notice and review

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act. This exemption does not apply to land within 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone or land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any natural or cultural values on or near the land.
- Streetscape character.
- Landscape treatment.
- Interface with non-industrial areas.

Buildings and works

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works.

This does not apply to:

- A building or works which rearrange, alter or renew plant if the area or height of the plant is not increased.
- A building or works which are used for crop raising or informal outdoor recreation.
- A rainwater tank with a capacity of more than 10,000 litres if the following requirements are met:
  - The rainwater tank is not located within the building’s setback from a street (other than a lane).
- The rainwater tank is no higher than the existing building on the site.
- The rainwater tank is not located in an area that is provided for car parking, loading, unloading or accessway.

- A building or works which are used for grazing animal production, except for permanent or fixed feeding infrastructure for seasonal or supplementary feeding constructed within 100 metres of:
  - A waterway, wetland or designated flood plain.
  - A dwelling not in the same ownership.
  - A residential or urban growth zone.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $1,000,000 where the land is not:</td>
<td>Clause 59.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Used for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Used for a Brothel or Adult sex product shop.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Application requirements**

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - Driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
  - Proposed landscape areas.
  - External storage and waste treatment areas.
  - Mechanisms to mitigate noise, odour and other adverse amenity impacts of, and on, nearby industries.

- Elevation drawings to scale which show the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
- Construction details of all drainage works, driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
- A landscape layout which includes the description of vegetation to be planted, the surfaces to be constructed, a site works specification and the method of preparing, draining, watering and maintaining the landscape area.
Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any natural or cultural values on or near the land.
- Streetscape character.
- Built form.
- Landscape treatment.
- Interface with non-industrial areas.
- Parking and site access.
- Loading and service areas.
- Outdoor storage.
- Lighting.
- Stormwater discharge.
- The effect on nearby industries.
- The effect of nearby industries.

Maintenance

All buildings and works must be maintained in good order and appearance to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Signs

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 2.
### SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 33.03 INDUSTRIAL 3 ZONE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Maximum leaseable floor area (m²) for office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMERCIAL 1 ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as B1Z, B2Z, B5Z or C1Z.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To create vibrant mixed use commercial centres for retail, office, business, entertainment and community uses.

To provide for residential uses at densities complementary to the role and scale of the commercial centre.

Operation

A schedule may apply under this zone to a planning scheme outside of metropolitan Melbourne. That schedule may:

- specify the maximum leasable floor area for office
- specify the maximum leasable floor area for shop (other than restricted retail premises).

Table of uses

**Section 1 - Permit not required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accommodation (other than Community care accommodation, Corrective institution and Rooming house)</strong></td>
<td>Any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 2 metres (other than a bed and breakfast and caretaker's house).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and craft centre</td>
<td>Any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 2 metres and access must not be shared with a dwelling (other than a caretaker's house).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child care centre</td>
<td>Any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 2 metres and access must not be shared with a dwelling (other than a caretaker's house).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community care accommodation</td>
<td>Any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 2 metres. Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.22-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>The leasable floor area for all offices must not exceed any amount specified in the schedule to this zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of worship</td>
<td>The gross floor area of all buildings must not exceed 250 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises (other than Shop)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooming house</td>
<td>Any frontage at ground floor level must not exceed 2 metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.23-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop (other than Adult sex product shop)</td>
<td>The leasable floor area for all shops must not exceed any amount specified in the schedule to this zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 2 - Permit required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult sex product shop</td>
<td>Must be at least 200 metres (measured by the shortest route reasonably accessible on foot) from a residential zone or, land used for a hospital, primary school or secondary school or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, primary school or secondary school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Animal production and Apiculture)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grazing animal production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure and recreation facility (other than Informal outdoor recreation, Major sports and recreation facility and Motor racing track)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly (other than Carnival, Cinema, Circus, Exhibition centre and Place of worship)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in Section 1 or 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 3 - Prohibited**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrective institution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major sports and recreation facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor racing track</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use of land
A use must not detrimentally affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:

- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any building, works or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

Subdivision
A permit is required to subdivide land.

VicSmart applications
Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>where:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into 2 lots if:</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Has started lawfully.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Buildings and works
A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works.

This does not apply to:

- The installation of an automatic teller machine.
- An alteration to an existing building façade provided:
  - The alteration does not include the installation of an external roller shutter.
- At least 80 per cent of the building facade at ground floor level is maintained as an entry or window with clear glazing.

- An awning that projects over a road if it is authorised by the relevant public land manager.

An apartment development must meet the requirements of Clause 58.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $500,000 where the land is not:</td>
<td>Clause 59.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Used for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Used for a Brothel or Adult sex product shop.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Transitional provisions**

Clause 58 does not apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.

**Maintenance**

All buildings and works must be maintained in good order and appearance to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

**Neighbourhood and site description and design response**

An application for any of the following must be accompanied by a neighbourhood and site description and a design response as described in Clause 54.01 or 55.01, as appropriate:

- Construction or extension of one dwelling on a lot of less than 300 square metres.
- Construction of a dwelling if there is at least one dwelling existing on the lot.
- Construction of two or more dwellings on a lot.
- Extension of a dwelling if there are two or more dwellings on the lot.
- Construction or extension of a dwelling on common property.
- Construction or extension of a residential building.

Clause 34.01-5 does not apply to an apartment development.

**Satisfactory neighbourhood and site description before notice and decision**

If the responsible authority decides that the neighbourhood and site description is not satisfactory, it may require more information from the applicant under Section 54 of the Act.

The responsible authority must not require notice of an application to be given or decide an application until it is satisfied that the neighbourhood and site description meets the requirements of Clause 54.01 or 55.01 and is satisfactory.
This does not apply if the responsible authority refuses an application under Section 52(1A) of the Act.

**Application requirements**

**Use**

An application to use land must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the use and the types of activities which will be carried out.
- The likely effects, if any, on adjoining land, including noise levels, traffic, the hours of delivery and despatch of goods and materials, hours of operation and light spill, solar access and glare.
- The means of maintaining land not required for immediate use.
- If an industry or warehouse:
  - The type and quantity of goods to be stored, processed or produced.
  - Whether a Works Approval or Waste Discharge Licence is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
  - Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 is required, a licence under the *Dangerous Goods Act 1985* is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2012 is exceeded.
  - The likely effects on adjoining land, including air-borne emissions and emissions to land and water.

**Buildings and works**

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - The location, height and purpose of buildings and works on adjoining land.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - All driveways, car parking and loading areas.
  - Proposed landscape areas.
  - All external storage and waste treatment areas.
  - Areas not required for immediate use.
- Elevation drawings to scale showing the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
- Construction details of all drainage works, driveways, vehicle parking and loading areas.
- A landscape layout which includes the description of vegetation to be planted, the surfaces to be constructed, site works specification and method of preparing, draining, watering and maintaining the landscape area.

An application to construct or extend an apartment development, or to construct or extend a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development, must be accompanied by an urban context report and design response as required in Clause 58.01.
Exemption from notice and review

An application to subdivide land or construct a building or construct or carry out works is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act. This exemption does not apply to land within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

General
- The interface with adjoining zones, especially the relationship with residential areas.

Use
- The effect that existing uses may have on the proposed use.
- The drainage of the land.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The effect of traffic to be generated on roads.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.

Subdivision
- Provision for vehicles providing for supplies, waste removal and emergency services and public transport.
- The effect the subdivision will have on the potential of the area to accommodate the uses which will maintain or enhance its competitive strengths.

Building and works
- The movement of pedestrians and cyclists, and vehicles providing for supplies, waste removal, emergency services and public transport.
- The provision of car parking.
- The streetscape, including the conservation of buildings, the design of verandahs, access from the street front, protecting active frontages to pedestrian areas, the treatment of the fronts and backs of buildings and their appurtenances, illumination of buildings or their immediate spaces and the landscaping of land adjoining a road.
- The storage of rubbish and materials for recycling.
- Defining the responsibility for the maintenance of buildings, landscaping and paved areas.
- Consideration of the overlooking and overshadowing as a result of building or works affecting adjoining land in a General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone.
- The impact of overshadowing on existing rooftop solar energy facilities on dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The design of buildings to provide for solar access.
- The objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54 and Clause 55. This does not apply to an apartment development.
- For an apartment development, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 58.

**Transitional provisions**

The objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 55 of this scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC136, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.

**Signs**

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 1.
## SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 34.01 COMMERCIAL 1 ZONE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Maximum leasable floor area (m²) for office</th>
<th>Maximum leasable floor area (m²) for shop (other than restricted retail premises)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMERCIAL 2 ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as B3Z, B4Z or C2Z.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To encourage commercial areas for offices, appropriate manufacturing and industries, bulky goods retailing, other retail uses, and associated business and commercial services.

To ensure that uses do not affect the safety and amenity of adjacent, more sensitive uses.

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art and craft centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art gallery</td>
<td>Province to adjoining or have access to a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema</td>
<td>The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment facility</td>
<td>The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink premises</td>
<td>The leasable floor area must not exceed 100 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (other than Materials recycling and Transfer station)</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The land must be at least the following distances from land (no a road) which is in a residential zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Capital City Zone, Docklands Zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal agency</td>
<td>Must adjoin, or be on the same land as, a supermarket when the use commences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted retail premises</td>
<td>The combined leasable floor area for all shops adjoining or on the same land as the supermarket must not exceed 500 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop (other than Adult sex product shop, Restricted retail premises and Supermarket)</td>
<td>The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Use | Condition
---|---
**Supermarket** | The leasable floor area must not exceed 1800 square metres. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone. Must be on land within the City of Greater Geelong or within an urban growth boundary in metropolitan Melbourne.  
**Trade supplies** |  
**Tramway** |  
**Warehouse (other than Mail centre)** | Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 53.10. The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, Commercial 1 Zone, Capital City Zone, Docklands Zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre:  
- The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.  
- 30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10.  
**Any use listed in Clause 62.01** | Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.  
**Section 2 - Permit required** |  
**Use** | **Condition**
---|---
**Adult sex product shop** | Must be at least 200 metres (measured by the shortest route reasonably accessible on foot) from a residential zone, land used for a hospital, primary school or secondary school or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital, primary school or secondary school.  
**Agriculture (other than Animal production and Apiculture)** |  
**Caretaker’s house** |  
**Education centre** |  
**Grazing animal production** |  
**Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation, Major sports and recreation facility and Motor racing track)** |  
**Materials recycling** |  
**Motel** |  
**Place of assembly (other than Art gallery, Carnival, Cinema and Circus and Museum)** |  
**Residential hotel** |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises (other than Food and drink premises, Postal agency, Restricted retail premises, Supermarket and Trade supplies)</td>
<td>The leasable floor area must not exceed 1800 square metres unless on land within the City of Greater Geelong or within an urban growth boundary in metropolitan Melbourne. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermarket – if the section 1 conditions are not met</td>
<td>The leasable floor area must not exceed 1800 square metres unless on land within the City of Greater Geelong or within an urban growth boundary in metropolitan Melbourne. The site must adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer station</td>
<td>The land must be at least 30 metres from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)</td>
<td>Any other use not in Section 1 or 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 3 - Prohibited**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (other than Caretaker’s house, Motel and Residential hotel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major sports and recreation facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor racing track</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use of land**

A use must not detrimentally affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:

- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any building, works or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

**Subdivision**

A permit is required to subdivide land.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.
### Information requirements and decision guidelines

#### Class of application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subdivide land into 2 lots if:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Has started lawfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Buildings and works

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works.

This does not apply to:

- The installation of an automatic teller machine.

- An alteration to an existing building façade provided:
  - The alteration does not include the installation of an external roller shutter.
  - At least 80 per cent of the building facade at ground floor level is maintained as an entry or window with clear glazing.

- An awning that projects over a road if it is authorised by the relevant public land manager.

### VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $500,000 where the land is not:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Information requirements and decision guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Used for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Used for a Brothel or Adult sex product shop.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance

All buildings and works must be maintained in good order and appearance to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Application requirements

Use

An application to use land must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the use and the types of activities which will be carried out.
- The likely effects, if any, on adjoining land, including noise levels, traffic, the hours of delivery and despatch of goods or materials, hours of operation and light spill, solar access and glare.
- The means of maintaining areas not required for immediate use.
- If an industry or warehouse:
  - The type and quantity of goods to be stored, processed or produced.
  - Whether a Works Approval, or Waste Discharge Licence is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
  - Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017 is required, a licence under the Dangerous Goods Act 1995 is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2012 is exceeded.
  - The likely effects on adjoining land, including air-borne emissions and emissions to land and water.

Building and works

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - The location, height and purpose of buildings and works on adjoining land.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - All driveway, car parking and loading areas.
  - Proposed landscape areas.
  - All external storage and waste treatment areas.
  - Areas not required for immediate use.
- Elevation drawings to scale showing the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
- Construction details of all drainage works, driveways, vehicle parking and loading areas.
A landscape layout which includes the description of vegetation to be planted, the surfaces to be constructed, site works specification and method of preparing, draining, watering and maintaining the landscape area.

**Exemption from notice and review**

An application to subdivide land or construct a building or construct or carry out works is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act. This exemption does not apply to land within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.

**Decision guidelines**

**General**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The interface with adjoining zones, especially the relationship with residential areas.

**Use**

- The effect that existing uses may have on the proposed use.
- The drainage of the land.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The effect of traffic to be generated on roads.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.
- If an industry or warehouse, the effect that the use may have on nearby existing or proposed residential areas or other uses which are sensitive to industrial off-site effects, having regard to any comments or directions of the referral authorities.

**Subdivision**

- The effect the subdivision will have on the potential of the area to accommodate the uses which will maintain or enhance its competitive strengths.
- Any natural or cultural values on or near the land.
- Streetscape character.
- Landscape treatment.

**Building and works**

- The movement of pedestrians and cyclists, and vehicles providing for supplies, waste removal, emergency services and public transport.
- The provision of car parking.
- The streetscape, including the conservation of buildings, the design of verandahs, access from the street front, protecting active frontages to pedestrian areas, the treatment of the fronts and backs of buildings and their appurtenances, illumination of buildings or their immediate spaces and landscaping of land adjoining a road.
- Defining the responsibility for the maintenance of buildings, landscaping and paved areas.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- Any natural or cultural values on or nearby the land.
- Outdoor storage, lighting, and stormwater discharge.
- The design of buildings to provide for solar access.

### Signs

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 1.
RURAL LIVING ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as RLZ with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To provide for residential use in a rural environment.
To provide for agricultural land uses which do not adversely affect the amenity of surrounding land uses.
To protect and enhance the natural resources, biodiversity and landscape and heritage values of the area.
To encourage use and development of land based on comprehensive and sustainable land management practices and infrastructure provision.

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding)</td>
<td>Must be no more than 2 animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed and breakfast</td>
<td>No more than 10 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community care accommodation</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.22-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent person's unit</td>
<td>Must be the only dependent person's unit on the lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 35.03-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)</td>
<td>The lot must be at least the area specified in a schedule to this zone. If no area is specified, the lot must be at least 2 hectares.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must be the only dwelling on the lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 35.03-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry farm</td>
<td>Must be no more than 100 poultry (not including emus or ostriches).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must be no more than 10 emus and ostriches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accommodation (other than Community care accommodation, Dependent person's unit and Dwelling)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agriculture (other than Animal keeping, Apiculture, Broiler farm, Intensive animal production, Racing dog training and Timber production)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Animal boarding</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Broiler farm - if the Section 1 condition to Poultry farm is not met</strong></td>
<td>Must be no more than 10,000 chickens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Car park</strong></td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with another use in Section 1 or 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convenience shop</strong></td>
<td>The leasable floor area must not exceed 80 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The site must not have direct access to a rural freeway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dependent person's unit - if the Section 1 condition is not met</strong></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 35.03-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast) - if the Section 1 condition is not met</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freeway service centre</strong></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.05.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hotel</strong></td>
<td>The site must not have direct access to a rural freeway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation and Motor racing track)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Market</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical centre</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour, Carnival, Circus and Nightclub)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant nursery</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Postal agency</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Primary produce sales</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Racing dog keeping – if the Section 1 condition to Animal keeping is not met</strong></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Racing dog training</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Restaurant</strong></td>
<td>The site must not have direct access to a rural freeway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rural industry (other than Abattoir and Sawmill)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service station</strong></td>
<td>The site must either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adjoin a commercial zone or industrial zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adjoin, or have access to, a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The site must not exceed either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3000 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3600 square metres if it adjoins on two boundaries a road in a Road Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The site must not have direct access to a rural freeway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store</td>
<td>Must be in a building, not a dwelling, and used to store equipment, goods, or motor vehicles used in conjunction with the occupation of a resident of a dwelling on the lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tavern</td>
<td>The site must not have direct access to a rural freeway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timber production</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(other than Minor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utility installation and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 1 or 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3 - Prohibited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abattoir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amusement parlour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brothel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (other than Rural</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive animal production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor racing track</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightclub</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office (other than Medical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>centre)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises (other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>than Convenience shop,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel, Market, Plant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nursery, Postal agency,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary produce sales,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant and Tavern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleyard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawmill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport terminal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse (other than Store)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Use of land for a dwelling**

A lot used for a dwelling must meet the following requirements:

- Access to the dwelling must be provided via an all-weather road with dimensions adequate to accommodate emergency vehicles.
- The dwelling must be connected to a reticulated sewerage system or if not available, the waste water must be treated and retained on-site in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the *Environment Protection Act 1970*.
- The dwelling must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply or have an alternative potable water supply with adequate storage for domestic use as well as for fire fighting purposes.
- The dwelling must be connected to a reticulated electricity supply or have an alternative energy source.

These requirements also apply to a dependent person’s unit.

**Subdivision**

A permit is required to subdivide land.

Each lot must be at least the area specified for the land in a schedule to this zone. If no area is specified, each lot must be at least 2 hectares.

A permit may be granted to create smaller lots if any of the following apply:

- The subdivision is the re-subdivision of existing lots and the number of lots is not increased.
- The number of lots is no more than the number the land could be subdivided into in accordance with a schedule to this zone.
- The subdivision is by a public authority or utility service provider to create a lot for a utility installation.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where: Each new lot is at least the area specified for the land in the zone or the schedule to the zone. The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent. The general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 59.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into 2 lots where each new lot is at least the area specified for the land in the zone or the schedule to the zone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 59.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Buildings and works**

A permit is required to construct or carry out any of the following:

- A building or works associated with a use in Section 2 of Clause 35.03-1. This does not apply to:
- An alteration or extension to an existing dwelling provided the floor area of the alteration or extension is not more than the area specified in a schedule to this zone or, if no area is specified, 100 square metres. Any area specified must be more than 100 square metres.
- An out-building associated with an existing dwelling provided the floor area of the out-building is not more than the area specified in a schedule to this zone or, if no area is specified, 100 square metres. Any area specified must be more than 100 square metres.
- An alteration or extension to an existing building used for agriculture provided the floor area of the alteration or extension is not more than the area specified in the schedule to this zone or, if no area is specified, 100 square metres. Any area specified must be more than 100 square metres. The building must not be used to keep, board, breed or train animals.
- A rainwater tank.

- Earthworks specified in a schedule to this zone, if on land specified in a schedule.
- A building which is within any of the following setbacks:
  - The setback from a Road Zone Category 1 or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a road, Category 1 specified in the schedule to this zone or, if no setback is specified, 30 metres.
  - The setback from any other road or boundary specified in the schedule to this zone.
  - The distance from a dwelling not in the same ownership specified in the schedule to this zone.
  - 100 metres from a waterway, wetlands or designated flood plain.

**VicSmart applications**
Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $250,000 where the land is not:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used for Animal keeping, Pig farm, Poultry farm, Poultry hatchery or Rural industry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any works must not be earthworks specified in the schedule to the zone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

**General issues**
- Any Regional Catchment Strategy and associated plan applying to the land.
- The capability of the land to accommodate the proposed use or development.
• Whether the site is suitable for the use or development and whether the proposal is compatible with adjoining and nearby land uses.

**Agricultural issues**

• The capacity of the site to sustain the agricultural use.

• Any integrated land management plan prepared for the site.

• The potential for the future expansion of the use or development and the impact of this on adjoining and nearby agricultural and other land uses.

**Environmental issues**

• The impact on the natural physical features and resources of the area and in particular any impact caused by the proposal on soil and water quality and by the emission of noise, dust and odours.

• The impact of the use or development on the flora, fauna and landscape features of the locality.

• The need to protect and enhance the biodiversity of the area, including the need to retain vegetation and faunal habitat and the need to revegetate land including riparian buffers along waterways, gullies, ridgelines, property boundaries and saline discharge and recharge area.

• The location of on-site effluent disposal areas to minimise the impact of nutrient loads on waterways and native vegetation.

**Design and siting issues**

• The impact of the siting, design, height, bulk, colours and materials to be used, on the natural environment, major roads, vistas and water features and the measures to be undertaken to minimise any adverse impacts.

• The impact on the character and appearance of the area or features of architectural, historic or scientific significance or of natural scenic beauty or importance.

• The location and design of existing and proposed infrastructure including roads, gas, water, drainage, telecommunications and sewerage facilities.

• Whether the use or development will require traffic management measures.

**Signs**

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3.
SCHEDULE TO THE RURAL LIVING ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as RLZ.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Area/Dimensions/Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum subdivision area (hectares).</td>
<td>All land unless otherwise specified in this table 4 hectares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land shown as hatched in Map 2, 3 and 4 to this schedule</td>
<td>2 hectares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land shown as hatched in Map 1 to this schedule</td>
<td>1 hectare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land shown as hatched in Map 5 to this schedule</td>
<td>1 hectare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum area for which no permit is required to use land for a dwelling (hectares).</td>
<td>All land unless otherwise specified in this table 4 hectares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land shown as hatched in Map 2, 3 and 4 to this schedule</td>
<td>2 hectares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land shown as hatched in Map 1 to this schedule</td>
<td>1 hectare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land shown as hatched in Map 5 to this schedule</td>
<td>1 hectare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum floor area for which no permit is required to alter or extend an existing dwelling (square metres).</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum floor area for which no permit is required to construct an out-building associated with an existing dwelling (square metres)</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum floor area for which no permit is required to alter or extend an existing building used for agriculture (square metres)</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum setback from a road (metres).</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum setback from a boundary (metres).</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum setback from a dwelling not in the same ownership (metres).</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permit requirement for earthworks</td>
<td>Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthworks which change the rate of flow or the discharge point of water across a property boundary.</td>
<td>All land</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Permit requirement for earthworks

Earthworks which increase the discharge of saline groundwater.

MAP 1 OF SCHEDULE TO RURAL LIVING ZONE
MAP 2 OF SCHEDULE TO RURAL LIVING ZONE
MAP 3 OF SCHEDULE TO RURAL LIVING ZONE
MAP 4 OF SCHEDULE TO RURAL LIVING ZONE
MAP 5 OF SCHEDULE TO RURAL LIVING ZONE
**FARMING ZONE**

Shown on the planning scheme map as **FZ** with a number (if shown).

**Purpose**

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To provide for the use of land for agriculture.

To encourage the retention of productive agricultural land.

To ensure that non-agricultural uses, including dwellings, do not adversely affect the use of land for agriculture.

To encourage the retention of employment and population to support rural communities.

To encourage use and development of land based on comprehensive and sustainable land management practices and infrastructure provision.

To provide for the use and development of land for the specific purposes identified in a schedule to this zone.

**Table of uses**

**Section 1 – Permit not required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Animal keeping, Animal production, Apiculture, Racing dog training, Rice growing and Timber production)</td>
<td>Must be no more than 5 animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding)</td>
<td>Must be no more than 5 animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed and breakfast</td>
<td>No more than 10 persons may be accommodated away from their normal place of residence. At least 1 car parking space must be provided for each 2 persons able to be accommodated away from their normal place of residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle feedlot</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.08. The total number of cattle to be housed in the cattle feedlot must be 1000 or less. The site must be located outside a special water supply catchment under the <em>Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994</em>. The site must be located outside a catchment area listed in Appendix 2 of the Victorian Code for Cattle Feedlots – August 1995.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent person's unit</td>
<td>Must be the only dependent person's unit on the lot. Must meet the requirements of Clause 35.07-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast)</td>
<td>Must be the only dwelling on the lot. The lot must be at least the area specified in a schedule to this zone. If no area is specified, the lot must be at least 40 hectares. Must meet the requirements of Clause 35.07-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grazing animal production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry farm</td>
<td>Must be no more than 100 poultry (not including emus or ostriches).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must be no more than 10 emus and ostriches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary produce sales</td>
<td>Must not be within 100 metres of a dwelling in separate ownership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The area used for the display and sale of primary produce must not exceed 50 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racing dog training</td>
<td>Must be no more than 5 animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural industry (other than Abattoir and Sawmill)</td>
<td>Must not have a gross floor area more than 200 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must not be within 100 metres of a dwelling in separate ownership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The land must be at least the following distances from land (not a road) which is in a residential zone or Rural Living Zone:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The threshold distance, for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30 metres, for a purpose not listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural store</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with Agriculture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must be in a building, not a dwelling and have a gross floor area of less than 100 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must be the only Rural store on the lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timber production</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The plantation area must not exceed any area specified in a schedule to this zone. Any area specified must be at least 40 hectares.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The total plantation area (existing and proposed) on contiguous land which was in the same ownership on or after 28 October 1993 must not exceed any scheduled area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The plantation must not be within 100 metres of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any dwelling in separate ownership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any land zoned for residential, commercial or industrial use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any site specified on a permit which is in force which permits a dwelling to be constructed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The plantation must not be within 20 metres of a powerline whether on private or public land, except with the consent of the relevant electricity supply or distribution authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Section 2 – Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Abattoir</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Animal boarding</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Animal production (other than Broiler farm, Cattle feedlot and Grazing animal production)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Broiler farm - if the Section 1 condition to Poultry farm is not met</strong></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.09.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Camping and caravan park</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Car park</strong></td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with another use in Section 1 or 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cattle feedlot – if the Section 1 condition is not met</strong></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.08.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The site must be located outside a catchment area listed in Appendix 2 of the Victorian Code for Cattle Feedlots – August 1995.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cemetery</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Crematorium</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dependent person’s unit – if the Section 1 condition is not met</strong></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 35.07-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dwelling (other than Bed and breakfast) – if the Section 1 condition is not met</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emergency services facility</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freeway service centre</strong></td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.05.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group accommodation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Host farm</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Industry (other than Rural industry)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Landscape gardening supplies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manufacturing sales</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Market</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour, Night club, Carnival and Circus)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Primary school</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racing dog keeping – if the Section 1 condition to Animal keeping is not met</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racing dog training – if the Section 1 condition is not met</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewable energy facility (other than Wind energy facility)</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential hotel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawmill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary school</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timber production – if the Section 1 condition is not met</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse (other than Rural store)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind energy facility</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in Section 1 or 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section 3 – Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (other than Bed and breakfast, Camping and caravan park, Dependent person’s unit, Dwelling, Group accommodation, Host farm and Residential hotel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amusement parlour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brothel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child care centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education centre (other than Primary school and Secondary school)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightclub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises (other than Market, Landscape gardening supplies, Manufacturing sales, Primary produce sales, Restaurant and Trade supplies)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Use of land for a dwelling

A lot used for a dwelling must meet the following requirements:
Access to the dwelling must be provided via an all-weather road with dimensions adequate to accommodate emergency vehicles.

The dwelling must be connected to a reticulated sewerage system or if not available, the waste water must be treated and retained on-site in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the *Environment Protection Act 1970*.

The dwelling must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply or have an alternative potable water supply with adequate storage for domestic use as well as for fire fighting purposes.

The dwelling must be connected to a reticulated electricity supply or have an alternative energy source.

These requirements also apply to a dependent person’s unit.

### Subdivision

A permit is required to subdivide land.

Each lot must be at least the area specified for the land in a schedule to this zone. If no area is specified, each lot must be at least 40 hectares.

A permit may be granted to create smaller lots if any of the following apply:

- The subdivision is to create a lot for an existing dwelling. The subdivision must be a two lot subdivision.
- The subdivision is the re-subdivision of existing lots and the number of lots is not increased.
- The subdivision is by a public authority or utility service provider to create a lot for a utility installation.

### VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Each new lot is at least the area specified for the land in the zone or the schedule to the zone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into 2 lots where each new lot is at least the area specified for the land in the zone or the schedule to the zone.</td>
<td>Clause 59.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Buildings and works

A permit is required to construct or carry out any of the following:

- A building or works associated with a use in Section 2 of Clause 35.07-1. This does not apply to:
  - An alteration or extension to an existing dwelling provided the floor area of the alteration or extension is not more than the area specified in a schedule to this zone or, if no area is specified, 100 square metres. Any area specified must be more than 100 square metres.
- An out-building associated with an existing dwelling provided the floor area of the out-building is not more than the area specified in a schedule to this zone or, if no area is specified, 100 square metres. Any area specified must be more than 100 square metres.
- An alteration or extension to an existing building used for agriculture provided the floor area of the alteration or extension is not more than the area specified in a schedule to this zone or, if no area is specified, 200 square metres. Any area specified must be more than 200 square metres. The building must not be used to keep, board, breed or train animals.
- A rainwater tank.

- Earthworks specified in a schedule to this zone, if on land specified in a schedule.

- A building which is within any of the following setbacks:
  - The setback from a Road Zone Category 1 or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a road, Category 1 specified in a schedule to this zone or, if no setback is specified, 50 metres.
  - The setback from any other road or boundary specified in a schedule to this zone.
  - The setback from a dwelling not in the same ownership specified in a schedule to this zone.
  - 100 metres from a waterway, wetlands or designated flood plain.

- Permanent or fixed feeding infrastructure for seasonal or supplementary feeding for grazing animal production constructed within 100 metres of:
  - A waterway, wetland or designated flood plain.
  - A dwelling not in the same ownership.
  - A residential or urban growth zone.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with a Section 1 use in the Table of uses of the zone with an estimated cost of up to $500,000.</td>
<td>Clause 59.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any works must not be earthworks specified in the schedule to the zone.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with a Section 2 use in the Table of uses of the zone with an estimated cost of up to $500,000 where the land is not:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Used for Animal keeping, Intensive animal production, Pig farm, Poultry farm, Poultry hatchery or Rural industry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any works must not be earthworks specified in the schedule to the zone.

**Application requirements for dwellings**

An application to use a lot for a dwelling must be accompanied by a written statement which explains how the proposed dwelling responds to the decision guidelines for dwellings in the zone.
Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

**General issues**

- Any Regional Catchment Strategy and associated plan applying to the land.
- The capability of the land to accommodate the proposed use or development, including the disposal of effluent.
- How the use or development relates to sustainable land management.
- Whether the site is suitable for the use or development and whether the proposal is compatible with adjoining and nearby land uses.
- How the use and development makes use of existing infrastructure and services.

**Agricultural issues and the impacts from non-agricultural uses**

- Whether the use or development will support and enhance agricultural production.
- Whether the use or development will adversely affect soil quality or permanently remove land from agricultural production.
- The potential for the use or development to limit the operation and expansion of adjoining and nearby agricultural uses.
- The capacity of the site to sustain the agricultural use.
- The agricultural qualities of the land, such as soil quality, access to water and access to rural infrastructure.
- Any integrated land management plan prepared for the site.

**Dwelling issues**

- Whether the dwelling will result in the loss or fragmentation of productive agricultural land.
- Whether the dwelling will be adversely affected by agricultural activities on adjacent and nearby land due to dust, noise, odour, use of chemicals and farm machinery, traffic and hours of operation.
- Whether the dwelling will adversely affect the operation and expansion of adjoining and nearby agricultural uses.
- The potential for the proposal to lead to a concentration or proliferation of dwellings in the area and the impact of this on the use of the land for agriculture.

**Environmental issues**

- The impact of the proposal on the natural physical features and resources of the area, in particular on soil and water quality.
- The impact of the use or development on the flora and fauna on the site and its surrounds.
- The need to protect and enhance the biodiversity of the area, including the retention of vegetation and faunal habitat and the need to revegetate land including riparian buffers along waterways, gullies, ridgelines, property boundaries and saline discharge and recharge areas.
- The location of on-site effluent disposal areas to minimise the impact of nutrient loads on waterways and native vegetation.
Design and siting issues

- The need to locate buildings in one area to avoid any adverse impacts on surrounding agricultural uses and to minimise the loss of productive agricultural land.

- The impact of the siting, design, height, bulk, colours and materials to be used, on the natural environment, major roads, vistas and water features and the measures to be undertaken to minimise any adverse impacts.

- The impact on the character and appearance of the area or features of architectural, historic or scientific significance or of natural scenic beauty or importance.

- The location and design of existing and proposed infrastructure including roads, gas, water, drainage, telecommunications and sewerage facilities.

- Whether the use and development will require traffic management measures.

Signs

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 4.
SCHEDULE 1 TO CLAUSE 35.07 FARMING ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as **FZ1**.

### 1.0 Subdivision and other requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Area/Dimensions/Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum subdivision area (hectares).</td>
<td>Land affected by Environmental Significance Overlay 1 - Wartook Tourist Area 16 hectares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Land hatched in Map 1 to this schedule 10 hectares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Land hatched in Map 2 to this schedule 16 hectares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All other land 60 hectares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All land if a lot is being subdivided to provide for a specific use, other than Accommodation, which needs to be located in the Rural zone. 0.5 hectare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum area for which no permit is required to use land for a dwelling (hectares).</td>
<td>Land affected by Environmental Significance Overlay 1 - Wartook Tourist Area 16 hectares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Land hatched in Map 1 to this schedule 10 hectares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Land hatched in Map 2 to this schedule 16 hectares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All other land 60 hectares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum area for which no permit is required to use land for timber production (hectares).</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum floor area for which no permit is required to alter or extend an existing dwelling (square metres).</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum floor area for which no permit is required to construct an out-building associated with a dwelling (square metres).</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum floor area for which no permit is required to alter or extend an existing building used for agriculture (square metres).</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum setback from a road (metres).</td>
<td>A Road Zone Category 1 or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a road. 100 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>Area/Dimensions/Distance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Road Zone Category 2 or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a road, Category 2</td>
<td>40 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other road</td>
<td>20 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum setback from a boundary (metres).</td>
<td>Any other boundary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum setback from a dwelling not in the same ownership (metres).</td>
<td>Any dwelling not in the same ownership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permit requirement for earthworks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Earthworks which change the rate of flow or the discharge point of water across a property boundary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthworks which increase the discharge of saline groundwater.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Map 1 of schedule to Farming Zone
Map 2 of schedule to Farming Zone
PUBLIC USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as PUZ with a number.

Purpose
To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To recognise public land use for public utility and community services and facilities.
To provide for associated uses that are consistent with the intent of the public land reservation or purpose.

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway station</td>
<td>The total leasable floor area for the selling of food, drink and other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>convenience goods and services must not exceed 50 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use</td>
<td>The use must be for the purpose described in the table to Clause 36.01-6 which corresponds to the notation on the planning scheme map.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The use must be carried out by or on behalf of the public land manager.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Section 3 - Prohibited

| Use | Nil |

Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works for any use in Section 2 of Clause 36.01-1. This does not apply to navigational beacons and aids.
- Subdivide land.

Application requirements

An application for a permit by a person other than the relevant public land manager must be accompanied by the written consent of the public land manager, indicating that the public land manager consents generally or conditionally either:

- To the application for permit being made.
To the application for permit being made and to the proposed use or development.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The comments of any Minister or public land manager having responsibility for the care or management of the land or adjacent land.
- Whether the development is appropriately located and designed, including in accordance with any relevant use, design or siting guidelines.

**Permit not required**

A permit is not required to use land, or to construct a building or construct or carry out works on land, listed in a schedule to this zone, provided any condition in the schedule is complied with.

**Table of public land use**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shown on the planning scheme map</th>
<th>Purpose of public land use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUZ1</td>
<td>Service &amp; Utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUZ2</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUZ3</td>
<td>Health &amp; Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUZ4</td>
<td>Transport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUZ5</td>
<td>Cemetery/Crematorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUZ6</td>
<td>Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUZ7</td>
<td>Other public use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Signs**

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone, except for the PUZ4 (Transport), is in Category 4 unless a different requirement is specified in the schedule to this zone.

For land within the PUZ4 (Transport), the sign category which applies is the category which applies to the adjoining zone nearest to the land. If land is equidistant from two or more adjoining zones, the least restrictive category applies.

Where the Road Zone is the nearest adjoining zone, a permit is required to display a sign.
SCHEDULE TO THE PUBLIC USE ZONE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public land</th>
<th>Use or development</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land totalling approximately 22.5 hectares located on the north-east corner of Wimmera Highway and Curran Road, Horsham</td>
<td>Research and development</td>
<td>Must be in accordance with Masterplan, Department of Natural Resources &amp; Environment, Natimuk Road Development, Clarke Hopkins and Clarke architects, February 2000 (number 9954 Sinclair Knight Mertz MP1d)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Advertising Sign Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All land</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PUBLIC PARK AND RECREATION ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as PPRZ.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To recognise areas for public recreation and open space.
To protect and conserve areas of significance where appropriate.
To provide for commercial uses where appropriate.

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td>Must be conducted by or on behalf of the public land manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must not be on coastal Crown land under the Coastal Management Act 1995.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must not be costeaming or bulk sampling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open sports ground</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must be either of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor’s depot</td>
<td>A use conducted by or on behalf of a public land manager or Parks Victoria under the relevant provisions of the Local Government Act 1989, the Reference Areas Act 1978, the National Parks Act 1975, the Fisheries Act 1995, the Wildlife Act 1975, the Forest Act 1958, the Water Industry Act 1994, the Water Act 1989, the Marine Act 1988, the Port of Melbourne Authority Act 1958, or the Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heliport</td>
<td>Must be associated with the public land use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>Must be associated with the public land use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises</td>
<td>Must be associated with the public land use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store</td>
<td>Must be associated with the public land use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in Section 3</td>
<td>A use specified in an Incorporated plan in a schedule to this zone.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 3 - Prohibited

#### Use

- Brothel
- Cinema based entertainment facility
- Corrective institution
- Display home
- Funeral parlour
- Industry
- Saleyard
- Transport terminal (other than Heliport)
- Veterinary centre
- Warehouse (other than Store)

#### Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works. This does not apply to:
  - Pathways, trails, seating, picnic tables, drinking taps, shelters, barbeques, rubbish bins, security lighting, irrigation, drainage or underground infrastructure.
  - Playground equipment or sporting equipment, provided these facilities do not occupy more than 10 square metres of parkland.
  - Navigational beacons and aids.
  - Planting or landscaping.
  - Fencing that is 1 metre or less in height above ground level.
  - A building or works shown in an Incorporated plan which applies to the land.

- Subdivide land.

#### Application requirements

An application for a permit by a person other than the relevant public land manager must be accompanied by the written consent of the public land manager, indicating that the public land manager consents generally or conditionally either:

- To the application for permit being made.
- To the application for permit being made and to the proposed use or development.
**Exemption from notice and review**

An application to subdivide land which is consistent with an Incorporated plan is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1) (a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The comments of any public land manager or other relevant land manager having responsibility for the care or management of the land or adjacent land.
- Whether the development is appropriately located and designed, including in accordance with any relevant use, design or siting guidelines.

**Incorporated plan**

An Incorporated plan is a plan which shows the way the land is to be used and developed. An Incorporated plan may include the following information:

- Recognition of existing use and how the area is to be developed.
- The building envelope of any proposed buildings.
- Details of any proposed buildings or works.
- The location of pedestrian or vehicle access points or car parking areas.
- The location of any areas for specific uses or a schedule of specific uses which are allowed without permit.
- Topographic details including any proposed cut and fill.
- The location of existing and proposed features.
- The location of existing native and other vegetation and any proposed landscaping works or areas of vegetation to be added or removed.
- The identification of sites of flora or fauna significance (including, in particular, any potentially threatened species or significant habitat) or other places of cultural heritage or scientific value.

The Incorporated plan must be consistent with the intent of the public land reservation under any Act and make reference to relevant policies and guidelines.

An Incorporated plan may be prepared in parts or stages.

**Use and development of land identified in a schedule**

Land identified in a schedule to this zone may be used and developed in accordance with the schedule or the specific controls contained in an incorporated document corresponding to the land, provided any condition in the schedule or incorporated document is complied with.

**Signs**

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 4 unless a different requirement is specified in the schedule to this zone.
# SCHEDULE TO THE PUBLIC PARK AND RECREATION ZONE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public land</th>
<th>Use or development</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Advertising Sign Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PUBLIC CONSERVATION AND RESOURCE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as PCRZ.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To protect and conserve the natural environment and natural processes for their historic, scientific, landscape, habitat or cultural values.
To provide facilities which assist in public education and interpretation of the natural environment with minimal degradation of the natural environment or natural processes.
To provide for appropriate resource based uses.

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boat launching facility</td>
<td>Must be either of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- A use conducted by or on behalf of a public land manager or Parks Victoria under the relevant provisions of the Local Government Act 1989, the Reference Areas Act 1978, the National Parks Act 1975, the Fisheries Act 1995, the Wildlife Act 1975, the Forests Act 1958, the Water Industry Act 1994, the Water Act 1989, the Marine Act 1988, the Port of Melbourne Authority Act 1958 or the Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camping and caravan park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caretaker’s house</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jetty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiosk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine dredging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mooring pole</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open sports ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pontoon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Telecommunications facility)</td>
<td>Specified in an Incorporated plan in a schedule to this zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in Section 2 or 3</td>
<td>Must be a use conducted by or on behalf of a public land manager or Parks Victoria under the relevant provisions of the Local Government Act 1989, the Reference Areas Act 1978, the National Parks Act 1975, the Fisheries Act 1995, the Wildlife Act 1975, the Forests Act 1958, the Water Industry Act 1994, the Water Act 1989, the Marine Act 1988, the Port of Melbourne Authority Act 1958 or the Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emergency services facility</td>
<td>Must not be located on land reserved under the National Parks Act 1975.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewable energy facility (other than Wind energy facility)</td>
<td>Must not be located on land reserved under the National Parks Act 1975. Must meet the requirements of Clause 53.13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind energy facility</td>
<td>Must not be located on land described in a schedule to the National Parks Act 1975. This does not apply where the Wind energy facility is principally used to supply electricity to a facility used in conjunction with conservation, recreation, administration or accommodation use of the land. Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.32.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The use in Section 1 described as ‘Any other use not in Section 2 or 3’ – if the Section 1 condition is not met</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Permit requirement**

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works. This does not apply to:
  - A building or works shown in an Incorporated plan which applies to the land.
  - A building or works specified in Clause 62.02-1 or 62.02-2 carried out by or on behalf of a public authority or municipal council, if the public authority or municipal council is carrying out functions, powers or duties conferred by or under the Local Government Act 1989, the Reference Areas Act 1978, the National Parks Act 1975, the Fisheries Act 1995, the Wildlife Act 1975, the Forests Act 1958, the Water Industry Act 1994, the Water Act 1989, the Marine Act 1988, the Port of Melbourne Authority Act 1958 or the Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978.
  - A building or works carried out by or on behalf of a public land manager or Parks Victoria under the Local Government Act 1989, the Reference Areas Act 1978, the National Parks Act 1975, the Fisheries Act 1995, the Wildlife Act 1975, the Forests Act 1958, the Water Industry Act 1994, the Water Act 1989, the Marine Act 1988, the Port of Melbourne Authority Act 1958, the Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978, or the Road Management Act 2004.
- Subdivide land.

**Application requirements**

An application for a permit by a person other than the relevant public land manager must be accompanied by the written consent of the public land manager, indicating that the public land manager consents generally or conditionally either:

- To the application for permit being made.
- To the application for permit being made and to the proposed use or development.
Where there is no public land manager, an application for a permit must be accompanied by the written consent of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning.

**Exemption from notice and review**

An application to subdivide land which is consistent with an Incorporated plan is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1) (a), (b), and (d), the decision requirements of sections 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

**Referral of applications**

An application to use or develop land for the purpose of an emergency services facility must be referred under Section 55 of the Act to the person or body specified as the referral authority in Clause 66.03.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The comments of any public land manager or other relevant land manager having responsibility for the care or management of the land or adjacent land.
- Whether the development is appropriately located and designed, including in accordance with any relevant use, design or siting guidelines.

**Incorporated plan**

An Incorporated plan is a plan which shows the way the land is to be used and developed. An Incorporated plan may include the following information:

- Recognition of existing use and how the area is to be developed.
- The building envelope of any proposed buildings.
- Details of proposed buildings or works.
- The location of pedestrian or vehicle access points or car parking areas.
- The location of any areas for specific uses and a schedule of specific uses which are allowed without permit.
- Topographic details including any proposed cut and fill.
- The location of existing and proposed features.
- The location of existing native or other vegetation and any proposed landscaping works or areas of vegetation to be added or removed.
- The identification of sites of flora or fauna significance (including, in particular, any potentially threatened species or significant habitat) or other places of cultural, heritage or scientific value.

The Incorporated plan must be consistent with the intent of the public land reservation under any Act and make reference to relevant policies and guidelines.

An Incorporated plan may be prepared in parts or stages.
Use and development of land identified in a schedule

Land identified in a schedule to this zone may be used and developed in accordance with the schedule or the specific controls contained in an incorporated document corresponding to the land, provided any condition in the schedule or incorporated document is complied with.

Signs

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 4 unless a different requirement is specified in the schedule to this zone.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public land</th>
<th>Use or development</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>Advertising Sign Category</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ROAD ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as RDZ1 for a Category 1 road and RDZ2 for a Category 2 road.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To identify significant existing roads.
To identify land which has been acquired for a significant proposed road.

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation and Telecommunications facility)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in Section 1 or 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works for a use in Section 2 of Clause 36.04-1.
- Subdivide land.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The views of the relevant road authority.
- The effect of the proposal on the operation of the road and on public safety.
Signs

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. A permit is required to display a sign over the road formation or over land within 600 millimetres of the road formation. For other land in this zone, the category of advertising control which applies is the category which applies to the adjoining zone nearest to the land. If land is equidistant from two or more adjoining zones, the least restrictive category applies.

Where the Public Use Zone 4 is the nearest adjoining zone, a permit is required to display a sign.
SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as SUZ with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To recognise or provide for the use and development of land for specific purposes as identified in a schedule to this zone.

Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any use in Section 1 of the schedule to this zone</td>
<td>Must comply with any condition in Section 1 of the schedule to this zone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any use in Section 2 of the schedule to this zone</td>
<td>Must comply with any condition in Section 2 of the schedule to this zone.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any other use not in Section 1 or 3 of the schedule to this zone

Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any use in Section 3 of the schedule to this zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use of land

Any requirement in the schedule to this zone must be met.

Application requirements

An application to use land must be accompanied by any information specified in the schedule to this zone.

Exemption from notice and review

The schedule to this zone may specify that an application is exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any guidelines in the schedule to this zone.
Subdivision

Permit requirement

A permit is required to subdivide land.
Any requirement in the schedule to this zone must be met.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>where:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into 2 lots if:</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Has started lawfully.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application requirements

An application to subdivide land must be accompanied by any information specified in the schedule to this zone.

Exemption from notice and review

The schedule to this zone may specify that an application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

• The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

• Any guidelines in the schedule to this zone.
Buildings and works

Permit requirement
A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works unless the schedule to this zone specifies otherwise.
Any requirement in the schedule to this zone must be met.
An apartment development must meet the requirements of Clause 58.

VicSmart applications
Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $500,000 and the land is not:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Used for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transitional provisions
Clause 58 does not apply to:
• An application for a planning permit lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.
• An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC136.

Application requirements
An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by any information specified in the schedule to this zone.
An application to construct or extend an apartment development, or to construct or extend a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development, must be accompanied by an urban context report and design response as required in Clause 58.01.

Exemption from notice and review
The schedule to this zone may specify that an application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:
• The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
• For an apartment development, the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 58.
• Any guidelines in the schedule to this zone.
Signs

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 3 unless a schedule to this zone specifies a different category.
SCHEDULE 1 TO THE SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as SUZ1.

Horsham Golf Course

Purpose

To provide for the use and development of the Horsham Golf Club.
To ensure that the use and development of land for the purpose of the Horsham Golf Club does not prejudice the amenity and development of nearby land.

1.0 Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apiculture</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of the Apiary Code of Practice, May 1997.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than dog breeding, extensive animal husbandry and intensive animal husbandry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caretakers house</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf driving range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining</td>
<td>Must meet the conditions of Clause 52.08-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor utility installation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open sports ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for stone</td>
<td>Must not be costeanning or bulk sampling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 2 - Permit required (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carpark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink premises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor sports and recreation facility (other than golf course, driving range, informal outdoor recreation and open sports ground)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted place of assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop</td>
<td>Must be for the sale of golfing equipment, apparel or associated goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in Section 1 or 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brothel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive animal husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive animal husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use of land

The use of land must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood by:
- Traffic and car parking generated by the use.
- The transport of materials or goods to or from the land.
- The appearance of any building, works or materials.
- Noise generated by the use.

Subdivision

Application requirements

Any application to subdivide land must:
- Include information to show that the proposed lots are suitable for their intended purpose;
4.0 Buildings and works

Application requirements

An application to construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
  - Details of proposed water supply and sewerage servicing arrangements.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - The layout of existing and proposed building and works.
  - Driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
  - Proposed landscape areas.
  - External storage and waste treatment areas.

- Elevation drawings to scale which show the colour and materials of all buildings and works.

- Construction details of all drainage works, driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.

- A landscape layout which includes the description of vegetation to be planted, the surfaces to be constructed, a site works specification and the method of preparing, draining, watering and maintaining the landscape area.

Decision Guidelines

Before deciding on an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The purpose of the zone.
- The provision of car parking
- Any expected increase in traffic.
- The height, siting and form of proposed buildings (including the set back of buildings from lot and street boundaries).
- The adequacy and efficiency of access/egress point to the site.
- The impact of stormwater run-off.
- The impact of development on native vegetation both on the site and on neighbouring properties.
- The interface of the site with adjoining zones.
- The treatment and disposal of all wastewater and drainage water, in particular the way in which wastewater will be collected, treated and re-used on site or discharged to a reticulated system.
- The provision of land for landscaping.
- The storage of rubbish and materials for recycling.
SCHEDULE 2 TO THE SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as SUZ 2

Horsham Airport

Purpose

To provide for the use and development of land as an airport and associated activities.

To ensure that any proposed use and development is compatible with the airport and other uses in the vicinity of the airport.

1.0 Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiculture</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of the Apiary Code of Practice, May 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car park</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with the airport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heliport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral exploration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.08-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor utility instillation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with the airport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for stone</td>
<td>Must not be costeasing or bulk sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications facility</td>
<td>Buildings and works must meet the requirements of Clause 52.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with the airport</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2 – Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service industry</td>
<td>Must be a use associated with aviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility instillation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in section 1 or 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 3 - Prohibited

**USE**

Child Care Centre
Education Centre
Retail Premises

### 2.0 Use of land

A use must not prejudice or interfere with the operation of the airport in any way.

**Application requirements**

Any application to use land must be accompanied by the following information:

- The purpose of the use and types of activities which will be carried out
- Detail of how the proposed use of the land relates to the airport and is compatible with other uses in the vicinity of the airport.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application to use land, the responsible authority must consider:

- The compatibility of the proposed use with the existing and likely future use of the airport and environs
- The effect that the proposed use may have on the amenity of the area

### 3.0 Subdivision

A subdivision must not prejudice or interfere with the operation of the airport in any way.

**Application requirements**

An application to subdivide land must be accompanied by the following information:

- The proposed subdivision layout, including staging if appropriate
- The proposed road network
- How the subdivision layout is compatible with the existing pattern of development
- The intended outcome of the proposed subdivision and its strategic impact on the airport and its associated facilities.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application to use land, the responsible authority must consider:

- The existing and likely future use of land
- The effect that the proposed subdivision may have on the airport operations and existing uses
- The effect that the proposed subdivision may have on the amenity of the area
- How the proposed subdivision enhances the strategic goals of the airport environs
Buildings and works

Buildings and works must not prejudice or interfere with the operation of the airport in any way.

Application requirements

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information:

- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
  - Existing site conditions including servicing and ground levels
  - Elevation drawings to scale showing colour, materials and finishes of all proposed buildings and works
  - All driveways, car parking areas and loading bays
  - All external storage areas
  - All proposed signage
  - Proposed landscaping areas
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site
  - Adjoining roads
  - The location, height and purpose of buildings and works on adjoining land

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works, the responsible authority must consider:

- The existing and likely future use of the airport
- The movement of traffic and provision of car parking
- The interface and compatibility to adjoining land, especially the relationship with the airport
- The impact on the amenity of the airport environs of the proposed buildings and works
SCHEDULE 3 TO THE SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as SUZ 3.

Dooen Freight Hub

Purpose

To provide for the development of the Dooen Freight Hub as a key facility for the Wimmera region for the interchange and distribution of goods.

Table of uses

1.0 Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apiculture</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of the Apiary Code of Practice, May 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral exploration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.08-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Utility Instillation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>Must be associated with the Freight Hub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for stone</td>
<td>Must not be costeanning or bulk sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping Container Storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Terminal</td>
<td>Must be directly associated with and reliant upon the Freight Hub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The use must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• the appearance of any stored goods or materials;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• emissions of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or soil.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Warehouse (other than Rural Store)  Must be directly associated with and reliant upon the Freight Hub.

Must not be for a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 52.10.

The use must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the;

• transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land;
• the appearance of any stored goods or materials;
• emissions of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or soil.

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caretaker’s house</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience Shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (other than Rural Industry)</td>
<td>Must be directly associated with and reliant upon the Freight Hub. A use must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the: • transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land; • the appearance of any stored goods or materials; • emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Terminal</td>
<td>If the section 1 condition is not met</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility Instillation (other than Minor Utility Instillation)</td>
<td>If the section 1 condition is not met</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse (other than Rural Store)</td>
<td>If the section 1 condition is not met</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 3 - Prohibited

USE

Accommodation (other than Caretaker’s house and Dependent person’s unit)

Extractive industry

Hospital

Major sports and recreation facility

Market

Motor racing track

Motor repairs

Shop (other than Convenience shop)

Any other use not in section 1 or 2

2.0 Use of land

All uses must be consistent with the purpose of the schedule and demonstrably linked to the Dooen Freight Hub.

A use must not prejudice or interfere in any way with the operation of the Dooen Freight Hub.

Application requirements

Any application to use land must be accompanied by the following information:

- The purpose of the use and types of activities which will be carried out.
- Detail of how the proposed use is compatible with the operation of the Dooen Freight Hub and is compatible with other uses in the vicinity of the Dooen Freight Hub.
- Traffic management, including transports of materials or goods to and from the site, hours of delivery and despatch.
- Noise levels and emissions to land and water.

An application to use land for a caretaker’s house and/or any other sensitive land use must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A preliminary environmental assessment.
- Siting details that include the required buffers for nearby agricultural and industrial uses, if necessary.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to use land, the responsible authority must consider:

- The State Planning Policy Framework and the Local Planning Policy Framework, including the Municipal Strategic Statement and local planning policies.
- The extent to which the application is consistent with the purpose of the zone.
- The compatibility of the proposed use with the existing and likely future use of the Dooen Freight Hub.
3.0 Subdivision

**Permit requirement**

A permit is required to subdivide land.

A subdivision must not in any way prejudice or interfere with the operation of the Dooen Freight Hub.

**Application requirements**

An application to subdivide land must be accompanied by the following information:

- How the subdivision layout is compatible with the operation of the Dooen Freight Hub.
- The proposed subdivision layout, including staging if appropriate.
- Details of how the land will be serviced.
- The proposed road network and any traffic management measures, if required.
- Landscape treatments?
- The intended outcome of the proposed subdivision and its strategic impact on the Dooen Freight Hub and its associated facilities.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application to use land, the responsible authority must consider:

- The State Planning Policy Framework and the Local Planning Policy Framework, including the Municipal Strategic Statement and local planning policies.
- The likelihood that the subdivision layout will accommodate future uses compatible with the purpose of the zone.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The effect that the proposed subdivision may have on the amenity of the area.

4.0 Buildings and works

**Permit requirement**

A permit is required to construct a building or to construct or carry out works.

Buildings and works must not in any way prejudice or interfere with the operation of the Dooen Freight Hub.

**Application requirements**

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information:

- A statement indicating clearly how the proposed buildings and works is compatible with the operation of the Dooen Freight Hub.
- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
• Existing site conditions including servicing and ground levels.
• Elevation drawings to scale showing colour, materials and finishes of all proposed buildings and works.
• All driveways, car parking areas and loading bays.
• All external storage areas.
• All proposed signage.
• Proposed landscaping areas.
• The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
• Adjoining roads.
• The location, height and purpose of buildings and works on adjoining land.
• Potential impacts of the development on the amenity of the area.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works, the responsible authority must consider:

• The State Planning Policy Framework and the Local Planning Policy Framework, including the Municipal Strategic Statement and local planning policies.
• The likelihood that the buildings and works will accommodate uses that are compatible with the operation of the Dooen Freight Hub.
• The movement of traffic and provision of car parking.
• The impact of the buildings and works on the amenity of uses within the Dooen Freight Hub
• The impact of the buildings and works on the amenity of uses adjoining but outside of the Dooen Freight Hub.

5.0 Advertising signs

This zone is in Category 2.
SCHEDULE 4 TO THE SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as SUZ4.

Horsham Showgrounds

Purpose

To encourage the use and development of the Horsham Showgrounds for a range of entertainment, recreational, commercial and community events and activities.

To provide the physical facilities for the Horsham Agricultural and Pastoral Society to achieve its mission and objectives.

To encourage the multiple use of land and buildings within the Horsham Showgrounds in order to facilitate its usage throughout the year for events and other activities.

To facilitate office, retail, and other uses within the showgrounds that are commensurate with the overall use of the showgrounds.

To ensure that the combination of uses, their operation, and the scale and character of any development do not prejudice the amenity of surrounding areas.

1.0 Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with Showground events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiculture</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of the Apiary Code of Practice, May 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and craft centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnival</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition Centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Drink Premises</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with Showground events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal energy extraction</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.08-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse gas sequestration</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.08-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse stables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CONDITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure and Recreation (other than</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Racing track)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Exploration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.08-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Utility Installation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>Must be for the purpose of operating events at the Horsham Showgrounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for stone</td>
<td>Must not be costeaming or bulk sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications Facility</td>
<td>Buildings and works must meet the requirements of Clause 52.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal husbandry (except Extensive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>animal husbandry and Intensive animal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>husbandry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childcare centre</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with showground events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Sales</td>
<td>Must not occupy land for a period greater than a seven consecutive day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>period and not more frequently than 12 times in any 12 month period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Retail Premises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale Yard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clause 52.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in sections 1 and 3</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with showground events.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brothel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemetery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrective institution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crematorium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive animal husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
USE

Extractive industry
Hospital
Industry
Intensive animal husbandry
Motor racing track
Motor repairs
Refuse disposal

2.0 Use of land

Amenity of the neighbourhood

A use must not detrimentally affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:

- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any building, works or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.
- Noise emission levels must not exceed the following levels:
  - Public address systems 55db(A) LEQ.
  - Music or concerts 65db(A) LEQ measured outside any residential property.

Application Requirements

Any application must include a site plan showing how the proposed use will complement the purpose of the Horsham Showgrounds.

An application to use land must be accompanied by the following information:

- The proposed use and the types of activities that will be carried out, and how these are consistent with the purposes of the showgrounds.
- The likely effects, if any, on adjoining land, including noise levels, traffic, the hours of delivery and dispatch of goods and materials, hours of operation and light spill.
- A plan showing car parking arrangements.
- A application for warehouse must include the following additional information:
  - The type and quantity of goods to be stored, processed or produced.
  - The likely effects on adjoining land, including air-borne emissions and emissions to land and water.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to use land, the Responsible Authority must consider, as appropriate:
- The effect of traffic to be generated on roads.
- The provision of car parking.
- The amenity of the adjoining area.
- The frequency of any proposed event.
- The impact of hours of operation on any proposed use on neighbouring areas, particularly with respect to night time use.

3.0 Subdivision

Any application must state the intended outcome of the proposed subdivision and its strategic impact on the overall operation of the Horsham Showgrounds.

4.0 Buildings and works

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works.

An application to construct a building or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information:

- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - The location, height and purpose of buildings and works on adjoining land.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - All driveway, car parking and loading areas.
  - Proposed landscape areas.
  - All external storage areas.
  - Elevation drawings to scale showing the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
  - Construction details of all drainage, driveways, vehicle parking and loading areas.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The movement of pedestrians and cyclists, and vehicles providing for supplies, waste removal, emergency services and public transport.
- The provision of car parking.
- The interface with adjoining zones, especially the relationship with residential areas.
- The presentation of buildings to the street, including the illumination of buildings or their immediate spaces and landscaping of land adjoining a road.
- The availability of and connection to services.

5.0 Advertising signs

Advertising sign controls are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 1.
SCHEDULE 5 TO THE SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as SUZ5.

WIMMERA EVENTS CENTRE

Purpose

To recognise that the Wimmera Events Centre is a major educational, recreational and entertainment resource for the Wimmera.

To provide for the use of the Wimmera Events Centre for the Wimmera Machinery Field Days and

in the non Field Day period for a range of entertainment, recreational, commercial and community activities.

To ensure that the multiple usage of land and buildings within the site facilitates usage of the facility throughout the year.

To provide the physical facilities for the Wimmera Events Centre to achieve its mission and objectives.

To ensure that the combination of uses, their operation, and the scale and character of any development do not prejudice the amenity of surrounding areas.

To ensure that the future use and development of the Wimmera Events Centre contributes to a diverse social environment for the municipality, and occurs in a planned and orderly manner.

1.0 Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art and craft centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiculture</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of the Apiary Code of Practice, May 1997.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnival</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial display area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment training centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive animal husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink premises</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with other events and activities being held at the Wimmera Event Centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>CONDITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure and recreation (except Major sports and recreation facility and Motor racing track)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal energy extraction</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.08-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse gas sequestration</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.08-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse gas sequestration exploration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral exploration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 52.08-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor utility installation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with the operation of the Wimmera Events Centre and/or specific events held at the Wimmera Events Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for stone</td>
<td>Must not be costeaneing or bulk sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications facility</td>
<td>Buildings and works must meet the requirements of Clause 52.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2 - Permit required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camping and caravan park</td>
<td>Must not occupy land for a period greater than a seven consecutive day period and not more frequently than 12 times in any 12 month period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caretaker’s house</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childcare centre</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with events held at the Wimmera Events Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in section 1 or 3</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with an event held at the Wimmera Events Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3 - Prohibited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brothel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemetery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrective institution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
USE

Crematorium
Extensive animal husbandry
Extractive industry
Hospital
Industry
Intensive animal husbandry
Major sports and recreation facility
Motor racing track
Motor repairs
Refuse disposal

Use of land

Amenity of the neighbourhood

A use must not detrimentally affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:

- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any building, works or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.
- Noise emission levels must not exceed the following levels:
  - Public address systems 55db(A) LEQ.
  - Music or concerts 65db(A) LEQ.

Application Requirements

Any application must include a site plan showing how the proposed works will complement the purpose of the Wimmera Events Centre.

An application to use land must be accompanied by the following information:

- The purpose of the use and the types of activities that will be carried out.
- The likely effects, if any, on adjoining land, including noise levels, traffic, the hours of delivery and dispatch of goods and materials, hours of operation and light spill.
- The likely effects on adjoining land, including air-borne emissions and emissions to land and water.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to use land, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The effect of traffic to be generated on roads.
The provision of car parking.
- The amenity of the adjoining area.
- The frequency of any proposed event.
- The impact of hours of operation on any proposed use on neighbouring areas, particularly with respect to night time use.

3.0 Subdivision

Any application must state the intended outcome of the proposed subdivision and its strategic impact on the overall operation of the Wimmera Events Centre.

4.0 Buildings and works

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works.

An application to construct a building or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information:
- A plan drawn to scale which shows:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - The location, height and purpose of buildings and works on adjoining land.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - All driveway, car parking and loading areas.
  - Proposed landscape areas.
  - All external storage areas.
  - Elevation drawings to scale showing the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
  - Construction details of all drainage, driveways, vehicle parking and loading areas.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:
- The movement of pedestrians and cyclists, and vehicles providing for supplies, waste removal, emergency services and public transport.
- The provision of car parking.
- The interface with adjoining zones.
- The streetscape, including the illumination of buildings or their immediate spaces and landscaping of land adjoining a road.
- The availability of and connection to services.
Advertising signs

Advertising sign controls are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 4.
SCHEDULE 6 TO THE SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as SUZ6.

EARTH AND ENERGY RESOURCES INDUSTRY

Purpose

To recognise or provide for the use and development of land for earth and energy resources industry.

To encourage interim use of the land compatible with the use and development of nearby land.

To encourage land management practice and rehabilitation that minimises adverse impact on the use and development of nearby land.

1.0 Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extensive animal husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home occupation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor utility installation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Animal keeping, Animal training, Apiculture, Extensive animal husbandry, Horse stables, and Intensive animal husbandry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping (other than Animal boarding)</td>
<td>Must be no more than four animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caretaker’s house</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent person’s unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (other than Materials recycling, Refuse disposal, and Transfer station)</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 52.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape gardening supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials recycling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour and Nightclub)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse disposal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer station</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Minor utility installation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose listed in the table to Clause 52.10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 3 - Prohibited**

- Accommodation (other than Caretaker’s house and Dependent person’s unit)
- Amusement parlour
- Animal boarding
- Animal training
- Brothel
- Cinema based entertainment facility
- Horse stables
- Intensive animal husbandry
- Nightclub
- Office
- Retail premises (other than Landscape gardening supplies and Manufacturing sales)
- Saleyard
- Service station
- Transport terminal
- Veterinary centre

**2.0 Buildings and works**

**Permit requirement**

The requirement for a permit does not apply to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works which are a modification necessary to comply with a direction or licence under the Dangerous Goods Act 1985 or a Waste Discharge Licence, Works Approval or Pollution Abatement Notice under the Environment Protection Act 1970.
SCHEDULE 8 TO CLAUSE 37.01 SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as SUZ8.

HORSHAM ARTIST IN RESIDENCE

Purpose

To facilitate the development of the Horsham Artist in Residence.

To provide for the use and development of the land for the purpose of a range of artistic, educational, entertainment, commercial and community activities.

To recognise the Horsham Artist in Residence as a major resource for arts practice and education in the Wimmera Southern Mallee region.

To provide a living and working environment for practising artists in a natural and agricultural landscape.

To ensure that the multiple usage of land and buildings within the site facilitates usage of the facility throughout the year.

To ensure that the combination of uses, their operation, and the scale and character of development do not prejudice the amenity of surrounding areas.

To allow for the ongoing use of the balance of the site for extensive animal husbandry and crop raising and the protection of areas of Aboriginal cultural sensitivity.

1.0 Table of uses

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art and Craft Centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop raising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwellings (other than Bed and breakfast)</td>
<td>Must be the only dwelling on the lot, and must be developed in accordance with an approved Development Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education centre</td>
<td>Must be operated in conjunction with the Horsham Artist in Residence and be consistent with an approved Development Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive animal husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>Must be used in conjunction with an event held at the Horsham Artist in Residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly (other than Amusement parlour, Cinema, and Drive-in theatre)</td>
<td>Must occur within the Horsham Artist in Residence building to its immediate curtilage as defined by an approved development plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bed and breakfast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camping and caravan park</td>
<td>Must not occupy land for a period greater than 10 consecutive days and not more frequently than 12 times in any 12 month period. Must be developed in accordance with an approved Development Plan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Host farm  
Place of assembly – if the section 1 condition is not met  
Any other use not in section 1 or 3 Must be used in conjunction with an event held at the Horsham Artist in Residence.

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use

Accommodation (other than Dwelling, Camping and caravan park, Host farm, and Bed and breakfast)
Agriculture (other than Extensive animal husbandry and Crop raising)
Amusement parlour
Brothel
Cemetery
Child care centre
Cinema
Cinema based entertainment facility
Crematorium
Display home
Drive-in theatre
Freeway service centre
Funeral parlour
Hospital
Industry
Major sports and recreation facility
Market – if the section 1 condition is not met
Motor racing track
Motor repairs
Office – if the section 1 condition is not met
Pleasure boat facility
Refuse disposal
Retail premises (other than Market)
Saleyard
Service station
Tramway
Transport terminal
Veterinary centre
Warehouse

2.0 Use of land

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme, and must accompany as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- A use must not detrimentally affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:
  - Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
Appearance of any building, works or materials.

Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

3.0 Subdivision

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- The minimum subdivision area is 60 hectares unless it is for the purpose of excising land that has Aboriginal cultural sensitivity.
- Any application must state the intended outcome of the proposed subdivision and its strategic impact on the overall operation of the Horsham Artist in Residence. Any proposed subdivision must be generally in accordance with an approved Development Plan for the site.

4.0 Buildings and works

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- Buildings and works must be generally in accordance with an approved Development Plan for the site.

5.0 Advertising signs

None specified.
SCHEDULE 9 TO CLAUSE 37.01 SPECIAL USE ZONE

Shown on the planning scheme map as SUZ9.

WIMMERA INTERMODAL FREIGHT TERMINAL PRECINCT

Purpose - General

To facilitate the development of the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Precinct (the Precinct) as a major intermodal freight and logistics hub for the Wimmera- Mallee region having regard to Map 1 to Schedule 9 to Clause 37.01.

To provide for industry involved in the storage and distribution of primary produce and raw materials and associated industry, warehouse, manufacturing, mineral sands processing and storage handling, office and retail uses in a manner which does not affect the safety and amenity of local communities.

To ensure appropriate separation between food related industries and the storage and transfer of mineral sands and other earth resources.

To provide a range of lot sizes to the extent appropriate to encourage industry and warehousing of various scales and to provide catalyst developments.

To provide for the staged development of the Precinct and orderly provision of infrastructure, services and transport facilities taking into account environmental and hydrological considerations.

To ensure flexibility in the use and development of the Precinct to respond to changing economic circumstances over the long term development of the Precinct.

To protect the ongoing operation and development of the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal.

To develop a high quality built environment that will attract industry investment and create jobs.

Purpose – Sub-precinct 1 Grain and bulk agricultural produce

To provide for industry and warehousing involved in the collection, storage and transfer of grain and other bulk agricultural produce on land generally in sub precinct 1 having regard to Map 1 to Schedule 9 to Clause 37.01.

To ensure appropriate separation between industry and warehousing involved in the storage and transfer of mineral sands and other earth resources from food related industries and warehouses.

Purpose – Sub-precinct 2 Mineral sands

To provide for industry and warehousing involved in the storage and transfer of mineral sands and other earth resources on land generally in sub precinct 2 having regard to Map 1 to Schedule 9 to Clause 37.01.

To ensure appropriate separation between industry and warehousing involved in the storage and transfer of mineral sands and other earth resources from food related industries and warehouses.

Purpose – Sub-precinct 3 Warehousing and logistics

To provide for large scale warehousing and logistic industries and mineral sands processing and storage handling in close proximity to the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal generally on land in sub precinct 3 having regard to Map 1 to Schedule 9 to Clause 37.01.

To provide opportunity for industries that benefit from a shared boundary with the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal.
To ensure the primacy of freight movements adjacent to the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal.

Mineral sands development shall be discouraged from abutting the northern side of the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal.

**Purpose – Sub-precinct 4 Large Manufacturing**

To provide for large scale manufacturing and general industries and mineral sands processing and storage handling with adverse amenity potential that require large separation distances from sensitive land uses (e.g. dwellings) generally on land in sub-precinct 4 having regard to Map 1 to Schedule 9 to Clause 37.01.

To provide for export orientated food manufacturing, food packaging and other manufacturing related industries.

To encourage manufacturing industries that support the expansion of reticulated gas, potable water and sewerage infrastructure.

To discourage small-scale manufacturing in this sub-precinct.

**Purpose – Sub-precinct 5 Warehousing, logistics and small manufacturing**

To provide for a mix of small-scale manufacturing, warehousing, logistics and industries generally on land in sub precinct 5 having regard to Map 1 to Schedule 9 to Clause 37.01

**Purpose – Sub-precinct 6 Highway business**

To provide for a range of service industries and ancillary uses along the Henty Highway frontage that support the Precinct on land in sub precinct 6 as shown in Map 1 to Schedule 9 to Clause 37.01.

To provide for convenience retail, service station and rest areas that support the Precinct.

### 1.0 Table of uses

**Sub-precinct 1 - Grain and bulk agricultural produce**

**Section 1 - Permit not required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crop raising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive animal husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor utility instillation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Industry</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 52.10. Must not adversely affect the amenity of the precinct, including through the:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Appearance of any stored goods or materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam soot, ash dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rural store  Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 52.10.
Must not adversely affect the amenity of the precinct, including through the :
- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam soot, ash dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

Any use listed in Clause 62.01  Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

### Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Crop raising, Extensive animal husbandry, and Intensive animal husbandry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caretaker’s house</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education centre</td>
<td>Must not be a primary or secondary school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency services facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment training centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink premises (other than Hotel and Tavern)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (other than Rural industry)</td>
<td>Must not be associated with the store of mineral sands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office (other than Bank, Electoral office, Medical centre, Real estate agency, travel agency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural industry if the Section 1 conditions are not met</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural store if the Section 1 conditions are not met</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service station</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport terminal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility instillation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse</td>
<td>Must not be associated with the store of mineral sands.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (other than Caretakers house)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Sex book shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth and energy resources industry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electoral office
Hospital
Hotel
Intensive animal husbandry
Medical centre
Real estate agency
Retail premises (other than Food and drink premises)
Shop (other than Convenience shop)
Tavern
Travel agency

Table of uses

Sub-precinct 2 - Mineral sands

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crop raising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive animal husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (other than Rural industry)</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 52.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must not adversely affect the amenity of the precinct, including through the:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam soot, ash dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informal outdoor recreation
Minor utility instillation
Railway

| Warehouse (other than Rural Store)            | Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 52.10. |
|                                               | Must not adversely affect the amenity of the precinct, including through the: |
|                                               | - Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.        |
|                                               | - Appearance of any stored goods or materials.                             |
|                                               | - Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam soot, ash dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil. |

Any use listed in Clause 62.01

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Crop raising, Extensive animal husbandry, and Intensive animal husbandry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caretaker’s house</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Education centre  Must not be a primary or secondary school

Emergency services facility
Employment training centre
Food and drink premises (other than Hotel and Tavern)
Industry
Office (other than Bank, Electoral office, Medical centre, Real estate agency, Travel agency)
Service station
Transport terminal
Utility instillation
Warehouse

Section 3 - Prohibited

Use
Accommodation (other than Caretakers house)
Adult Sex book shop
Bank
Cinema based entertainment facility
Electoral office
Hospital
Hotel
Intensive animal husbandry
Medical centre
Real estate agency
Rural industry
Rural store
Retail premises (other than Food and drink premises)
Shop (other than Convenience shop)
Travel agency
Tavern

Table of uses

Sub-precinct 3 - Warehousing and logistics

Section 1 - Permit not required

Use  Condition
Crop raising
Extensive animal husbandry
Minor utility instillation
Railway
Shipping container storage

Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 52.10.
The site must adjoin, or have access to a road in a Road Zone.
Shipping containers must be setback at last 9 metres from a road in a Road Zone.
The height of shipping container stacks must not exceed 6 containers or 16 metres whichever is the lesser.
Must not adversely affect the amenity of the precinct, including through the:
- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

Transport terminal

Warehouse (other than Shipping container storage)

Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 52.10.
Must not adversely affect the amenity of the precinct, including through the:
- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

Any use listed in Clause 62.01

Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Crop raising, Extensive animal husbandry, and Intensive animal husbandry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caretaker's house</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency services facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment training centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink premises(other than Hotel, and Tavern)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office (other than Bank, Electoral office, Medical centre, Real estate agency, travel agency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service station</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility instillation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (other than Caretakers house)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Sex book shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electoral office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive animal husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises (other than Food and drink premises)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop (other than Convenience shop)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tavern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table of uses

Sub-precinct 4 Large manufacturing

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crop raising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive animal husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (other than Material recycling and Rural Industry)</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 52.10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Industry (other than Material recycling and Rural Industry)          | Must not adversely affect the amenity of the precinct, including through the:
| Industry (other than Material recycling and Rural Industry)          |   • Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.        |
| Industry (other than Material recycling and Rural Industry)          |   • Appearance of any stored goods or materials.                           |
| Industry (other than Material recycling and Rural Industry)          |   • Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam soot, ash dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil. |
| Minor utility instillation                                          |                                                                           |
| Railway                                                            |                                                                           |
| Any use listed in Clause 62.01                                      | Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.                                |

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Crop raising, Extensive animal husbandry, and Intensive animal husbandry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caretaker’s house</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency services facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment training centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Food and drink premises (other than Hotel, and Tavern)
Materials recycling
Office (other than Bank, Electoral office, Medical centre, Real estate agency, travel agency)
Rural Industry
Service station
Transport terminal
Utility installation
Warehouse

Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (other than Caretakers house)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Sex book shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electoral office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive animal husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises (other than Food and drink premises)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop (other than Convenience shop)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tavern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table of uses

Sub-precinct 5 Warehousing, logistics and small manufacturing

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crop raising</td>
<td>Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 52.10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Extensive animal husbandry   | Must not adversely affect the amenity of the precinct, including through the :
|                              |   ▪ Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.     |
| Minor utility instillation   |   ▪ Appearance of any stored goods or materials.                          |
| Railway                      |   ▪ Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam soot, ash dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil. |
Transport terminal

Must not adversely affect the amenity of the precinct, including through the:

- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam soot, ash dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

Warehouse

Must not be a purpose shown with a Note 1 or Note 2 in the table to Clause 52.10.

Must not adversely affect the amenity of the precinct, including through the:

- Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
- Appearance of any stored goods or materials.
- Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam soot, ash dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

Any use listed in Clause 62.01

Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Crop raising, Extensive animal husbandry, and Intensive animal husbandry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caretaker’s house</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency services facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment training centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink premises(other than Hotel, and Tavern)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry (other than Rural industry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office (other than Bank, Electoral office, Medical centre, Real estate agency, travel agency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service station</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility instillation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (other than Caretakers house)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Sex book shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electoral office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive animal husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate agency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Retail premises (other than Food and drink premises)
Shop (other than Convenience shop)
Travel agency
Tavern

Table of uses

Sub-precinct 6 Highway Business

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Convenience shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop raising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive animal husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink premises (other than Hotel, and Tavern)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor utility instillation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service station</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Crop raising, Extensive animal husbandry and Intensive animal husbandry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caretaker’s house</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education centre</td>
<td>Must not be a primary or secondary school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency services facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment training centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office (other than Bank, Electoral office, Medical centre, Real estate agency, travel agency)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport terminal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility instillation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation (other than Caretakers house)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Sex book shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electoral office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive animal husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises (other than Food and drink premises)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop (other than Convenience shop)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tavern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.0 Use of land

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- A use must not detrimentally affect the amenity of the neighbourhood, including through the:
  - Transport of materials, goods or commodities to or from the land.
  - Appearance of any building, works or materials.
  - Emission of noise, artificial light, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil.

Application requirements

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

An application for use must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- An assessment as to how the proposed use is consistent with the purpose of Wimmera Intermodal Freight Precinct based on the purpose of the relevant sub-precinct area and having regard to Map 1 to Schedule 9 to Clause 37.01.
- The purpose of the use and the types of processes to be utilised.
- The type and quantity of goods to be stored, processed or produced.
- How land not required for immediate use is to be maintained.
- Whether a Works Approval or Waste Discharge Licence is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
- Whether a notification under the Occupational Health and Safety (Major Hazard Facilities) Regulations 2000 is required, a licence under the Dangerous Goods Act 1985 is required, or a fire protection quantity under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2000 is exceeded.
- The likely effects, if any, on the neighbourhood, including:
  - Noise levels.
  - Air-borne emissions.
HORSHAM PLANNING SCHEME

- Emissions to land or water.
- Traffic, including impacts of the use on the operation of the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal and Precinct, required works, the hours of delivery and despatch and High Productivity Freight Vehicle routes.
- Light spill or glare.

Decision guidelines

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- Whether the use is consistent with the purpose of the relevant sub-precinct area.
- If a land use is proposed within close vicinity to the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal, whether it has been demonstrated that there is a need for the proposed use to use or have access to the Terminal.
- Whether it has been demonstrated that the proposed land use is not incompatible with surrounding land uses so as to prevent environmental problems created by siting incompatible land uses close together.
- The effect that the use may have on nearby existing or proposed uses that are sensitive to industrial offsite effects, having regard to any comments or directions of the referral authorities.
- Environmental risks associated with the proposed use, and the adequacy of proposed mitigation measures to ameliorate those risks.
- The effect that nearby industry will have on the proposed use.
- The drainage of the land.
- The availability of and connection to services.
- The effect of traffic to be generated on roads, rail and the operation of the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal.
- The interim use of those parts of the land not required for the proposed use.

3.0 Subdivision

Permit requirement

The subdivision of land should:

- Create a boulevard along Freight Terminal Road and its extension.
- Not create a lot with direct road access from Henty Highway or Wimmera Highway.
- Provide for the principal access to the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Precinct through a T-junction intersection at the corner of Henty Highway and Freight Terminal Road or in accordance with any approved development plan under Schedule 9 to the Clause 43.03.
- Provide for a new T-junction intersection to Wimmera Highway to the east of Molyneaux Road to service lots when relevant, or in accordance with any approved development plan under Schedule 9 to the Clause 43.04.
- Provide an internal loop road to service highway business uses in Precinct 6 Highway Business.
Application requirements

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- An application to subdivide land must be accompanied by a report that demonstrates how the proposed subdivision will:
  - In the absence of reticulated sewerage, ensure that each proposed lot is capable of treating and retaining all wastewater in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the Environment Protection Act 1970, inclusive of an effluent disposal area.
  - Ensure each proposed lot is large enough to contain a building envelope for a use within section 1 or 2 of the relevant sub-precinct.
  - Ensure each proposed lot is capable of managing traffic, having regard to the local road network.
  - Relate to existing or likely use and development of adjoining and nearby land.
  - Be managed if a staged subdivision is proposed, showing how the balance of the land may be subdivided.

Exemption from notice and review

An application for the subdivision of land is exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act.

Decision guidelines

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- The availability and provision of utility services, including sewerage, water, drainage, electricity, gas and telecommunications.
- Interaction with railway facilities and/or the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal.

4.0 Buildings and works

Permit requirement

No permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for the following:

- To rearrange, alter or renew plant if the area or height of the plant is not increased.
- For a building or works which are used for crop raising, extensive animal husbandry or informal outdoor recreation.
- A rainwater tank with a capacity of more than 4500 litres if the following requirements are met:
  - The rainwater tank is not located within the building’s setback from a street or road.
  - The rainwater tank is no higher than the existing building on site.
  - The rainwater tank is not located in an area that is provided for carparking, loading, unloading or access way.

The following requirements apply to construct a building or construct or carry out works:
Buildings must be sufficiently setback from frontages to allow for the appropriate future expansion of the road network.

Buildings should be setback a minimum of 10 metres along Freight Terminal Road and its extension and 6 metres along other roads.

**Application requirements**

The following application requirements apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme and must accompany an application, as appropriate, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:
  - A plan drawn to scale which shows:
    - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
    - Adjoining roads and rail.
    - Relevant ground levels.
    - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
    - Construction material and methods.
    - Driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
    - Proposed landscape areas.
    - External storage and waste treatment areas.
    - Elevation drawings to scale which show the colour and materials of all buildings and works.
    - Construction details of all drainage works, driveways and vehicle parking and loading areas.
    - A landscape layout which includes the description of vegetation to be planted, the surfaces to be constructed, a site works specification and the method of preparing, draining, watering and maintaining the landscape area.

- A report must be submitted to the responsible authority addressing any potential amenity impacts on nearby areas.

**Decision guidelines**

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 37.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 37.01 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- The availability and provision of utility services, including sewerage, water, drainage, electricity, gas and telecommunications.
- Interaction with railway facilities, or the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal.

**Maintenance**

All buildings and works must be maintained in good order and appearance to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

**5.0 Advertising signs**

Advertising sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. All land located within the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Precinct is in Category 2.
Map 1 to Schedule 9 to Clause 37.01

Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Precinct Land Use Precinct Plan. This plan is conceptual and indicative only and is not drawn to scale.
**URBAN FLOODWAY ZONE**

Shown on the planning scheme map as **UFZ**.

**Purpose**

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify waterways, major floodpaths, drainage depressions and high hazard areas within urban areas which have the greatest risk and frequency of being affected by flooding.

To ensure that any development maintains the free passage and temporary storage of floodwater, minimises flood damage and is compatible with flood hazard, local drainage conditions and the minimisation of soil erosion, sedimentation and silting.

To reflect any declarations under Division 4 of Part 10 of the *Water Act, 1989*.

To protect water quality and waterways as natural resources in accordance with the provisions of relevant State Environment Protection Policies, and particularly in accordance with Clauses 33 and 35 of the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria).

---

**Table of uses**

**Section 1 - Permit not required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of Clause 62.01.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 2 - Permit required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture (other than Animal production and Apiculture)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grazing animal production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure and recreation (other than Informal outdoor recreation, Indoor recreation facility, and Motor racing track)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation (other than Telecommunications facility)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Clause 62.01 if any requirement is not met</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 3 - Prohibited**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal production (other than Grazing animal production)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor recreation facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor racing track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any other use not in Section 1 or 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Buildings and works**

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works, including:

- A fence.
- Roadworks, if the water flowpath is redirected or obstructed.
- Bicycle pathways and trails.
- Public toilets.
- A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical and safety equipment if associated with one dwelling on a lot.
- A pergola or verandah, including an open-sided pergola or verandah to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level and a maximum building height of 3 metres above ground level.
- A deck, including a deck to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level.
- A non-domestic disabled access ramp.

This does not apply to:
- Flood mitigation works carried out by the responsible authority or floodplain management authority.
- The following works in accordance with plans prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:
  - The laying of underground sewerage, water and gas mains, oil pipelines, underground telephone lines and underground power lines provided they do not alter the topography of the land.
  - The erection of telephone or power lines provided they do not involve the construction of towers or poles.
- Post and wire and post and rail fencing.

**Subdivision**

A permit is required to subdivide land. A permit may only be granted to subdivide land if the following apply:

- The subdivision does not create any new lots, which are entirely within this zone. This does not apply if the subdivision creates a lot, which by agreement between the owner and the relevant floodplain management authority, is to be transferred to an authority for a public purpose.
- The subdivision is the resubdivision of existing lots and the number of lots is not increased, unless a local floodplain development plan incorporated into this scheme specifically provides otherwise.

**Application requirements**

**General**

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in the schedule to this zone.

**Local floodplain development plan**

If a local floodplain development plan has been developed for the area and has been incorporated into this scheme, an application must be consistent with the plan.

**Flood risk report**

If a local floodplain development plan for the area has not been incorporated into this scheme, an application must be accompanied by a flood risk report to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. The flood risk report must consider the following, where applicable:
- The existing use and development of the land.
- Whether the proposed use or development could be located on flood-free land or land with a lesser flood hazard outside this zone.
- The susceptibility of the development to flooding and flood damage.
- The potential flood risk to life, health and safety associated with the development. Flood risk factors to consider include:
  - The frequency, duration, extent, depth and velocity of flooding of the site and accessway.
  - The flood warning time available.
  - The danger to the occupants of the development, other floodplain residents and emergency personnel if the site or accessway is flooded.
- The effect of the development on redirecting or obstructing floodwater, stormwater or drainage water and the effect of the development on reducing flood storage and increasing flood levels and flow velocities.
- The effects of the development on environmental values such as natural habitat, stream stability, erosion, water quality and sites of scientific significance.

### 37.03-5
**Referral of applications**

An application must be referred to the relevant floodplain management authority under Section 55 of the Act unless in the opinion of the responsible authority the proposal satisfies requirements or conditions previously agreed in writing between the responsible authority and the floodplain management authority.

### 37.03-6
**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The local floodplain development plan or flood risk report.
- Any comments of the relevant floodplain management authority.
- Any other matters specified in the schedule to this zone.

### 37.03-7
**Signs**

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. This zone is in Category 4 unless the schedule to this zone specifies a different category.
### SCHEDULE TO THE URBAN FLOODWAY ZONE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Advertising Sign Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OVERLAYS

This section sets out the overlays which apply in this scheme.


ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as ESO with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To identify areas where the development of land may be affected by environmental constraints.
To ensure that development is compatible with identified environmental values.

Environmental significance and objectives

A schedule to this overlay must contain:

- A statement of environmental significance.
- The environmental objectives to be achieved.

Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works. This does not apply if a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
- Construct a fence if specified in a schedule to this overlay.
- Construct bicycle pathways and trails.
- Subdivide land. This does not apply if a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
- Remove, destroy or lop any vegetation, including dead vegetation. This does not apply:
  - If a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
  - If the table to Clause 42.01-3 specifically states that a permit is not required.
  - To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation in accordance with a native vegetation precinct plan specified in the schedule to Clause 52.16.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Class of application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subdivide land into 2 lots if:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause 59.02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Has started lawfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construct a fence.  
Clause 59.05

Remove, destroy or lop one tree.  
Clause 59.06

Construct a building or construct or carry out works for:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause 59.05</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• A carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• A rainwater tank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The buildings and works must be associated with a dwelling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 42.01-3

#### Table of exemptions

The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emergency works</th>
<th>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• in an emergency by, or on behalf of, a public authority or municipal council to create an emergency access or to enable emergency works; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• where it presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property. Only that part of the vegetation that presents the immediate risk may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fire protection</th>
<th>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of any of the following fire protection activities:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• fire fighting;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• planned burning;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• making or maintenance of a fuelbreak or fire fighting access track (or any combination thereof) that does not exceed a combined width of 6 metres;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• making of a strategic fuelbreak up to 40 metres wide by, or on behalf of, a public authority in accordance with a strategic fuelbreak plan approved by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• is ground fuel within 30 metres of a building and is vegetation other than native vegetation;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• in accordance with a fire prevention notice issued under either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Section 65 of the Forests Act 1958; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Section 41 of the Country Fire Authority Act 1958.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:

- keeping vegetation clear of, or minimising the risk of bushfire ignition from, an electric line in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Part 8 of the *Electricity Safety Act 1998*;

- minimising the risk to life and property from bushfire on a roadside of a public road managed by the relevant responsible road authority, and carried out by, or on behalf of that authority in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*). In this exemption, roadside, public road and responsible road authority have the same meanings as in section 3 of the *Road Management Act 2004*.

*Note: Additional permit exemptions for bushfire protection are provided at Clause 52.12.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geothermal energy exploration and extraction</th>
<th>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the <em>Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005</em>.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse gas sequestration and exploration</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the <em>Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land management or directions notice</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land management notice or directions notice served under the <em>Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use conditions</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land use condition served under the <em>Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Mineral exploration and extraction         | Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by the holder of an exploration, mining, prospecting, or retention licence issued under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*:

  - that is low impact exploration within the meaning of Schedule 4A of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*; or
  - in accordance with a work plan approved under Part 3 of the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.

*Note: Schedule 4A of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 specifies limits on the extent of native vegetation that may be removed as part of low impact exploration.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noxious weeds</th>
<th>Vegetation that is a noxious weed subject of a declaration under section 58 or section 58A of the <em>Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994</em>. This exemption does not apply to Australian Dodder (<em>Cuscuta australis</em>).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pest animal burrows</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the removal of pest animal burrows.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the case of native vegetation the written agreement of an officer of the department responsible for administering the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* is required before the vegetation can be removed, destroyed or lopped.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Planted vegetation</th>
<th>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that was either planted or grown as a result of direct seeding for Crop raising or Grazing animal production.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Railways</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing railway, or railway access road, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the <em>Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987</em>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Regrowth                                  | Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that has naturally established or regenerated on land lawfully cleared of naturally established vegetation, and is:  

  - bracken (*Pteridium esculentum*); or  
  - within the boundary of a timber production plantation, as indicated on a Plantation Development Notice or other documented record, and has established after the plantation. |
The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Road safety</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by or on behalf of a public authority or municipal council to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing public road. This exemption does not apply to land on which vegetation has been destroyed or otherwise damaged as a result of flood, fire or other natural disaster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone exploration</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone exploration. The maximum extent of vegetation removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following: 1 hectare of vegetation which does not include a tree. 15 trees with a trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. 5 trees with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. This exemption does not apply to costeaming and bulk sampling activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone extraction</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone extraction in accordance with a work plan approved under the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 and authorised by a work authority granted under that Act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by, or on behalf of, a licenced surveyor (within the meaning of section 3 of the Surveying Act 2004) using hand-held tools to establish a sightline for the measurement of land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional owners</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped by a person acting under, and in accordance with: a natural resources agreement under Part 6 of the Traditional Owners Settlement Act 2010; or an authorisation order made under sections 82 or 84 of the Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010 as those sections were in force immediately before the commencement of section 24 of the Traditional owners Settlement Amendment Act in 2016 (1 May 2017).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application requirements

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in a schedule to this overlay.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The statement of environmental significance and the environmental objective contained in a schedule to this overlay.
- The need to remove, destroy or lop vegetation to create a defendable space to reduce the risk of bushfire to life and property.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.
SCHEDULE 1 TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as ESO1

WAROOK TOURIST AREA

1.0 Statement of environmental significance

The Wartook area abuts the western boundary of the Grampians National Park and has high environmental values as well as spectacular vistas across the range. Over a number of years various tourist accommodation facilities and other services have established across the district. The further establishment of tourist services and other development needs to recognise and respect the quality of the natural environment, adjacent national park and tranquil nature of area.

2.0 Environmental objective to be achieved

To ensure impacts of development upon the Grampians National Park and surrounding environment are minimised.

To encourage development that is in harmony with the environment and the community.

To encourage tourism development which does not adversely impact upon the environmental and landscape values.

To maintain and enhance the quality and quantity of water produced within the catchment, including the protection of water quality and flow in McKenzie Creek and Mt Zero Channel.

To conserve soil resources and minimise soil erosion, pollution of water resources and other forms of resource degradation.

To ensure the safety of tourists, residents and property from uncontrolled wildfire.

3.0 Permit requirement

No permit is required for minor additions or alterations to existing uses and/or developments.

4.0 Application requirements

Applications for planning permits should be accompanied by plans and other information which show:

- The location of any existing buildings;
- Any existing vegetation, watercourse, drainage lines, dams, fences and other similar features;
- The topography of the site;
- The location of the proposed development;
- The location of all car parks and access ways;
- Elevations of proposed buildings;
- External materials and colours of proposed buildings, and
- The location of adjacent dwellings.

A land management plan should accompany all applications for subdivision and/or development and include provision for the following matters:
▪ Conservation and enhancement of the area;
▪ Preventing development which would lead to conflict with the management of the Grampians National Park;
▪ Protection of native vegetation through subdivision design and building siting;
▪ Retention of native vegetation:
  • where ground slopes are more than 20%,
  • within 30 metres of a watercourse or wetland,
  • on land subject to or which may contribute to soil erosion or slippage,
  • in areas where removal, destruction or lopping could jeopardise the integrity or long term preservation of any identified site of scientific, natural or cultural significance,
  • if it supports one or more rare species of flora or fauna, and/or
  • where it forms part of a wildlife corridor.
▪ Measures to reduce the impact of the development upon adjacent dwellings;
▪ Measures to protect and conserve soils on the land during both the subdivision and development stages;
▪ Minimisation of storm water flows so as to prevent erosion and flooding of down stream properties, and
▪ Measures to reduce or remove noxious weeds and vermin infestation.

A fire management plan must accompany applications for subdivision and/or development of any buildings for the purpose of accommodation, and include provision for the following matters:
▪ access by way of an all weather, dual lane road,
▪ water supply and distribution,
▪ evacuation procedures,
▪ provision of fire protection equipment,
▪ fuel reduction and management, and
▪ building design with respect to fire protection.

5.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:
▪ The need for all buildings to harmonise with the natural environment in regards to materials, colours, design and siting;
▪ The desire to prevent buildings from locating in prominent positions such as hill tops or ridge lines, and preference for single storey development;
▪ The need to minimise disturbance of the natural environment and removal of indigenous vegetation;
▪ The provision of an adequate water supply;
▪ The adequacy of the proposed means of disposing of effluent;
▪ The adequacy of the proposed fire management plan including the provision of all weather and fire safe vehicle access; and
▪ The desire to screen car parks, servicing or other areas of a potentially intrusive nature from adjacent properties, roads and elevated viewing points within the Grampians National Park.
Consideration should be given to placing a condition(s) on planning permits which requires:

- the retention of native vegetation;
- planting, replanting or other restorative treatment of any part of the land;
- the retention of a buffer strip of native vegetation within specified distances of water courses, wetlands, roads, the Grampians National Park and property boundaries, and
- all buildings, septic tanks and associated effluent absorption areas to be located at least 100 metres from a water course.

6.0 Referral

Applications for Accommodation purposes including dwellings and any subdivisions which create a vacant lot must be referred in accordance with Section 55 of the Act to the referral authority specified in Clause 66.04 or a schedule to that clause.
SCHEDULE 2 TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as ESO2

NATIMUK DOUGLAS WETLANDS

1.0 Statement of environmental significance

The Natimuk-Douglas Wetlands consist of more than 30 saline and freshwater lakes. The lakes are seasonally visited by substantial numbers of migratory water birds and on this basis have been nominated as wetlands of international significance under the RAMSAR Convention. Grazing and other activities in the vicinity of the lakes have threatened plant species and habitat values.

2.0 Environmental objective to be achieved

To protect, maintain and enhance the environmental qualities of the Natimuk-Douglas Wetlands

To ensure the Natimuk Douglas Wetlands are preserved as a haven for migratory birds

To limit the impact of farming and other activities upon the Natimuk Douglas Wetlands, by encouraging the fencing of wetlands from stock

To encourage the revegetation of wetlands where appropriate, in consultation with the Department of Sustainability and Environment

3.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:

- The effect of any development on botanical, zoological or geological values;
- The desirability of maintaining existing remnant vegetation;
- The desirability of excluding stock from wetlands to enhance environmental values; and
- The need to revegetate the wetland areas with appropriate indigenous plant species.
- Natural waterflows.
SCHEDULE 3 TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as ESO3

WATER COURSE PROTECTION

1.0 Statement of environmental significance

High quality natural or revegetated stream frontages are important in maintaining clean water, soil stability and diversity of flora and fauna. There are virtually no unmodified streams in the municipality and 50% of the Wimmera River frontage is rated as poor to very poor with respect to its environmental condition, as a result of the impact of grazing, weeds, pest animals and salt.

2.0 Environmental objective to be achieved

To maintain the quality and quantity of water within the watercourse
To maintain the ability of streams and watercourses to carry natural flows
To prevent erosion of banks, streambeds, adjoining land and the siltation of watercourses, drains and other features
To protect and encourage the long term future of flora and fauna habitats along watercourses
To prevent pollution and increased turbidity of water in natural watercourses
To prevent increased surface run-off or concentration of surface water run-off leading to erosion or siltation of watercourses
To conserve existing wildlife habitats close to natural watercourses and, where appropriate, to allow for generation and regeneration of habitats
To minimise the potential damage caused to human life, buildings and property by flood waters

3.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:

- The possible effect of the development on the quality and quantity of water;
- The preservation of and impact on soils and the need to prevent erosion;
- The need to prevent or reduce the concentration or diversion of floodwater or stormwater;
- The conservation of natural habitats and the preservation of native fauna, fish and other marine life;
- The protection of the area for its recreation value;
- The potential for flooding to occur;
- The effect of any development on the flow of flood waters and flood control measures, and
- The proper management of the land as a floodplain.

4.0 Referral

All applications must be referred in accordance with Section 55 of the Act to the referral authority specified in Clause 66.04 or a schedule to that clause.
SCHEDULE 4 TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as ESO4

WATER CATCHMENT PROTECTION

1.0 Statement of environmental significance

The Wimmera Systems Proclaimed Catchment (Special Water Supply Catchment Area listed in Schedule 5 to the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994) in the southern area of the municipality supplies water to Horsham and the wider region. Maintaining the quality of water supply in the catchment is an environmental and economic imperative.

2.0 Environmental objective to be achieved

To ensure the protection and maintenance of water quality and water yield within the Wimmera Systems Proclaimed Catchment.

3.0 Referral

Applications of the kind listed below must be referred in accordance with Section 55 of the Act to the referral authority specified in Clause 66.04 or a schedule to that clause:

- Subdivision creating a lot less than 40 hectares;
- Buildings and works associated with intensive animal husbandry, or any other intensive land use;
- Removal of vegetation, and
- Any other buildings and works which the responsible authority considers may not satisfy the objective of the overlay.
SCHEDULE 5 TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Showed on the planning scheme map as ESO5

CHANNEL AND RESERVOIR PROTECTION

1.0 Statement of environmental significance

Wimmera Mallee Water supplies domestic and stock water to more than 60,000 people and properties across the supply region. The security of supply and protection of channels and reservoirs from potential sources of pollution is critical to the operation of one of Victoria’s largest water supply systems.

2.0 Environmental objective to be achieved

To maintain and enhance the quality and supply of irrigation and domestic water throughout the Wimmera region.

To protect water reservoirs and channels from potential sources of pollution.

3.0 Permit requirement

A permit is required for the construction of a fence located within 20 metres of the toe of a channel.

4.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:

- The need to prevent the contamination of water supply;
- The need to protect water supply resources;
- The desirability of locating any effluent or waste water disposal systems, or other potential sources of pollution at least 50 metres from the exterior toe of a channel;
- The ability of any proposed effluent or other treatment system to prevent effluent or other waste affecting water quality in the channel or reservoir system, and
- The desirability of preventing the development of any buildings and works including dams within 20 metres of the exterior toe of a channel.

5.0 Notification

Notice of all permit applications must be given in accordance with Section 52(1)(c) of the Act to the person or body specified as a person or body to be notified in Clause 66.06 or a schedule to that clause.
SCHEDULE 6 TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as ESO6

HORSHAM SOUTH WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT BUFFER AREA

1.0 Statement of environmental significance

The Horsham South waste water treatment plant provides sewerage treatment and waste water disposal for the Horsham urban area.

The plant’s operation is critical to the continued economic and environmental prosperity of Horsham.

It is important that the long term operation of the waste water treatment plant is protected from inappropriate development.

2.0 Environmental objective to be achieved

- To ensure that the establishment of a sensitive use within proximity to the wastewater treatment plant will not have a detrimental impact on the ongoing operation of the plant.
- To ensure that notice of an application which may have an impact on the ongoing operation of the wastewater treatment plant is given to the relevant agency.

3.0 Permit requirement

A permit is not required under this schedule.

Notice requirements

Notice of an application for any development under another part of this scheme must be given in accordance with Section 52(1)(c) of the Act to the authority specified in Clause 66.06 or a schedule to that clause.

4.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on the application under another part of this scheme, the responsible authority must consider whether the grant of a permit will adversely affect the ongoing operation of the wastewater treatment plant.
SCHEDULE 7 TO CLAUSE 42.01 ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as ESO7.

WIMMERA INTERMODAL FREIGHT TERMINAL PRECINCT BUFFER AREA

1.0 Statement of environmental significance

The Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Precinct (the Precinct) will be developed as a major intermodal freight and logistics hub for the Wimmera-Mallee region. The Precinct will facilitate the agglomeration of freight related land uses on approximately 470 hectares of land around the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal and ensure the continued efficient and effective transfer of goods into and out of the region.

The operation of the WIFT Precinct is critical to the economy of the Wimmera region and may be developed with uses with adverse amenity potential.

It is important that the long term development and operation of the Precinct for freight, logistics, industrial, manufacturing, and other commercial uses is protected from the encroachment of sensitive uses, specifically dwellings.

2.0 Environmental objective to be achieved

To prevent new child care centres, pre-school centres or primary schools, and particularly dwellings, locating within the buffer area and protect the development and operation of Sub-precinct 4; Large Manufacturing for uses with adverse amenity potential.

3.0 Permit requirement

In this Clause, sensitive use means accommodation, childcare centre, pre-school centre or primary school.

A permit is not required to:

- Carry out works
- Construct agricultural buildings
- Construct extensions to existing dwellings of 100sqm or less
- Replace existing dwellings generally in the same location
- Construct outbuildings associated with existing dwellings.

4.0 Decision guidelines

The following decision guidelines apply to an application for a permit under Clause 42.01, in addition to those specified in Clause 42.01 and elsewhere in the scheme which must be considered, as appropriate, by the responsible authority:

- Whether SEPP N1 (Control of Noise from Commerce Industry and Trade) and or the Noise from Industry in Victoria Guidelines (NIRV) applies to proposed development relating to existing uses in Sub-precinct 4: Large manufacturing or the future development of the sub-precinct.
- EPA Guideline Publication 1518 Recommended Separation Distances for industrial residual air emissions.
- The potential for the proposed development to prejudicially impact upon existing and permissible uses in Sub-precinct 4: Large Manufacturing of the Precinct.
SIGNIFICANT LANDSCAPE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as SLO with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To identify significant landscapes.
To conserve and enhance the character of significant landscapes.

Landscape character and objectives

A schedule to this overlay must contain:

- A statement of the nature and key elements of the landscape.
- The landscape character objectives to be achieved.

Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works. This does not apply:
  - If a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
  - To the conduct of agricultural activities including ploughing and fencing (but not the construction of dams) unless a specific requirement for that activity is specified in a schedule to this overlay.
- Construct a fence if specified in the schedule to this overlay.
- Remove, destroy or lop any vegetation specified in a schedule to this overlay. This does not apply:
  - If the table to Clause 42.03-3 specifically states that a permit is not required.
  - To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation in accordance with a native vegetation precinct plan specified in the schedule to Clause 52.16.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct a fence.</td>
<td>Clause 59.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove, destroy or lop one tree.</td>
<td>Clause 59.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works for:</td>
<td>Clause 59.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A rainwater tank.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The buildings and works must be associated with a dwelling.
### Table of exemptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emergency works</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- in an emergency by, or on behalf of, a public authority or municipal council to create an emergency access or to enable emergency works; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- where it presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property. Only that part of the vegetation that presents the immediate risk may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fire protection</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of any of the following fire protection activities:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- fire fighting;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- planned burning;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- making or maintaining of a fuelbreak or fire fighting access track (or any combination thereof) that does not exceed a combined width of 6 metres;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- making of strategic fuelbreak up to 40 metres wide by, or on behalf of, a public authority in accordance with a strategic fuelbreak plan approved by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the <em>Conservation, Forests and Lands Act</em> 1987);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- is ground fuel within 30 metres of a building and is vegetation other than native vegetation;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- in accordance with a fire prevention notice issued under either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Section 65 of the <em>Forests Act</em> 1958; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Section 41 of the <em>Country Fire Authority Act</em> 1958.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- keeping vegetation clear of, or minimising the risk of bushfire ignition from, an electric line in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Part 8 of the <em>Electricity Safety Act</em> 1998;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- minimising the risk to life and property from bushfire of a roadside of a public road managed by the relevant responsible road authority, and carried out by or on behalf of that authority, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the <em>Conservation, Forests and Lands Act</em> 1987). In this exemption, roadside, public road and responsible road authority have the same meanings as in section 3 of the <em>Road Management Act</em> 2004.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> Additional permit exemptions for bushfire protection are provided at Clause 52.12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geothermal energy exploration and extraction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with operation plan approved under the <em>Geothermal Energy Resources Act</em> 2005.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Greenhouse gas sequestration and exploration</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the <em>Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act</em> 2008.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Land management or directions notice</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land management notice or directions notice served under the <em>Catchment and Land Protection Act</em> 1994.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Land use conditions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land use condition served under the <em>Catchment and Land Protection Act</em> 1994.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mineral exploration and extraction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by the holder of an exploration, mining, prospecting, or retention licence issued under the <em>Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act</em> 1990:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- that is low impact exploration within the meaning of Schedule 4A of the <em>Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act</em> 1990; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- in accordance with a work plan approved under Part 3 of the <em>Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act</em> 1990.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Noxious weeds</td>
<td>Vegetation that is a noxious weed subject of a declaration under section 58 or section 58A of the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994. This exemption does not apply to Australian Dodder (<em>Cuscuta australis</em>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pest animal burrows</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the removal of pest animal burrows. In the case of native vegetation the written agreement of an officer of the department responsible for administering the Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988 is required before the vegetation can be removed, destroyed or lopped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planted vegetation</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that was either planted or grown as a result of direct seeding for Crop raising or Grazing animal production.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railways</td>
<td>Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing railway, or railway access road, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Regrowth                  | Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that has naturally established or regenerated on land lawfully cleared of naturally established vegetation, and is  
                           | - bracken (*Pteridium esculentum*); or  
                           | - within the boundary of a timber production plantation, as indicated on a Plantation Development Notice or other documented record, and has established after the plantation.  
                           | This exemption does not apply to land on which vegetation has been destroyed or otherwise damaged as a result of flood, fire or other natural disaster.                                                                                                      |
| Road safety               | Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by and on behalf of a public authority or municipal council to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing public road in accordance with written agreement of the Secretary of the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987). |
| Stone exploration         | Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone exploration.  
                           | The maximum extent of vegetation removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following:  
                           | - 1 hectare of vegetation which does not include a tree.  
                           | - 15 trees with a trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.  
                           | - 5 trees with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.  
                           | This exemption does not apply to costeasting and bulk sampling activities.                                                                                                               |
| Stone extraction          | Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone extraction in accordance with a work plan approved under the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 and authorised by a work authority granted under that Act. |
| Surveying                 | Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by, or on behalf of, a licenced surveyor (within the meaning of section 3 of the Surveying Act 2004) using hand-held tools to establish a sightline for the measurement of land. |
| Traditional owners        | Vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped by a person acting under, and in accordance with:  
                           | Note: Schedule 4A of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 specifies limits on the extent of native vegetation that may be removed as part of low impact exploration.
The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:

- a natural resources agreement under Part 6 of the *Traditional Owners Settlement Act 2010*; or
- an authorisation order made under sections 82 or 84 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010* as those sections were in force immediately before the commencement of section 24 of the *Traditional owners Settlement Amendment Act* in 2016 (1 May 2017).

**Application requirements**

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in a schedule to this overlay.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The statement of the nature and key elements of the landscape and the landscape character objective contained in a schedule to this overlay.
- The conservation and enhancement of the landscape values of the area.
- The need to remove, destroy or lop vegetation to create a defendable space to reduce the risk of bushfire to life and property.
- The impact of the proposed buildings and works on the landscape due to height, bulk, colour, general appearance or the need to remove vegetation.
- The extent to which the buildings and works are designed to enhance or promote the landscape character objectives of the area.
- The impact of buildings and works on significant views.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.
SCHEDULE 1 TO THE SIGNIFICANT LANDSCAPE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as SLO1

GRAMPIANS NATIONAL PARK

1.0 Statement of nature and key elements of landscape

The Grampians are a mountainous landscape of national significance consisting of rugged landscape ridges and escarpments formed to a height of up to 1000 metres by uplift 400 million years ago and subsequent erosion. Significant peaks visible from within the Horsham municipality are Mt Zero, Mt Stapleton and the Asses Ears.

2.0 Landscape character objective to be achieved

To recognise the significance of the landscape values of the Grampians National Park in the local context and as a major natural feature tourist attraction.

To minimise the intrusion of development upon the landscape of the Grampians National Park, protecting both the views obtained towards the park, and views obtained from within the park.

To minimise the intrusion of development upon access roads leading towards the Grampians National Park.

3.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:

- Whether the proposed building or works will be visible from prominent locations within Grampians National Park;
- Whether the building or works will detract from views of the Grampians National Park;
- Whether the building or works will detract from the landscape values of entry roads to the Grampians National Park;
- A requirement for all buildings to be clad in non-reflective materials in muted shades of green, brown or grey, unless there are other means of limiting the visibility of buildings upon vistas towards and from the Grampians National Park;
- The desirability of discouraging the location of buildings on ridge lines or other prominent locations;
- The size and bulk of the proposed building or works;
- The desirability of planting indigenous vegetation to screen the proposed building or works, and
- The desirability of maintaining existing indigenous vegetation.
SCHEDULE 2 TO THE SIGNIFICANT LANDSCAPE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as SLO2

MT ARAPILES-TOOAN STATE PARK

1.0 Statement of nature and key elements of landscape

Mt Arapiles rises abruptly 200 metres above the Wimmera Plains. Mt Arapiles and nearby Mitre Rock are distinctive landscape features visible across wide areas of the municipality. The natural features are formed by an outlier of sandstone surrounded by marine and terrestrial sediments over basement rocks of the Paleozoic era. The 'Mount' is a renowned rock-climbing venue and attracts more than 70,000 rock climbers each year.

2.0 Landscape character objective to be achieved

To maintain the quality of vistas towards and from Mt Arapiles-Tooan State Park.

To maintain the visual qualities of land located between Mt Arapiles-Tooan State Park and Mitre Lake.

To consider farm buildings and associated structures as an integral element of the rural landscape surrounding Mt Arapiles-Tooan State Park.

3.0 Permit requirement

No permit is required for the development a dwelling, or buildings and/or works related to the use of the land for extensive animal husbandry and crop raising, including silos, unless the applicable zone control or other clause of this planning scheme specifically requires the issue of such a permit.

4.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:

- Whether the proposed building or work will be visible from prominent locations within Mt Arapiles-Tooan State Park;
- Whether the proposed building or work will detract from views towards Mt Arapiles gained from access roads leading to Mt Arapiles, including the Wimmera Highway, Centenary Park Road and Natimuk-Frances Road;
- The size and bulk of the proposed building or work;
- Whether existing vegetation will screen the proposed building or work from view;
- The desirability of planting indigenous vegetation to screen the proposed building;
- The desirability of requiring buildings to be clad in non-reflective materials of muted shades of green, brown or grey, unless there are other visual means of limiting the appearance of the building from Mt Arapiles -Tooan State Park or from access roads to the park;
- The desirability of maintaining existing indigenous vegetation.
5.0 Notification

Notice of all permit applications must be given in accordance with Section 52(1)(c) of the Act to the person or body specified as a person or body to be notified in Clause 66.06 or a schedule to that clause.
SCHEDULE 3 TO THE SIGNIFICANT LANDSCAPE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as SLO3

GRAMPIANS & BLACK RANGE ENVIRONS

1.0 Statement of nature and key elements of landscape

The Grampians are a mountainous landscape of national significance consisting of rugged landscape ridges and escarpments. The surrounding farming country is attractive, containing mature river red gums and other native trees in paddocks and along roads and streams. The farmland is enhanced by the spectacular mountain backdrop. The adjacent and lesser known Black Range also forms an important component of the landscape. The land identified by this overlay has a National Trust of Australia (Victoria) Regional Classification.

2.0 Landscape character objective to be achieved

To maintain the quality of vistas towards and from Grampians National Park and Black Range State Park.

To ensure development does not adversely impact upon the landscape qualities of the Grampians National Park, Black Range State Park and the surrounding rural areas.

To consider farm buildings and associated structures as an integral element of the rural landscape.

3.0 Permit requirement

No permit is required for the development a dwelling, or buildings and/or works related to the use of the land for extensive animal husbandry and crop raising, including silos, unless the applicable zone control or other clause of this planning scheme specifically requires the issue of such a permit.

4.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:

- Whether the proposed building or works will be visible from prominent locations within Grampians National Park and Black Range State Park;
- Whether the building or works will detract from views of the Grampians National Park and Black Range State Park;
- The desirability of discouraging the location of buildings on ridge lines or other prominent locations;
- The size and bulk of the proposed building;
- The ability of existing vegetation to screen the proposed buildings and works;
- The desirability of planting indigenous vegetation to screen the proposed building;
- The desirability of requiring buildings to be clad in non-reflective materials of muted shades of green, brown or grey, if the building is found to impose on significant views towards or from the Grampians National Park and Black Range;
- The desirability of maintaining existing indigenous vegetation.
HERITAGE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **HO** with a number (if shown).

**Purpose**

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To conserve and enhance heritage places of natural or cultural significance.

To conserve and enhance those elements which contribute to the significance of heritage places.

To ensure that development does not adversely affect the significance of heritage places.

To conserve specified heritage places by allowing a use that would otherwise be prohibited if this will demonstrably assist with the conservation of the significance of the heritage place.

**Scope**

The requirements of this overlay apply to heritage places specified in the schedule to this overlay. A heritage place includes both the listed heritage item and its associated land. Heritage places may also be shown on the planning scheme map.

**Permit requirement**

A permit is required to:

- Subdivide land.
- Demolish or remove a building.
- Construct a building or construct or carry out works, including:
  - Domestic services normal to a dwelling if the services are visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
  - A solar energy facility attached to a building that primarily services the land on which it is situated if the services are visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
  - A rainwater tank if the rainwater tank is visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
  - A fence, if the fence is visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
  - Roadworks which change the appearance of a heritage place or which are not generally undertaken to the same details, specifications and materials.
  - Street furniture other than:
    - traffic signals, traffic signs, fire hydrants, parking meters, post boxes and seating.
    - speed humps, pedestrian refuges and splitter islands.
  - A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical and safety equipment, if the swimming pool or spa and associated equipment are visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
  - A pergola or verandah, including an open-sided pergola or verandah to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level and a maximum building height of 3 metres above ground level.
  - A deck, including a deck to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level, if the deck is visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park
  - Non-domestic disabled access, excluding a non-domestic disabled access ramp if the ramp is not visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
- An electric vehicle charging station if the charging station is visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.
- Services normal to a building other than a dwelling, including chimneys, flues, skylights, heating and cooling systems, hot water systems, security systems and cameras, downpipes, window shading devices, or similar, if the works are visible from a street (other than a lane) or public park.

- Externally alter a building by structural work, rendering, sandblasting or in any other way.
- Construct or display a sign.
- Externally paint a building if the schedule to this overlay specifies the heritage place as one where external paint controls apply.
- Externally paint an unpainted surface.
- Externally paint a building if the painting constitutes an advertisement.
- Internally alter a building if the schedule to this overlay specifies the heritage place as one where internal alteration controls apply.
- Carry out works, repairs and routine maintenance which change the appearance of a heritage place or which are not undertaken to the same details, specifications and materials.
- Remove, destroy or lop a tree if the schedule to this overlay specifies the heritage place as one where tree controls apply. This does not apply:
  - To any action which is necessary to keep the whole or any part of a tree clear of an electric line provided the action is carried out in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Section 86 of the Electricity Safety Act 1998.
  - If the tree presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where the area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent and the general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
<td>Clause 59.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.</td>
<td>Clause 59.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.</td>
<td>Clause 59.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into 2 lots if:</td>
<td>Clause 59.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land is approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired.</td>
<td>Clause 59.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Class of application

- The construction or carrying out of the approved building or works on the land has started lawfully.
- The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.

- Demolish or remove an outbuilding (including a carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure) unless the outbuilding is specified in the schedule to the Heritage Overlay.
- Demolish or remove a fence unless the fence is specified in the schedule to the Heritage Overlay.
- Externally alter a non-contributory building.
- External painting.
- Construct a fence.
- Construct a carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure.
- Construct and install domestic services normal to a dwelling.
- Construct and install a non-domestic disabled access ramp.
- Construct a vehicle cross-over.
- Construct a domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical equipment and safety fencing.
- Construct a rainwater tank.
- Construct or display a sign.
- Lop a tree.
- Construct or install a solar energy facility attached to a dwelling.
- Construct and install an electric vehicle charging station.
- Construct and install services normal to a building other than a dwelling, including chimneys, flues, skylights, heating and cooling systems, hot water systems, security systems and cameras, downpipes, window shading devices, or similar.

### Places in the Victorian Heritage Register

A heritage place which is included in the Victorian Heritage Register is subject to the requirements of the *Heritage Act 2017*.

#### Permit requirement

A permit is required under this overlay to subdivide a heritage place which is included in the Victorian Heritage Register. This includes the subdivision or consolidation of land including any building or airspace.

#### Referral of applications

An application to subdivide a heritage place which is included in the Victorian Heritage Register must be referred to the relevant referral authority under Section 55 of the Act in accordance with Clause 66 of this scheme.
**No permit required**

No permit is required under this overlay:

- For anything done in accordance with an incorporated plan specified in a schedule to this overlay.
- To internally alter a church for liturgical purposes if the responsible authority is satisfied that the alterations are required for liturgical purposes.
- For interments, burials and erection of monuments, re-use of graves, burial of cremated remains and exhumation of remains in accordance with the *Cemeteries and Crematoria Act 2003*.
- To develop a heritage place which is included in the Victorian Heritage Register, other than an application to subdivide a heritage place of which all or part is included in the Victorian Heritage Register.

**Exemption from notice and review**

An application under this overlay for any of the following classes of development is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1) (a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act:

- Demolition or removal of an outbuilding (including a carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure) unless the outbuilding is specified in the schedule to this overlay.
- Demolition or removal of a fence unless the fence is specified in the schedule to this overlay.
- External alteration of a building.
- External painting.
- Construction of a fence.
- Construction of a carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure.
- Domestic services normal to a dwelling.
- Carry out works, repairs and routine maintenance.
- Internally alter a building.
- Non-domestic disabled access ramp.
- Construction of a vehicle cross-over.
- Construction of a domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical equipment and safety fencing.
- Construction of a tennis court.
- Construction of a rainwater tank.
- Construction or display of a sign.
- Lopping of a tree.
- Construction of seating, picnic tables, drinking taps, barbeques, rubbish bins, security lighting, irrigation, drainage or underground infrastructure, bollards, telephone boxes.
- Roadworks.
- An electric vehicle charging station.
- Services normal to a building other than a dwelling, including chimneys, flues, skylights, heating and cooling systems, hot water systems, security systems and cameras, downpipes, window shading devices, or similar.
**Statements of significance**

The schedule to this overlay must specify a statement of significance for each heritage place included in the schedule after the commencement of Amendment VC148.

This does not apply to a heritage place included in the schedule to this overlay by an amendment prepared or authorised by the Minister under section 8(1)(b) or section 8A(4) of the Act before or within three months after the commencement of Amendment VC148.

**Heritage design guidelines**

The schedule to this overlay may specify heritage design guidelines for any heritage place included in the schedule. A heritage design guideline must not contain any mandatory requirements.

**Application requirements**

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in the schedule to this overlay.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The significance of the heritage place and whether the proposal will adversely affect the natural or cultural significance of the place.
- Any applicable statement of significance (whether or not specified in the schedule to this overlay), heritage study and any applicable conservation policy.
- Any applicable heritage design guideline specified in the schedule to this overlay.
- Whether the location, bulk, form or appearance of the proposed building will adversely affect the significance of the heritage place.
- Whether the location, bulk, form and appearance of the proposed building is in keeping with the character and appearance of adjacent buildings and the heritage place.
- Whether the demolition, removal or external alteration will adversely affect the significance of the heritage place.
- Whether the proposed works will adversely affect the significance, character or appearance of the heritage place.
- Whether the proposed subdivision will adversely affect the significance of the heritage place.
- Whether the proposed subdivision may result in development which will adversely affect the significance, character or appearance of the heritage place.
- Whether the proposed sign will adversely affect the significance, character or appearance of the heritage place.
- Whether the lopping or development will adversely affect the health, appearance or significance of the tree.
- Whether the location, style, size, colour and materials of the proposed solar energy facility will adversely affect the significance, character or appearance of the heritage place.

**Use of a heritage place**

A permit may be granted to use a heritage place (including a heritage place which is included in the Victorian Heritage Register) for a use which would otherwise be prohibited if all of the following apply:
- The schedule to this overlay specifies the heritage place as one where prohibited uses may be permitted.
- The use will not adversely affect the significance of the heritage place.
- The benefits obtained from the use can be demonstrably applied towards the conservation of the heritage place.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider the effect of the use on the amenity of the area.

**Aboriginal heritage places**

A heritage place specified in the schedule to this overlay as an Aboriginal heritage place is also subject to the requirements of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006.*
# SCHEDULE TO THE HERITAGE OVERLAY

The requirements of this overlay apply to both the heritage place and its associated land.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PS Map Ref</th>
<th>Heritage Place</th>
<th>External Paint Controls Apply?</th>
<th>Internal Alteration Controls Apply?</th>
<th>Tree Controls Apply?</th>
<th>Outbuildings or fences which are not exempt under Clause 43.01-3</th>
<th>Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 1995?</th>
<th>Prohibited uses may be permitted?</th>
<th>Name of Incorporated Plan under Clause 43.01-2</th>
<th>Aboriginal heritage place?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Victorian Heritage Register</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO25</td>
<td>Former Wimmera Stock Bazaar, 71-81 Hamilton Street, Horsham</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Yes Ref H1985</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO21</td>
<td>Mount Talbot Homestead, 1 Mt Talbot Road, Toolondo</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Yes Ref H468</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO26</td>
<td>Pavilion Classroom, 38 Old Noradjuha Road, Natiuk</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Yes Ref H2051</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO27</td>
<td>Horsham Theatre, 37-41 Pynsent Street, Horsham</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Yes Ref H2225</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO22</td>
<td>Fulham, 29 Walcott Road, Kanagulk</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Yes Ref H476</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO28</td>
<td>Horsham Town Hall, 78 Wilson Street, Horsham</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Yes Ref H2279</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local Significance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO1</td>
<td>&quot;Glen Logan&quot; Cnr. Dooen Road and Park Street, Horsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO2</td>
<td>&quot;White Hart&quot; Hotel, 55 Firebrace Street, Horsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO3</td>
<td>Former Shire of Horsham Offices, 35-51</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Place</td>
<td>Map Ref</td>
<td>External Paint Controls Apply?</td>
<td>Internal Alteration Controls Apply?</td>
<td>Tree Controls Apply?</td>
<td>Outbuildings or fences which are not exempt under Clause 43.01-3</td>
<td>Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 1995?</td>
<td>Prohibited uses may be permitted?</td>
<td>Name of Incorporated Plan under Clause 43.01-2</td>
<td>Aboriginal heritage place?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firebrace Street, Horsham</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO4 T &amp; G Building, Cnr. Firebrace &amp; McLachlan Streets, Horsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO5 “Leamont” 29 Natimuk Road, Horsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO6 “Como Lodge”, 83 Natimuk Road, Horsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO7 Former Mechanics Institute, 33-35 Pynsent Street, Horsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO8 St Michaels and St Johns, former Brigidene Convent, Roberts Ave, Horsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO9 Former Methodist Church Cnr. Urquhart &amp; Roberts Avenue, Horsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes Hall</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO10 Former Police Station, Roberts Avenue, Horsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO11 RSSILA building, McLachlan Street, Horsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO12 Masonic Temple, Urquhart Street, Horsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO13 James Millar drinking fountain May Park, Horsham</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO14 Former Wilson's Store, Main Street, Natimuk</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO15 Post Office, 85 Main Street, Natimuk</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO16 Former Court House, Main Street, Natimuk</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes toilet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO17 “Flowerdale” Schmidt Street, Natimuk</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Map Ref</td>
<td>Heritage Place</td>
<td>External Paint Controls Apply?</td>
<td>Internal Alteration Controls Apply?</td>
<td>Tree Controls Apply?</td>
<td>Outbuildings or fences which are not exempt under Clause 43.01-3</td>
<td>Included on the Victorian Heritage Register under the Heritage Act 1995?</td>
<td>Prohibited uses may be permitted?</td>
<td>Name of Incorporated Plan under Clause 43.01-2</td>
<td>Aboriginal heritage place?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO18</td>
<td>Former School Main Street, Natimuk</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO19</td>
<td>“Dooen” Hotel Henty Highway, Dooen</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO20</td>
<td>Former Post Office and Store, Henty Highway, Dooen</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO24</td>
<td>London Plane tree, Horsham House 27-29 Roberts Ave Horsham</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DDO with a number.

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To identify areas which are affected by specific requirements relating to the design and built form of new development.

Design objectives

A schedule to this overlay must contain a statement of the design objectives to be achieved for the area affected by the schedule.

Buildings and works

Permit requirement

A permit is required to:

- Construct a building or construct or carry out works. This does not apply:
  - If a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
  - To the construction of an outdoor swimming pool associated with a dwelling unless a specific requirement for this matter is specified in a schedule to this overlay.

- Construct a fence if specified in a schedule to this overlay.

Buildings and works must be constructed in accordance with any requirements in a schedule to this overlay. A schedule may include requirements relating to:

- Building setbacks.
- Building height.
- Plot ratio.
- Landscaping.
- Any other requirements relating to the design or built form of new development.

A permit may be granted to construct a building or construct or carry out works which are not in accordance with any requirement in a schedule to this overlay, unless the schedule specifies otherwise.

VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct a fence.</td>
<td>Clause 59.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works for:</td>
<td>Clause 59.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A carport, garage, pergola, verandah, deck, shed or similar structure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- An outdoor swimming pool.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The buildings and works must be associated with a dwelling.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Information requirements and decision guidelines

#### Class of application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $1,000,000 where the land is in an industrial zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construct a building or construct or carry out works with an estimated cost of up to $500,000 where the land is in a commercial zone or a Special Use, Comprehensive Development, Capital City, Docklands, Priority Development or Activity Centre Zone.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Exemption from notice and review

A schedule to this overlay may specify that an application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

#### Subdivision

**Permit requirement**

A permit is required to subdivide land.

This does not apply if a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.

Subdivision must occur in accordance with any lot size or other requirement specified in a schedule to this overlay.

A permit may be granted to subdivide land which is not in accordance with any lot size or other requirement in a schedule to this overlay, unless the schedule specifies otherwise.

#### VicSmart applications

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land to realign the common boundary between 2 lots where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The area of either lot is reduced by less than 15 percent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The general direction of the common boundary does not change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space where:</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The buildings or car parking spaces have been constructed in accordance with the provisions of this scheme or a permit issued under this scheme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- An occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection has been issued under the Building Regulations in relation to the buildings within 5 years prior to the application for a permit for subdivision.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivide land into 2 lots if:</td>
<td>Clause 59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works on the land:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Class of application

- Has been approved under this scheme or by a permit issued under this scheme and the permit has not expired.
- Has started lawfully.

- The subdivision does not create a vacant lot.

## Exemption from notice and review

A schedule to this overlay may specify that an application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

### Signs

Sign requirements are at Clause 52.05 unless otherwise specified in a schedule to this overlay.

### Application requirements

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in a schedule to this overlay.

### Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The design objectives of the relevant schedule to this overlay.
- The provisions of any relevant policies and urban design guidelines.
- Whether the bulk, location and appearance of any proposed buildings and works will be in keeping with the character and appearance of adjacent buildings, the streetscape or the area.
- Whether the design, form, layout, proportion and scale of any proposed buildings and works is compatible with the period, style, form, proportion, and scale of any identified heritage places surrounding the site.
- Whether any proposed landscaping or removal of vegetation will be in keeping with the character and appearance of adjacent buildings, the streetscape or the area.
- The layout and appearance of areas set aside for car parking, access and egress, loading and unloading and the location of any proposed off street car parking
- Whether subdivision will result in development which is not in keeping with the character and appearance of adjacent buildings, the streetscape or the area.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.
SCHEDULE 1 TO THE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DDO1

RIFLE BUTTS DANGER AREA

1.0 Design objectives

To identify the overshoot area of the Horsham Rifle Range.

To protect the Horsham Rifle Range and the overshoot area from the encroachment of incompatible development.

2.0 Buildings and works

A permit is not required to construct levees approved under the Horsham Flood Plain Management Study.

3.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:

- The desirability of discouraging development associated with use of the land for accommodation purposes including dwellings, in the interests of public safety, and
- The need to prevent inappropriate development in the overshoot area to maintain the long term use of the rifle range.
SCHEDULE 2 TO THE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DDO2

IMMEDIATE AIRPORT ENVIRONS AREA

1.0 Design objectives

To maintain the efficiency and safety of the Horsham airport.
To ensure that development in the immediate environs of the airport does not prejudice the existing or future use of the airport.

2.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:

- The need to prevent buildings or works from being constructed which could interfere with or cause a safety hazard to aircraft operations in the immediate vicinity of the airport, and
- The existing and likely future use of the airport.

3.0 Vegetation

Vegetation must not be allowed to grow to a height exceeding 15.5 metres unless the responsible authority is satisfied that the vegetation will not be a hazard to aircraft operations.

4.0 Notification

Notice of any application must be given to the operator of the Horsham airport. An application is otherwise exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d) of the Act.

An application is also exempt from the decision requirements of Section 64(1),(2) and (3) and the appeal rights of Section 82(1) of the Act, except in relation to any objection made by the operator of the Horsham airport or any person responsible for matters related to the operation of aircraft.
SCHEDULE 3 TO THE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DDO3

WIDER AIRPORT ENVIRONS AREA

1.0 Design objectives

To maintain the efficiency and safety of the Horsham airfield.

To ensure the height of development in the wider area surrounding the airport does not prejudice the existing or future use of the airport.

2.0 Buildings and works

A permit is not required to construct a building or work which has a total height of less than 30 metres above natural ground level.

3.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:

- The need to prevent buildings or works from being constructed which could interfere with or cause a safety hazard to aircraft operations in the vicinity of the airport, and
- The existing and likely future use of the airport.
SCHEDULE 4 TO THE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DDO4

FLOOD FRINGE DEVELOPMENT

1.0 Design objectives

To ensure that dwellings and other development affected by land subject to inundation in identified locations comply with specific criteria to ensure the impact of flooding is minimised

2.0 Buildings and works

A dwelling must not be constructed on any of the following lots unless the specified requirement is met, unless other appropriate arrangements are made to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- Lots created by the subdivision of Lots 13,14 and 15 on LP 145705 Weldon Power Court must be filled to have a surface level of not less than 127.70 A.H.D.

- Lots created by the subdivision of CA 9 & 10, Sec 4, Parish of Horsham, Barnes Boulevard, within the Low Density Residential Zone, must be filled to a depth of at least 0.1 metres above the flood level, for a distance of not more than 30 metres from Barnes Boulevard. Any dwelling or other buildings constructed on the lot must be located on the aforementioned filled area.

- Lots created by the subdivision of part Lot 3A, Sec 3, Parish of Horsham, Pryors Road must be filled to the designated flood level for a distance of not more than 40 metres from an internal access road. Any dwelling or other buildings constructed on the lot must be located on the aforementioned filled area.

3.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:

- The relevant flood levels;
- The need to fill land to prevent inundation, and
- The ability to locate the building on high land within the site which is potentially not likely to be affected flood waters.
SCHEDULE 5 TO THE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DDO5

URBAN CONSERVATION PRECINCT - HORSHAM CENTRAL AREA

1.0 Design objectives

To conserve and enhance buildings, areas and other places which are of scientific, aesthetic, architectural, historic or cultural value and which contribute to the cultural values of the area.

To discourage the erection of advertising signs and any alteration to the facade of buildings which will detract from the historic character of the area.

To protect, maintain and enhance the character and appearance of the precinct which is determined especially by the hotels, public buildings, theatres and commercial buildings including outbuildings, which collectively demonstrate periods of growth in the history of the central area of Horsham.

To ensure that new developments respect the character and visual prominence of those buildings which contribute to the cultural significance of the area.

2.0 Buildings and works

No permit is required for alterations to existing buildings which do not alter the facade of the building.

No permit is required for buildings and works which do not result in the complete or partial construction of a new building facade.

3.0 Application requirements

The preparation of an application to develop a new building facade or alter an existing facade should interpret the significant architectural character of the area by taking into account some of the following techniques:

- Using cement finished surfaces or face bricks; and
- Using design elements characteristic of the facades of contributory buildings reduced to simple forms.

A permit application should be accompanied by the following information:

- Detailed elevations of the proposed building and/or works;
- The proposed colour and type of all external materials, including doors, windows and all other elements;
- Proposed fencing (if any);
- A contextual drawing showing the relationship between the proposed building and/or works and its adjacent buildings in terms of elevational treatments; and
- Floor plans showing the proposed building and/or works with overall dimensions.

4.0 Advertising signs

The area of this overlay is in Category 3 - High amenity areas.
5.0 Decision Guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:

- The existing character and appearance of any buildings or works proposed to be removed, altered or decorated, and the contribution the existing building and works make to the cultural values of the precinct;

- Whether the scale, location or external appearance of any proposed buildings or works will harmonise with the character and appearance of the precinct; and

- Whether the buildings or works will contribute to the continuity of the streetscape.
SCHEDULE 6 TO THE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DDO6

URBAN CONSERVATION PRECINCTS - HORSHAM RESIDENTIAL AREAS

1.0 Design objectives

To conserve and enhance buildings, areas, trees, gardens and other places which are of scientific, aesthetic, architectural, historic or cultural value and which contribute to the cultural values of the area.

To discourage the erection of high front fences and paint colour schemes which will detract from the historic character of the area, especially as perceived from public thoroughfares.

To protect, maintain and enhance the character and appearance of the precincts which is determined especially by the post Federation and inter war houses and gardens, collectively demonstrating periods of development in Horsham and the residential lifestyles which accompanied them.

To ensure that new developments respect the character and visual prominence of those buildings, gardens and works which contribute to the cultural values of the areas.

2.0 Permit requirement

No permit is required for buildings and works and alterations to existing buildings which are not visible from public thoroughfares.

3.0 Application requirements

The preparation of an application for buildings and/or works should respect the significant architectural character of the areas by taking into account the following techniques:

- New buildings and works should be setback from the street frontage by the same distance as the existing buildings on either side;
- The side boundary setbacks should be consistent with setbacks common in the area;
- The scale and bulk of new developments should be in keeping with that of the area in which the development is situated;
- Building materials should be characteristic of the periods of significance of the area;
- Architectural forms and massing characteristic should be in harmony with the contributory buildings of the areas;
- Architectural details should interpret those of the contributory buildings of the areas;
- Any fences should be compatible with those that contribute to the cultural values of the areas by adopting similar heights and forms or by introducing new forms which are in harmony with contributory fences; and
- Existing mature trees, especially those expressive of the post Federation and inter war periods, should be preserved.

A permit application should be accompanied by the following information:

- Detailed elevations of the proposed building and/or works;
The proposed colour and type of all external materials, including doors, windows and all other elements;

- Proposed fencing;
- Contextual drawings showing the relationships between the proposed building or works and the existing building on either side in terms of setbacks and elevational treatments; and
- Site plans showing the layout of the buildings and works including fences, with overall dimensions, and landscaping details.

4.0 Advertising signs

The area of this overlay is in Category 3 - High amenity areas.

5.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority will consider:

- The existing character and appearance of any buildings or works proposed to be removed, altered or decorated, and the contribution the existing building and works make to the cultural values of the precinct;
- Whether the scale, location or external appearance of any proposed buildings or works will harmonise with the character and appearance of the precinct; and
- The impact of the landscape plan including front and side fences on the character and appearance of the precinct.
SCHEDULE 8 TO THE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DDO 8

CITY GARDENS

1.0 Design objectives

To redevelop the former Horsham Saleyards site into a high quality, innovative and environmentally sustainable development that takes full advantage of the opportunities offered by this site;

To integrate the City Gardens development into the surrounding urban area;

To contribute to the vibrancy of the existing commercial area;

To provide energy efficient residential development;

To contribute to the variety of housing in Horsham.

2.0 Buildings and works

Commercial Development

Commercial development shall be limited to being located along the frontage to Hamilton Street, and the return frontages of Darlot and Madden Streets.

Commercial development must provide an appropriate interface with the development on the north side of Hamilton Street and west side of Darlot Street, the proposed Harvey Norman development.

Buildings fronting Hamilton Street should compliment the predominant pattern of the town centre.

Commercial buildings must abut the Hamilton Street frontage. Parking areas must be located behind these buildings.

In the interests of safety and security, the parking area must have simple, well-defined edges, no concealed spaces, a good level of lighting throughout and some of the commercial buildings should have active frontages to the parking area.

The façade of the Horse Bazaar building should be incorporated into any new development if possible and practical.

Any west facing windows should be provided with protection from the summer sun.

Residential Area

A permit is not required for buildings and works that meet or are consistent with the following requirements.

The southern two thirds of the site must be developed for residential purposes and the waterways, generally in accordance with the attached plan.
The two east west roads through the site are to be right of ways providing access to the rear of the properties.

Any vehicle parking areas on the residential lots, including garages, for the properties fronting the waterways should be located at the rear of the property, that is fronting the rear east west right of ways.

Dwellings on the lots around the waterways are to face and have an open active frontage to the waterways.

Dwellings on the Baker Street lots are to face Baker Street.

Any fence on or within 2.5 metres of the Baker Street frontages and the Public Open Space frontages shall have a maximum height of 1.2 metres.

Any fence on or within 2.5 metres of the Madden Street frontages and the western boundaries of lots 9, 10 and 36 shall have a maximum height of 1.2 metres for at least 40% of the length of the boundary.

Any other boundary fences shall not exceed 1.8 metres in height.

An appropriate buffer / screen must be provided between the commercial area carpark and the residential area to soften the change in land use and protect the amenity of the residents of the northern part of the residential area.

Developers should take advantage of the greenfield nature of the site and explore innovative forms of building design. Design should incorporate elements of the character of the neighborhood and Horsham as whole.

The neighborhood character sought for this area is modern, innovative and unique residential area that fully embraces the principles of environmentally sustainable development.

Residential development should be designed to take advantage of views of the waterways, Botanical Gardens, Wimmera River and/or the Grampians from indoor and outdoor living areas, where possible.

Walls of buildings shall be setback a minimum distance of 2.5 metres from Baker Street and the Waterways Park. Porches, pergolas and verandahs that are less than 3.6 metres high and eaves may encroach not more than 0.5 metres into this requirement.

Walls of buildings shall be setback a minimum distance of 2.5 metres from the Madden Street frontages of lots 22 to 25 inclusive. Porches, pergolas and verandahs that are less than 3.6 metres high and eaves may encroach not more than 0.5 metres into this requirement.

The setback requirement for the Madden Street frontages of lots 22 to 25 inclusive does not apply to garages, which may be built to the street boundary.

Residential buildings must be oriented and designed to make best use of natural ventilation, daylight and solar energy.

The largest proportion of dwelling’s windows should face north.

Living areas should be provided with north facing windows where possible.

Outdoor living areas should be provided on the northern side of the lot where appropriate.

All buildings, including dwellings, garages and outbuildings must be designed and located so as not to excessively overshadow outdoor living areas during winter months.

Any east and west facing windows should be provided with good summer shading.

All homes must be designed to achieve a four star rating using the Sustainable Energy Authority “FirstRate” system or equivalent.
The waterways are to be generally in accordance with the attached plan

3.0 Subdivision

Subdivision of the property must be generally in accordance with the attached plan.

An application for subdivision is exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act.

4.0 Advertising signs

Advertising sign controls are at Clause 52.05.

5.0 Decision guidelines

Whether the proposed commercial building is integrated with the surrounding commercial area;

Whether the proposed building is energy efficient;

Whether the proposed building will contribute to the intended neighbourhood character of modern, innovative and unique environmentally sustainable development;

Whether the proposed residential development provides for an active frontage to the waterways, if appropriate;

Whether the proposed development pursues the objectives of the Horsham Urban Design Framework.
City Gardens - Subdivision Plan
CITY GARDENS - WATERWAYS PLAN
SCHEDULE 9 TO THE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DDO9

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA

1.0 Design objectives

To minimise the risk associated with stormwater flooding.

2.0 Buildings and works

A permit is not required to construct the following buildings and/or works:

- A pergola.
- A veranda.
- An open sided carport.
- The addition of a second story, or other additional stories, on top of the existing building where there is no increase in building footprint.
- Swimming pool.
- Earthworks in the General Residential Zone.
- An open sports ground excluding change rooms, pavilions, shelters, other buildings, and raised viewing areas, provided that the natural surface level is not altered.
- An outdoor recreation facility, excluding any buildings or structures that alter water movement across or storage capacity of the floodplain, and works that alter the topography of the land.
- Road works or works to any other access way (public or private) that they:
  - do not change the finished level of the road surface; or
  - are limited to resurfacing of an existing road.
- Cycle or pedestrian tracks where there is no increase in the natural ground level.

3.0 Referral of applications

An application must be referred to the relevant floodplain management authority under section 55 of the Act unless in the opinion of the responsible authority, the proposal satisfies the requirements or conditions previously agreed in writing between the responsible authority and the floodplain management authority.

4.0 Decision Guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The recommendations of relevant flood study.
- Any comments from the floodplain management authority.
- The existing use and development of the land.
- Whether the proposed use or development could be located on flood free land or land with a lesser flood hazard outside the area affected by flooding.
- The susceptibility of the proposal to flooding and flood damage.
- The potential flood risk to life, health and safety associated with the development.

  Flood risk factors to consider include:
  - The frequency, duration, extent, depth and velocity of flooding of the site and accessway.
  - Flood warning time available.
  - The danger to the occupants of the development, other floodplain residents and emergency personnel if the site or accessway is flooded.
- The effect of the development on redirecting or obstructing floodwater, stormwater or drainage water and the effect of the development on reducing flood storage and increasing flood levels and flow velocities.
- The effect on the development of environmental values such as natural habitat, stream stability, erosion, water quality and sites of scientific significance.
SCHEDULE 10 TO THE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DDO10

Stawell Road/Western Highway entrance corridor

1.0 Design objectives

To achieve a distinct urban character that identifies the area as the main entrance to Horsham.

To ensure new development contributes to the urban character of the street.

To improve the attractiveness of the corridor through the use of innovative, contemporary design and construction.

To ensure advertising signs do not dominate the streetscape or create visual clutter.

To protect the amenity of adjoining residential areas.

2.0 Buildings and works

A permit is required to construct a fence. Security fences constructed in association with new developments must be of ‘steel-picket’ construction.

Site design

All new developments must:

- Provide an active frontage to Stawell Road.
- Be of a contemporary design that contributes positively to the amenity of the area.
- Must be designed to provide acoustic screen fencing and landscaped buffers to existing residential areas. All fencing that abuts adjoining neighbours is to be located inside the property boundary so that landscaped buffer areas are presented to adjoining residential land.
- Must ensure landscaping on any side and rear road boundaries provide screening of internal operations of the site.
- Must be designed to ensure adjoining residential land is not affected by noise or light spill.
- Demonstrate how any proposed loading bay, dock, or service area that abuts residential land manages noise, smells, dust, vibration, etc to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Site layout

- New buildings must have a setback that is consistent with existing buildings in the corridor.
- Car parking should be located between new buildings and the roadway.
- Access to new developments is to be from the Stawell Road frontage only.
Vegetation

- A landscaping plan is required for new developments, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. It must consist of species contained within Table 1 to this schedule.
- Developments should be designed to include landscaping between the building and the roadway.
- Vegetation screen planting is preferred to screen fencing wherever possible.

Table 1 to Schedule 10 to Clause 43.02

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vegetation Type</th>
<th>Species Name</th>
<th>Common Name</th>
<th>Genus</th>
<th>Tree Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Groundcover</td>
<td>Parvifolium</td>
<td>Creeping Boobialla</td>
<td>Myoporum</td>
<td>1m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundcover</td>
<td>Biserrata</td>
<td>Prostrate Eremophila</td>
<td>Eremophila</td>
<td>1m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundcover</td>
<td>Longifolia</td>
<td>Pale Flax-Lily</td>
<td>Dianella</td>
<td>1m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundcover</td>
<td>Incanum</td>
<td>Carpet Geranium</td>
<td>Geranium</td>
<td>1m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundcover</td>
<td>Lanigera</td>
<td>Wooly Grevillea</td>
<td>Grevillea</td>
<td>1m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Shrub</td>
<td>Glabra</td>
<td>Common Emu Bush</td>
<td>Eremophila</td>
<td>1-3m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Shrub</td>
<td>Maculate</td>
<td>Spotted Emu Bush</td>
<td>Eremophila</td>
<td>1-3m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Shrub</td>
<td>Sanguineum</td>
<td>Cranes Bill</td>
<td>Geranium</td>
<td>1-3m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Shrub</td>
<td>Austral</td>
<td>Austral Storks Bill</td>
<td>Pelargonium</td>
<td>1-3m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Shrub</td>
<td>Tomentosum</td>
<td>Peppermint Scented Pelargonium</td>
<td>Pelargonium</td>
<td>1-3m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Shrub</td>
<td>Reflexa</td>
<td>Australian Fuschia</td>
<td>Correa</td>
<td>1-3m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush</td>
<td>‘Harkness’</td>
<td>Harkness Bottlebrush</td>
<td>Callistemon</td>
<td>2-4m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush</td>
<td>‘Kings Park Special’</td>
<td>Kings Park Bottlebrush</td>
<td>Callistemon</td>
<td>2-4m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush</td>
<td>Salignus</td>
<td>Willow Bottlebrush</td>
<td>Callistemon</td>
<td>2-4m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush</td>
<td>Viminalis</td>
<td>Weeping Bottlebrush</td>
<td>Callistemon</td>
<td>2-4m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush</td>
<td>Laurina</td>
<td>Pincushion Hakea</td>
<td>Hakea</td>
<td>2-4m</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Advertising signs

In addition to the signage controls contained at Clause 52.05, new developments must not include more than one business identification pole sign.

Any signage must not obscure the glazed portions of building facades, dominate the facades of buildings or be attached to front fences.

### Permit requirements

No permit is required for:

- Internal alterations
- Repairs or routine maintenance that does not change the appearance of the existing buildings and works. The repairs must be undertaken to similar details, specifications and materials.

### Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The consistency of the proposal with the design objectives contained within this schedule.
- The likelihood that the new building will contribute positively to the streetscape.
- The siting and massing of proposed buildings and works and the impact on the amenity of adjoining residential areas.
- The amount, design and location of signage proposed for the site.
- The effectiveness of landscaping proposed for the site to meet the design objectives contained within this schedule.

- Access into and from the site, the location of car parking and the likely impact of traffic flow on the amenity and safety of the area.
SCHEDULE 11 TO CLAUSE 43.02 DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DDO11.

WIMMERA INTERMODAL FREIGHT TERMINAL PRECINCT

1.0 Design objectives

To develop a quality industrial precinct that will attract industry investment and create jobs.

To achieve an attractive and integrated development that establishes a cohesive built form along key routes with a strong emphasis on consistent and quality landscaping and setbacks.

To ensure identified Gateway sites achieve quality design to complement the vision for the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Precinct (the Precinct).

To encourage landscape planting along streets and within properties to provide shade, enhance visual aesthetics and to minimise local heat-islands.

To create an appropriate transition from the rural environment to the Precinct.

To encourage ecological sustainable development in subdivision design, building design and building orientation.

To locate building facilities to visually enhance the precinct.

2.0 Buildings and works

The following buildings and works requirements apply to an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works:

- Create a boulevard along Freight Terminal Road and its extension.
- Minimise building setbacks and integrate landscaping along Freight Terminal Road and its extension to create a sense of enclosure along the street, whilst allowing for future expansion of the road network.
- Front façade treatment of a building (including any office component) presents an attractive appearance to the street.
- The wall of a building is to be setback:
  - A minimum 10 metres from Freight Terminal Road and its extension.
  - A minimum setback of 6 metres for walls of buildings to all other roads.

A reduced building setback may be considered if a higher landscape outcome can be achieved, and may be predicated upon on-going maintenance of the adjacent tree reserves or other such measures.

Setbacks may be varied depending on the nature of the site, existing development and the need to ensure safe traffic circulation.

- Landscaping is to:
  - Provide a consistent landscaped environment along all roads in a sub-precinct.
  - Be low maintenance.
  - Screen views from passing traffic along Henty Highway between the rail corridor and Freight Terminal Road
  - Be setback 7 metres from edge of the road seal along Henty Highway and Wimmera Highway.
  - Provide tree planting located generally in accordance with Map 1 to Schedule 11 to Clause 43.02 or an approved development plan under Schedule 9 to Clause 43.04.
Create landmark feature buildings at the gateway locations as shown in Map 1 to Schedule 11 to Clause 43.02.

Buildings are to be orientated to address public streets and public spaces and provide passive surveillance.

Vehicles directly associated with the use of the site and materials on the site should be stored inside a building or a screened portion of the site.

**Exemption from notice and review**

An application for construction of a building or to construct or carry out works is exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act.

### 3.0 Subdivision

None specified

### 4.0 Advertising signs

Advertising sign requirements are at Clause 52.05. All land located within the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Precinct is in Category 2.

### 5.0 Decision guidelines

None specified
Map 1 to Schedule 11 to Clause 43.02

Urban Design and Landscape concept plan. Note this plan is not drawn to scale.
INCORPORATED PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as IPO with a number.

Purpose
To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To identify areas which require:
- The form and conditions of future use and development to be shown on an incorporated plan before a permit can be granted to use or develop the land.
- A planning scheme amendment before the incorporated plan can be changed.
To exempt an application from notice and review if it is generally in accordance with an incorporated plan.

Requirement before a permit is granted
A permit must not be granted to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works until an incorporated plan has been incorporated into this scheme.
This does not apply if a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit may be granted before an incorporated plan has been incorporated into this scheme.
A permit granted must:
- Be generally in accordance with the incorporated plan, unless a schedule to this overlay specifies otherwise.
- Include any conditions or requirements specified in a schedule to this overlay.

Exemption from notice and review
An application under any provision of this planning scheme which is generally in accordance with the incorporated plan is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application under any provision of this scheme which is not generally in accordance with the incorporated plan, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:
- The incorporated plan.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.

Preparation of the incorporated plan
The incorporated plan may consist of plans or other documents and may, with the agreement of the planning authority, be prepared and implemented in stages.
An incorporated plan that provides for residential subdivision in the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Township Zone, Comprehensive Development Zone and Priority Development Zone must meet the requirements of Clause 56 as specified in the zone.
The incorporated plan must describe:
- The land to which the plan applies.
- The proposed use and development of each part of the land.
- Any other requirements specified for the plan in a schedule to this overlay.
SCHEDULE 1 TO THE INCORPORATED PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as IPO1

2214 WESTERN HIGHWAY, HAVEN

1.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

A permit must be generally in accordance with Incorporated Plan 2214 Western Highway Haven, included in Clause 81.01 of the Horsham Planning Scheme.

2.0 Permits not generally in accordance with incorporated plan

No permit will be issued for applications that are not generally in accordance with Incorporated Plan 2214 Western Highway Haven, included in Clause 81.01 of the Horsham Planning Scheme.

3.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

A permit must include conditions that ensure that the approved development is consistent with the Incorporated Plan 2214 Western Highway, Haven included in Clause 81.01 of the Horsham Planning Scheme.

4.0 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on whether a permit should be granted, the Responsible Authority must consider if the permit is generally in accordance with Incorporated Plan 2214 Western Highway, Haven included in Clause 81.01 of the Horsham Planning Scheme.
DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DPO with a number.

**Purpose**

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify areas which require the form and conditions of future use and development to be shown on a development plan before a permit can be granted to use or develop the land.

To exempt an application from notice and review if a development plan has been prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

**Objectives**

A schedule to this overlay may specify objectives to be achieved for the area affected by the overlay.

**Requirement before a permit is granted**

A permit must not be granted to use or subdivide land, construct a building or construct or carry out works until a development plan has been prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

This does not apply if a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit may be granted before a development plan has been prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

A permit granted must:

- Be generally in accordance with the development plan.
- Include any conditions or requirements specified in a schedule to this overlay.

**Exemption from notice and review**

If a development plan has been prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, an application under any provision of this planning scheme is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

**Preparation of the development plan**

The development plan may consist of plans or other documents and may, with the agreement of the responsible authority, be prepared and implemented in stages.

A development plan that provides for residential subdivision in the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Township Zone, Comprehensive Development Zone and Priority Development Zone must meet the requirements of Clause 56 as specified in the zone.

The development plan must describe:

- The land to which the plan applies.
- The proposed use and development of each part of the land.
- Any other requirements specified for the plan in a schedule to this overlay.

The development plan may be amended to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
SCHEDULE 1 TO THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DPO1

LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

1.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

A Permit may be granted for development or use on an existing lot prior to the preparation of a Development Plan.
A Development Plan is required to be submitted with any planning permit application to subdivide land into two or more lots.

2.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

- All residential development must be serviced with reticulated water and sewerage.
- Where sewerage infrastructure cannot be provided soil and water reports must be submitted demonstrating compliance with State and Local Policies on effluent and stormwater disposal.
- All roads which provide direct access to proposed lots must be sealed or otherwise treated to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. Should such a road be identified as a Road Zone Category 1 or 2 the responsible authority will determine the standard of road construction required.
- Retention and enhancement of remnant vegetation should be pursued.
- Any dwelling and associated outbuildings proposed to be located on a lot which has been created in accordance with the provisions of this clause, should be located within the area identified as suitable for this purpose at the time of subdivision. If a dwelling is to be located outside the area identified for this purpose, supporting information must be submitted to show that the proposed location of the dwelling will not create a greater adverse impact on the local environment.

3.0 Requirements for development plan

The Development Plan will:
- Include a site analysis which illustrates the proposed subdivision and identifies areas within which it will be appropriate to construct a dwellings and outbuildings on each lot. The extent of constraint upon the location of buildings will depend upon environmental factors affecting the land;
- Identify any sites of conservation, heritage or archaeological significance and the means by which they will be managed;
- Provide appropriate arrangements for the provision and funding of necessary physical infrastructure including drainage works which may include the provision of wetland areas to filter storm water;
- Identify the staging and anticipated timing of development;
- Provide an overall scheme of landscaping and any necessary arrangements for the preservation or regeneration of existing vegetation;
- Provide suitable linkages between the site and road, public, bicycle and pedestrian transport facilities to urban areas, if appropriate;
- Provide a Soil and Water Report which demonstrates the capacity of the site to dispose of effluent if reticulated sewer is not available;
- Identify proposed water supplies, storages and systems required for fire fighting purposes, and
- Incorporate any requirements of Wimmera Mallee Water in relation to the provision of dams.
SCHEDULE 2 TO THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DPO2

RURAL LIVING DEVELOPMENT PLAN

1.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

A permit may be granted for development or use on an existing lot prior to the preparation of a Development Plan.

A Development Plan is required to be submitted with any application to subdivide land into two or more lots.

2.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

- Where sewerage infrastructure cannot be provided, soil and water reports must be submitted demonstrating compliance with State and Local Policies on effluent and stormwater disposal.
- All roads which provide direct access to proposed lots must be sealed or otherwise treated to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. Should such a road be identified as a Road Zone Category 1 or 2 the responsible authority will determine the standard of road construction required.
- Any dwelling and associated outbuildings proposed to be located on a lot which has been created in accordance with the provisions of this clause, should be located within the area identified as suitable for this purpose at the time of subdivision. If a dwelling is to be located outside the area identified for this purpose, supporting information must be submitted to show that the proposed location of the dwelling will not create a greater adverse impact on the local environment.

3.0 Requirements for development plan

The Development Plan will:

- Include a site analysis which illustrates the proposed subdivision and identifies areas within which it will be appropriate to construct a dwellings and outbuildings on each lot. The extent of constraint upon the location of buildings will depend upon environmental factors affecting the land;
- Identify any sites of conservation, heritage or archaeological significance and the means by which they will be managed;
- Provide appropriate arrangements for the provision and funding of necessary physical infrastructure including drainage works which may include the provision of wetland areas to filter storm water;
- Identify the staging and anticipated timing of development;
- Provide an overall scheme of landscaping and any necessary arrangements for the preservation or regeneration of existing vegetation;
- Provide suitable linkages between the site and road, public, bicycle and pedestrian transport facilities to urban areas;
- Provide a Soil and Water Report which demonstrates the capacity of the site to dispose of effluent if reticulated sewer is not available;
- Identify proposed water supplies, storages and systems required for fire fighting purposes, and
- Incorporate any requirements of Wimmera Mallee Water in relation to the provision of dams.
SCHEDULE 3 TO THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DPO3.

WIMMERA RIVER SOUTH DEVELOPMENT PLAN

1.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

A Permit may be granted for development or use on an existing lot prior to the preparation of a Development Plan.

A Development Plan is required to be submitted with any application for subdivision to guide the development of the Wimmera River South Area. An overall Development Plan should be prepared for the entire area affected by DPO3 to ensure a co-ordinated and comprehensive approach to the development of the land.

2.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

- Dwellings will be required to be sited outside the area identified as affected by the 1 in 100 year flood level. No dwellings will be permitted within the area identified as affected by the 1 in 100 year flood level.

3.0 Requirements for development plan

The Development Plan must include:

- Identification of the 1 in 100 year flood level;
- A subdivision layout which incorporates public open space adjacent to the Wimmera River. The public open space should have a width of approximately 40 metres from the river bank, and incorporate all land below the 1 in 100 year flood level;
- A road must be located adjacent to the public open space along the river, described above. Dwellings will front onto this road to create a ‘boulevard effect’. A subdivision layout will not be considered appropriate where lots have the potential to back onto the river reserve. The road should be designed to limit the speed of traffic adjacent to the public open space, which may include a curved pavement design and/or slow points;
- A Landscape Concept Plan which addresses the treatment of the public open space adjacent to the river. It should include the location of existing trees to be retained, planting of locally indigenous species, shared footway and recreational facilities such as children’s play equipment;
- A Drainage Plan which comprehensively addresses the drainage of the DPO3 area and will include drainage basins/wetlands to accommodate storm water emanating from the proposed subdivision, and litter receptors, in addition to any other requirements considered appropriate by the responsible authority;
- The subdivision layout may be required to incorporate the provision of land for drainage basins/wetlands to benefit areas outside the area proposed to be subdivided;
- The connection of all lots to reticulated water and sewerage services, and
- Should the southern area of the land designated DPO3 be determined to be appropriate for an industrial or business zone, a buffer should be established between this area and the proposed residential area to the north. This buffer may incorporate the use of an arterial road to separate the two areas, planting, mounding or other means to limit noise and visual intrusion.
SCHEDULE 4 TO THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DPO4

MINING POLICY AREA NO.1

Purpose

To allow the Demonstration Mine Stage to proceed.
To define an area containing known reserves of mineral sands in the Drung South area.
To allow mineral prospecting/exploration, mineral processing of mineral sands in an environmentally sensitive manner and with regard for the amenity of adjacent land uses.
To enable the establishment of buildings and works necessary for such operations.
To ensure that any land disturbed by such operations is appropriately rehabilitated.

1.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

A Development Plan and Environmental Management Program must be prepared in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, prior to the issue of a planning permit for buildings and/or works generally in accordance with the Concept Plan for Policy Area Mineral Production No.1 which is incorporated into this scheme.

A Review Committee must advise the Responsible Authority on such matters that the Responsible Authority may refer to this Committee concerning the Development Plan, Environmental Management Program and/or subsequent planning permit(s), or matters that the members of the Committee may wish to bring to the attention of the Responsible Authority.

The Environmental Review Committee shall consist of officers from:-

- Horsham Rural City Council
- Department of Natural Resources and Environment
- Wimmera Mallee Water
- Department of Business and Industry
- Department of Infrastructure
- Department of Human Services
- Environment Protection Authority, and
- Any other authority, agency or person the Responsible Authority considers necessary. The mine owner must call meetings of the Committee when directed by the Responsible Authority.

2.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

All development must generally be in accordance with the Development Plan except for variations approved by the responsible authority.

3.0 Requirements for development plan

The Development Plan and Environmental Management Program is to be considered in conjunction with the Working Plan required under the Mining Lease and must show:-
The general location, size, extent and intended use of all mining, processing and associated facilities, buildings, works and development on the land. All fixed plant must be of an environmentally sensitive colour to the satisfaction of the responsible authority;

- Internal access roads, car parking and loading and unloading areas;
- The location of storage and disposal areas for over-burden and tailings;
- Details of water supply and waste water disposal facilities, water recycling facilities and site drainage;
- Details of domestic and non-hazardous waste disposal sites;
- Storage and disposal facilities for fuels and other chemicals;
- The extent of on-site vegetation clearance and any erosion prevention works;
- Work program;
- Hours of operation;
- Dust suppression methods;
- Details of all fencing and landscaping works;
- Rehabilitation proposals for the areas affected by the conduct of mining and processing operations. (These proposals to form part of the working plan and proposal as required under the Mining Lease);
- A fire control plan;
- Monitoring program, and
- Any other matters as determined by the responsible authority.

The Development Plan and Environmental Management Program may be modified at any time provided that such modifications are prepared in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Roads and Access

All internal site access roads, car parking, loading and unloading facilities must be located and constructed to the satisfaction of the responsible authority in consultation with the Regional Mining Engineer, Minerals and Petroleum Victoria, Department of Natural Resources and Environment.

Access to any State or National Highway or declared road for the haulage of mineral products must be subject to the prior written agreement of the Roads Corporation. This agreement must include all works associated with intersection treatments of the above roads and any local roads used by the mine owner.

The use of any road under the control of the responsible authority for the haulage of mineral products must be subject to an Agreement between the responsible authority and the mine owner covering the construction and maintenance of such road or roads to a standard as specified by the responsible authority.

Noise, Dust and Amenity

Noise and fumes generated by mining operations must not exceed the permissible levels specified or recommended by the Environment Protection Authority.

Dust resulting from any mining activity is to be controlled to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
The use and development must not adversely affect the amenity of the locality to an unreasonable extent, as determined by the Responsible Authority, by the emission of vibration, smell, wastewater, waste products, grit, oil or otherwise.

**Operational and Administrative**

The storage, use and disposal of any chemicals must be to the satisfaction of the Regional Mining Engineer, and must be notified to the responsible authority and Country Fire Authority (Horsham Region).

Disposal of any waste chemicals off site must be referred to the Environment Protection Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Industrial Waste Strategy.

The ore must be mined by a dry mining technique in accordance with the works program approved by the Department of Natural Resources and Environment.

Tailings, water storage and retention dams must be installed in accordance with the Development Plan.

All tailings and all waters used in the processing of materials, must be retained on site unless either removed for re-use elsewhere or deposited in mined-out areas in a manner approved by the responsible authority, or discharged in accordance with approvals granted by the Environment Protection Authority.

The mine owner must enter into an Agreement with the Responsible Authority under Section 173, and registered under Section 181, of the Planning and Environment Act 1987, to place a notification on the title to the land indicating those areas that have been subject to mining and reclamation activities.

**Fire Control**

A fire control vehicle must be provided within the Mineral Production Policy Area No. 1 to the satisfaction of the Regional Officer, Region 17, Country Fire Authority.

**Erosion Control**

All earthworks, vegetation clearance, operation workings, roadworks and stockpile areas must be located and carried out to minimise erosion and to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

**Rehabilitation**

Areas within the Mining Policy Area No. 1 must be appropriately rehabilitated to the satisfaction of the Regional Mining Engineer and the responsible authority in accordance with the Development Plan which should aim to achieve a level of effective tree cover (canopy) equivalent to not less than 10% of the disturbed area.

**Guidelines for approval**

In determining whether the Development Plan and Environmental Management Program or any modification to this plan or the Concept Plan is satisfactory, the responsible authority must have regard to the following:-

- the economic significance of the site;
- the existing usage of the site and the likely impact of the proposed operations on the amenity of adjoining and nearby areas;
- the topography of the land and the likely on and off-site environmental impacts of the operations;
the proposed means of access to the site and its likely impact on the environment and the amenity of adjoining and nearby areas;

the suitability of the proposed method of operation, including equipment to be used, hours of operation, water, waste and tailings management and the effectiveness of proposed dust, noise and emission controls;

the extent of vegetation clearance required for site works and road access and the effectiveness of any proposed erosion prevention works;

the effectiveness of proposed rehabilitation works;

other approvals required under relevant legislation and comments received from other authorities; and

any other matters determined by the responsible authority.
SCHEDULE 5 TO THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DPO5

MINING POLICY AREA NO. 2

Purpose

To allow mining of mineral sands and associated research in an environmentally sensitive manner and with regard for the amenity of adjacent land uses.

To enable the establishment of buildings and works necessary for such operations.

To ensure that any land disturbed by such operations is appropriately rehabilitated.

1.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

A Development Plan and Environmental Management Program must be prepared in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the responsible authority prior to the commencement of additional any buildings or works, additional to those shown in the Concept Plan or any change to existing buildings.

A Review Committee must advise the Responsible Authority on such matters that the Responsible Authority may refer to this Committee concerning the Development Plan, Environmental Management Program and/or subsequent planning permit(s), or matters that the members of the Committee may wish to bring to the attention of the Responsible Authority.

The Environmental Review Committee shall consist of officers from:-

- Horsham Rural City Council,
- Department of Natural Resources and Environment,
- Wimmera Mallee Water,
- Department of Business and Industry,
- Department of Infrastructure,
- Department of Human Services,
- Environment Protection Authority, and
- Any other authority, agency or person the Responsible Authority considers necessary. The mine owner must call meetings of the Committee when directed by the Responsible Authority.

And any other authority, agency or person the responsible authority considers necessary. The mine owner must call regular quarterly meetings of this committee.

2.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

All use and development must generally be in accordance with the Concept Plan for Shire of Wimmera Amendment No. L4 incorporated into this scheme, except for variations approved by the responsible authority under the Development Plan and Environmental Management Program.

Despite the provisions of Shire of Wimmera Planning Permit No. 289, up to 200,000 tonnes of ore may be processed through the Pilot Plant.
3.0 Requirements for development plan

The Development Plan and Environmental Management Program is to be considered in conjunction with the Working Plan required under the Mining Lease and must show:-

- the general location, size, extent and intended use of all processing and associated facilities, buildings, works and development on the land. All fixed plant must be of an environmentally sensitive colour to the satisfaction of the responsible authority;
- internal access roads, car parking and loading and unloading areas;
- the location of storage areas for ore and mineral concentrates;
- the location of storage and disposal areas for over-burden and tailings;
- details of water supply and waste water disposal facilities, water recycling facilities and site drainage;
- details of domestic and non-hazardous waste disposal sites;
- storage, handling and disposal facilities for fuels, chemicals and other raw materials;
- the extent of on-site vegetation clearance and any erosion prevention works;
- work program;
- hours of operation;
- dust suppression methods;
- details of all fencing and landscaping works;
- rehabilitation proposals for the areas affected by the conduct of processing operations. (These proposals to form part of the Working Plan and proposal as required under the Mining Lease);
- a fire control plan;
- monitoring program; and
- any other matters as determined by the responsible authority.

The Development Plan and Environmental Management Program may be modified at any time provided that such modifications are prepared in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Guidelines

In determining whether the Development Plan and Environmental Management Program required or any modification to this plan or the Concept Plan is satisfactory, the responsible authority must have regard to the following:-

- the economic significance of Victoria’s mineral sands deposits:
- the existing usage of the site as a Pilot plant facility and the likely impact of the proposed operations on the amenity of adjoining and nearby areas;
- the topography of the land and the likely on and off-site environmental impacts of the operations;
- the proposed means of access to the site and its likely impact on the environment and the amenity of adjoining and nearby areas;
- the suitability of the proposed method of operation, including equipment to be used, hours of operation, water, waste and tailings management and the effectiveness of proposed dust, noise and emission controls.
SCHEDULE 6 TO THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DPO6

GATES ESTATE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

1.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

A permit may be granted for development or use on an existing lot prior to the preparation of a Development Plan.

A Development Plan is required to be submitted with any application for subdivision to guide the development of the Gates Estate Area. An overall Development Plan should be prepared for the entire area affected by DPO6 to ensure a co-ordinated and comprehensive approach to the development of the land.

2.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

Development within the area covered by DPO6 should be in accordance with the contents of Clause 22.10 Floodplain Management Policy of the Horsham Planning Scheme.

3.0 Requirements for development plan

The Development Plan must include:

- Provide an overall development plan of the proposal, including landscaping.
- Describe the relationship of proposed development to existing and proposed development on adjoining land.
- Staging of future development
- Public open space network
- Density of development
- Road connectivity and pedestrian and bicycle linkages.
- Servicing delivery, including developer contributions if appropriate.
- Stormwater management measures.
- Floodplain measures, having regard to the Wimmera River – Yarriambiack Creek Flood Study (2009).
SCHEDULE 7 TO THE DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DPO7.

WIMMERA EVENTS CENTRE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

1.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

A permit may be granted for development or use of land prior to the preparation of a development plan.

An overall development plan should be prepared for the entire area affected by DPO7 to ensure a co-ordinated and comprehensive approach to the development of the land.

2.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

- All development must be serviced with a water supply.
- All development is connected to an approved sewerage collection and disposal system.
- All roads which provide direct access to the Wimmera Events Centre facility must be sealed or otherwise treated to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.
- Crown Allotment 71 Parish of Longerenong can only be used and developed for car parking.

3.0 Requirements for development plan

The Development Plan must include:

- An overall development plan for the Wimmera Events Centre site.
- Staging of future development
- Car parking arrangements
- Connectivity to existing road network
- Internal vehicle and pedestrian circulation
- Provide appropriate arrangements for the provision of necessary physical infrastructure including drainage works, retention and management of storm water
- Provide an overall landscaping plan
- Identify proposed water supplies, storages and systems required for fire fighting purposes
SCHEDULE 8 TO CLAUSE 43.04 DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DPO8.

HORSHAM ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE

1.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

An overall development plan must be prepared for the entire area affected by DPO8 to ensure a co-ordinated and comprehensive approach to the development of the land.

2.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

The following conditions apply to permits:

- All roads which provide direct access to the Horsham Artist in Residence site must be sealed or otherwise treated to the satisfaction of the Responsible Authority.

3.0 Requirements for development plan

A development plan must include the following requirements:

- General consistency with the development concept plan as shown in Figure 1.
- An overall development plan for the Horsham Artist in Residence site, showing how the facility and its immediate curtilage are to be developed.
- A Site Management Plan that addresses:
  - Each use proposed to operate from the site.
  - Operating hours for each use.
  - Carparking requirements for each use.
  - An emergency management response.
  - The ongoing management and maintenance of any unsealed road or accessway.
  - Staging of development.
  - All car parking areas to be located in the vicinity of the Horsham Artist in Residence building.
- Identification of how cultural heritage matters are to be managed through subdivision.
- Connectivity to existing road network via internal vehicle access ways constructed to an all weather standard. The access roads and internal accessways are to be constructed to a minimum load limit of 15 tonne with a trafficable width of 4 metres, and to be provided with 20 metre long by 6 metre wide passing bays every 200 metres.
- Internal vehicle and pedestrian circulation.
- Vehicle entry point to be located at least 60 metres north of the shared boundary with Lot 1 on Plan of Subdivision 308873 on Pearsons Road.
- Provision of appropriate arrangements for necessary physical infrastructure, including waste water management, drainage works, retention and management of storm water, power and telecommunications.
- Provision of an overall landscaping plan, including screen planting of vehicle entry points, and screen planting of the common boundary with Lot 1 on PS308873W.
- Identification of proposed water supplies, storages and systems required for fire fighting purposes.
- Identification of how environmental risks relevant to the land (fire and flooding) are to be addressed and managed.
- Identification of how the development responds to other land uses in the area.
Figure 1: Development Concept Plan
SCHEDULE 9 TO CLAUSE 43.04 DEVELOPMENT PLAN OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as DPO9.

WIMMERA INTERMODAL FREIGHT TERMINAL PRECINCT

1.0 Requirement before a permit is granted

A permit may be granted for use or to subdivide land or to construct a building or to construct or carry out works before a development plan has been prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority if the responsible authority is satisfied that the permit will not prejudice the future integrated use and development of the land as a major intermodal freight and logistics hub for the Wimmera – Mallee region as shown in Map 1 to Schedule 9 to Clause 43.04.

2.0 Conditions and requirements for permits

None specified

3.0 Requirements for development plan

A development plan must include the following requirements:

- The development plan must have regard to Maps 1, 2, 3 and 4 to the Schedule 9 to Clause 43.04 and include the following:
  - A Master Plan that includes:
    - The location of all sub-precincts and proposed land uses within the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Precinct (the Precinct) having regard to Map 1 to the Schedule 9 to Clause 43.04, including roads and drainage reserves.
    - Land uses within close vicinity to the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal must demonstrate a need to use or have access to the Terminal.
    - Land uses must demonstrate that they are not incompatible with surrounding land uses so as to prevent environmental problems created by siting incompatible land uses close together.
    - The location of Gateway sites.
  - The subdivision layout showing:
    - The location and distribution of lots showing an appropriate range of lots sizes from small (1-5 hectares), medium (5-15 hectares), large (15-40 hectares) and super (40-80 hectares) within the relevant sub-precinct.
    - The presentation of lots to the Wimmera and Henty Highways ensuring that no lot has direct road access from the Henty or Wimmera Highways.
    - An internal loop road to service uses in sub-precinct 6 Highway Business.
    - Primary access to the Precinct from the corner of Henty Highway and Freight Terminal Road
    - Typical street cross-sections.
  - The provision of utilities and services including: electricity, telecommunications, water supply and waste water treatment.
  - A staging plan showing the timing and staging of the development of the Precinct and the range of lot sizes for future subdivision.

A Transport Management Plan complying with any VicRoads requirements that includes:

- An integrated transport plan including public transport, walking and cycling infrastructure having regard to Map 2 to Schedule 9 to Clause 43.04.
A road transport plan having regard to Map 2 to Schedule 9 to Clause 43.04 that must include:

- a connecting ‘link’ road from the northern end of the Terminal to the Wimmera Highway; and
- a connecting 'loop' road from the northern end of the Terminal to Molyneaux Road.

Principle access to the Precinct at the corner of Henty Highway and Freight Terminal Road via an appropriately designed intersection treatment (a large priority T-junction intersection).

Truck queuing and rest area for the queuing of vehicles waiting to access the Terminal.

An assessment of the likely traffic impacts of the proposed development and any required works including a safety assessment of the Molyneaux Road rail level crossing using the Australian Level Crossing Assessment Model (ALCAM) for any potential increased use of the crossing.

Road layout, road widths and reserves and site access, including internal and external road intersections, performance and treatments, and the design of Freight Terminal Road as a quality, tree-lined boulevard to appropriate safety and relevant utility service requirements.

The design of footpaths, bicycle paths, and shared pathway networks, internal and external to the Precinct.

Traffic Management measures and signalisation.

Details of proposed car parking arrangements on street and off street.

Access for B triple trucks and related transport and logistics activities associated with the operation of the precinct and the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal.

An Urban Design and Landscape Master Plan for the overall Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Precinct that includes:

- Environmentally Sustainable Design principles for buildings, landscaping, internal environments, and construction practices.
- The location of Gateway sites and their landscape treatment.
- A street tree master plan for the overall Precinct.
- Tree planting having regard to Map 4 to Schedule 9 to Clause 43.04.
- Landscaping along Henty Highway between the rail corridor and Freight Terminal Road to screen views from passing traffic.
- A 7 metre setback of planting from the edge of the road seal along Henty Highway and Wimmera Highway.
- Landscaping and setbacks to provide an appropriate transition from the rural environment to the Precinct and interface treatments.

An Integrated Water Management Plan responding to flooding, stormwater and drainage management that includes:

- A storm water management strategy having regard to Map 3 to Schedule 9 to Clause 43.04.
- Stormwater management practices that:
  - Maintain existing 1% Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) peak flow rate is no greater than current flows from the Precinct.
  - Maintain water quality to existing conditions and as agreed with the Wimmera Catchment Management Authority.
  - Ensure there is sufficient storage capacity for 145,800m3 of stormwater in the south- west of the Precinct, or appropriately spaced along the
southern corridor between Molyneaux Road and Henty Highway with the greatest amount of storage in the south-west corner.

- Ensure that stormwater will not overtop the rail corridor.

An **Infrastructure Plan** approved by the Responsible Authority, which identifies the anticipated staging and timing of the provision of infrastructure. The infrastructure plan should address, as appropriate:

- The provision, staging and timing of stormwater drainage works.
- The provision, staging and timing of roadworks (including bus stops and associated works) both internal and external in accordance with the approved traffic management plan.
- The provision, staging and timing of landscaping works for local parks, stormwater drainage reserves and regional landscaping works.
- The securing of the infrastructure and utility services as may be necessary by way of an agreement pursuant to Section 173 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987.
- Any other infrastructure related matter reasonably requested by the Responsible Authority associated with the subdivision of land.
- Identification of any agency or person responsible for provision of particular items of infrastructure
Map 1 to Schedule 9 to Clause 43.04

Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Precinct Land Use Plan. This plan is conceptual and indicative only and is not drawn to scale.
Road Transport Plan. This plan is conceptual and indicative only and is not drawn to scale
Map 3 to Schedule 9 to Clause 43.04

Stormwater Management Strategy Plan. This plan is conceptual and indicative only and is not drawn to scale.
Map 4 to Schedule 9 to Clause 43.04

Urban Design and Landscape Plan. This plan is conceptual and indicative only and is not drawn to scale.
FLOODWAY OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as **FO or RFO** with a number (if shown).

**Purpose**

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify waterways, major floodpaths, drainage depressions and high hazard areas which have the greatest risk and frequency of being affected by flooding.

To ensure that any development maintains the free passage and temporary storage of floodwater, minimises flood damage and is compatible with flood hazard, local drainage conditions and the minimisation of soil erosion, sedimentation and silting.

To reflect any declarations under Division 4 of Part 10 of the *Water Act, 1989* if a declaration has been made.

To protect water quality and waterways as natural resources in accordance with the provisions of relevant State Environment Protection Policies, and particularly in accordance with Clauses 33 and 35 of the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria).

To ensure that development maintains or improves river and wetland health, waterway protection and flood plain health.

Floodway objectives and statement of risk

A schedule to this overlay may contain:

- Floodway management objectives to be achieved.
- A statement of risk.

Buildings and works

A permit is required to construct a building or to construct or carry out works, including:

- A fence.
- Roadworks, if the water flow path is redirected or obstructed.
- Bicycle pathways and trails.
- Public toilets.
- A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical and safety equipment if associated with one dwelling on a lot.
- Rainwater tank with a capacity of not more than 10,000 litres.
- A pergola or verandah, including an open-sided pergola or verandah to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level and a maximum building height of 3 metres above ground level.
- A deck, including a deck to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level.
- A non-domestic disabled access ramp.
- A dependent person’s unit.

This does not apply:

- If a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
- To flood mitigation works carried out by the responsible authority or floodplain management authority.
- To the following works in accordance with plans prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:
  - The laying of underground sewerage, water and gas mains, oil pipelines, underground telephone lines and underground power lines provided they do not alter the topography of the land.
  - The erection of telephone or power lines provided they do not involve the construction of towers or poles.

- To post and wire and post and rail fencing.

---

**Subdivision**

A permit is required to subdivide land. A permit may only be granted to subdivide land if the following apply:

- The subdivision does not create any new lots, which are entirely within this overlay. This does not apply if the subdivision creates a lot, which by agreement between the owner and the relevant floodplain management authority, is to be transferred to an authority for a public purpose.

- The subdivision is the resubdivision of existing lots and the number of lots is not increased, unless a local floodplain development plan incorporated into this scheme specifically provides otherwise.

---

**Application requirements**

**Local floodplain development plan**

If a local floodplain development plan has been developed for the area and has been incorporated into this scheme, an application must be consistent with the plan.

**Flood risk report**

If a local floodplain development plan for the area has not been incorporated into this scheme, an application must be accompanied by a flood risk report to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, which must consider the following, where applicable:

- The existing use and development of the land.
- Whether the proposed use or development could be located on flood-free land or land with a lesser flood hazard outside this overlay.
- The susceptibility of the development to flooding and flood damage.
- The potential flood risk to life, health and safety associated with the development. Flood risk factors to consider include:
  - The frequency, duration, extent, depth and velocity of flooding of the site and accessway.
  - The flood warning time available.
  - The danger to the occupants of the development, other floodplain residents and emergency personnel if the site or accessway is flooded.
- The effect of the development on redirecting or obstructing floodwater, stormwater or drainage water and the effect of the development on reducing flood storage and increasing flood levels and flow velocities.
- The effects of the development on river health values including wetlands, natural habitat, stream stability, erosion, environmental flows, water quality and sites of scientific significance.
An application must be accompanied by any information specified in a schedule to this overlay.

**Exemption from notice and review**

An application under this overlay is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

**Referral of applications**

An application must be referred to the relevant floodplain management authority under Section 55 of the Act unless in the opinion of the responsible authority the proposal satisfies requirements or conditions previously agreed in writing between the responsible authority and the floodplain management authority.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The local floodplain development plan or flood risk report.
- Any comments of the relevant floodplain management authority.
- The Victorian River Health Strategy (2002) and any relevant regional river health strategy and associated wetland plan.
- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.
SCHEDULE 1 TO THE FLOODWAY OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as FO

1.0 Permit requirement

A permit is not required to construct the following buildings and works:

- Any buildings and/or works on land that has been filled in accordance with the requirements of a planning permit for subdivision of the land, or other planning permit issued for the land.

- Any buildings and works, if appropriately detailed information is submitted to the satisfaction of the responsible authority showing that the natural level of the land on which the buildings and works are proposed is at least 300mm above the Average Recurrence Interval flood level.

- A pergola.

- A veranda.

- An open sided carport.

- The addition of a second story, or other additional stories, on top of the existing building where there is no increase in building footprint.

- Swimming pool.

- An open sports ground excluding change rooms, pavilions, shelters, other buildings, and raised viewing areas, provided that the natural surface level is not altered.

- An outdoor recreation facility, excluding any buildings or structures that alter water movement across or storage capacity of the floodplain, and works that alter the topography of the land.

- Road works or works to any other access way (public or private) that:
  - do not change the finished level of the road surface; or
  - are limited to resurfacing of an existing road.

- Cycle or pedestrian tracks where there is no increase in the natural ground level.
**LAND SUBJECT TO INUNDATION OVERLAY**

Shown on the planning scheme map as **LSIO** with a number (if shown).

**Purpose**

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To identify land in a flood storage or flood fringe area affected by the 1 in 100 year flood or any other area determined by the floodplain management authority.

To ensure that development maintains the free passage and temporary storage of floodwaters, minimises flood damage, is compatible with the flood hazard and local drainage conditions and will not cause any significant rise in flood level or flow velocity.

To reflect any declaration under Division 4 of Part 10 of the *Water Act, 1989* where a declaration has been made.

To protect water quality in accordance with the provisions of relevant State Environment Protection Policies, particularly in accordance with Clauses 33 and 35 of the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria).

To ensure that development maintains or improves river and wetland health, waterway protection and floodplain health.

---

**Land subject to inundation objectives and statement of risk**

A schedule to this overlay may contain:

- Land subject to inundation management objectives to be achieved.
- A statement of risk.

---

**Buildings and works**

A permit is required to construct a building or to construct or carry out works, including:

- A fence.
- Roadworks, if the water flow path is redirected or obstructed.
- Bicycle pathways and trails.
- Public toilets.
- A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical and safety equipment if associated with one dwelling on a lot.
- Rainwater tank with a capacity of not more than 10,000 litres.
- A pergola or verandah, including an open-sided pergola or verandah to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level and a maximum building height of 3 metres above ground level.
- A deck, including a deck to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level.
- A non-domestic disabled access ramp.
- A dependent person’s unit.

This does not apply:

- If a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
- To flood mitigation works carried out by the responsible authority or floodplain management authority.
To the following works in accordance with plans prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- The laying of underground sewerage, water and gas mains, oil pipelines, underground telephone lines and underground power lines provided they do not alter the topography of the land.
- The erection of telephone or power lines provided they do not involve the construction of towers or poles.

- To post and wire and post and rail fencing.

**Subdivision**

A permit is required to subdivide land.

**Application requirements**

An application must be accompanied by any information specified in a schedule to this overlay.

**Local floodplain development plan**

If a local floodplain development plan has been developed for the area and has been incorporated into this scheme, an application must be consistent with the plan.

**Exemption from notice and review**

An application under this overlay is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

**Referral of applications**

An application must be referred to the relevant floodplain management authority under Section 55 of the Act unless in the opinion of the responsible authority, the proposal satisfies requirements or conditions previously agreed in writing between the responsible authority and the floodplain management authority.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any local floodplain development plan.
- Any comments from the relevant floodplain management authority.
- The existing use and development of the land.
- Whether the proposed use or development could be located on flood-free land or land with a lesser flood hazard outside this overlay.
- The susceptibility of the development to flooding and flood damage.
- The potential flood risk to life, health and safety associated with the development. Flood risk factors to consider include:
  - The frequency, duration, extent, depth and velocity of flooding of the site and accessway.
  - The flood warning time available.
- The danger to the occupants of the development, other floodplain residents and emergency personnel if the site or accessway is flooded.

- The effect of the development on redirecting or obstructing floodwater, stormwater or drainage water and the effect of the development on reducing flood storage and increasing flood levels and flow velocities.

- The effect of the development on river health values including wetlands, natural habitat, stream stability, erosion, environmental flows, water quality and sites of scientific significance.

- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.
SCHEDULE TO THE LAND SUBJECT TO INUNDATION OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as LSIO.

1.0 Permit requirement

A permit is not required to construct the following buildings and works:

- Any buildings and/or works on land that has been filled in accordance with the requirements of a planning permit for subdivision of the land, or other planning permit issued for the land.
- Any buildings and works if appropriately detailed information is submitted to the satisfaction of the responsible authority showing the natural level of the land on which the buildings and works are proposed is at least 300mm above the Average Recurrence Interval flood level.
- A pergola.
- A veranda.
- An open sided carport.
- The addition of a second story, or other additional stories, on top of the existing building where there is no increase in building footprint.
- Swimming pool.
- An open sports ground excluding change rooms, pavilions, shelters, other buildings, and raised viewing areas, provided that the natural surface level is not altered.
- An outdoor recreation facility, excluding any buildings or structures that alter water movement across or storage capacity of the floodplain, and works that alter the topography of the land.
- Road works or works to any other access way (public or private) that:
  - do not change the finished level of the road surface; or
  - are limited to resurfacing of an existing road.
- Cycle or pedestrian tracks where there is no increase in the natural ground level.
BUSHFIRE MANAGEMENT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as BMO with a number (if shown).

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To ensure that the development of land prioritises the protection of human life and strengthens community resilience to bushfire.
To identify areas where the bushfire hazard warrants bushfire protection measures to be implemented.
To ensure development is only permitted where the risk to life and property from bushfire can be reduced to an acceptable level.

Bushfire management objectives and application of schedules

A schedule to this overlay must contain a statement of the bushfire management objectives to be achieved for the area affected by the schedule and when the requirements within it apply.

Permit requirement

Subdivision

A permit is required to subdivide land. This does not apply if a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.

Buildings and works

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with the following uses:

- Accommodation (including a Dependent person’s unit)
- Child care centre
- Education centre
- Hospital
- Industry
- Leisure and Recreation
- Office
- Place of assembly
- Retail premises
- Service station
- Timber production
- Warehouse

This does not apply to any of the following:

- If a schedule to this overlay specifically states that a permit is not required.
- A building or works consistent with an agreement under Section 173 of the Act prepared in accordance with a condition of permit issued under the requirements of Clause 44.06-5.
- An alteration or extension to an existing building used for a dwelling or a dependent person’s unit that is less than 50 percent of the gross floor area of the existing building.
• An alteration or extension to an existing building (excluding a dwelling and a dependent person’s unit) that is less than 10 percent of the gross floor area of the existing building.

• A building or works with a floor area of less than 100 square metres not used for accommodation and ancillary to a dwelling.

• A building or works associated with Timber production provided the buildings or works are not within 150 metres of Accommodation or land zoned for residential or rural residential purposes.

Application requirements

Unless a schedule to this overlay specifies different requirements, an application must be accompanied by:

• A **bushfire hazard site assessment** including a plan that describes the bushfire hazard within 150 metres of the proposed development. The description of the hazard must be prepared in accordance with Sections 2.2.3 to 2.2.5 of AS3959:2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas (Standards Australia) excluding paragraph (a) of section 2.2.3.2. Photographs or other techniques may be used to assist in describing the bushfire hazard.

• A **bushfire hazard landscape assessment** including a plan that describes the bushfire hazard of the general locality more than 150 metres from the site. Photographs or other techniques may be used to assist in describing the bushfire hazard. This requirement does not apply to a dwelling that includes all of the approved measures specified in Clause 53.02-3.

• A **bushfire management statement** describing how the proposed development responds to the requirements in this clause and Clause 44.06. If the application proposes an alternative measure, the bushfire management statement must explain how the alternative measure meets the relevant objective.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority any part of these requirements is not relevant to the assessment of an application, the responsible authority may waive, vary or reduce the requirement.

Requirements of Clause 53.02

An application must meet the requirements of Clause 53.02 unless the application meets all of the requirements specified in a schedule to this overlay.

A schedule to this overlay may specify substitute approved measures, additional alternative measures and additional or substitute decision guidelines for the purposes of Clause 53.02.

Mandatory condition

Subdivision

A permit which creates a lot for a single dwelling on land zoned for residential or rural residential purposes must include the following condition:

“Before the statement of compliance is issued under the Subdivision Act 1988 the owner must enter into an agreement with the responsible authority under Section 173 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987. The agreement must:

• State that it has been prepared for the purpose of an exemption from a planning permit under Clause 44.06-2 of the [*insert name of applicable planning scheme] Planning Scheme.

• Incorporate the plan prepared in accordance with Clause 53.02-4.4 of this planning scheme and approved under this permit.

• State that if a dwelling is constructed on the land without a planning permit that the bushfire protection measures set out in the plan incorporated into the agreement must be implemented and maintained to the satisfaction of the responsible authority on a continuing basis.”
The land owner must pay the reasonable costs of the preparation, execution and registration of the Section 173 Agreement.”

This does not apply:

- If a schedule to this overlay specifies that a Section 173 Agreement is not required.
- Where the relevant fire authority states in writing the preparation of an agreement under Section 173 of the Act is not required for the subdivision.
- For the subdivision of the land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space.

A permit to subdivide land must include any condition specified in a schedule to this overlay.

**Buildings and works**

A permit to construct a building or construct or carry out works must include the following condition:

“The bushfire protection measures forming part of this permit or shown on the endorsed plans, including those relating to construction standards, defendable space, water supply and access, must be maintained to the satisfaction of the responsible authority on a continuing basis. This condition continues to have force and effect after the development authorised by this permit has been completed.”

A permit allowing a dwelling to be constructed to the next lower bushfire attack level in accordance with AM1.2 in Clause 53.02-3 must include the following condition:

“Before the development starts, the owner must enter into an agreement with the responsible authority under section 173 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 to provide for the following:

- A dwelling constructed in accordance with planning permit [insert planning permit reference] must not be occupied until a private bushfire shelter (a Class 10c building within the meaning of the Building Regulations 2006) is:
  - Constructed on the same land as the dwelling.
  - Available for use by the occupants of the dwelling at all times.
  - Maintained in accordance with the requirements of the building permit issued for that private bushfire shelter.

The land owner must pay the reasonable costs of the preparation, execution and registration of the Section 173 Agreement.”

A permit to construct a building or construct or carry out works must include any condition specified in a schedule to this overlay.

**Referral of applications**

An application must be referred under Section 55 of the Act to the person or body specified as the referral authority in Clause 66.03, unless a schedule to this overlay specifies otherwise.

**Notice and review**

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act, unless a schedule to this overlay specifies otherwise.

A schedule to this overlay may specify that notice be given to any person or body in accordance with section 52(1)(c) of the Act.
Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 53.02 and Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any other matters specified in a schedule to this overlay.

Transitional arrangements

The requirements of Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay do not apply to a single dwelling, or a dependent person's unit, when a permit under the Building Act 1993 was issued before the commencement of Amendment GC13, if:

- vegetation is managed to accord with the bushfire attack level assessment undertaken at the time the building permit was issued; and
- a static water supply of:
  - 2500 litres on lots of 500 square metres or less
  - 5000 litres on lots of more than 500 square metres,
    is provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

- no permit was required for such development under Clause 44.06 before the commencement of Amendment GC13.
PUBLIC ACQUISITION OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as PAO with a number.

Purpose
To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To identify land which is proposed to be acquired by a Minister, public authority or municipal council.
To reserve land for a public purpose and to ensure that changes to the use or development of the land do not prejudice the purpose for which the land is to be acquired.
To designate a Minister, public authority or municipal council as an acquiring authority for land reserved for a public purpose.

Permit required
A permit is required to:

- Use land for any Section 1 or Section 2 use in the zone.
- Construct a building or construct or carry out works, including:
  - A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical and safety equipment if associated with one dwelling on a lot.
  - A pergola or verandah, including an open-sided pergola or verandah to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level and a maximum building height of 3 metres above ground level.
  - A deck, including a deck to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800mm above ground level.
- Damage, demolish or remove a building or works.
- Damage, remove, destroy or lop any vegetation. This does not apply:
  - If the vegetation has been planted for pasture, timber production or any other crop.
  - To any action which is necessary to keep the whole or any part of a tree clear of an electric line provided the action is carried out in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Section 86 of the Electricity Safety Act 1998.
  - If the vegetation presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property.
- Subdivide land.

This does not apply:

- To the acquiring authority for the land if the land has been acquired and any of the above matters for which a permit is required is consistent with the purpose for which the land was acquired.
- To an authority or a municipal council if the responsible authority, after consulting with the acquiring authority for the land, is satisfied that any of the above matters for which a permit is required is consistent with the purpose for which the land is to be acquired.

Exemption from notice and review
An application under this overlay is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.
45.01-3

Referral of applications
An application must be referred under Section 55 of the Act to the acquiring authority for the land.

45.01-4

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The effect of the proposed use or development on the purpose for which the land is to be acquired as specified in the schedule to this overlay.

A permit granted under this clause may be conditional on:

- The extent of alterations and extensions to an existing building and works, and the materials that may be used.
- The location, dimensions, design and material of a new building or works.
- The demolition, removal or alteration of any buildings or works.
- The demolition or removal of buildings or works constructed or carried out in accordance with a permit under this clause.
- No compensation being payable for the demolition or removal of any buildings or works constructed under the permit.

45.01-5

Land not to be spoiled or wasted
Land must not be spoiled or wasted so as to adversely affect the use of the land for the purpose for which it is to be acquired.

45.01-6

Reservation for public purpose
Any land included in a Public Acquisition Overlay is reserved for a public purpose within the meaning of the Planning and Environment Act 1987, the Land Acquisition and Compensation Act 1986 or any other act.

45.01-7

Acquiring authority
An acquiring authority is the Minister, public authority or municipal council specified in the schedule to this overlay as the acquiring authority for the land.
### Schedule to Clause 45.01 Public Acquisition Overlay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PS Map</th>
<th>Acquiring Authority</th>
<th>Purpose of Acquisition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAO1</td>
<td>Horsham Rural City Council</td>
<td>provision of road access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAO2</td>
<td>GWM Water</td>
<td>Pumping station and water storage sites for the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28/10/2013 VC102
ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as EAO

Purpose
To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To ensure that potentially contaminated land is suitable for a use which could be significantly adversely affected by any contamination.

Requirement
Before a sensitive use (residential use, child care centre, pre-school centre or primary school) commences or before the construction or carrying out of buildings and works in association with a sensitive use commences, either:

- A certificate of environmental audit must be issued for the land in accordance with Part IXD of the Environment Protection Act 1970, or
- An environmental auditor appointed under the Environment Protection Act 1970 must make a statement in accordance with Part IXD of that Act that the environmental conditions of the land are suitable for the sensitive use.
ROAD CLOSURE OVERLAY

Shown on the planning scheme map as RXO.

Purpose
To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To identify a road that is closed by an amendment to this planning scheme.

Road closure

A road included in this overlay is closed on the date notice of approval of the amendment is published in the Government Gazette.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- That the road is closed.
PARTICULAR PROVISIONS

This section sets out Particular Provisions which apply to the matters specified.
SPECIFIC SITES AND EXCLUSIONS

Purpose
To recognise specific controls designed to achieve a particular land use and development outcome existing on the approval date.

To provide in extraordinary circumstances specific controls designed to achieve a particular land use and development outcome.

Use or development
Land identified in the schedule to this clause may be used or developed in accordance with the specific controls contained in the incorporated document corresponding to that land. The specific controls may:

- allow the land to be used or developed in a manner that would otherwise be prohibited or restricted;
- prohibit or restrict the use or development of the land beyond the controls that may otherwise apply;
- exclude any other control in this scheme.

Expiry of a specific control
If a specific control contained in an incorporated document identified in the schedule to this clause allows a particular use or development, that control will expire if any of the following circumstances applies:

- The development and use is not started within two years of the approval date or another date specified in the incorporated document.
- The development is not completed within one year of the date of commencement of works or another date specified in the incorporated document.

The responsible authority may extend the periods referred to if a request is made in writing before the expiry date or within three months afterwards.

Upon expiry of the specific control, the land may be used and developed only in accordance with the provisions of this scheme.
## SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 51.01 SPECIFIC SITES AND EXCLUSIONS

### Specific sites and exclusions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address of land</th>
<th>Title of incorporated document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land between Lake Bellfield and Yaapeet required for the construction of the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project- Headworks and Western Leg Stage 1 as shown in the incorporated document.</td>
<td>Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project Headworks and Western Leg January 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land in the shire required for the construction of the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project.</td>
<td>Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project Horsham Planning Scheme Incorporated Document</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[NO CONTENT]
EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS AND RESERVES

Purpose
To enable the removal and variation of an easement or restrictions to enable a use or development that complies with the planning scheme after the interests of affected people are considered.

Permit requirement
A permit is required before a person proceeds:

- Under Section 23 of the Subdivision Act 1988 to create, vary or remove an easement or restriction or vary or remove a condition in the nature of an easement in a Crown grant.
- Under Section 36 of the Subdivision Act 1988 to acquire or remove an easement or remove a right of way.

This does not apply:

- If the action is required or authorised by the schedule to this clause.
- In the circumstances set out in Section 6A(3) of the Planning and Environment Act 1987.
- If the person proceeds under Section 362A of the Land Act 1958.
- In the case of a person proceeding under Section 36 of the Subdivision Act 1988, if the council or a referral authority gives a written statement in accordance with Section 36(1)(a) or (b) of the Subdivision Act 1988.

In this clause, restriction has the same meaning as in the Subdivision Act 1988.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in clause 65, the responsible authority must consider the interests of affected people.

Note: Section 23 of the Subdivision Act 1988 provides that either the council or the person benefiting from the direction must lodge a certified plan at the Titles Office for registration.
SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.02

**1.0 Under Section 23 of the Subdivision Act 1988**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Easement or restriction</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2.0 Under Section 24A of the Subdivision Act 1988**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.0 Under Section 36 of the Subdivision Act 1988**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Easement or right of way</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SATELLITE DISH**

**Purpose**

To provide an opportunity to consider the impact of a satellite dish attached to a building or structure listed in a schedule to the Heritage Overlay.

To provide an opportunity to consider the effect of a satellite dish on the amenity of residential areas.

**Application**

This clause applies to:

- A building or structure listed in a schedule to the Heritage Overlay.
- Land in a Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Low Density Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone.

**Permit requirement**

A permit is required to use land or to construct or install or carry out works for a satellite dish (whether or not it forms part of a network) even if it is ancillary to another use on the land.

This does not apply to a satellite dish with a diameter:

- Less than 1.2 metres.
- Between 1.2 metres and 2.4 metres provided:
  - The dish is not visible from the street (other than a lane) or a public park,
  - The dish is setback from the side or rear boundary 1 metre, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres, and
  - The dish is setback at least 3 metres from the boundary where it is opposite an existing habitable room window.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to Clause 15.01-2S and the decision guidelines in clause 65, the responsible authority must consider the effect of the satellite dish on the visual amenity of nearby land.
**SIGNS**

**Purpose**

To regulate the development of land for signs and associated structures.

To ensure signs are compatible with the amenity and visual appearance of an area, including the existing or desired future character.

To ensure signs do not contribute to excessive visual clutter or visual disorder.

To ensure that signs do not cause loss of amenity or adversely affect the natural or built environment or the safety, appearance or efficiency of a road.

**Application**

This clause applies to the development of land for signs.

**Requirements**

**Sign categories**

Clauses 52.05-11 to 52.05-14 specify categories of sign control. The zone provisions specify which category of sign control applies to the zone.

Each category is divided into three sections.

If a sign can be interpreted in more than one way, the most restrictive requirement must be met.

**Section 1**

A sign in Section 1 of the category may be constructed or put up for display without a permit, but all the conditions opposite the sign must be met. If the conditions are not met, the sign is in Section 2.

Some overlays require a permit for Section 1 signs.

**Section 2**

A permit is required to construct or put up for display a sign in Section 2.

This does not apply to a sign specified in Clause 52.05-10.

All the conditions opposite the sign must be met. If the conditions are not met, the sign is prohibited.

**Section 3**

A sign in Section 3 is prohibited and must not be constructed or put up for display.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause for a development specified in Column 1 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construct or put up for display a sign in an industrial zone, commercial zone, Special Use Zone, Comprehensive Development Zone, Docklands Zone, Priority Development Zone or Activity Centre Zone if:</td>
<td>Clause 59.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The sign is not within 30 metres of land (not a road) which is in a residential zone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Referral of applications

An application to construct or put up for display an animated or electronic sign within 60 metres of a freeway or arterial road declared under the Road Management Act 2004 must be referred in accordance with section 55 of the Act to the referral authority specified in Clause 66.03 or a schedule to that clause.

Expire of permits

A permit for a sign other than a major promotion sign expires on the date specified in the permit. If no date is specified, the expiry date is 15 years from the date of issue of the permit.

Existing signs

A sign that was lawfully displayed on the approval date or that was being constructed or put up for display on that date may be displayed or continue to be displayed and may be repaired and maintained.

The content of a lawfully displayed sign may be renewed or replaced. However, a permit is required if:

- The display area is to be increased.
- The renewal or replacement would result in a different type of sign.

A sign that is reconstructed must meet the relevant sign requirements.

A major promotion sign displayed in accordance with a permit granted between 19 September 1995 and 18 September 1997 may continue to be displayed:

- until 31 December 2008; or
- where a permit application seeking permission to display the sign is lodged before 31 December 2008, until the permit application is finally determined.

Application requirements

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

Site context

- A site context report, using a site plan, photographs or other methods to accurately describe:
  - The location of the proposed sign on the site or building and distance from property boundaries.
  - The location and size of existing signage on the site including details of any signs to be retained or removed.
  - The location and form of existing signage on abutting properties and in the locality.
  - The location of closest traffic control signs.
  - Identification of any view lines or vistas that could be affected by the proposed sign.
Sign details

- The location, dimensions, height above ground level and extent of projection of the proposed sign.
- The height, width, depth of the total sign structure including method of support and any associated structures such as safety devices and service platforms.
- Details of associated on-site works.
- Details of any form of illumination, including details of baffles and the times at which the sign would be illuminated.
- The colour, lettering style and materials of the proposed sign.
- The size of the display (total display area, including all sides of a multi-sided sign).
- The location of any logo box and proportion of display area occupied by such a logo box.
- For animated or electronic signs, a report addressing the decision guidelines at Clause 52.05-8 relating to road safety.
- Any landscaping details.

Signs with a display area of 18 square metres or more

- For a sign with a display area of 18 square metres or more:
  - A description of the existing character of the area including built form and landscapes.
  - The location of any other signs over 18 square metres, or scrolling, electronic or animated signs within 200 metres of the site.
  - Any existing identifiable advertising theme in the area.
  - Photo montages or a streetscape perspective of the proposed sign.
  - Level of illumination including:
    - Lux levels for any sign on or within 60 metres of a Road Zone or a residential zone or public land zone.
    - The dwell and change time for any non-static images.
  - The relationship to any significant or prominent views and vistas.

52.05-7
31/07/2018
VC148

Exemption from notice and review

An application for a sign is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act provided the sign:

- Is to be constructed or displayed on land specified in the schedule to this clause.
- Meets any condition specified in the schedule to this clause.

52.05-8
31/07/2018
VC148

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

All signs

- The character of the area including:
  - The sensitivity of the area in terms of the natural environment, heritage values, waterways and open space, rural landscape or residential character.
- The compatibility of the proposed sign with the existing or desired future character of the area in which it is proposed to be located.
- The cumulative impact of signs on the character of an area or route, including the need to avoid visual disorder or clutter of signs.
- The consistency with any identifiable outdoor advertising theme in the area.

- **Impacts on views and vistas:**
  - The potential to obscure or compromise important views from the public realm.
  - The potential to dominate the skyline.
  - The potential to impact on the quality of significant public views.
  - The potential to impede views to existing signs.

- **The relationship to the streetscape, setting or landscape:**
  - The proportion, scale and form of the proposed sign relative to the streetscape, setting or landscape.
  - The position of the sign, including the extent to which it protrudes above existing buildings or landscape and natural elements.
  - The ability to screen unsightly built or other elements.
  - The ability to reduce the number of signs by rationalising or simplifying signs.
  - The ability to include landscaping to reduce the visual impact of parts of the sign structure.

- **The relationship to the site and building:**
  - The scale and form of the sign relative to the scale, proportion and any other significant characteristics of the host site and host building.
  - The extent to which the sign displays innovation relative to the host site and host building.
  - The extent to which the sign requires the removal of vegetation or includes new landscaping.

- **The impact of structures associated with the sign:**
  - The extent to which associated structures integrate with the sign.
  - The potential of associated structures to impact any important or significant features of the building, site, streetscape, setting or landscape, views and vistas or area.

- **The impact of any illumination:**
  - The impact of glare and illumination on the safety of pedestrians and vehicles.
  - The impact of illumination on the amenity of nearby residents and the amenity of the area.
  - The potential to control illumination temporally or in terms of intensity.

- **The impact of any logo box associated with the sign:**
  - The extent to which the logo box forms an integral part of the sign through its position, lighting and any structures used to attach the logo box to the sign.
  - The suitability of the size of the logo box in relation to its identification purpose and the size of the sign.

- **The need for identification and the opportunities for adequate identification on the site or locality.**

- **The impact on road safety. A sign is a safety hazard if the sign:**
- Obstructs a driver’s line of sight at an intersection, curve or point of egress from an adjacent property.
- Obstructs a driver’s view of a traffic control device, or is likely to create a confusing or dominating background that may reduce the clarity or effectiveness of a traffic control device.
- Could dazzle or distract drivers due to its size, design or colouring, or it being illuminated, reflective, animated or flashing.
- Is at a location where particular concentration is required, such as a high pedestrian volume intersection.
- Is likely to be mistaken for a traffic control device, because it contains red, green or yellow lighting, or has red circles, octagons, crosses, triangles or arrows.
- Requires close study from a moving or stationary vehicle in a location where the vehicle would be unprotected from passing traffic.
- Invites drivers to turn where there is fast moving traffic or the sign is so close to the turning point that there is no time to signal and turn safely.
- Is within 100 metres of a rural railway crossing.
- Has insufficient clearance from vehicles on the carriageway.
- Could mislead drivers or be mistaken as an instruction to drivers.

**Major promotion signs**

- The effect of the proposed major promotion sign on:
  - Significant streetscapes, buildings and skylines.
  - The visual appearance of a significant view corridor, viewline, gateway location or landmark site identified in a framework plan or local policy.
  - Residential areas and heritage places.
  - Open space and waterways.

- When determining the effect of a proposed major promotion sign, the following locational principles must be taken into account:
  - Major promotion signs are encouraged in commercial and industrial locations in a manner that complements or enhances the character of the area.
  - Major promotion signs are discouraged along forest and tourist roads, scenic routes or landscaped sections of freeways.
  - Major promotion signs are discouraged within open space reserves or corridors and around waterways.
  - Major promotion signs are discouraged where they will form a dominant visual element from residential areas, within a heritage place or where they will obstruct significant viewlines.
  - In areas with a strong built form character, major promotion signs are encouraged only where they are not a dominant element in the streetscape and except for transparent feature signs (such as neon signs), are discouraged from being erected on the roof of a building.
Mandatory conditions

All signs

A permit for a sign that includes an expiry date must include a condition that provides that on expiry of the permit the sign and structures built specifically to support and illuminate it must be removed.

Major promotion signs

A permit for a major promotion sign must include conditions that specify:

- That the sign must not:
  - Dazzle or distract drivers due to its colouring.
  - Be able to be mistaken for a traffic signal because it has, for example, red circles, octagons, crosses or triangles.
  - Be able to be mistaken as an instruction to drivers.

- An expiry date that is 15 years from the date the permit is issued unless otherwise specified in this clause. This does not apply to a permit for major promotion sign for a special event or temporary building shrouding.

A permit for a major promotion sign may specify an expiry date other than 15 years, but the date must not be less than 10 years or more than 25 years from the date the permit is issued. Before deciding to alter the specified expiry date of 15 years, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the sign.
- The existing or desired character of the area.
- The Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework in terms of the extent to which the proposed sign is consistent with any relevant policy direction and the extent to which the area may be expected to change over time.
- The extent to which the signage is physically and visually integrated into the architecture of the building.

Signs not requiring a permit

Despite any provision in a zone, overlay, or other particular provision of this scheme, a permit is not required to construct or put up for display any of the following signs:

- A sign identifying the functions or property of a government department, public authority or municipal council, but not a promotion sign displayed at the direction of any of these bodies.

- A sign controlling traffic on a public road, railway, tramway, water or in the air, provided it is displayed at the direction of a government department, public authority or municipal council.

- A sign at a hospital that gives direction to emergency facilities.

- A sign in a road reserve that gives direction or guidance about a tourist attraction, service or facility of interest to road users. The sign must be displayed to the satisfaction of the road authority.

- A sign required by statute or regulation, provided it is strictly in accordance with the requirement.

- A sign at a railway station or bus terminal that provides information or direction for people using the station or terminal.

- A sign on a showground, on a motor racing track or on a major sports and recreation facility, provided the sign’s display cannot be seen from nearby land.
- A sign with a display area not exceeding 1 square metre to each premises that provides information about a place of worship. It must not be an animated or internally illuminated sign.

- A sign inside a building that cannot generally be seen outside.

- A sign with a display area not exceeding 2 square metres concerning construction work on the land. Only one sign may be displayed, it must not be an animated or internally illuminated sign and it must be removed when the work is completed.

- A sign with a display area not exceeding 5 square metres publicising a local educational, cultural, political, religious, social or recreational event not held for commercial purposes. Only one sign may be displayed on the land, it must not be an animated or internally illuminated sign and it must not be displayed longer than 14 days after the event is held or 3 months, whichever is sooner. A sign publicising a local political event may include information about a candidate for an election.

- A sign publicising a special event on the land or in the building on which it is displayed, provided no more than 8 signs are displayed in a calendar year and the total number of days the signs are displayed does not exceed 28 in that calendar year. The sign must be removed when the event is finished.

- A sign with a display area not exceeding 2 square metres publicising the sale of goods or livestock on the land or in the building on which it is displayed, provided the land or building is not normally used for that purpose. Only one sign may be displayed, it must not be an animated or internally illuminated sign and it must not be displayed longer than 3 months without a permit.

- A sign with an display area not exceeding 10 square metres publicising the sale or letting of the property on which it is displayed. Only one sign may be displayed, it must not be an animated sign and it must not be displayed longer than 7 days after the sale date. A permit may be granted for:
  - The display area to exceed 10 square metres if the sign concerns more than 20 lots.
  - The sign to be displayed on land excised from the subdivision and transferred to the municipal council.
  - The sign to be displayed longer than 7 days after the sale date.

No permit is required to fly the Australian flag or to display the flag on a building, painted or otherwise represented, provided it is correctly dimensioned and coloured in accordance with the Flags Act 1953.

52.05-11
31/07/2018
VC148

Category 1 - Commercial areas

Minimum limitation

Purpose
To provide for identification and promotion signs and signs that add vitality and colour to commercial areas.

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bed and breakfast sign</td>
<td>The total display area of all signs to each premises must not exceed 8 sqm. This does not include a sign with a display area not exceeding 1.5 sqm that is below a verandah or, if no verandah, that is less than 3.7 m above pavement level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business identification sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Condition Sign

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direction sign</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internally illuminated sign</td>
<td>The total display area to each premises must not exceed 1.5 sqm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No part of the sign may be above a verandah or, if no verandah, more than 3.7 m above pavement level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The sign must be more than 30 m from a residential zone or pedestrian or traffic lights.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any sign not in Section 1</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Category 2 - Office and industrial**

**Low limitation**

**Purpose**
To provide for adequate identification signs and signs that are appropriate to office and industrial areas.

#### Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bed and breakfast sign</td>
<td>The total display area of all signs to each premises must not exceed 8 sqm. This does not include a direction sign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business identification sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pole sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direction sign</td>
<td>Only one to each premises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internally illuminated sign</td>
<td>The display area must not exceed 1.5 sqm. The sign must be more than 30 m from a residential zone or pedestrian or traffic lights.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any sign not in Section 1</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Category 3 - High amenity areas

Medium limitation

Purpose
To ensure that signs in high-amenity areas are orderly, of good design and do not detract from the appearance of the building on which a sign is displayed or the surrounding area.

Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bed and breakfast sign</td>
<td>Only one to each premises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business sign</td>
<td>The display area must not exceed 0.2 sqm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direction sign</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Above-verandah sign</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business identification sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic sign</td>
<td>The display area must not exceed 3 sqm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floodlit sign</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-wall sign</td>
<td>Must be a business logo or street number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internally illuminated sign</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pole sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion sign</td>
<td>The display area must not exceed 3 sqm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflective sign</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any sign not in Sections 1 or 2</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Category 4 - Sensitive areas

Maximum limitation

Purpose
To provide for unobtrusive signs in areas requiring strong amenity control.
### Section 1 - Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bed and breakfast sign</td>
<td>Only one to each premises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business sign</td>
<td>The display area must not exceed 0.2 sqm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direction sign</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section 2 - Permit required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business identification sign</td>
<td>The total display area to each premises must not exceed 3 sqm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floodlit sign</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Section 3 - Prohibited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any sign not in Sections 1 or 2</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.05 ADVERTISING SIGNS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CAR PARKING

Purpose
To ensure that car parking is provided in accordance with the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To ensure the provision of an appropriate number of car parking spaces having regard to the demand likely to be generated, the activities on the land and the nature of the locality.
To support sustainable transport alternatives to the motor car.
To promote the efficient use of car parking spaces through the consolidation of car parking facilities.
To ensure that car parking does not adversely affect the amenity of the locality.
To ensure that the design and location of car parking is of a high standard, creates a safe environment for users and enables easy and efficient use.

Scope
Clause 52.06 applies to:

- a new use; or
- an increase in the floor area or site area of an existing use; or
- an increase to an existing use by the measure specified in Column C of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5 for that use.

Clause 52.06 does not apply to:

- the extension of one dwelling on a lot in the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone; or
- the construction and use of one dwelling on a lot in the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone unless the zone or a schedule to the zone specifies that a permit is required to construct or extend one dwelling on a lot.

Provision of car parking spaces
Before:

- a new use commences; or
- the floor area or site area of an existing use is increased; or
- an existing use is increased by the measure specified in Column C of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5 for that use,

the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority in one or more of the following ways:

- on the land; or
- in accordance with a permit issued under Clause 52.06-3; or
- in accordance with a financial contribution requirement specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.

If a schedule to the Parking Overlay specifies a maximum parking provision, the maximum provision must not be exceeded except in accordance with a permit issued under Clause 52.06-3.

Permit requirement
A permit is required to:
- Reduce (including reduce to zero) the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.
- Provide some or all of the car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay on another site.
- Provide more than the maximum parking provision specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.

A permit is not required if a schedule to the Parking Overlay specifies that a permit is not required under this clause.

A permit is not required to reduce the number of car parking spaces required for a new use of land if the following requirements are met:
- The number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay for the new use is less than or equal to the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay for the existing use of the land.
- The number of car parking spaces currently provided in connection with the existing use is not reduced after the new use commences.

A permit is not required to reduce the required number of car parking spaces for a new use of an existing building if the following requirements are met:
- The building is in the Commercial 1 Zone, Commercial 2 Zone, Commercial 3 Zone or Activity Centre Zone.
- The gross floor area of the building is not increased.
- The reduction does not exceed 10 car parking spaces.
- The building is not in a Parking Overlay with a schedule that allows a financial contribution to be paid in lieu of the provision of the required car parking spaces for the use.

**VicSmart applications**

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under this clause to reduce the required number of car parking spaces by no more than 10 car parking spaces is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against Clause 59.10.

**Exemption from notice and review**

An application under Clause 52.06-3 is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if:
- the application is only for a permit under Clause 52.06-3; or
- the application is also for a permit under another provision of the planning scheme and in respect of all other permissions sought, the application is exempt from the notice requirements of Section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of Section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of Section 82(1) of the Act.

**Number of car parking spaces required under Table 1**

Table 1 of this clause sets out the car parking requirement that applies to a use listed in the Table.

A car parking requirement in Table 1 may be calculated as either:
- a number of car parking spaces; or
- a percentage of the total site area that must be set aside for car parking.
A car parking requirement in Table 1 is calculated by multiplying the figure in Column A or Column B (whichever applies) by the measure (for example square metres, number of patrons or number of bedrooms) in Column C.

Column A applies unless Column B applies.

Column B applies if:

- any part of the land is identified as being within the Principal Public Transport Network Area as shown on the Principal Public Transport Network Area Maps (State Government of Victoria, August 2018); or
- a schedule to the Parking Overlay or another provision of the planning scheme specifies that Column B applies.

Where an existing use is increased by the measure specified in Column C of Table 1 for that use, the car parking requirement only applies to the increase, provided the existing number of car parking spaces currently being provided in connection with the existing use is not reduced.

If in calculating the number of car parking spaces the result is not a whole number, the required number of car parking spaces is to be rounded down to the nearest whole number.

Where the car parking requirement specified in Table 1 is calculated as a percentage of the total site area, the area to be provided for car parking includes an accessway that directly abuts any car parking spaces, but does not include any accessway or portion of an accessway that does not directly abut any car parking spaces.

The car parking requirement specified in Table 1 includes disabled car parking spaces. The proportion of spaces to be allocated as disabled spaces must be in accordance with Australian Standard AS2890.6-2009 (disabled) and the Building Code of Australia.

The car parking requirement specified for a use listed in Table 1 does not apply if:

- a car parking requirement for the use is specified under another provision of the planning scheme; or
- a schedule to the Parking Overlay specifies the number of car parking spaces required for the use.

### Table 1: Car parking requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Rate Column A</th>
<th>Rate Column B</th>
<th>Car Parking Measure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amusement parlour</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art &amp; craft centre</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betting agency</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowling green</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>To each rink plus 50 per cent of the relevant requirement of any ancillary use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child care centre</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>To each child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment complex</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>To each patron permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience restaurant</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>To each patron permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience shop if the leasable floor area exceeds 80 sq m</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Rate</td>
<td>Rate</td>
<td>Car Parking Measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Column A</td>
<td>Column B</td>
<td>Column C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display home</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>To each dwelling for five or fewer contiguous dwellings, plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>To each additional contiguous dwelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwelling</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To each one or two bedroom dwelling, plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>To each three or more bedroom dwelling (with studies or studios that are separate rooms counted as a bedrooms) plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>For visitors to every 5 dwellings for developments of 5 or more dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education centre – other than listed in this table</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>To each student that is part of the maximum number of students on the site at any time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; drink premises other than listed in this table</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freezing &amp; cool storage,</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel depot</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Per cent of site area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funeral Parlour</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>To each patron permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambling premises other than listed in this table</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>To each patron permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf course</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>To each hole plus 50 per cent of the relevant requirement of any ancillary uses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>To each employee not a resident of the dwelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>To each patron permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry other than listed in this table</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape gardening supplies</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Per cent of site area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail centre</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing sales</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of site area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials recycling</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Per cent of site area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical centre</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>To the first person providing health services plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>To every other person providing health services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk depot</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Per cent of site area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To each unit, and one to each manager dwelling, plus 50 per cent of the relevant requirement of any ancillary use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor repairs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of net floor area plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Rate Column A</td>
<td>Rate Column B</td>
<td>Car Parking Measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>for each vehicle being serviced, repaired or fitted with accessories, including vehicles waiting to be serviced, repaired, fitted with accessories or collected by owners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office other than listed in this table</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly except amusement parlour</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>To each patron permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal agency</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary produce sales</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary school</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To each employee that is part of the maximum number of employees on the site at any time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and development centre</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential aged care facility</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>To each lodging room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential village</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To each one or two bedroom dwelling plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>To each three or more bedroom dwelling (with studies or studios that are separate rooms counted as a bedrooms) plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>For visitors to every five dwellings for developments of five or more dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement village</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To each one or two bedroom dwelling plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>To each three or more bedroom dwelling (with studies or studios that are separate rooms counted as a bedrooms) plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>For visitors to every five dwellings for developments of five or more dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>To each patron permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted retail premises</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooming house</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To each four bedrooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleyard</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Per cent of site area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary school</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>To each employee that is part of the maximum number of employees on the site at any time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop other than listed in this table</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squash court – other than in conjunction with a dwelling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>To each court plus 50 per cent of the relevant requirement of any ancillary use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store other than listed in this table</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Per cent of site area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermarket</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Rate Column A</td>
<td>Rate Column B</td>
<td>Car Parking Measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming pool – other than in conjunction with a dwelling</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of the site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tavern</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>To each patron permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Space to each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis court – other than in conjunction with a dwelling</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>To each court plus 50% of the requirement of any ancillary use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade supplies</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Per cent of site area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary centre</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>To the first person providing animal health services plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>To every other person providing animal health services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse other than listed in this table</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>To each premises plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winery</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>To each patron permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>To each 100 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Number of car parking spaces required for other uses**

Where a use of land is not specified in Table 1 or where a car parking requirement is not specified for the use in another provision of the planning scheme or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay, before a new use commences or the floor area or site area of an existing use is increased, car parking spaces must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. This does not apply to the use of land for a temporary portable land sales office located on the land for sale.

**Application requirements and decision guidelines for permit applications**

**For applications to reduce the car parking requirement**

An application to reduce (including reduce to zero) the number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay must be accompanied by a Car Parking Demand Assessment.

The Car Parking Demand Assessment must assess the car parking demand likely to be generated by the proposed:

- new use; or
- increase in the floor areas or site area of the existing use; or
- increase to the existing use by the measure specified in Column C of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5 for that use.

The Car Parking Demand Assessment must address the following matters, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- The likelihood of multi-purpose trips within the locality which are likely to be combined with a trip to the land in connection with the proposed use.
- The variation of car parking demand likely to be generated by the proposed use over time.
• The short-stay and long-stay car parking demand likely to be generated by the proposed use.
• The availability of public transport in the locality of the land.
• The convenience of pedestrian and cyclist access to the land.
• The provision of bicycle parking and end of trip facilities for cyclists in the locality of the land.
• The anticipated car ownership rates of likely or proposed visitors to or occupants (residents or employees) of the land.
• Any empirical assessment or case study.

Before granting a permit to reduce the number of spaces, the responsible authority must consider the following, as appropriate:

• The Car Parking Demand Assessment.
• Any relevant local planning policy or incorporated plan.
• The availability of alternative car parking in the locality of the land, including:
  • Efficiencies gained from the consolidation of shared car parking spaces.
  • Public car parks intended to serve the land.
  • On street parking in non residential zones.
  • Streets in residential zones specifically managed for non-residential parking.
• On street parking in residential zones in the locality of the land that is intended to be for residential use.
• The practicality of providing car parking on the site, particularly for lots of less than 300 square metres.
• Any adverse economic impact a shortfall of parking may have on the economic viability of any nearby activity centre.
• The future growth and development of any nearby activity centre.
• Any car parking deficiency associated with the existing use of the land.
• Any credit that should be allowed for car parking spaces provided on common land or by a Special Charge Scheme or cash-in-lieu payment.
• Local traffic management in the locality of the land.
• The impact of fewer car parking spaces on local amenity, including pedestrian amenity and the amenity of nearby residential areas.
• The need to create safe, functional and attractive parking areas.
• Access to or provision of alternative transport modes to and from the land.
• The equity of reducing the car parking requirement having regard to any historic contributions by existing businesses.
• The character of the surrounding area and whether reducing the car parking provision would result in a quality/positive urban design outcome.
• Any other matter specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.
• Any other relevant consideration.
For applications to allow some or all of the required car parking spaces to be provided on another site

Before granting a permit to allow some or all of the car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay to be provided on another site, the responsible authority must consider the following, as appropriate:

- The proximity of the car parking on the alternate site to the subject site.
- The likelihood of the long term provision and availability of the car parking spaces.
- Whether the location of the car parking spaces is consistent with any relevant local policy or incorporated plan.
- Any other matter specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.

For applications to provide more than the maximum parking provision specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay

An application to provide more than the maximum parking provision specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay must be accompanied by a Car Parking Demand Assessment.

The Car Parking Demand Assessment must assess the car parking demand likely to be generated by the proposed use or increase to the existing use.

The Car Parking Demand Assessment must address the following matters, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority:

- The likelihood of multi-purpose trips within the locality which are likely to be combined with a trip to the land in connection with the proposed use.
- The variation of car parking demand likely to be generated by the proposed use over time.
- The short-stay and long-stay car parking demand likely to be generated by the proposed use.
- The availability of public transport in the locality of the land.
- The convenience of pedestrian and cyclist access to the land.
- The provision of bicycle parking and end of trip facilities for cyclists in the locality of the land.
- The anticipated car ownership rates of likely or proposed visitors to or occupants (residents or employees) of the land.
- Any empirical assessment or case study.

Requirement for a car parking plan

Plans must be prepared to the satisfaction of the responsible authority before any of the following occurs:

- a new use commences; or
- the floor area or site area of an existing use is increased; or
- an existing use is increased by the measure specified in Column C of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5 for that use.

The plans must show, as appropriate:

- All car parking spaces that are proposed to be provided (whether on the land or on other land).
- Access lanes, driveways and associated works.
- Allocation of car parking spaces to different uses or tenancies, if applicable.
- Any landscaping and water sensitive urban design treatments.
- Finished levels, if required by the responsible authority.
Any other matter specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.

Plans must be provided to the responsible authority under Clause 52.06-8 wherever Clause 52.06 applies, whether or not a permit application is being made under Clause 52.06-3 or any other provision of the planning scheme.

Where an application is being made for a permit under Clause 52.06-3 or another provision of the planning scheme, the information required under Clause 52.06-8 may be included in other plans submitted with the application.

Clause 52.06-8 does not apply where no car parking spaces are proposed to be provided.

**Design standards for car parking**

Plans prepared in accordance with Clause 52.06-8 must meet the design standards of Clause 52.06-9, unless the responsible authority agrees otherwise.

Design standards 1, 3, 6 and 7 do not apply to an application to construct one dwelling on a lot.

**Design standard 1 – Accessways**

Accessways must:

- Be at least 3 metres wide.
- Have an internal radius of at least 4 metres at changes of direction or intersection or be at least 4.2 metres wide.
- Allow vehicles parked in the last space of a dead-end accessway in public car parks to exit in a forward direction with one manoeuvre.
- Provide at least 2.1 metres headroom beneath overhead obstructions, calculated for a vehicle with a wheel base of 2.8 metres.
- If the accessway serves four or more car spaces or connects to a road in a Road Zone, the accessway must be designed so that cars can exit the site in a forward direction.
- Provide a passing area at the entrance at least 6.1 metres wide and 7 metres long if the accessway serves ten or more car parking spaces and is either more than 50 metres long or connects to a road in a Road Zone.
- Have a corner splay or area at least 50 per cent clear of visual obstructions extending at least 2 metres along the frontage road from the edge of an exit lane and 2.5 metres along the exit lane from the frontage, to provide a clear view of pedestrians on the footpath of the frontage road. The area clear of visual obstructions may include an adjacent entry or exit lane where more than one lane is provided, or adjacent landscaped areas, provided the landscaping in those areas is less than 900mm in height.

If an accessway to four or more car parking spaces is from land in a Road Zone, the access to the car spaces must be at least 6 metres from the road carriageway.

If entry to the car space is from a road, the width of the accessway may include the road.

**Design standard 2 – Car parking spaces**

Car parking spaces and accessways must have the minimum dimensions as outlined in Table 2.

**Table 2: Minimum dimensions of car parking spaces and accessways**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Angle of car parking spaces to access way</th>
<th>Accessway width</th>
<th>Car space width</th>
<th>Car space length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parallel</td>
<td>3.6 m</td>
<td>2.3 m</td>
<td>6.7 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45º</td>
<td>3.5 m</td>
<td>2.6 m</td>
<td>4.9 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle of car parking spaces to access way</td>
<td>Accessway width</td>
<td>Car space width</td>
<td>Car space length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60°</td>
<td>4.9 m</td>
<td>2.6 m</td>
<td>4.9 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.8 m</td>
<td>2.8 m</td>
<td>4.9 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.2 m</td>
<td>3.0 m</td>
<td>4.9 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.8 m</td>
<td>3.2 m</td>
<td>4.9 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90°</td>
<td>6.4 m</td>
<td>2.6 m</td>
<td>4.9 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.8 m</td>
<td>2.8 m</td>
<td>4.9 m</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note to Table 2: Some dimensions in Table 2 vary from those shown in the Australian Standard AS2890.1-2004 (off street). The dimensions shown in Table 2 allocate more space to aisle widths and less to marked spaces to provide improved operation and access. The dimensions in Table 2 are to be used in preference to the Australian Standard AS2890.1-2004 (off street) except for disabled spaces which must achieve Australian Standard AS2890.6-2009 (disabled).

A wall, fence, column, tree, tree guard or any other structure that abuts a car space must not encroach into the area marked ‘clearance required’ on Diagram 1, other than:

- A column, tree or tree guard, which may project into a space if it is within the area marked ‘tree or column permitted’ on Diagram 1.
- A structure, which may project into the space if it is at least 2.1 metres above the space.

Diagram 1 Clearance to car parking spaces

Car spaces in garages or carports must be at least 6 metres long and 3.5 metres wide for a single space and 5.5 metres wide for a double space measured inside the garage or carport.

Where parking spaces are provided in tandem (one space behind the other) an additional 500 mm in length must be provided between each space.

Where two or more car parking spaces are provided for a dwelling, at least one space must be under cover.

Disabled car parking spaces must be designed in accordance with Australian Standard AS2890.6-2009 (disabled) and the Building Code of Australia. Disabled car parking spaces may encroach into an accessway width specified in Table 2 by 500mm.
**Design standard 3: Gradients**

Accessway grades must not be steeper than 1:10 (10 per cent) within 5 metres of the frontage to ensure safety for pedestrians and vehicles. The design must have regard to the wheelbase of the vehicle being designed for; pedestrian and vehicular traffic volumes; the nature of the car park; and the slope and configuration of the vehicle crossover at the site frontage. This does not apply to accessways serving three dwellings or less.

Ramps (except within 5 metres of the frontage) must have the maximum grades as outlined in Table 3 and be designed for vehicles travelling in a forward direction.

**Table 3: Ramp gradients**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of car park</th>
<th>Length of ramp</th>
<th>Maximum grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public car parks</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 metres or less</td>
<td>1:5 (20%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>longer than 20 metres</td>
<td>1:6 (16.7%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private or residential car parks</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 metres or less</td>
<td>1:4 (25%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>longer than 20 metres</td>
<td>1:5 (20%)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where the difference in grade between two sections of ramp or floor is greater that 1:8 (12.5 per cent) for a summit grade change, or greater than 1:6.7 (15 per cent) for a sag grade change, the ramp must include a transition section of at least 2 metres to prevent vehicles scraping or bottoming.

Plans must include an assessment of grade changes of greater than 1:5.6 (18 per cent) or less than 3 metres apart for clearances, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

**Design standard 4: Mechanical parking**

Mechanical parking may be used to meet the car parking requirement provided:

- At least 25 per cent of the mechanical car parking spaces can accommodate a vehicle height of at least 1.8 metres.
- Car parking spaces that require the operation of the system are not allocated to visitors unless used in a valet parking situation.
- The design and operation is to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

**Design standard 5: Urban design**

Ground level car parking, garage doors and accessways must not visually dominate public space.

Car parking within buildings (including visible portions of partly submerged basements) must be screened or obscured where possible, including through the use of occupied tenancies, landscaping, architectural treatments and artworks.

Design of car parks must take into account their use as entry points to the site.

Design of new internal streets in developments must maximise on street parking opportunities.

**Design standard 6: Safety**

Car parking must be well lit and clearly signed.

The design of car parks must maximise natural surveillance and pedestrian visibility from adjacent buildings.

Pedestrian access to car parking areas from the street must be convenient.

Pedestrian routes through car parking areas and building entries and other destination points must be clearly marked and separated from traffic in high activity parking areas.
Design standard 7: Landscaping

The layout of car parking areas must provide for water sensitive urban design treatment and landscaping.

Landscaping and trees must be planted to provide shade and shelter, soften the appearance of ground level car parking and aid in the clear identification of pedestrian paths.

Ground level car parking spaces must include trees planted with flush grilles. Spacing of trees must be determined having regard to the expected size of the selected species at maturity.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding that a plan prepared under Clause 52.06-8 is satisfactory the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The role and function of nearby roads and the ease and safety with which vehicles gain access to the site.
- The ease and safety with which vehicles access and circulate within the parking area.
- The provision for pedestrian movement within and around the parking area.
- The provision of parking facilities for cyclists and disabled people.
- The protection and enhancement of the streetscape.
- The provisions of landscaping for screening and shade.
- The measures proposed to enhance the security of people using the parking area particularly at night.
- The amenity of the locality and any increased noise or disturbance to dwellings and the amenity of pedestrians.
- The workability and allocation of spaces of any mechanical parking arrangement.
- The design and construction standards proposed for paving, drainage, line marking, signage, lighting and other relevant matters.
- The type and size of vehicle likely to use the parking area.
- Whether the layout of car parking spaces and access lanes is consistent with the specific standards or an appropriate variation.
- The need for the required car parking spaces to adjoin the premises used by the occupier/s, if the land is used by more than one occupier.
- Whether the layout of car spaces and accessways are consistent with Australian Standards AS2890.1-2004 (off street) and AS2890.6-2009 (disabled).
- The relevant standards of Clauses 56.06-2, 56.06-4, 56.06-5, 56.06-7 and 56.06-8 for residential developments with accessways longer than 60 metres or serving 16 or more dwellings.
- Any other matter specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.

Construction of car parking

Where a plan is required under Clause 52.06-8, the car parking spaces, access lanes, driveways and associated works and landscaping shown on the plan must be:

- constructed and available for use in accordance with the plan approved by the responsible authority; and
- formed to such levels and drained so that they can be used in accordance with the plan; and
- treated with an all-weather seal or some other durable surface; and
- line-marked or provided with some other adequate means of showing the car parking spaces, before any of the following occurs:
  - the new use commences; or
  - the floor area or site area of the existing use is increased; or
  - the existing use is increased by the measure specified in Column C of Table 1 in Clause 52.06-5 for that use.
EARTH AND ENERGY RESOURCES INDUSTRY

Purpose

To encourage land to be used and developed for exploration and extraction of earth and energy resources in accordance with acceptable environmental standards.

To ensure that mineral extraction, geothermal energy extraction, greenhouse gas sequestration and petroleum extraction are not prohibited land uses.

To ensure that planning controls for the use and development of land for the exploration and extraction of earth and energy resources are consistent with other legislation governing these land uses.

Permit requirement

A permit is required to use and develop land for earth and energy resources industry unless the table to this clause specifically states that a permit is not required.

Table of exemptions

| Mineral exploration | Complies with Section 43(3) of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990. |
| Mineral extraction | Complies with Section 42(7) or Section 42A Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990; or Complies with Section 47A of the Electricity Industry Act 1993. |
| Stone exploration | Must not be costeasing or bulk sampling. |
| Stone extraction | Complies with Section 77T of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990. |
| Geothermal energy exploration | Complies with the Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005. |
| Geothermal energy extraction | Complies with Section 62 of the Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005. |
| Petroleum exploration | Complies with Section 118 of the Petroleum Act 1998. |
| Petroleum extraction | Complies with Section 120 of the Petroleum Act 1998. |

Application requirements for mineral extraction

An application to use and develop land for mineral extraction must be accompanied by:

- A copy of a work plan or a variation to an approved work plan that has received statutory endorsement under section 77TD of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.

- The written notice of statutory endorsement under section 77TD(1) of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.

- Any conditions specified under section 77TD(3) of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.
Referral requirements for mineral extraction

Before deciding on any applications to use and develop land for mineral extraction the Responsible Authority must refer the application to the referral authorities specified under section 55 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987.

Unless the referral authority is the Roads Corporation, the referral requirements of Clause 52.08-2 do not apply to an application to use and develop land for mineral extraction if a copy of the work plan or a variation to an approved work plan was previously referred to the referral authority listed in Clause 66 under section 77TE of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.
STONE EXTRACTION AND EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY INTEREST AREAS

Purpose
To ensure that use and development of land for stone extraction does not adversely affect the environment or amenity of the area during or after extraction.
To ensure that excavated areas can be appropriately rehabilitated.
To ensure that sand and stone resources, which may be required by the community for future use, are protected from inappropriate development.

Application
These provisions apply to planning permit applications for:
- The use and development of land for stone extraction.
- The use and development of land within an extractive industry interest area.
- The use and development of land within 500 metres of stone extraction.

Permit exemptions for stone extraction
A permit to use and develop land for stone extraction will not be required if the conditions in the table to Clause 52.08-1 are met.

Application requirements
An application to use and develop land for stone extraction must be accompanied by:
- A copy of a work plan or a variation to an approved work plan that has received statutory endorsement under section 77TD of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.
- The written notice of statutory endorsement under section 77TD(1) of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.
- Any conditions specified under section 77TD(3) of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.

These requirements do not apply to an application to use and develop land for stone extraction which is exempt from:
- The requirement to obtain a work plan under Section 77G of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990, or
- The provisions of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 under Section 5AA of that Act.

Referral requirements
Before deciding on any applications to use and develop land for stone extraction the responsible authority must refer the application to the referral authorities specified under section 55 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987.

Unless the referral authority is the Roads Corporation, the referral requirements of Clause 52.09-4 do not apply to an application to use and develop land for stone extraction if a copy of the work plan or a variation to an approved work plan was previously referred to the referral authority listed in Clause 66 under section 77TE of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.
Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The effect of the proposed stone extraction on any native flora and fauna on and near the land.
- The impact of the stone extraction operations on sites of cultural and historic significance, including any effects on Aboriginal places.
- The effect of the stone extraction operation on the natural and cultural landscape of the surrounding land and the locality generally.
- The ability of the stone extraction operation to contain any resultant industrial emissions within the boundaries of the subject land in accordance with the Regulations associated with the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 and other relevant regulations.
- The effect of vehicular traffic, noise, blasting, dust and vibration on the amenity of the surrounding area.
- The ability to rehabilitate the affected land to a form or for a use which is compatible with the natural systems or visual appearance of the surrounding area.
- The ability to rehabilitate the land so it can be used for a purpose or purposes beneficial to the community.
- The effect of the proposed stone extraction on groundwater and quality and the impact on any affected water uses.
- The impact of the proposed stone extraction on surface drainage and surface water quality.
- Any proposed provisions, conditions or requirements in a work plan that has received statutory endorsement issued under the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.

Permit conditions for stone extraction

A permit for the use and development of land for stone extraction must not include conditions which require the use to cease by a specified date unless either:

- The subject land is situated in or adjoins land which is being developed or is proposed to be developed for urban purposes.

Such condition is suggested by the applicant.

A permit for the use and development of land for stone extraction must include conditions which are consistent with the requirements specified in Clause 52.09-7.

Requirements for the use and development of land for stone extraction

Boundary setback

Except with a permit, no alteration may be made to the natural condition or topography of the land within 20 metres of the boundary of the land. This does not apply to driveways, drains, bund walls or landscaping.

Screen planting

Shrubs and trees must be planted and maintained to screen activity on the site to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Parking areas

Parking areas must be provided for employees’ cars and all vehicles used on the site to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
Notice of an application

Notice of the kinds of application listed below must be given under section 52(1)(c) of the Act to the person or body specified as a person or body to be notified in Clause 66.05:

- An application to use or subdivide land or construct a building for Accommodation, Child care centre, Education centre or Hospital:
  - Within an Extractive Industry Interest Area.
  - On land which is within 500 metres of land on which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.

- An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works on land for which a work authority has been applied for or granted under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990*.

These requirements do not apply to an extension to buildings or works.
HOME BASED BUSINESS

Purpose
To ensure that the amenity of the neighbourhood is not adversely affected by a business conducted in or from a dwelling.

Requirements to be met
A home based business must meet the following requirements:

- The person conducting the home based business must use the dwelling as their principal place of residence.
- No more than two persons who does not live in the dwelling may work in the home based business at any one time.
- The net floor area used in conducting the business including the storage of any materials or goods must not exceed 100 square metres or one-third of the net floor area of the dwelling, whichever is the lesser. The net floor area includes out-buildings and works normal to a dwelling.
- The business must not impose a load on any utility greater than normally required for domestic use.
- The business must not adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood in any way including:
  - The appearance of any building, works or materials used.
  - The parking of motor vehicles.
  - The transporting of materials or goods to or from the dwelling.
  - The hours of operation.
  - Electrical interference.
  - The storage of chemicals, gasses or other hazardous materials.
  - Emissions from the site.
- No motor vehicle may be adjusted, modified, serviced or repaired for gain.
- Only one commercial vehicle (a commercial goods vehicle, commercial passenger vehicle or tow truck within the meaning of the Transport Act 1983), not exceeding 2 tonnes capacity and with or without a trailer registered to a resident of the dwelling may be present at any time. The vehicle must not be fuelled or repaired on the site.
- No goods other than goods manufactured or serviced in the home based business may be offered for sale. This requirement does not apply to goods offered for sale online.
- Materials used or goods manufactured, serviced or repaired in the home based business must be stored within a building.
- No goods manufactured, serviced or repaired may be displayed so that they are visible from outside the site.
- Any goods offered for sale online must not be collected from the dwelling.

Permit requirement
Despite the requirements of Clause 52.11-1, a permit may be granted for a home occupation:

- Which allows no more than three people who do not live in the dwelling to work in the occupation at any one time; or
- Which has a floor area not exceeding 200 square metres or one-third of the net floor area of the dwelling, whichever is the lesser.
Which allows no more than one additional commercial vehicle (a commercial goods vehicle, commercial passenger vehicle or tow truck within the meaning of the *Transport Act 1983*), not exceeding two tonnes capacity and with or without a trailer registered to a resident of the dwelling, to be present at any time.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Whether there is a need for additional parking or loading facilities.
- The effect of any vehicle parking, storage or washing facilities on the amenity and character of the street.
- Whether the site is suitable for the particular home based business and is compatible with the surrounding use and development.
- Whether there is a need for landscaping to screen any outbuildings or car parking or loading areas or any other area relating to the home based business.
BUSHFIRE PROTECTION: EXEMPTIONS

Exemption to create defendable space around buildings used for accommodation

Any requirement of a planning permit, including any condition, which has the effect of prohibiting the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation, or any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a planning permit, or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation or requires the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to be carried out in a particular manner, does not apply to:

- The removal, destruction or lopping of any vegetation within 10 metres of an existing building used for accommodation that was:
  - constructed before 10 September 2009; or
  - approved by a permit issued under this scheme before 10 September 2009; or
  - approved by a building permit issued under the Building Act 1993 before 10 September 2009; or
  - constructed to replace a dwelling or dependent persons unit that was damaged or destroyed by a bushfire that occurred between 1 January 2009 and 31 March 2009.

This does not apply to land covered by the Banyule, Bayside, Boroondara, Brimbank, Darebin, Glen Eira, Greater Dandenong, Hobsons Bay, Kingston, Knox, Maribyrnong, Maroondah, Melbourne, Monash, Moonee Valley, Moreland, Port of Melbourne, Port Phillip, Stonnington, Whitehorse and Yarra planning schemes unless the land is included in a Bushfire Management Overlay or is specified in a schedule to this clause.

- The removal, destruction or lopping of any vegetation, except trees, within 30 metres of an existing building used for accommodation that was:
  - constructed before 10 September 2009; or
  - approved by a permit issued under this scheme before 10 September 2009; or
  - approved by a building permit issued under the Building Act 1993 before 10 September 2009; or
  - constructed to replace a dwelling or dependent persons unit that was damaged or destroyed by a bushfire that occurred between 1 January 2009 and 31 March 2009.

This does not apply to land covered by the Banyule, Bayside, Boroondara, Brimbank, Darebin, Glen Eira, Greater Dandenong, Hobsons Bay, Kingston, Knox, Maribyrnong, Maroondah, Melbourne, Monash, Moonee Valley, Moreland, Port of Melbourne, Port Phillip, Stonnington, Whitehorse and Yarra planning schemes unless the land is specified in a schedule to this clause.

- The removal, destruction or lopping of any vegetation, except trees, within 50 metres of an existing building used for accommodation where land is within the Bushfire Management Overlay and where the existing building was:
  - constructed before 10 September 2009 or lawfully erected before 18 November 2011 without the need for a planning permit; or
  - approved by a permit issued under this scheme before 10 September 2009 and erected before 18 November 2011; or
  - approved by a building permit issued under the Building Act 1993 before 10 September 2009 and erected before 18 November 2011; or
  - constructed to replace a dwelling or dependent persons unit that was damaged or destroyed by a bushfire that occurred between 1 January 2009 and 31 March 2009.
Exemption for vegetation removal along a fenceline

Any requirement of a planning permit, including any condition, which has the effect of prohibiting the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation, or any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a planning permit, or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation or requires the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to be carried out in a particular manner, does not apply to:

- The removal, destruction or lopping of any vegetation for a combined maximum width of 4 metres either side of an existing fence on a boundary between properties in different ownership that was constructed before 10 September 2009.

This does not apply to land covered by the Banyule, Bayside, Boroondara, Brimbank, Darebin, Glen Eira, Greater Dandenong, Hobsons Bay, Kingston, Knox, Maribyrnong, Maroondah, Melbourne, Monash, Moonee Valley, Moreland, Port of Melbourne, Port Phillip, Stonnington, Whitehorse and Yarra planning schemes unless the land is included in a Bushfire Management Overlay.

Exemption for buildings and works associated with a community fire refuge

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works does not apply to modifying an existing building to create a community fire refuge in accordance with Ministerial Direction No. 4, Construction Requirements for a Community Fire Refuge (1 August 2012).

Exemption for buildings and works associated with a private bushfire shelter

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works does not apply to buildings and works associated with a private bushfire shelter (a Class 10c building within the meaning of the Building Regulations 2006), provided the total area of all buildings and works does not exceed 30 square metres.

This clause does not apply to land in the Urban Floodway Zone, Erosion Management Overlay, Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay, Special Building Overlay or Heritage Overlay.

Exemption to create defendable space for a dwelling approved under Clause 44.06 of this planning scheme

Any requirement of a planning permit, including any condition, which has the effect of prohibiting the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation, or any requirement of this planning scheme to obtain a planning permit, or any provision of this planning scheme that prohibits the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation or requires the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to be carried out in a particular manner, does not apply to the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to construct a dwelling and create its defendable space if all of the following requirements are met:

- Land is in the Bushfire Management Overlay.

- Land is in the General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Urban Growth Zone, Low Density Residential Zone, Township Zone, Rural Living Zone, Farming Zone or Rural Activity Zone.

- The removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation:
  - Does not exceed the distance specified in Table 1 to Clause 53.02-3 of this planning scheme, based on the bushfire attack level determined by a relevant building surveyor in deciding an application for a building permit under the Building Act 1993 for a dwelling or alteration or extension to the dwelling; or
- Is required to be undertaken by a condition in a planning permit issued after 31 July 2014 under Clause 44.06 of this scheme for a dwelling or an alteration or extension to the dwelling.
SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.12 BUSHFIRE PROTECTION: EXEMPTIONS

1.0 Exemptions for vegetation removal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>None specified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

31/07/2018 VC148
2009 BUSHFIRE - RECOVERY EXEMPTIONS

Purpose
To support recovery operations following the 2009 Victorian bushfires.

Scope
This clause applies to a use or development specified in Clause 52.13-3 carried out for the purposes of recovery from a bushfire that occurred after 1 January 2009.

Exemptions from planning scheme requirements
Any requirement of the scheme to obtain a permit or any provision in the scheme which prohibits the use or development of land or requires the use or development of land to be carried out in a particular manner does not apply to a use or development specified in Clause 52.13-3 provided the following requirements are met:

- Works must only be constructed or carried out for bushfire recovery or in association with the construction of a building under this provision to be used for temporary accommodation.

- A building constructed under this provision must only be used:
  - To provide temporary accommodation for a person or persons whose normal place of residence was damaged or destroyed by bushfire; or
  - For a use that is directly associated with bushfire recovery.

- A building constructed under this provision to be used for temporary accommodation must be located on the same lot as a building used for accommodation that was damaged or destroyed by bushfire unless the building is being constructed by or on behalf of a municipality, the Victorian Bushfire Reconstruction and Recovery Authority or other public authority.

- The construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works must be completed prior to 31 March 2011.

- Native vegetation must only be removed, destroyed or lopped:
  - To provide access to, make safe or remove building and demolition rubble from a property; or
  - To enable emergency and bushfire recovery works undertaken by or on behalf of a municipality, the Victorian Bushfire Reconstruction and Recovery Authority, other public authority or a utility service provider in the exercise of any power conferred on them under any Act.

- Native vegetation must not be removed, destroyed or lopped after 31 March 2011.

- Any sign displayed must be directly associated with bushfire recovery.

- Any sign displayed must be removed prior to 31 March 2011.

Use and development
The requirements of Clause 52.13-2 apply to the following types of development:

- Demolition or removal of a building.
- Construction of a building.
- Construction or carrying out of works.
- Removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation.
- Display of a sign.
The requirements of Clause 52.13-2 apply to the following uses:

- Temporary accommodation.
- Any use directly associated with bushfire recovery.

**Land in a Heritage Overlay**

For land within a Heritage Overlay, in addition to the requirements specified in Clause 52.13-2, the written authorisation of the responsible authority must be obtained prior to:

- Demolishing or removing a building;
- Externally altering a building by structural work;
- Internally altering a building if the schedule to the Heritage Overlay identifies the heritage place as one where internal alteration controls apply;
- Carrying out works, repairs and routine maintenance which change the appearance of a heritage place or which are not undertaken to the same details, specifications and materials; or
- Removing, destroying or lopping a tree if the schedule to the Heritage Overlay identifies the heritage place as one where tree controls apply.

**Land in a Land Management Overlay**

For land within a Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or Special Building Overlay, in addition to the requirements specified in Clause 52.13-2, the written authorisation of the responsible authority must be obtained prior to constructing a building or constructing and carrying out works.

For land within an Erosion Management Overlay, in addition to the requirements specified in Clause 52.13-2, the written authorisation of the responsible authority must be obtained prior to:

- Constructing a building or constructing and carrying out works; or
- Removing, destroying or lopping vegetation.

**Land in an Environmental Audit Overlay**

For land within an Environmental Audit Overlay, in addition to the requirements specified in Clause 52.13-2, the written authorisation of the responsible authority must be obtained prior to commencing a sensitive use (residential use, child care centre, pre school centre or primary school).

**Cessation of use**

A use must not continue after 30 September 2019 unless in accordance with the requirements of this scheme.

A building must not be used after 30 September 2019 unless in accordance with the requirements of this scheme.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application to allow the retention or continuing use of a building, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65 and any other requirements of the Act, the responsible authority must consider the extent to which compliance can be reasonably achieved with all requirements of this scheme.
2009 BUSHFIRE - REPLACEMENT BUILDINGS

Purpose
To support the rebuilding of dwellings, dependent persons’ units and buildings used for agriculture damaged or destroyed by the 2009 Victorian bushfires.

Scope
This clause applies to:

- The construction of a building or the construction and carrying out of works, associated with rebuilding:
  - a dwelling or dependent person’s unit; or
  - a building used for agriculture,

that was damaged or destroyed by a bushfire that occurred between 1 January 2009 and 31 March 2009.

- The use of land for:
  - a dwelling or dependent person’s unit that is rebuilt in accordance with this clause; or
  - agriculture to the extent that the use relates to a building that was destroyed by a bushfire that occurred between 1 January 2009 and 31 March 2009 and that use cannot continue unless that building is rebuilt.

- The removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to enable the construction, use and maintenance of a building rebuilt in accordance with this Clause.

This clause does not apply to land in a Heritage Overlay.

For the avoidance of doubt, any planning permit exemption provided by the scheme continues to apply to the use and development specified in this Clause.

If any use or development is within the scope of both this Clause 52.14 and Clause 52.13, then this Clause 52.14 prevails over Clause 52.13 in the event of any inconsistency.

Exemption from planning scheme requirements
Any requirement of the scheme to obtain a permit or any provision in the scheme which prohibits the use or development of land or requires the use or development of land to be carried out in a particular manner does not apply to the use and development specified in Clause 52.14-1 provided the following requirements are met:

Site plan
- Before the commencement of construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works, a site plan must be provided to and approved by the responsible authority. The site plan must show:
  - The boundaries of the property.
  - The location of any damaged or destroyed dwelling, dependent person’s unit or building used for agriculture.
  - The proposed location of the replacement dwelling, dependent person’s unit or building used for agriculture.
  - The existing and proposed access to the lot.
  - Vegetation to be removed destroyed or lopped to enable rebuilding including construction of vehicle access, water storage and waste water treatment.
• For replacement dwellings and dependent persons’ units on land in a Farming Zone, Rural Conservation Zone, Rural Activity Zone, Green Wedge Zone, Green Wedge A Zone or the Rural Living Zone:
  - The location and dimensions of vehicle access.
  - The location and storage of water for potable and fire fighting purposes if the dwelling or dependent person’s unit cannot be connected to a reticulated potable water supply.
  - The location of the waste water treatment system if waste water is to be retained and treated on site.

• The site plan must be submitted to the responsible authority by 30 September 2017.

**Commencement of development**

• The development must commence within two years after the approval of a site plan by the responsible authority and must be completed within two years after the development commences. The responsible authority may allow an extension of time on the request of the owner or the occupier of the land to which the approved site plan applies, provided that request is made before the expiry of the applicable period or within three months of the expiry of the applicable period.

**Compliance with site plan**

• The development must comply with the approved site plan.

**Use and development conditions**

• The land must not be used for more than the number of dwellings or dependent persons’ units that were damaged or destroyed.

• The removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to enable the maintenance of a building must not exceed 10 metres beyond the building.

• For land in the Farming Zone, Rural Conservation Zone, Rural Activity Zone, Green Wedge Zone, Green Wedge A Zone or the Rural Living Zone:
  - Access to the dwelling or dependent person’s unit must be provided via an all weather road with dimensions adequate to accommodate emergency vehicles.
  - The dwelling or dependent person’s unit must be connected to a reticulated sewerage system or if not available, the waste water must be managed to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
  - The dwelling or dependent person’s unit must be connected to a reticulated potable water supply or have an alternative potable water supply with adequate storage for domestic use as well as for fire fighting purposes.
  - The dwelling or dependent person’s unit must be connected to a reticulated electricity supply or have an alternative energy source.

• A building must be constructed of materials that are non-reflective and of muted tones in the following locations:
  - Land in an Environmental Significance Overlay, Design and Development Overlay or Significant Landscape Overlay.
  - Land in a Green Wedge Zone, Green Wedge A Zone or Rural Conservation Zone in the municipal districts of the Shire of Yarra Ranges and the Shire of Nillumbik.

• For land in a Restructure Overlay, a building must be consistent with any Restructure Plan.

• For land adjacent to a Road Zone, Category 1, or Land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the purpose of acquisition is for a Category 1 road, access must not be created or altered.
For land in an Erosion Management Overlay in the municipal district of the Shire of Yarra Ranges, in addition to the requirements specified in Clause 52.14-2, the written authorisation of the responsible authority must be obtained prior to:

- Constructing a building or constructing and carrying out works; or
- Removing, destroying or lopping vegetation.

For land in a Floodway Overlay, Land Subject to Inundation Overlay or Special Building Overlay, in addition to the requirements specified in Clause 52.14-2, the written authorisation of the relevant floodplain management authority must be obtained prior to the commencement of construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works.

Before deciding on approval of the site plan, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65 and any other requirements of the Act, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The extent to which the siting of the building and associated development can reasonably achieve compliance with other relevant requirements of this scheme.
- The extent to which the replacement dwelling or dependent person’s unit can be located on the land to assist the minimisation of risk to life and property from bushfire.
HELIPORT AND HELICOPTER LANDING SITE

Purpose
To ensure the amenity impacts of a heliport and a helicopter landing site on surrounding areas is considered.

Permit requirement
A permit is required to use or develop any land for a heliport or a helicopter landing site even if it is ancillary to another use on the land, unless the table to this Clause specifically states that a permit is not required.

Table of exemptions for use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No permit is required to use land for a helicopter landing site if any of the following apply:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emergency services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The helicopter landing site is used by a helicopter engaged in the provision of emergency service operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The helicopter landing site is used by a helicopter engaged in agricultural activity in conjunction with the use of any land for agriculture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public land management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The helicopter landing site is used by a helicopter engaged in the provision of public land management activities conducted by or on behalf of any of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Parks Victoria, whether on private land or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The helicopter landing site where either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The landing point is located more than 500 metres from a building used for a sensitive use (accommodation, child care centre, education centre and hospital) that is not associated with the helicopter operation and more than 200 metres from a shipping channel in the Port of Melbourne, provided:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The number of flight movements does not exceed eight in a 30 day period and four in a 24 hour period (for the purposes of this provision the take off and landing of a helicopter are separate flight movements).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Flight movements do not take place before 7am or after sunset on a weekday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Flight movements do not take place before 8am or after sunset on a weekend or holiday; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The landing point is located more than 1000 metres from a building used for a sensitive use that is not associated with the helicopter operation and more than 200 metres from a shipping channel in the Port of Melbourne.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application requirements
An application to use or develop land for a heliport or a helicopter landing site must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A site plan, including:
  - Site boundaries and dimensions.
  - The current land use.
  - The existing siting and layout of buildings and works.
  - The proposed siting and layout of buildings and works.
  - Existing vegetation and proposed vegetation removal.
- Vehicle and pedestrian access.

An application to use land for a heliport or a helicopter landing site must be accompanied by the following information:

- A location plan, including:
  - The siting and use of buildings on adjacent properties.
  - The direction and distance to any building used for a sensitive use (accommodation, child care centre, education centre and hospital) that is not associated with the helicopter operation and is located within 500 metres of the proposed heliport or helicopter landing site.

- A written report which:
  - Demonstrates a suitable separation distance between the landing point of a heliport or helicopter landing site and any building used for a sensitive use that is not associated with the helicopter operation by either:
    - Locating the proposed heliport or helicopter landing site at least 150 metres for helicopters of less than 2 tonnes all-up weight, or 250 metres for helicopters of less than 15 tonnes all-up weight, or
    - Providing an acoustic report by a suitably qualified consultant.
  - Includes details of the proposed frequency of flight movements.
  - Includes the proposed hours of operation.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application to use land for a heliport or a helicopter landing site, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Whether the proposal achieves a suitable separation distance from a nearby sensitive use, having regard to the Noise Control Guidelines (Environment Protection Authority, 2008).

- The effect of the proposal on nearby sensitive uses in terms of the proposed frequency of flight movements and hours of operation.
**NATIVE VEGETATION PRECINCT PLAN**

**Purpose**

To provide for the protection, management and removal of native vegetation through the use of a native vegetation precinct plan incorporated into this scheme.

To ensure that there is no net loss to biodiversity as a result of the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation. This is achieved by applying the following three step approach in accordance with the *Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation* (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017) (the *Guidelines*):

1. Avoid the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation.
2. Minimise impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation that cannot be avoided.
3. Provide an offset to compensate for the biodiversity impact if a permit is granted to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation.

To manage the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation to minimise land and water degradation.

**Application**

This clause applies to land if a native vegetation precinct plan corresponding to that land is incorporated into this scheme and listed in the schedule to this clause.

**Native vegetation precinct plans**

A native vegetation precinct plan is a plan relating to native vegetation within a defined area which is incorporated into this scheme and listed in the schedule to this clause.

A native vegetation precinct plan may form part of a more general strategic or precinct structure plan.

A native vegetation precinct plan must include the information and provide for the matters set out in section 10.1 of the *Guidelines*.

**Permit requirement**

A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop any native vegetation, including dead native vegetation. This does not apply:

- If the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation is in accordance with a native vegetation precinct plan incorporated into this scheme. Any conditions or requirements specified in the plan must be met.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation specified in the table to Clause 52.16-8, unless a native vegetation precinct plan specifies otherwise.

**Application requirements**

An application to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation must comply with the application requirements specified in the *Guidelines*.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines at Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider the decision guidelines specified in the *Guidelines* as appropriate.
### Offset requirements

If a permit is required to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation, the biodiversity impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation must be offset in accordance with the Guidelines. The conditions on the permit for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation must specify the offset requirement and timing to secure the offset.

### Transitional provisions

The requirements of this clause in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC138 continue to apply to an application for:

- A permit lodged before that date.
- An amendment to a permit if:
  - the original permit application was lodged before that date; or
  - the original permit application was one that benefited from the following transitional provision.
- A permit lodged within 12 months after that date, if the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987) has stated in writing that a report about the proposed removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation has been generated by the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning’s native vegetation information systems within 12 months before that date.

### Table of exemptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conservation work</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Crown land</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emergency works</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fire protection</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:

- making a strategic fuelbreak up to 40 metres wide by, or on behalf of, a public authority in accordance with a strategic fuelbreak plan approved by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987);

- in accordance with a fire prevention notice issued under either:
  - section 65 of the Forests Act 1958; or

- keeping native vegetation clear of, or minimising the risk of bushfire ignition from, an electric line in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Part 8 of the Electricity Safety Act 1998;

- minimising the risk to life and property from bushfire on a roadside of a public road managed by the relevant responsible road authority, and carried out by or on behalf of that authority, in accordance with written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forest and Lands Act 1987). In this exemption, roadside, public road and responsible road authority have the same meanings as in section 3 of the Road Management Act 2004.

*Note: Additional permit exemptions for bushfire protection are provided at Clause 52.12.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geothermal energy exploration and extraction</th>
<th>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse gas sequestration and exploration</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land management or directions notice</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land management notice or directions notice served under the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use conditions</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land use condition served under the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Mineral exploration and extraction         | Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by the holder of an exploration mining, prospecting, or retention license issued under the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990:
  - that is low impact exploration within the meaning of Schedule 4A of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990; or
  - in accordance with a work plan approved under Part 3 of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.
  *Note: Schedule 4A of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 specifies limits on the extent of native vegetation that may be removed as part of low impact exploration.* |
| Pest animal burrows                        | Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the removal of pest animal burrows in accordance with the written agreement of an officer of the department responsible for administering the Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988. |
| Planted vegetation                         | Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that was either planted or grown as a result of direct seeding for Crop raising or Grazing animal production.

This exemption does not apply to native vegetation planted or managed with public funding for the purpose of land protection or enhancing biodiversity unless the removal, destruction or lopping of the native vegetation is in accordance with written permission of the agency (or its successor) that provided the funding.

| Railways                                  | Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing railway, or railway access road, in accordance with written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987). |
The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:

**Regrowth**

Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that has naturally established or regenerated on land lawfully cleared of naturally established native vegetation, and is:

- bracken (*Pteridium esculentum*); or
- within the boundary of a timber production plantation, as indicated on a Plantation Development Notice or other documented record, and has established after the plantation.

This exemption does not apply to land where native vegetation has been destroyed or otherwise damaged as a result of flood, fire or other natural disaster.

**Road safety**

Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by or on behalf of a public authority or municipal council to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing road in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).

**Stone exploration**

Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone exploration.

The maximum extent of native vegetation that may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following:

- 1 hectare of native vegetation which does not include a tree.
- 15 native trees with trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.
- 5 native trees with trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.

This exemption does not apply to costeasing and bulk sampling activities.

**Stone extraction**

Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone extraction in accordance with a work plan approved under the *Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990* and authorised by a work authority under that Act.

**Surveying**

Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by, or on behalf of, a licensed surveyor (within the meaning of section 3 of the *Surveying Act 2004*) using hand-held tools to establish a sightline for the measurement of land.

**Traditional owners**

Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped by a person acting under, and in accordance with:

- a natural resource agreement under Part 6 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010*; or
- an authorisation order made under sections 82 or 84 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010* as those sections were in force immediately before the commencement of section 24 of the *Traditional Owner Settlement Amendment Act in 2016* (1 May 2017).

**Utility installations**

Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary:

- to maintain the safe and efficient function of a Minor utility installation; or
- by or on behalf of a utility service provider to maintain or construct a utility installation in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).
1.0 Native vegetation precinct plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIVE VEGETATION

Purpose
To ensure that there is no net loss to biodiversity as a result of the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation. This is achieved by applying the following three step approach in accordance with the Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017) (the Guidelines):

1. Avoid the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation.
2. Minimise impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation that cannot be avoided.
3. Provide an offset to compensate for the biodiversity impact if a permit is granted to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation.

To manage the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation to minimise land and water degradation.

Permit requirement
A permit is required to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation, including dead native vegetation. This does not apply:

- If the table to Clause 52.17-7 specifically states that a permit is not required.
- If a native vegetation precinct plan corresponding to the land is incorporated into this scheme and listed in the schedule to Clause 52.16.
- To the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation specified in the schedule to this clause.

Application requirements
An application to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation must comply with the application requirements specified in the Guidelines.

Property vegetation plans
A permit granted to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation in accordance with a property vegetation plan must include the following condition:

“This permit will expire if one of the following circumstances applies:

- The removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation does not start within two years of the date of this permit.
- The removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation is not completed within ten years of the date of this permit.”

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider the decision guidelines specified in the Guidelines as appropriate.

Offset requirements
If a permit is required to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation, the biodiversity impacts from the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation must be offset, in accordance with the Guidelines. The conditions on the permit for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation must specify the offset requirement and the timing to secure the offset.
Transitional provisions

The requirements of this clause in force immediately before the commencement of Amendment VC138 continue to apply to an application for:

- A permit lodged before that date.
- An amendment to a permit if:
  - the original permit application was lodged before that date; or
  - the original permit application was one that benefited from the following transitional provision.
- A permit lodged within 12 months after that date, if the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987) has stated in writing that a report about the proposed removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation has been generated by the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning’s native vegetation information systems within 12 months before that date.

Table of exemptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Conservation work | Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of conservation work:
  - which provides an overall improvement for biodiversity; and
  - with written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987). |
| Crown land | Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to manage Crown land:
  - by or on behalf of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987), or Parks Victoria, and in accordance with the Procedure for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation on Crown land; or
  - with written permission from the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987). |
| Dead native vegetation | Native vegetation that is dead. This exemption does not apply to a standing dead tree with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level. |
| Emergency works | Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed, or lopped:
  - in an emergency by, or on behalf of, a public authority or municipal council to create an emergency access associated with emergency works; or
  - where it presents an immediate risk of personal injury or damage to property. Only that part of the vegetation that presents the immediate risk may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption. |
The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing buildings</th>
<th>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed, or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the use or maintenance of a building constructed in accordance with a planning or building permit issued before 15 September 2008.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This exemption does not apply to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- the operation or maintenance of a fence; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- native vegetation located more than 10 metres measured from the outermost point of the building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existing buildings and works in the Farming Zone and Rural Activity Zone</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed, or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the use or maintenance of an existing building or works used for Agricultural production, including a dam, utility service, bore, horticultural trellising and accessway in the Farming Zone or the Rural Activity Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This exemption does not apply to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- the use or maintenance of a Dwelling; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- the operation or maintenance of a fence; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- native vegetation located more than 10 metres measured from the outermost point of the building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fences</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed, or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- the operation or maintenance of an existing fence; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- the construction of a boundary fence between properties in different ownership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The clearing along both sides of the fence when combined must not exceed 4 metres in width, except where land has already been cleared 4 metres or more along one side of the fence, then up to 1 metre can be cleared along the other side of the fence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire protection</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to carry out any of the following fire protection activities:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- fire fighting;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- planned burning;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- making or maintenance of a fuelbreak or firefighting access track (or any combination thereof) that does not exceed a combined width of 6 metres;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- making a strategic fuelbreak up to 40 metres wide by, or on behalf of, a public authority in accordance with a strategic fuelbreak plan approved by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987);</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                    | - in accordance with a fire prevention notice issued under either:  
|                    | - Section 65 of the Forests Act 1958; or                                                                                                                                                                |
|                    | - Section 41 of the Country Fire Authority Act 1958.                                                                                                                                                   |
|                    | - keeping native vegetation clear of, or minimising the risk of bushfire ignition from, an electric line in accordance with a code of practice prepared under Part 8 of the Electricity Safety Act 1998; |
The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:

- minimising the risk to life and property from bushfire on a roadside of a public road managed by the relevant responsible road authority, and carried out by or on behalf of that authority, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987). In this exemption, roadside, public road and responsible road authority have the same meanings as in section 3 of the Road Management Act 2004.

*Note: Additional permit exemptions for bushfire protection are provided at Clause 52.12.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geothermal energy exploration and extraction</th>
<th>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grasses</td>
<td>Native grass that is to be mowed or slashed for maintenance only, provided that the grass is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- located within a lawn, garden or other landscaped area; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- maintained at a height of at least 10 centimetres above ground level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grazing</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped by domestic stock grazing on:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- freehold land; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Crown land in accordance with a license, permit or lease granted under applicable legislation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse gas sequestration and exploration</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary in accordance with an operation plan approved under the Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvesting for timber production – naturally established native vegetation</td>
<td>Naturally established native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to enable timber harvesting operations and associated activities that are in accordance with the Code of Practice for Timber Production 2014 and are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- undertaken on public land under a licence or permit issued under section 52 of the Forests Act 1958; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land management or directions notice</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land management notice or directions notice served under the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use conditions</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to comply with a land use condition served under the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lopping and pruning for maintenance</td>
<td>Lopping or pruning native vegetation, for maintenance only, provided no more than 1/3 of the foliage of each individual plant is lopped or pruned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This exemption does not apply to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- the pruning or lopping of the trunk of a native tree; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- native vegetation on a roadside or railway reservation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mineral exploration and extraction</strong></td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by the holder of an exploration, mining, prospecting, or retention license issued under the <em>Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990</em>:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• that is low impact exploration within the meaning of Schedule 4A of the <em>Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990</em>; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• in accordance with a work plan approved under Part 3 of the <em>Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>Note: Schedule 4A of the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 specifies limits on the extent of native vegetation that may be removed as part of low impact exploration.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New buildings and works in the Farming Zone and Rural Activity Zone</strong></td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the construction of a building or works used for <em>Agricultural</em> production, including a dam, utility service, bore and accessway, in the Farming Zone or the Rural Activity Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The maximum extent of native vegetation that may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 hectare of native vegetation which does not include a tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 15 native trees with a trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 5 native trees with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This exemption does not apply to the construction or operation of a pivot irrigation system or horticultural trellising.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New dwellings in the Farming Zone and Rural Activity Zone</strong></td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the construction of a dwelling in the Farming Zone or Rural Activity Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The maximum extent of native vegetation removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 300 square metres of native vegetation which does not include a tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 5 native trees with a trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 native tree with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>This exemption does not apply native vegetation removed, destroyed or lopped to enable the construction of a swimming pool, tennis court or horse ménage.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Personal use</strong></td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to obtain reasonable amounts of wood for personal use by the owner or lawful occupier of the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>For the purpose of this exemption personal use means uses such as heating and cooking, building and fence construction on land, and hobbies such as arts and craft.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|  | *This exemption does not apply to:*
|  | • contiguous land in one ownership that has an area of less than 10 hectares; |
The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:

- the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation by means other than cutting or chopping; or
- a standing native tree (including a dead tree) with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.

### Pest animal burrows

Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the removal of pest animal burrows in the Farming Zone or the Rural Activity Zone:

- in accordance with written agreement of an officer of the department responsible for administering the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988*; or
- provided the maximum extent of native vegetation removed, destroyed or lopped on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period does not exceed any of the following:
  - 1 hectare of native vegetation which does not include a tree; or
  - 15 native trees with a trunk diameter of less than 20 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.

### Planted vegetation

Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that was either planted or grown as a result of direct seeding.

This exemption does not apply to native vegetation planted or managed with public funding for the purpose of land protection or enhancing biodiversity unless the removal, destruction or lopping of the native vegetation is in accordance with written permission of the agency (or its successor) that provided the funding.

### Railways

Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing railway, or railway access road, in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*).

### Regrowth

Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped that has naturally established or regenerated on land lawfully cleared of naturally established native vegetation, and is:

- less than 10 years old; or
- bracken (*Pteridium esculentum*); or
- within the boundary of a timber production plantation, as indicated on a Plantation Development Notice or other documented record, and has established after the plantation; or
- less than ten years old at the time of a property vegetation plan being signed by the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the *Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987*), and is:
  - shown on that plan as being ‘certified regrowth’; and
  - on land that is to be used or maintained for cultivation or pasture during the term of that plan.

This exemption does not apply to land where native vegetation has been destroyed or otherwise damaged as a result of flood, fire or other natural disaster.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Road safety</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary by and on behalf of a public authority or municipal council to maintain the safe and efficient function of an existing road in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site area</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped on land, together with all contiguous land in one ownership, which has an area of less than 0.4 hectares.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site area</td>
<td>This exemption does not apply to native vegetation on a roadside or rail reservation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock movements on roads</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, or destroyed by stock being moved along a road.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock movements on roads</td>
<td>This exemption does not apply to grazing as a result of holding stock in a temporary fence (including an electric fence) on a roadside for the purpose of feeding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone exploration</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone exploration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone exploration</td>
<td>The maximum extent of native vegetation that may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone exploration</td>
<td>- 1 hectare of native vegetation which does not include a tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone exploration</td>
<td>- 15 native trees with a trunk diameter of less than 40 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone extraction</td>
<td>- 5 native trees with a trunk diameter of 40 centimetres or more at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone extraction</td>
<td>This exemption does not apply to costeining and bulk sampling activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the carrying out of Stone extraction in accordance with a work plan approved under the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 and authorised by a work authority under that Act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional owners</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped by a person acting under, and in accordance with:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional owners</td>
<td>- a natural resource agreement under Part 6 of the Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional owners</td>
<td>- an authorisation order made under sections 82 or 84 of the Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010 as those sections were in force immediately before the commencement of section 24 of the Traditional Owner Settlement Amendment Act in 2016 (1 May 2017).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installations</td>
<td>Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installations</td>
<td>- to maintain the safe and efficient function a Minor utility installation; or</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The requirement to obtain a permit does not apply to:

- by or on behalf of a utility service provider to maintain or construct a utility installation in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987).

| Vehicle access from public roads | Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed, or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the construction or maintenance of a vehicle access across a road reserve from a property boundary to a public road.

This exemption only applies to properties which share a common boundary with the road reserve, and the total width of clearing must not exceed 6 metres.

This exemption does not apply where there is a practical opportunity to site the accessway to avoid the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation.

In this exemption, roadside and public road have the same meanings as in section 3 of the Road Management Act 2004.

*Note: Under the Road Management Act 2004 the written consent of the coordinating road authority is required to conduct any works, including removing a tree or other vegetation, in, on, under or over a road.*

| Weeds | Native vegetation that is to be removed, destroyed or lopped to the minimum extent necessary to enable the removal or destruction of a weed listed in the schedule to Clause 52.17.

The maximum extent of native vegetation that may be removed, destroyed or lopped under this exemption on contiguous land in the same ownership in a five year period must not exceed any of the following:

- 1 hectare of native vegetation which does not include a tree.
- 15 native trees with a trunk diameter of less than 20 centimetres at a height of 1.3 metres above ground level.
### SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.17

#### 1.0 Scheduled area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Description of native vegetation for which no permit is required to remove, destroy or lop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land required for the construction of the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project-Headworks and Western Leg Stage 1 from Lake Bellfield to Yaapeet as shown on Figures 2, 3 and 4 on pages 29, 30 and 31 of the Environmental Management Plan.</td>
<td>All native vegetation necessary for the construction of the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project-Headworks and Western Leg Stage 1 in accordance with the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project Environmental Management Plan-Headworks and Western Leg dated 19 January 2005 and endorsed by the Secretary, Department of Sustainability and Environment on 11 July 2006.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2.0 Scheduled weed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Description of weed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3.0 Utility installation code of practice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of code of practice</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITY

Purpose

To ensure that telecommunications infrastructure and services are provided in an efficient and cost effective manner to meet community needs.

To facilitate an effective statewide telecommunications network in a manner consistent with orderly and proper planning.

To encourage the provision of telecommunications facilities with minimal impact on the amenity of the area.

Permit requirement

A permit is required to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a Telecommunications facility. This does not apply to buildings and works for:

- A low-impact facility as described in the Telecommunications (Low-impact) Facilities Determination 1997 (Cth).
- The inspection and maintenance of a Telecommunications facility as defined in the Telecommunications Act 1997 (Cth).
- A facility authorised by a Facilities Installation Permit issued under the Telecommunications Act 1997 (Cth).
- A temporary defence facility.
- The connection of a building, structure, caravan or mobile home to a Telecommunications line forming part of a Telecommunications network.
- A Telecommunications facility that complies with the requirements of section 5 of A Code of Practice for Telecommunications Facilities in Victoria, July 2004.
- An activity authorised under clause 6(2) of Division 3 of Schedule 3 of the Telecommunications Act 1997 (Cth).
- An activity carried out by a body listed in sections 46 to 51 (inclusive) of the Telecommunications Act 1997 (Cth) pursuant to legislation applying to that body.

Land in public ownership

An application affecting land in a public land zone must be accompanied by written confirmation from the public land manager that the public land manager consents generally or conditionally:

- To the application being made; or
- To the application being made and to the proposed development.

This requirement does not apply if the applicant is the public land manager.

Exemption from notice and review

An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act unless:

- The Telecommunications facility is a radio communications dish greater than 1.2 metres in diameter; or
- The Telecommunications facility is a Telecommunications tower (other than a low-impact facility described in the Telecommunications (Low-impact Facilities) Determination 1997 (Cth)); or
- The land is located in an Environmental Significance Overlay, a Vegetation Protection Overlay, a Significant Landscape Overlay, a Heritage Overlay, a Design and Development Overlay or an Erosion Management Overlay; or
- The land is public land not in a public land zone and the responsible authority is not the public land manager.

An application under any provision of this scheme to use or develop land for a Telecommunications facility is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if the Telecommunications facility is funded, or partly funded, by:
- The Commonwealth through the Mobile Black Spot Program; or
- The State of Victoria.

Application requirements
An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate to the proposal and the location:

- A site analysis and design response explaining how the proposed facility addresses the principles for the design, siting, construction and operation of telecommunications facilities and the requirements in *A Code of Practice for Telecommunications Facilities in Victoria, July 2004*.
- Site boundaries and dimensions.
- The purpose and location of all buildings and works required in the construction of the facility.
- The location of all existing buildings and works to be retained and demolished.
- The location of all proposed buildings and works including dimensions, elevations, materials, colours and finishes.
- The location and use of all buildings on adjoining properties.
- The location of all adjoining streets and access ways.
- Australian Height Datum levels.
- Natural drainage lines, watercourses, coastal dunes, beach systems and wetlands.
- Proposals for the rehabilitation of the land on which development is to occur.
- Roads and parking areas.
- Materials, landscaping, external lighting, colour and reflectivity.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines of Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The principles for the design, siting, construction and operation of a Telecommunications facility set out in *A Code of Practice for Telecommunications Facilities in Victoria, July 2004*.
- The effect of the proposal on adjacent land.
- If the Telecommunications facility is located in an Environmental Significance Overlay, a Vegetation Protection Overlay, a Significant Landscape Overlay, a Heritage Overlay, a Design and Development Overlay or an Erosion Management Overlay, the decision guidelines in those overlays and the schedules to those overlays.
PRIVATE TENNIS COURT

Purpose
To ensure that tennis courts used in association with a dwelling are sited and constructed to minimise the effects of the development on nearby properties.
To ensure that the use of tennis courts in association with a dwelling does not cause unreasonable disturbance to adjoining residents or adversely affect the residential amenity of adjoining areas.

Application
This clause applies to any private tennis court which is used in association with a dwelling.

Permit requirement
A permit is not required under any provision of this scheme to construct, use or illuminate a private tennis court if the performance requirements specified in the Code of Practice - Private Tennis Court Development Revision 1 March 1999 are met.
A permit is required to construct, use or illuminate a private tennis court:
- If any of the performance requirements specified in the Code of Practice - Private Tennis Court Development Revision 1 March 1999 are not met.
- If the land is in an Environmental Significance Overlay, a Vegetation Protection Overlay, a Significant Landscape Overlay, a Heritage Overlay, an Urban Floodway Zone, a Floodway Overlay or a Land Subject to Inundation Overlay and a permit is required for any of the following:
  - To construct a building or construct or carry out works.
  - To remove, destroy, prune or lop a tree or vegetation.

Application requirements
Unless the circumstances do not require, an application under this clause must be accompanied by the following information:
- A copy of title of the land.
- A layout plan to a scale of not less than 1:200.
- The location of dwellings on adjoining land within 10 metres of the court site showing habitable room windows.
- Existing and proposed site levels.
- Location of vegetation to be removed.
- Proposed landscaping.
- Illumination levels and the position and height of light poles and fencing.
- Description of fencing material.
- The location of easements.
- Volume of excavated material to be brought to or removed from the site.
- Means of access to the site.
- Construction method and timing.
Notice provisions

An application for a permit to construct, use or illuminate a private tennis court under any provision of this scheme is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d) of the Act. In accordance with section 52(1)(c) of the Act notice of an application to construct, use or illuminate a private tennis court under any provision of this scheme must be given by ordinary post to the owners and occupiers of adjoining and opposite properties.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application under this Clause, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider the relevant objectives and considerations specified in the Code of Practice - Private Tennis Court Development Revision 1 March 1999.
COMMUNITY CARE ACCOMMODATION

Purpose
To facilitate the establishment of community care accommodation.
To support the confidentiality of community care accommodation.

Application
This clause applies to the use and development of land for community care accommodation.

Use exemption
Any requirement in the Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, General Residential Zone, Low Density Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Rural Living Zone or Township Zone to obtain a permit to use land for community care accommodation does not apply if all of the following requirements are met:

- Any condition opposite the use ‘community care accommodation’ in the table of uses in the zone or schedule to the zone is met.
- The use is funded by, or conducted by or on behalf of, a government department or public authority, including a public authority established for a public purpose under a Commonwealth Act.
- No more than 20 clients are accommodated. This does not include staff.
- No more than 5 persons at any one time who are not residents may access support services provided on the land.

Buildings and works exemption
Any requirement in the General Residential Zone, Low Density Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Rural Living Zone or Township Zone to obtain a permit to construct a building or construct or carry out works for community care accommodation does not apply if all of the following requirements are met:

- The development is funded by, or carried out by or on behalf of, a government department or public authority, including a public authority established for a public purpose under a Commonwealth Act.
- If the development is in the General Residential Zone or Neighbourhood Residential Zone, a garden area is provided in accordance with the minimum garden area requirement specified in the zone.
- If the development is in the General Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone, standards B6, B17, B18, B19, B20, B21 and B22 of Clause 55 are met.

Exemption from notice and review
An application under any provision of this planning scheme to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for community care accommodation is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if the application is made by or on behalf of a government department or public authority, including a public authority established for a public purpose under a Commonwealth Act.
ROOMING HOUSE

Purpose
To facilitate the establishment of domestic-scale rooming houses.

Application
This clause applies to use and development of land for a rooming house.

Use exemption
Any requirement in the Activity Centre Zone, Capital City Zone, Commercial 1 Zone, General Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone to obtain a permit to use land for a rooming house does not apply if all of the following requirements are met:

- Any condition opposite the use ‘rooming house’ in the table of uses in the zone or schedule to the zone is met.
- The total floor area of all buildings on the land does not exceed 300 square metres, excluding outbuildings.
- No more than 12 persons are accommodated.
- No more than 9 bedrooms are provided.

Buildings and works exemption
Any requirement in the General Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone to obtain a permit to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a rooming house does not apply if all of the following requirements are met:

- No more than 9 bedrooms are developed on the land.
- Bedrooms can only be accessed from within the building.
- The total floor area of all buildings on the land does not exceed 300 square metres, excluding outbuildings.
- If the development is in the General Residential Zone or Neighbourhood Residential Zone, a garden area is provided in accordance with the minimum garden area requirement specified in the zone.
- Shared entry facilities and common areas, including a kitchen and living area, are provided.
CREMATORIUM

Purpose
To ensure that crematoria in cemeteries are developed and used in an appropriate manner.

Permit required
A permit is required to develop and use a crematorium on land that is used for cemetery purposes. This does not apply to land in the Springvale Crematorium.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application to use and develop land for a crematorium, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The provision of landscaping and screen planting.
- The location and design of the buildings to be constructed.
- The effect on traffic movement generated by the use.
- The provision of parking facilities.
LICENSED PREMISES

Purpose
To ensure that licensed premises are situated in appropriate locations.
To ensure that the impact of the licensed premises on the amenity of the surrounding area is considered.

Scope
These provisions apply to premises licensed, or to be licensed, under the *Liquor Control Reform Act 1998*.

Permit required
A permit is required to use land to sell or consume liquor if any of the following apply:

- A licence is required under the *Liquor Control Reform Act 1998*.
- A different licence or category of licence is required from that which is in force.
- The hours of trading allowed under a licence are to be extended.
- The number of patrons allowed under a licence is to be increased.
- The area that liquor is allowed to be consumed or supplied under a licence is to be increased.

This does not apply:

- To a limited licence.
- To a licence to manufacture liquor.
- If the schedule to this clause specifies that a permit is not required to use land to sell or consume liquor under a particular type of licence.
- To a variation that reduces the hours of trading allowed under a licence.
- To a variation that reduces the number of patrons allowed under a licence.
- To a variation that reduces the area within which liquor is allowed to be consumed or supplied under a licence.
- To a variation of licence at the initiative of the Victorian Commission for Gambling and Liquor Regulation, pursuant to Section 58 of the *Liquor Control Reform Act 1998*.
- To a variation of licence for a variation prescribed in Part 6, Regulation 31 of the Liquor Control Reform Regulations 2009.
- If a different licence or category of licence is required solely as a result of changes to licence categories.
- To a licence to sell only packaged liquor for consumption elsewhere issued before 8 April 2011.

The schedule to this clause may specify that a permit may not be granted to use land to sell or consume liquor under a particular type of licence.

Referral of applications
An application must be referred and notice of the application must be given in accordance with Clause 66 of this scheme.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The impact of the sale or consumption of liquor permitted by the liquor licence on the amenity of the surrounding area.
- The impact of the hours of operation on the amenity of the surrounding area.
- The impact of the number of patrons on the amenity of the surrounding area.
- The cumulative impact of any existing licensed premises and the proposed licensed premises on the amenity of the surrounding area.
**SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.27**

1 Permit not required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Type of licence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 Permit may not be granted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Type of licence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GAMING

Purpose
To ensure that gaming machines are situated in appropriate locations and premises.
To ensure the social and economic impacts of the location of gaming machines are considered.
To prohibit gaming machines in specified shopping complexes and strip shopping centres.

Gaming objectives
A schedule to this clause may specify objectives to be achieved in relation to the installation or use of a gaming machine.

Permit requirement
A permit is required to install or use a gaming machine.
This does not apply in either of the following circumstances:
- Clause 52.28-4 or Clause 52.28-5 specifically prohibit a gaming machine.
- the gaming machine is in an approved venue under the Gambling Regulation Act 2003 on 18 October 2006 and the maximum number of gaming machines for the approved venue on 18 October 2006 is not exceeded.

Prohibition of a gaming machine in a shopping complex
Installation or use of a gaming machine is prohibited on land specified in a schedule to this clause.
This does not apply to a gaming machine in an approved venue under the Gambling Regulation Act 2003 on 18 October 2006; and the maximum number of gaming machines for the approved venue on 18 October 2006 is not exceeded.

Prohibition of a gaming machine in a strip shopping centre
Installation or use of a gaming machine is prohibited in a strip shopping centre if:
- the strip shopping centre is specified in the schedule to this clause.
- the schedule provides that a gaming machine is prohibited in all strip shopping centres on land covered by this planning scheme.
This does not apply to a gaming machine in an approved venue under the Gambling Regulation Act 2003 on 18 October 2006; and the maximum number of gaming machines for the approved venue on 18 October 2006 is not exceeded.
A strip shopping centre is an area that meets all of the following requirements:
- it is zoned for commercial use;
- it consists of at least two separate buildings on at least two separate and adjoining lots;
- it is an area in which a significant proportion of the buildings are shops;
- it is an area in which a significant proportion of the lots abut a road accessible to the public generally;
but it does not include the Capital City Zone in the Melbourne Planning Scheme.

Locations for gaming machines
A schedule to this clause may specify guidelines relating to locations for gaming venues and machines.
Venues for gaming machines
A schedule to this clause may specify guidelines relating to venues for gaming machines.

Application requirements
An application must be accompanied by any information specified in a schedule to this overlay.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines of Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The compatibility of the proposal with adjoining and nearby land uses.
- The capability of the site to accommodate the proposal.
- Whether the gaming premises provides a full range of hotel facilities or services to patrons or a full range of club facilities or services to members and patrons.
- Any other matters specified in the schedule to this clause.
### SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.28 GAMING

**1.0 Prohibition of a gaming machine in a shopping complex**

Installation or use of a gaming machine as specified in Clause 52.28-3 is prohibited on land described in Table 1 below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of shopping complex and locality</th>
<th>Land description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horsham Plaza Shopping Centre, Horsham</td>
<td>Land Fronting Darlot St and Wilson St, Horsham</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2.0 Prohibition of a gaming machine in a strip shopping centre**

A gaming machine as specified in Clause 52.28-4 is prohibited in all strip shopping centres on land covered by this planning scheme.
LAND ADJACENT TO A ROAD ZONE, CATEGORY 1, OR A PUBLIC ACQUISITION OVERLAY FOR A CATEGORY 1 ROAD

Purpose
To ensure appropriate access to identified roads.
To ensure appropriate subdivision of land adjacent to identified roads.

Application
This clause applies to land adjacent to a Road Zone, Category 1, or a Public Acquisition Overlay if the purpose of acquisition is for a Category 1 road.

Permit requirement
A permit is required to:
- Create or alter access to:
  - A road in a Road Zone, Category 1.
  - Land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the purpose of acquisition is for a Category 1 road.
- Subdivide land adjacent to:
  - A road in a Road Zone, Category 1.
  - Land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the purpose of acquisition is for a Category 1 road.

Permit not required
A permit is not required to:
- Realign a boundary.
- Subdivide an existing building, provided the building is already connected to services and no new access is required.
- Subdivide land into two lots, provided no new access is required.

Referral of applications
An application to create or alter access to, or to subdivide land adjacent to, a road declared as a freeway or arterial road under the Road Management Act 2004, land owned by the Roads Corporation for the purpose of a road, or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay if the Roads Corporation is the acquiring authority for the land, must be referred to the Roads Corporation under section 55 of the Act.

Any other application must be referred to the owner of, or the acquiring authority for, the adjacent land in the Road Zone, Category 1, or the Public Acquisition Overlay.

Exemption from notice and review
An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:
- The views of the relevant road authority.
- The effect of the proposal on the operation of the road and on public safety.
- Any policy made by the relevant road authority pursuant to Schedule 2, Clause 3 of the Road Management Act 2004 regarding access between a controlled access road and adjacent land.
WIND ENERGY FACILITY

Purpose

To facilitate the establishment and expansion of wind energy facilities, in appropriate locations, with minimal impact on the amenity of the area.

Application

This clause applies to land used and developed or proposed to be used and developed for a Wind energy facility.

Use and development of land

A permit is required to use and develop land for a Wind energy facility.

The use and development of land for a Wind energy facility is prohibited at a location listed in the table to this clause unless the condition opposite the location specified in the table is met.

Table to Clause 52.32-2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On land where any turbine (measured from the centre of the tower at ground level) that forms part of the facility is located within one kilometre of an existing dwelling. This does not apply to a Wind energy facility that is located on land in a residential zone, an industrial zone, a commercial zone or a special purpose zone.</td>
<td>Must meet the requirements of clause 52.32-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land described in a schedule to the National Parks Act 1975</td>
<td>Must be principally used to supply electricity to a facility used in conjunction with conservation, recreation, administration or accommodation use of the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land declared a Ramsar wetland as defined under section 17 of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cwth)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land listed in a schedule to Clause 52.32-2</td>
<td>Must be on land in a residential zone, industrial zone, commercial zone or special purpose zone and must be integrated as part of the development of the land.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Turbine within one kilometre of a dwelling

An application that includes a proposed turbine within one kilometre of an existing dwelling must be accompanied by:

- A plan showing all dwellings within one kilometre of a proposed turbine (measured from the centre of the tower at ground level).
- Evidence of the written consent of any owner as at the date of that application of an existing dwelling located within one kilometre of a proposed turbine (measured from the centre of the tower at ground level) that forms part of a Wind energy facility. This does not apply to an application to amend such a permit under section 72 or section 97I of the Act unless the amendment of the permit would:
  - increase the number of turbines; or
- change the location of a turbine so that the centre of the tower (at ground level) is located closer to an existing dwelling (within one kilometre of a permitted turbine) than the centre of the tower (at ground level) of the closest permitted turbine to that dwelling.

This does not apply to a Wind energy facility that is located on land in a residential zone, an industrial zone, a commercial zone or a special purpose zone.

**Application requirements**

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

**Site and context analysis**

A site and context analysis may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques to accurately describe the site and surrounding area and must include the following information:

- In relation to the site:
  - Site shape, dimensions and size
  - Orientation and contours
  - Current land use
  - The existing use and siting of buildings or works on the land
  - Existing vegetation types, condition and coverage
  - The landscape of the site
  - Species of flora and fauna listed under the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* and the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cwth)
  - Sites of cultural heritage significance
  - Wind characteristics
  - Any other notable features, constraints or other characteristics of the site.

- In relation to the surrounding area:
  - Existing land uses
  - Above-ground utilities
  - Access to infrastructure
  - Direction and distances to nearby dwellings, townships, urban areas, significant conservation and recreation areas, water features, tourist routes and walking tracks, major roads, airports, aerodromes and existing and proposed wind energy facilities
  - The siting and use of buildings on adjacent properties
  - Views to and from the site, including views from existing dwellings and key vantage points including major roads, walking tracks, tourist routes and regional population growth corridors
  - Sites of flora and fauna listed under the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* and *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cwth), including significant habitat corridors, and movement corridors for these fauna
  - Sites of cultural heritage significance
  - National Parks, State Parks, Coastal Reserves and other land subject to the *National Parks Act 1975*
  - Land declared a Ramsar wetland as defined under section 17 of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cwth)
Design response

- Detailed plans of the proposed development.
- A concept plan of associated transmission infrastructure, electricity utility works and access road options.
- Accurate visual simulations illustrating the development in the context of the surrounding area and from key public view points.
- A rehabilitation plan for the site.
- A written report(s), including:
  - A description of the proposal.
  - An explanation of how the proposed design derives from and responds to the site analysis.
  - A description of how the proposal responds to any significant landscape features for the area identified in the planning scheme.
  - An assessment of:
    - the visual impact of the proposal on the surrounding landscape.
    - the visual impact on abutting land that is described in a schedule to the National Parks Act 1975 and Ramsar wetlands and coastal areas.
    - the impact of the proposal on any species (including birds and bats) listed under the Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988 or the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cwth).
    - the noise impacts of the proposal prepared in accordance with the New Zealand Standard NZS6808:2010, Acoustics – Wind Farm Noise, including an assessment of whether a high amenity noise limit is applicable, as assessed under Section 5.3 of the Standard.
    - the impacts upon Aboriginal or non-Aboriginal cultural heritage.
- A statement of why the site is suitable for the wind energy facility.
- An environmental management plan including any rehabilitation and monitoring requirements.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a requirement of the site and context analysis or design response is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

An application must be accompanied by the following information:

Mandatory noise assessment

- A pre-construction (predictive) noise assessment report demonstrating that the proposal can comply with the New Zealand Standard NZS6808:2010, Acoustics – Wind Farm Noise, including an assessment of whether a high amenity noise limit is applicable under Section 5.3 of the Standard.
of the pre-construction (predictive) noise assessment report has been conducted in accordance with the New Zealand Standard NZS6808:2010, Acoustics – Wind Farm Noise.

52.32-5
04/10/2018
VC149

Mandatory condition

A permit to use or develop land for a wind energy facility must include the following conditions:

- A post-construction noise assessment report prepared in accordance with the New Zealand Standard NZS6808:2010, Acoustics – Wind Farm Noise demonstrating whether the wind energy facility complies with the Standard, must be submitted to the Responsible Authority. If the wind energy facility is constructed in stages, additional post-construction noise assessment reports for each stage must be submitted to the Responsible Authority.

- Each post-construction noise assessment report must be accompanied by an environmental audit report prepared under Part IXD, Section 53V of the Environment Protection Act 1970 by an environmental auditor appointed under Part IXD of the Environment Protection Act 1970. The environmental audit report must verify that the acoustic assessment undertaken for the purpose of the post-construction noise assessment report has been conducted in accordance with the New Zealand Standard NZS6808:2010, Acoustics – Wind Farm Noise.

52.32-6
04/10/2018
VC149

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines of Clause 65, the Responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:


- The effect of the proposal on the surrounding area in terms of noise, blade glint, shadow flicker and electromagnetic interference.

- The impact of the development on significant views, including visual corridors and sightlines.

- The impact of the facility on the natural environment and natural systems.

- The impact of the facility on cultural heritage.

- The impact of the facility on aircraft safety.


52.32-7
04/10/2018
VC149

Anemometer

Despite anything to the contrary in this scheme a permit may be granted to use and develop land for the purpose of wind measurement by an anemometer for a period of more than three years.

52.32-8
04/10/2018
VC149

Application to amend a permit under section 72 of the Act

An application to amend a permit made under section 72 of the Act is exempt from the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if the amendment of the permit does not:

- increase the number of turbines; or

- change the location of a turbine so that the centre of the tower (at ground level) is located closer to an existing dwelling (within one kilometre of a permitted turbine) than the centre of the tower (at ground level) of the closest permitted turbine to that dwelling.
Application to amend a permit under section 97I of the Act

An application to amend a referred wind energy facility permit made under section 97I of the Act is wholly exempt from the requirements of section 97E(1) of the Act if the application does not seek to:

- increase the total number of turbines; or
- increase the maximum height of any turbine; or
- change the location of a turbine so that the centre of the tower (at ground level) is located closer to an existing dwelling (within one kilometre of a permitted turbine) than the centre of the tower (at ground level) of the closest permitted turbine to that dwelling.

The requirements of section 97E(1) of the Act are modified so as to require referral of objections and submissions to an advisory committee established under section 151 of the Act if an application to amend a referred wind energy facility permit made under section 97I of the Act does not seek to:

- increase the total number of turbines by more than 15%; or
- increase the maximum height of any turbine by more than 20%; or
- change the location of a turbine so that the centre of the tower (at ground level) is located closer to an existing dwelling (within one kilometre of a permitted turbine) than the centre of the tower (at ground level) of the closest permitted turbine to that dwelling.
SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 52.32 WIND ENERGY FACILITY

1.0 Wind energy facility prohibition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land where a Wind energy facility is prohibited</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All land within five kilometres of a residential zone, an industrial zone, a business zone or a special purpose zone in the urban area of Horsham.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POST BOXES AND DRY STONE WALLS

Purpose
To conserve historic post boxes and dry stone walls.

Permit requirement
A permit is required to demolish or remove a post box constructed before 1930.
A permit is required to demolish, remove or alter a dry stone wall constructed before 1940 on land specified in the schedule to this provision. This does not apply to:

- Dry stone structures other than walls and fences.
- The demolition or removal of a section of a dry stone wall to install a gate.
- The reconstruction of damaged or collapsing walls which are undertaken to the same specifications and using the same materials as the existing walls.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The significance of the post box or dry stone wall.
- Any applicable heritage study, statement of significance and conservation policy.
- Whether the proposal will adversely affect the significance of the post box or dry stone wall.
- Whether the proposal will adversely affect the significance, character or appearance of the area.
1.0 Permit requirement for dry stone walls

Land

None specified
**BICYCLE FACILITIES**

**Purpose**
To encourage cycling as a mode of transport.
To provide secure, accessible and convenient bicycle parking spaces and associated shower and change facilities.

**Provision of bicycle facilities**
A new use must not commence or the floor area of an existing use must not be increased until the required bicycle facilities and associated signage has been provided on the land.
Where the floor area occupied by an existing use is increased, the requirement for bicycle facilities only applies to the increased floor area of the use.

**Permit requirement**
A permit may be granted to vary, reduce or waive any requirement of Clause 52.34-5 and Clause 52.34-6.

**Exemption from notice and review**
An application is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Whether the proposed number, location and design of bicycle facilities meets the purpose of this clause.
- The location of the proposed land use and the distance a cyclist would need to travel to reach the land.
- The users of the land and their opportunities for bicycle travel.
- Whether showers and change rooms provided on the land for users other than cyclists are available to cyclists.
- The opportunities for sharing of bicycle facilities by multiple uses, either because of variation of bicycle parking demand over time or because of efficiencies gained from the consolidation of shared bicycle facilities.
- Any relevant bicycle parking strategy or equivalent.

**Required bicycle facilities**
Tables 1, 2 and 3 to this clause set out the number and type of bicycle facilities required. Bicycle facilities are required if the use is listed in column 1 of the table. The number of bicycle facilities required for a use is the sum of columns 2 and 3 of the tables.
If in calculating the number of bicycle facilities the result is not a whole number, the required number of bicycle facilities is the nearest whole number. If the fraction is one-half, the requirement is the next whole number.
A bicycle space for an employee or resident must be provided either in a bicycle locker or at a bicycle rail in a lockable compound.
A bicycle space for a visitor, shopper or student must be provided at a bicycle rail.

### Table 1 to Clause 52.34-5 Bicycle spaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Employee/Resident</th>
<th>Visitor/Shopper/Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amusement parlour</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>2 plus 1 to each 50 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience restaurant</td>
<td>1 to each 25 sq m of floor area available to the public</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwelling</td>
<td>In developments of four or more storeys, 1 to each 5 dwellings</td>
<td>In developments of four or more storeys, 1 to each 10 dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education centre other than specified in this table</td>
<td>1 to each 20 employees</td>
<td>1 to each 20 full-time students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital</td>
<td>1 to each 15 beds</td>
<td>1 to each 30 beds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
<td>1 to each 25 sq m of bar floor area available to the public, plus 1 to each 100 sq m of lounge floor area available to the public</td>
<td>1 to each 25 sq m of bar floor area available to the public, plus 1 to each 100 sq m of lounge floor area available to the public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry other than specified in this table</td>
<td>1 to each 1000 sq m of net floor area</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>1 to each 500 sq m of net floor area</td>
<td>4 plus 2 to each 200 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major sports and recreation facility</td>
<td>1 to each 1500 spectator places</td>
<td>1 to each 250 spectator places</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market</td>
<td>1 to each 50 stalls</td>
<td>1 to each 10 stalls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical centre</td>
<td>1 to each 8 practitioners</td>
<td>1 to each 4 practitioners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor sports and recreation facility</td>
<td>1 per 4 employees</td>
<td>1 to each 200 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motel</td>
<td>1 to each 40 rooms</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office other than specified in this table</td>
<td>1 to each 300 sq m of net floor area if the net floor area exceeds 1000 sq m</td>
<td>1 to each 1000 sq m of net floor area if the net floor area exceeds 1000 sq m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly other than specified in this table</td>
<td>1 to each 1500 sq m of net floor area</td>
<td>2 plus 1 to each 1500 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary school</td>
<td>1 to each 20 employees</td>
<td>1 to each 5 pupils over year 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential building other than specified in this table</td>
<td>In developments of four or more storeys, 1 to each 10 lodging rooms</td>
<td>In developments of four or more storeys, 1 to each 10 lodging rooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant</td>
<td>1 to each 100 sq m of floor area available to the public</td>
<td>2 plus 1 to each 200 sq m of floor area available to the public if the floor area available to the public exceeds 400 sq m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises other than specified in this table</td>
<td>1 to each 300 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
<td>1 to each 500 sq m of leasable floor area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary school</td>
<td>1 to each 20 employees</td>
<td>1 to each 5 pupils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service industry</td>
<td>1 to each 800 sq m of net floor area</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop</td>
<td>1 to each 600 sq m of leasable floor area if the leasable floor area exceeds 1000 sq metres</td>
<td>1 to each 500 sq m of leasable floor area if the leasable floor area exceeds 1000 sq metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take-away food premises</td>
<td>1 to each 100 sq m of net floor area</td>
<td>1 to each 50 sq m of net floor area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2 to Clause 52.34-5 Showers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>EMPLOYEE/RESIDENT</th>
<th>VISITOR/SHOPPER/STUDENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Table 1</td>
<td>If 5 or more employee bicycle spaces are required, 1 shower for the first 5 employee bicycle spaces, plus 1 to each 10 employee bicycle spaces thereafter.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3 to Clause 52.34-5 – Change rooms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USE</th>
<th>EMPLOYEE/RESIDENT</th>
<th>VISITOR/SHOPPER/STUDENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Any use listed in Table 1</td>
<td>1 change room or direct access to a communal change room to each shower. The change room may be a combined shower and change room.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Design of bicycle spaces

Bicycle spaces should:

- Provide a space for a bicycle of minimum dimensions of 1.7 metres in length, 1.2 metres in height and 0.7 metres in width at the handlebars.
- Be located to allow a bicycle to be ridden to within 30 metres of the bicycle parking space.
- Be located to provide convenient access from surrounding bicycle routes and main building entrances.
- Not interfere with reasonable access to doorways, loading areas, access covers, furniture, services and infrastructure.
- Not cause a hazard.
- Be adequately lit during periods of use.

Bicycle rails

A bicycle rail must:

- Be securely fixed to a wall or to the floor or ground.
- Be in a highly visible location for bicycle security (when not in a compound).
- Be of a shape that allows a cyclist to easily lock the bicycle frame and wheels.
- Be located to allow easy access to park, lock and remove the bicycle.

Bicycle compounds and lockers

A bicycle compound or a bicycle locker must:

- Be located to provide convenient access to other bicycle facilities including showers and change rooms.
- Be fully enclosed.
- Be able to be locked.
- If outside, provide weather protection for the bicycle.

A bicycle locker must provide a bicycle parking space for at least one bicycle.

A bicycle compound must:

- Include wall or floor rails for bicycle parking.
- Provide an internal access path of at least 1.5 metres in width.
Bicycle signage

If bicycle facilities are required by this clause, bicycle signage that directs the cyclists to the bicycle facilities must be provided to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

Bicycle signage should:

- Be at least 0.3 metres wide and 0.45 metres high.
- Display a white bicycle on a blue background on the top half of the sign.
- Display information about the direction of facilities on the bottom half of the sign.
A person who proposes to subdivide land must make a contribution to the council for public open space in an amount specified in the schedule to this clause (being a percentage of the land intended to be used for residential, industrial or commercial purposes, or a percentage of the site value of such land, or a combination of both). If no amount is specified, a contribution for public open space may still be required under section 18 of the Subdivision Act 1988.

Exemption from public open space requirement specified in the scheme

A subdivision is exempt from a public open space requirement specified in this scheme if:

- It is one of the following classes of subdivision:
  - Class 1: The subdivision of a building used for residential purposes provided each lot contains part of the building. The building must have been constructed or used for residential purposes immediately before 30 October 1989 or a planning permit must have been issued for the building to be constructed or used for residential purposes immediately before that date.
  - Class 2: The subdivision of a commercial or industrial building provided each lot contains part of the building.

- It is for the purpose of excising land to be transferred to a public authority, council or a Minister for a utility installation.

- It subdivides land into two lots and the council considers it unlikely that each lot will be further subdivided.

Exemption from public open space requirement under section 18(8)(a) of the Subdivision Act 1988

For the purposes of section 18(8)(a) of the Subdivision Act 1988, the following classes of subdivision are exempt from the public open space requirement:

- Class 1: The subdivision of a building used for residential purposes provided each lot contains part of the building. The building must have been constructed or used for residential purposes immediately before 30 October 1989 or a planning permit must have been issued for the building to be constructed or used for residential purposes immediately before that date.

- Class 2: The subdivision of a commercial or industrial building provided each lot contains part of the building.

Note: Check section 18A of the Subdivision Act 1988 for other requirements that apply to a public open space requirement specified in the planning scheme.
## Schedule to Clause 53.01 Public Open Space Contribution and Subdivision

### 1.0 Subdivision and Public Open Space Contribution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type or location of subdivision</th>
<th>Amount of contribution for public open space</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

31/07/2018 VC148
BUSHFIRE PLANNING

Purpose
To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To ensure that the development of land prioritises the protection of human life and strengthens community resilience to bushfire.
To ensure that the location, design and construction of development appropriately responds to the bushfire hazard.
To ensure development is only permitted where the risk to life, property and community infrastructure from bushfire can be reduced to an acceptable level.
To specify location, design and construction measures for a single dwelling that reduces the bushfire risk to life and property to an acceptable level.

Application
This clause applies to an application under Clause 44.06 - Bushfire Management Overlay, unless the application meets all of the requirements specified in a schedule to Clause 44.06.
Clause 53.02-3 applies to an application to construct a single dwelling or construct or carry out works associated with a single dwelling if all of the following requirements are met:

- The land is zoned Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Urban Growth Zone, Low Density Residential Zone, Township Zone or Rural Living Zone.
- There is only one dwelling on the lot.
- The application meets all of the approved measures contained in Clause 53.02-3.

Clause 53.02-4 applies to all other applications.

Operation
The provisions of this clause contain:

- Objectives. An objective describes the outcome that must be achieved in a completed development.
- Approved measures (AM). An approved measure meets the objective.
- Alternative measures (AltM). An alternative measure may be considered where the responsible authority is satisfied that the objective can be met. The responsible authority may consider other unspecified alternative measures.
- Decision guidelines. The decision guidelines set out the matters that the responsible authority must consider before deciding on an application, including whether any proposed alternative measure is appropriate.

A schedule to Clause 44.06 may specify substitute approved measures, additional alternative measures and additional or substitute decision guidelines.
A substitute approved measure specified in a schedule to Clause 44.06 substitutes the applicable approved measure contained in this clause.

Dwellings in existing settlements – Bushfire protection objective
To specify bushfire design and construction measures for a single dwelling or alteration and extension to an existing dwelling that reduces the risk to life and property to an acceptable level.
Approved measures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AM 1.1</strong></td>
<td>A building is sited to ensure the site best achieves the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The maximum separation distance between the building and the bushfire hazard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The building is in close proximity to a public road.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Access can be provided to the building for emergency service vehicles.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **AM 1.2** | A building provides the defendable space in accordance with Table 1 Columns A, B, C, D or E and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5. Adjoining land may be included as defendable space where there is a reasonable assurance that the land will remain or continue to be managed in that condition as part of the defendable space. |
| | A building is constructed to the bushfire attack level: |
| | • That corresponds to the defendable space provided in accordance with Table 1 to Clause 53.02-5, or |
| | • The next lower bushfire attack level that corresponds to the defendable space provided in accordance with Table 1 to Clause 53.02-5 where all of the following apply: |
| | - A private bushfire shelter (a Class 10c building within the meaning of the Building Regulations 2006) is constructed on the same land as the dwelling. |
| | - A minimum bushfire attack level of BAL12.5 is provided in all circumstances. |

| **AM 1.3** | A building is provided with: |
| | • A static water supply for fire fighting and property protection purposes specified in Table 4 to Clause 53.02-5. The water supply may be in the same tank as other water supplies provided that a separate outlet is reserved for fire fighting water supplies. |
| | • Vehicle access that is designed and constructed as specified in Table 5 to Clause 53.02-5. |

---

**53.02-3.1 Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The bushfire hazard site assessment and the bushfire management statement submitted with the application.
- Whether all of the the approved measures have been incorporated into the application.

**53.02-4**

**53.02-4.1 Landscape, siting and design objectives**

Development is appropriate having regard to the nature of the bushfire risk arising from the surrounding landscape.

Development is sited to minimise the risk from bushfire.

Development is sited to provide safe access for vehicles, including emergency vehicles.

Building design minimises vulnerability to bushfire attack.
Approved measures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM 2.1</td>
<td>The bushfire risk to the development from the landscape beyond the site can be mitigated to an acceptable level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM 2.2</td>
<td>A building is sited to ensure the site best achieves the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The maximum separation distance between the building and the bushfire hazard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The building is in close proximity to a public road.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Access can be provided to the building for emergency service vehicles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM 2.3</td>
<td>A building is designed to be responsive to the landscape risk and reduce the impact of bushfire on the building.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

53.02-4.2 Defendable space and construction objective

Defendable space and building construction mitigate the effect of flame contact, radiant heat and embers on buildings.

Approved measures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM 3.1</td>
<td>A building used for a dwelling (including an extension or alteration to a dwelling), a dependent person's unit, industry, office or retail premises is provided with defendable space in accordance with:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Table 2 Columns A, B or C and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5 wholly within the title boundaries of the land; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If there are significant siting constraints, Table 2 Column D and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The building is constructed to the bushfire attack level that corresponds to the defendable space provided in accordance with Table 2 to Clause 53.02-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM 3.2</td>
<td>A building used for accommodation (other than a dwelling or dependent person’s unit), a child care centre, an education centre, a hospital, leisure and recreation or a place of assembly is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Provided with defendable space in accordance with Table 3 and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5 wholly within the title boundaries of the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Constructed to a bushfire attack level of BAL12.5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alternative measures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AltM 3.3</td>
<td>Adjoining land may be included as defendable space where there is a reasonable assurance that the land will remain or continue to be managed in that condition as part of the defendable space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AltM 3.4</td>
<td>Defendable space and the bushfire attack level is determined using Method 2 of <em>AS3959:2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas</em> (Standards Australia) subject to any guidance published by the relevant fire authority.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AltM 3.5  A building used for a dwelling (including an extension or alteration to a dwelling) may provide defendable space to the property boundary where it can be demonstrated that:

- The lot has access to urban, township or other areas where:
  - Protection can be provided from the impact of extreme bushfire behaviour.
  - Fuel is managed in a minimum fuel condition.
  - There is sufficient distance or shielding to protect people from direct flame contact or harmful levels of radiant heat.
- Less defendable space and a higher construction standard is appropriate having regard to the bushfire hazard landscape assessment.
- The dwelling is constructed to a bushfire attack level of BAL FZ.

This alternative measure only applies where the requirements of AM 3.1 cannot be met.

AltM 3.6  A building used for accommodation (other than a dwelling or dependent person’s unit), child care centre, education centre, hospital, leisure and recreation or place of assembly may provide defendable space in accordance with Table 2 Columns A, B or C and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5 where it can be demonstrated that:

- An integrated approach to risk management has been adopted that considers:
  - The characteristics of the likely future occupants including their age, mobility and capacity to evacuate during a bushfire emergency.
  - The intended frequency and nature of occupation.
  - The effectiveness of proposed emergency management arrangements, including a mechanism to secure implementation.
- Less defendable space and a higher construction standard is appropriate having regard to the bushfire hazard landscape assessment.

53.02-4.3 Water supply and access objectives

A static water supply is provided to assist in protecting property.

Vehicle access is designed and constructed to enhance safety in the event of a bushfire.

Approved measures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| AM 4.1  | A building used for a dwelling (including an extension or alteration to a dwelling), a dependent person’s unit, industry, office or retail premises is provided with:
  - A static water supply for fire fighting and property protection purposes specified in Table 4 to Clause 53.02-5.
  - Vehicle access that is designed and constructed as specified in Table 5 to Clause 53.02-5.
  - The water supply may be in the same tank as other water supplies provided that a separate outlet is reserved for fire fighting water supplies. |
| AM 4.2  | A building used for accommodation (other than a dwelling or dependent person’s unit), child care centre, education centre, hospital, leisure and recreation or place of assembly is provided with: |
### Measure Requirement

- A static water supply for fire fighting and property protection purposes of 10,000 litres per 1,500 square metres of floor space up to 40,000 litres.
- Vehicle access that is designed and constructed as specified in Table 5 to Clause 53.02-5.
- An integrated approach to risk management that ensures the water supply and access arrangements will be effective based on the characteristics of the likely future occupants including their age, mobility and capacity to evacuate during a bushfire emergency.

The water supply may be in the same tank as other water supplies provided that a separate outlet is reserved for fire fighting water supplies.

### 53.02-4.4 Subdivision objectives

To provide lots that are capable of being developed in accordance with the objectives of Clause 53.02.

To specify at the subdivision stage bushfire protection measures to develop a lot with a single dwelling on land zoned for residential or rural residential purposes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM 5.1</td>
<td>An application to subdivide land, other than where AM 5.2 applies, demonstrates that each proposed lot is capable of meeting:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The defendable space in accordance with Table 2 Columns A, B or C and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The approved measures in Clause 53.02-4.1 and Clause 53.02-4.3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM 5.2</td>
<td>An application to subdivide land zoned for residential or rural residential purposes must be accompanied by a plan that shows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Each lot satisfies the approved measure in AM 2.1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- A building envelope for a single dwelling on each lot that complies with AM 2.2 and provides defendable space in accordance with:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Columns A or B of Table 2 to Clause 53.02-5 for a subdivision that creates 10 or more lots; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Columns A, B or C of Table 2 to Clause 53.02-5 for a subdivision that creates less than 10 lots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The bushfire attack level that corresponds to the defendable space provided in accordance with Table 2 to Clause 53.02-5 must be noted on the building envelope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Defendable space wholly contained within the boundaries of the proposed subdivision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Defendable space may be shared between lots within the subdivision. Defendable space for a lot may utilise communal areas, such as roads, where that land can meet the requirements for defendable space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Vegetation management requirements in accordance with Table 6 to implement and maintain the defendable space required under this approved measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Water supply and vehicle access that complies with AM 4.1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM 5.3</td>
<td>An application to subdivide land to create 10 or more lots provides a perimeter road adjoining the hazardous vegetation to support fire fighting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A subdivision manages the bushfire risk to future development from existing or proposed landscaping, public open space and communal areas.

Alternative measure

A building envelope for a subdivision that creates 10 or more lots required under AM 5.2 may show defendable space in accordance with Table 2 Column C and Table 6 to Clause 53.02-5 where it can be demonstrated that:

- All other requirements of AM 5.2 have been met.
- Less defendable space and a higher construction standard is appropriate having regard to the bushfire hazard landscape assessment.

53.02-4.5 Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The bushfire hazard landscape assessment, the bushfire hazard site assessment and the bushfire management statement submitted with the application.
- The impact of any State, regional or local bushfire management and prevention actions occurring around the site and in the wider area on the bushfire hazard and the level of risk to the proposed development.
- Whether the proposed development meets the objectives of Clause 53.02-4 regardless of other measures which may be available, including private bushfire shelters, community shelters and the presence of places of last resort.
- Whether the proposed measures can be practically implemented and maintained in conjunction with the ongoing use of the land.
- Whether the use of an alternative measure meets the relevant objective having regard to the bushfire hazard and the nature of any constraint that prevents the applicable approved measure from being implemented.
- If one or more of the objectives in Clause 53.02-4 will not be achieved in the completed development, whether the development will, taking all relevant factors into account, reduce the bushfire risk to a level that warrants it proceeding.
- Whether the risk arising from the broader landscape can be mitigated to an acceptable level or warrants the development not proceeding.
### Table 1 Defendable space and construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slope</th>
<th>Vegetation Type</th>
<th>Defendable space distance from building facade (metres)</th>
<th>Column A</th>
<th>Column B</th>
<th>Column C</th>
<th>Column D</th>
<th>Column E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All upslopes and flat land (0 degrees)</td>
<td>Forest</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>&lt; 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>&lt; 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scrub</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>&lt; 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shrubland</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>&lt; 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mallee/ Mulga</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>&lt; 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rainforest</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>&lt; 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grassland</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>&lt; 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downslope &gt;0 to 5 degrees</td>
<td>Forest</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>&lt; 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>&lt; 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scrub</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>&lt; 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shrubland</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>&lt; 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mallee/ Mulga</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>&lt; 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rainforest</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>&lt; 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grassland</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>&lt; 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downslope &gt;5 to 10 degrees</td>
<td>Forest</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>&lt; 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>&lt; 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scrub</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>&lt; 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shrubland</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>&lt; 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mallee/ Mulga</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>&lt; 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rainforest</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>&lt; 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grassland</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>&lt; 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downslope &gt;10 to 15 degrees</td>
<td>Forest</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>&lt; 39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>&lt; 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scrub</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>&lt; 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shrubland</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>&lt; 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Defendable space and the bushfire attack level is determined using Method 2 of AS3959:2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas (Standards Australia) subject to any guidance published by the relevant fire authority.

Defendable space is to be provided for a distance of 50 metres, or the property boundary whichever is the lesser, for buildings constructed to all bushfire attack levels. The minimum construction standard is BAL 12.5.

Low threat vegetation is determined through the bushfire hazard site assessment.

Note 1: Slope and vegetation type is determined through the bushfire hazard site assessment.

Note 2: Modified vegetation is vegetation that doesn’t fit into the vegetation classifications in AS3959:2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas (the standard) because it:
- has been modified, altered or is managed due to urban development, or gardening,
- has different fuel loads from those assumed in the standard,
- has limited or no understorey vegetation, or
- is not low-threat or low-risk vegetation as defined in the standard.

### Table 2 Defendable space and construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slope</th>
<th>Vegetation</th>
<th>Defendable space distance from building facade (metres)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Column A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All upslopes and flat land (0 degrees)</td>
<td>Forest</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slope</td>
<td>Vegetation</td>
<td>Defendable space distance from building facade (metres)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downslope &gt;0 to 5 degrees</td>
<td>Forest</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scrub</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shrubland</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mallee/ Mulga</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rainforest</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grassland</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downslope &gt;5 to 10 degrees</td>
<td>Forest</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scrub</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shrubland</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mallee/ Mulga</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rainforest</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grassland</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downslope &gt;10 to 15 degrees</td>
<td>Forest</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scrub</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shrubland</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mallee/ Mulga</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rainforest</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grassland</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downslope &gt;15 to 20 degrees</td>
<td>Forest</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Defendable space and the bushfire attack level is determined using Method 2 of AS3959:2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas (Standards Australia) subject to any guidance published by the relevant fire authority.

Defendable space is to be provided for a distance of 50 metres, or the property boundary whichever is the lesser, for buildings constructed to all bushfire attack levels. The minimum construction standard is BAL 12.5.

Table 3 Defendable space

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vegetation class</th>
<th>Upslope and flat land (0 degrees)</th>
<th>Downslope (degrees)</th>
<th>BAL12.5</th>
<th>BAL19</th>
<th>BAL29</th>
<th>BAL40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forest</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrubland</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrub</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallee/Mulga</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainforest</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetation class</td>
<td>Defendable space distance from building facade (metres)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upslope and flat land (0 degrees)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Downslope (degrees)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;0-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;5-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;10-15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;15-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grassland</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4 Water supply requirements

Capacity, fittings and access

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lot sizes (square meters)</th>
<th>Hydrant available</th>
<th>Capacity (litres)</th>
<th>Fire authority fittings and access required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 500</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500-1,000</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500-1,000</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,001 and above</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 1: A hydrant is available if it is located within 120 metres of the rear of the building.

Fire authority requirements

Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the relevant fire authority, the water supply must:

- Be stored in an above ground water tank constructed of concrete or metal.
- Have all fixed above ground water pipes and fittings required for firefighting purposes made of corrosive resistant metal.
- Include a separate outlet for occupant use.

Where a 10,000 litre water supply is required, fire authority fittings and access must be provided as follows:

- Be readily identifiable from the building or appropriate identification signs to the satisfaction of the relevant fire authority.
- Be located within 60 metres of the outer edge of the approved building.
- The outlet/s of the water tank must be within 4 metres of the accessway and unobstructed.
- Incorporate a separate ball or gate valve (British Standard Pipe (BSP 65 millimetre) and coupling (64 millimetre CFA 3 thread per inch male fitting).
- Any pipework and fittings must be a minimum of 65 millimetres (excluding the CFA coupling).

Table 5 Vehicle access design and construction

Vehicle access (or part thereof) of a length specified in Column A implements the design and construction requirements specified in Column B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column A</th>
<th>Column B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Length of access is less than 30 metres</td>
<td>There are no design and construction requirements if fire authority access to the water supply is not required under AM4.1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6 Vegetation management requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vegetation management requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Defendable space is provided and is managed in accordance with the following requirements:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Grass must be short cropped and maintained during the declared fire danger period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- All leaves and vegetation debris must be removed at regular intervals during the declared fire danger period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Within 10 metres of a building, flammable objects must not be located close to the vulnerable parts of the building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Plants greater than 10 centimetres in height must not be placed within 3 metres of a window or glass feature of the building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Shrubs must not be located under the canopy of trees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Individual and clumps of shrubs must not exceed 5 square metres in area and must be separated by at least 5 metres.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Vegetation management requirement

- Trees must not overhang or touch any elements of the building.
- The canopy of trees must be separated by at least 5 metres.
- There must be a clearance of at least 2 metres between the lowest tree branches and ground level.

Unless specified in a schedule or otherwise agreed in writing to the satisfaction of the relevant fire authority.

### Table 7 Outbuilding construction requirement

#### Building construction condition

The proposed outbuilding is separated from the adjacent building by a wall that extends to the underside of a non-combustible roof covering and:

- has a FRL of not less than 60/60/60 for loadbearing walls and -/60/60 for non-load bearing walls when tested from the attached structure side, or
- is of masonry, earth wall or masonry-veneer construction with the masonry leaf of not less than 90 millimetres in thickness.

Any openings in the wall shall be protected in accordance with the following:

i. Doorways – by FLR -/60/30 self-closing fire doors

ii. Windows – by FRL -/60/- fire windows permanently fixed in the closed position

iii. Other openings – by construction with a FRL of not less than -/60/-

**Note:** Control and construction joints, subfloor vents, weepholes and penetrations for pipes and conduits need not comply with Item iii.

**Note 1:** These conditions are required for some non habitable outbuildings ancillary to a dwelling that do not require referral to the relevant fire authority. Applications for non habitable outbuildings can also use the bushfire protection measures in Clause 53.02 however referral to the relevant fire authority will be required.
BROTHELS

Purpose
To provide consistent planning controls for the establishment and expansion of brothels throughout Victoria coordinated with the provisions of the Sex Work Act 1994.

Permit requirement
A permit for a brothel must include a condition that specifies that the use or development must not commence until a licence is granted under the Sex Work Act 1994.

Decision guidelines
Responsible authorities should consider the matters set out in section 73 of the Sex Work Act 1994 before deciding an application to use or develop land for a brothel.

Responsible authorities should refuse a permit to use or develop land for a brothel in accordance with the restrictions contained in section 74 of the Sex Work Act 1994, unless section 76(2) of Sex Work Act 1994 applies.

If the effect of:

- A request to amend a permit in accordance with section 87 or section 87A of the Planning and Environment Act 1987, or
- An application to amend a permit in accordance with Part 4 Division 1A of the Planning and Environment Act 1987, or
- A request to amend plans, drawings or other documents under a permit in accordance with:
  - Section 216 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987, or
  - Any condition in a planning permit which allows such an amendment

is to expand or extend the use or development of a brothel, the application or request should be determined as if it were an application for a permit for use or development of land for the purposes of the operation of a brothel in accordance with Part 4 of the Sex Work Act 1994.
CONVENIENCE RESTAURANT AND TAKE-AWAY FOOD PREMISES

Application

These requirements only apply to land in a residential zone.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to use land for a convenience restaurant or take-away food premises or to construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with a convenience restaurant or take-away food premises, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any policy in this scheme relating to convenience restaurants or take-away food premises.

- Whether the location is appropriate for a convenience restaurant or take-away food premises having regard to:
  - Amenity of the neighbourhood.
  - Proximity of the land to non-residential uses and zones.
  - Effect of the use on heritage and environment features.
  - Capacity of the land to contain significant off-site effects.
  - Access to land in a Road Zone.
  - The suitability of the land for a residential use.

- The effect on the amenity or character of the street or neighbourhood having regard to:
  - Massing and proportions of any building.
  - Ground floor height above ground level.
  - Ceiling heights.
  - Roof form and pitch.
  - Facade articulation.
  - Window and door proportions.
  - Building features including verandas, towers, eaves, parapets and decorative elements.
  - Building materials, patterns textures and colours.

- Whether the site layout and the design of buildings, noise attenuation measures, landscaping, car parking, vehicle access lanes, loading bays, rubbish bins, plant and equipment, lights, signs, drive through facilities and playgrounds are designed to prevent significant loss of amenity to adjoining land due to noise, emission of noise, emission of light or glare, loss of privacy, litter or odour.

- Whether any special measure may be necessary to protect the amenity of adjoining land in residential use, including buffer planting, noise attenuation measures and litter collection arrangements.

- The adequacy of traffic measures to:
  - Provide safe pedestrian movement.
  - Achieve safe, efficient vehicle movement on site and access to and egress from the land.
  - Avoid disruption to traffic flow on land in a Road Zone.
  - Prevent inappropriate use of local residential streets.
- The adequacy of car parking, loading and drive through queuing spacing to accommodate customers at peak periods and employee requirements on the land.
53.05
31/07/2018
VC148

FREEWAY SERVICE CENTRE

Purpose

To ensure that freeway service centres are appropriately designed and located.
To ensure that access to a freeway service centre from a freeway is designed to the requirements of the Roads Corporation.
To ensure that freeway service centres with access to a rural freeway provide only essential services and facilities which encourage drivers to stop and take an effective break at appropriate intervals in the interests of driver safety.
To ensure that any new freeway service centre meets an identifiable need to provide essential services and facilities along a freeway where those services and facilities are not readily available.
To ensure that the use of land for a freeway service centre does not adversely affect the amenity of surrounding land uses.

53.05-1
31/07/2018
VC148

Requirements to be met

Facilities and services

A freeway service centre must provide only essential services and facilities. These essential services and facilities must be available at all times. Essential services and facilities that a freeway service centre must include are:

- Designated parking areas.
- Undercover fuel sales area for petrol, diesel and LPG.
- An area of not more than 240 square metres for the sale of food, drinks and other convenience goods.
- An indoor sit-down eating area.
- A safe play area for children.
- Public toilets.
- A public telephone.

A freeway service centre with access to a rural freeway must also provide local and regional tourist information.

A freeway service centre must not include:

- Mechanical repairs (other than the emergency repair of vehicles).
- Retail facilities of more than 240 square metres.
- Video hire.
- Post office services or facilities.
- Entertainment facilities, amusement machines or gaming machines.
- The sale, distribution or consumption of alcohol unless associated with a residential hotel/motel.
- Car or truck wash facilities.

A freeway service centre with access to a rural freeway must not include overnight accommodation (other than for a caretaker or site manager).

Access to freeway service centres

No vehicular access between a freeway service centre with access to a metropolitan freeway and the local road network may be permitted.
An application to use or develop land for a freeway service centre must be referred to the Roads Corporation in accordance with section 55 of the Act.

A permit must not be granted for a freeway service centre until approval for access to the freeway has been given by the Roads Corporation.

In accordance with section 62(1)(a) of the Act, a permit granted for a freeway service centre must include the condition:

“This permit will expire if one of the following circumstances applies:

- The development is not commenced within two years of the date of this permit.
- The development is not completed within four years of the date of this permit.

The responsible authority may extend the periods referred to if a request is made in writing before the permit expires or within three months afterwards.”

**Metropolitan freeway service centre adjoining a residential zone**

If the site for a freeway service centre with access to a metropolitan freeway adjoins a residential zone:

- A landscape buffer at least 3 metres wide must be provided on the site along the common boundary and must be planted and maintained to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
- Except for the landscape buffer strip, all of the site not occupied by buildings must be sealed to prevent dust.
- External lights must be directed away from the residential zone to prevent light spill and glare.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

LIVE MUSIC AND ENTERTAINMENT NOISE

Purpose
To recognise that live music is an important part of the State’s culture and economy.
To protect live music entertainment venues from the encroachment of noise sensitive residential uses.
To ensure that noise sensitive residential uses are satisfactorily protected from unreasonable levels of live music and entertainment noise.
To ensure that the primary responsibility for noise attenuation rests with the agent of change.

Application
This clause applies to an application required under any zone of this scheme to use land for, or to construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with:

- a live music entertainment venue.
- a noise sensitive residential use that is within 50 metres of a live music entertainment venue.

This clause does not apply to:

- the extension of an existing dwelling.
- a noise sensitive residential use that is in an area specified in clause 1.0 of the schedule to this clause.

Meaning of terms
In this clause:

- **live music entertainment venue** means:
  - a food and drink premises, nightclub, function centre or residential hotel that includes live music entertainment
  - a rehearsal studio
  - any other venue used for the performance of music and specified in clause 2.0 of the schedule to this clause, subject to any specified condition or limitation.

- **noise sensitive residential use** means a community care accommodation, dependent person's unit, dwelling, residential aged care facility, residential village, retirement village or rooming house.

Requirements to be met
A live music entertainment venue must be designed, constructed and managed to minimise noise emissions from the premises and provide acoustic attenuation measures that would protect a noise sensitive residential use within 50 metres of the venue.

A noise sensitive residential use must be designed and constructed to include acoustic attenuation measures that will reduce noise levels from any:

- indoor live music entertainment venue to below the noise limits specified in State Environment Protection Policy (Control of Music Noise from Public Premises) No. N-2 (SEPP N2).
- outdoor live music entertainment venue to below 45dB(A), assessed as an L_{eq} over 15 minutes.

For the purpose of assessing whether the above noise standards are met, the noise measurement point may be located inside a habitable room of a noise sensitive residential use with windows and doors closed (Schedule B1 of SEPP N2 does not apply).
A permit may be granted to reduce or waive these requirements if the responsible authority is satisfied that an alternative measure meets the purpose of this clause.

**Application requirements**

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A site analysis, including plans detailing:
  - the existing and proposed layout of the use, buildings or works, including all external windows and doors
  - the location of any doors, windows and open space areas of existing properties in close proximity to the site.

- If the application is associated with a noise sensitive residential use:
  - the location of any live music entertainment venues within 50 metres of the site
  - the days and hours of operation of identified venues.

- If the application is associated with a live music entertainment venue:
  - the location of any noise sensitive residential uses within 50 metres of the site
  - the days and hours of operation of that venue
  - the times during which live music will be performed.

- Details of existing and proposed acoustic attenuation measures.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority an application requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- the extent to which the siting, layout, design and construction minimise the potential for noise impacts.

- whether existing or proposed noise sensitive residential uses will be satisfactorily protected from unreasonable live music and entertainment noise.

- whether the proposal adversely affects any existing uses.
SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 53.06 LIVE MUSIC AND ENTERTAINMENT NOISE

1.0 Areas to which Clause 53.06 does not apply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of area</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.0 Other venues to which Clause 53.06 applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of venue</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Condition or limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SHIPPING CONTAINER STORAGE

Application

This clause applies to all land except land which is in a Special Use Zone established for the purpose of port and port-related activities, or is in a Port Zone.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to use land for shipping container storage, or construct a building or carry out works associated with shipping container storage, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Whether the location is appropriate for shipping container storage having regard to:
  - The zoning of the land.
  - Amenity of the neighbourhood.
  - Proximity of the land to residential uses and zones or other sensitive uses.
  - Access to a road in a Road Zone.
  - Access to rail facilities.
  - Capacity and suitability of the road network to accommodate the type and volume of vehicle traffic generated by the use.
  - Capacity of the site to accommodate the proposed use.

- The effect on the environment and the amenity and character of the neighbourhood having regard to:
  - Existing and planned use of land in the neighbourhood.
  - Location, height and setback of shipping container stacks, particularly near road boundaries.
  - Location of facilities for the cleaning, repair, servicing, painting or fumigation of shipping containers.
  - Hours of operation.
  - Design, construction and maintenance of external storage and vehicle movement areas.
  - Treatment and disposal of wastewater.

- Whether the site layout and the design of buildings, landscaping, vehicle access lanes, loading bays, wash bays, lighting and fencing are designed to avoid or minimise any significant off-site impacts due to the emission of noise, light, glare, dust, fumes or drainage.

- Whether any special measure may be necessary to protect the environment and the amenity of nearby sensitive uses, including noise attenuation measures, dust minimisation measures and waste storage arrangements.

- The need for landscaping and fencing to screen or soften the appearance of shipping container storage areas, particularly near road boundaries.

- The adequacy and effect of the landscaping on the appearance of the site, taking into account the streetscape character, the size of the site, and the height, mass and scale of shipping container stacks on the site.

- The adequacy of traffic measures to:
  - Achieve safe, efficient vehicle movement on site and access to and egress from the land.
  - Prevent inappropriate use of local residential streets.
- The adequacy of truck parking, loading and truck queuing spacing to accommodate truck movements at peak periods and employee requirements on the land.
CATTLE FEEDLOT

Purpose

To facilitate the establishment and expansion of cattle feedlots in Victoria in a manner which is consistent with orderly and proper planning and the protection of the environment.

Requirements to be met

All use and development of cattle feedlots must comply with the Victorian Code for Cattle Feedlots - August 1995.

The Code must be complied with to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.
POULTRY FARM

Purpose
To facilitate the establishment and expansion of poultry farms, including broiler farms, in a manner that is consistent with orderly and proper planning and the protection of the environment.

Application
This clause applies to permit applications to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for a poultry farm, including to increase the farm capacity of an existing poultry farm.

Permit not required – Outdoor range area for existing broiler farm
Any requirement of this scheme relating to the use of land or to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works does not apply to the use and development of land for an outdoor range area in association with an existing broiler farm provided the following requirements are met:

- There are no more than 150,000 chickens permitted on the land at any time.
- The number of chickens on the land is not increased.

This exemption does not apply to the requirements of any overlay that applies to the land.

Requirement – Broiler farm
An application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for a broiler farm must comply with the Victorian Code for Broiler Farms 2009 (plus 2018 amendments).

This requirement does not apply if:

- There are no more than 10,000 chickens permitted on the land at any time; or
- The number of chickens on the land is not increased.

Exemption from notice and review
The following applications are exempt from the notice requirements of section 52 (1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act:

- An application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for a new broiler farm, or to increase the farm capacity of an existing broiler farm, if the application meets the requirements of a “Class A Broiler Farm”, as specified in the Victorian Code for Broiler Farms 2009 (plus 2018 amendments).

- An application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for a poultry farm for the production of chicken meat or chicken eggs, if the application meets the following requirements:
  - The number of chickens does not exceed 5,000 for egg production or 10,000 for meat production.
  - The outdoor stocking density does not exceed 1,500 chickens per hectare.

- A Nutrient Management Plan demonstrates chickens are kept outdoors on paddocks with:
  - A minimum of 50% ground cover; and
  - Mobile housing and feeding infrastructure that is relocated at least every two weeks.

- An area used as a poultry range, including associated buildings and works, meets the setback requirements specified in Table 1.
### Table 1 Minimum setbacks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chicken numbers</th>
<th>Minimum distance to a building used for a sensitive use (accommodation, child care centre, education centre and hospital)</th>
<th>Minimum distance to land in a residential zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,000 chickens or less</td>
<td>50 metres</td>
<td>200 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 1,000 chickens</td>
<td>100 metres</td>
<td>400 metres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notice of an application

Notice of an application to use or develop land to establish a new broiler farm, or to increase the farm capacity of an existing broiler farm, that meets the requirements of a Special Class Broiler Farm or Farm Cluster as specified in the *Victorian Code for Broiler Farms 2009 (plus 2018 amendments)*, must be given under Section 52(1)(c) of the Act to the person or body specified as a person or body to be notified in Clause 66.05.

### Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the relevant zone.

- The design, height, setback and appearance of the proposed buildings and works.

- The proposed landscaping.

- The need to protect amenity of existing uses on adjoining land.

- The impact of the use of the land on the surrounding area, including from the emission of noise, light, vibration, odour, dust, or waste products.

- The impact of the proposal on any wetlands, waterways or water bodies.

- The likely environmental impact on the natural physical features and biodiversity of the land, including consideration of any Nutrient Management Plan submitted with the application.

- Whether the development will support and enhance agricultural production.

- The requirements of the *Victorian Low Density Mobile Outdoor Poultry Farm Planning Permit Guidelines* (June 2018).
USES WITH ADVERSE AMENITY POTENTIAL

Purpose

To define those types of industries and warehouses which if not appropriately designed and located may cause offence or unacceptable risk to the neighbourhood.

Threshold Distance

The threshold distance referred to in the table to this clause is the minimum distance from any part of the land of the proposed use or buildings and works to land (not a road) in a residential zone, Capital City Zone or Docklands Zone, land used for a hospital or an education centre or land in a Public Acquisition Overlay to be acquired for a hospital or an education centre.

NOTE 1 of the table: The threshold distance is variable, dependent on the processes to be used and the materials to be processed or stored.

NOTE 2 of the table: An assessment of risk to the safety of people located off the land may be required.

Table to Clause 53.10-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Production, Use Or Storage (Purpose)</th>
<th>Threshold Distance (metres)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basic Metal Products</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production of non-ferrous metals as:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- aluminium by electrolysis</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- other non-ferrous metals in amounts:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- up to 100 tonnes a year</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- between 100 &amp; 2,000 tonnes a year</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- exceeding 2,000 tonnes a year</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works producing iron or steel products in amounts:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- up to 1,000,000 tonnes a year</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- exceeding 1,000,000 tonnes a year</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemical, Petroleum &amp; Coal Products</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammunition, explosives and fireworks production:</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biocides production and storage:</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briquette production:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Fertiliser production:</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products other than those listed within this group:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetics and toilet preparations production:</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Production, Use Or Storage (Purpose)</td>
<td>Threshold Distance (metres)</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formaldehyde production:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial gases production:</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inks production:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic industrial chemicals production other than those listed within this group:</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic industrial chemicals production other than those listed within this group:</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other petroleum or coal production:</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paints and inks:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• manufacture</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• blending and mixing only</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum refinery:</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical and veterinary production:</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyester resins production</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soap and other detergents production:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synthetic resins &amp; rubber production other than those listed within this group:</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fabricated Metal Products</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abrasive blast cleaning:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiler makers</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural or sheet metal production:</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works producing iron or steel products in amounts:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• up to 1,000,000 tonnes per year</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• exceeding 1,000,000 tonnes per year</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Food, Beverages &amp; Tobacco</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abattoir:</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakery (other than one ancillary to a shop):</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Production, Use Or Storage (Purpose)</td>
<td>Threshold Distance (metres)</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flour mill:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food or beverage production other than those listed within this group:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freezing and cool storage</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltworks:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacture of milk products:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk depot</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry processing works</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production of vegetable oils and fats using solvents:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seafood processor:</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallgoods production</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco and cigarette production:</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous Manufacturing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibreglass production:</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather and artificial leather goods production:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather tanning and dressing:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and coating works with heated curing ovens:</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendering and casings works:</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber production, using either organic solvents or carbon black:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-metallic Mineral Products</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitumen batching plant:</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement production in amounts:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- up to 5,000 tonnes a year</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- between 5,000 &amp; 150,000 tonnes a year</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- exceeding 150,000 tonnes a year</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Production, Use Or Storage (Purpose)</td>
<td>Threshold Distance (metres)</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay bricks, tiles and pipe refractories, with a design production rate exceeding 10,000 tonnes a year:</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete article or stone article production:</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete batching plant:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass and glass production including glass wool:</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaster or plaster articles production:</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock wool manufacture:</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Premises</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel beating:</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural industry handling, processing or packing agricultural produce:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paper &amp; Paper Products:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper or paper pulp production:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- involving combustion of sulphur or sulphur containing materials</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- from semi-processed materials</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- from prepared cellulose &amp; rags</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- by other methods than above</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recreation, Personal &amp; Other Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry cleaning for commercial and institutional customers, or in bulk quantities:</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laundry for commercial and institutional customers, or in bulk quantities:</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recycling and Resource Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced resource recovery technology facility</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combustion, treatment or bio-reaction of waste to produce energy</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Industrial materials recycling</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Production, Use Or Storage (Purpose)</td>
<td>Threshold Distance (metres)</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composting and other organic materials recycling.</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction and demolition materials recycling</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other resource recovery or recycling operations</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse and used material storage, sorting and recovery in a transfer station:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Accepting organic wastes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Other</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary and garbage disposal in landfill</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil conditioning or blending</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used metals treatment or processing</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used paper and cardboard treatment or processing</td>
<td>Use distances in Paper &amp; Paper Products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used plastics treatment or processing</td>
<td>Note 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Textiles</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpet backing with latex:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyeing or finishing of cotton, linen and woollen yarns and textiles:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production of artificial fibres &amp; textiles:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• cellulose nitrate or viscose fibre, cellophane or artificial rubber</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• other synthetic fibres and textiles</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rope, cordage and twine production:</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment or production of textiles:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• using carbon disulphide</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• using other substances</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool scouring:</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transport and Storage</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depot for refuse collection vehicles</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Production, Use Or Storage (Purpose)</td>
<td>Threshold Distance (metres)</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain elevators:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage of bulk volatile organic compounds in quantities greater than 1,000 tonnes:</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage of petroleum products and crude oil in tanks exceeding 2,000 tonnes capacity:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· with fixed roofs</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· with floating roofs</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage of wet-salted or unprocessed hides:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary storage of industrial wastes:</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treatment of aqueous waste:</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste incinerator for:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· Woodwaste</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· Plastic or rubber waste</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Note 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· Chemical, biomedical or organic waste</td>
<td></td>
<td>Notes 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wood, Wood Products &amp; Furniture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal production:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· by the retort process</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· other than by the retort process</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joinery:</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawmill:</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood preservation plant:</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-fibre or wood-chip products:</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TIMBER PRODUCTION

Timber production on Crown land

Any requirement of this scheme which:

- requires timber production to be conducted in a particular way
- requires that a permit be obtained to use or develop land for timber production or to carry out timber production in a particular way
- requires that some aspect of timber production be carried out to the satisfaction of the responsible authority

does not apply to timber production on unalienated land of the Crown managed and controlled by the Minister responsible for administering the Forests Act 1958 and the Sustainable Forests (Timber) Act 2004, or the Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forest and Lands Act 1987), whether or not occupied under a licence or other right. All requirements of this scheme apply to Crown land which has been leased.

Timber production to comply with the Code of Practice for Timber Production

All timber production activities (except agroforestry (the simultaneous and substantial production of forest and other agricultural products from the same land unit), windbreaks and commercial plantations of 5 hectares or less) must comply with the Code of Practice for Timber Production (Department of Environment and Primary Industries, 2014). In accordance with Section 6(4A) of the Planning and Environment Act 1987, this applies whether the use of land for timber production is commenced before or after the coming into effect of this requirement.

The Code must be complied with to the satisfaction of the responsible authority.

A permit may require that matters required by the Code must be done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority or a Minister, public authority or referral authority, and may require the responsible authority to seek comments from any other person or authority before making a decision.

Road repairs

After a Timber Harvesting Plan is lodged with the responsible authority under the Code and before the commencement of harvesting operations, the responsible authority, in consultation with the forest owner or manager, must establish the condition of any roads which are proposed to be used as a cartage route.

The forest owner or manager must advise the responsible authority when harvesting operations are complete. After receiving this advice, the responsible authority, in consultation with the forest owner or manager, must establish the condition of any roads which were used as a cartage route.

It is the responsibility of the forest owner or manager to restore any roads which were used as a cartage route to the same condition that they were in before the commencement of harvesting operations to the extent of any damage caused as a result of the harvesting operations.

The cartage of timber associated with harvesting operations is extraordinary traffic for the purpose of Section 112 of the Road Management Act 2004.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to use or develop land for timber production, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:

- The need to encourage plantation establishment and timber production in locations where it is of significance to national, state and regional economies, and in areas affected by salinity and other forms of land degradation.
- The role of native forest and plantations in:
  - Protecting water quality.
  - Conserving flora and fauna.
  - Preventing land degradation, including soil erosion, salinisation and water logging.
  - Preventing adverse effects on groundwater recharge.

- The preservation of and impact on the natural environment, cultural heritage and visual amenity.

- Whether it is appropriate to require environmental protection standards greater than those in the Code.
RACING DOG KEEPING AND TRAINING

Purpose
To ensure the use and development of land for racing dog keeping and racing dog training is consistent with orderly and proper planning.

Requirement
An application to use land, or construct a building or construct or carry out works, for racing dog keeping or racing dog training under a provision of a rural zone must comply with Planning requirements for racing dog keeping and training (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, August 2017).

This requirement does not apply to an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with a use that is a Section 1 use in the Table of uses of the zone.

Exemption from notice and review
An application to which the requirement in Clause 53.12-1 applies is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if the approved measures specified in Planning requirements for racing dog keeping and training (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, August 2017) are met.
RENEWABLE ENERGY FACILITY (OTHER THAN WIND ENERGY FACILITY AND GEOTHERMAL ENERGY EXTRACTION)

**Purpose**
To facilitate the establishment and expansion of renewable energy facilities, in appropriate locations, with minimal impact on the amenity of the area.

**Application**
This clause applies to land used and developed or proposed to be used and developed for a renewable energy facility.

**Application requirements**
An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A site and context analysis, including:
  - A site plan, photographs or other techniques to accurately describe the site and the surrounding area.
  - A location plan showing the full site area, local electricity grid, access roads to the site and direction and distance to nearby accommodation, hospital or education centre.

- A design response, including:
  - Detailed plans of the proposed development including, the layout and height of the facility and associated building and works, materials, reflectivity, colour, lighting, landscaping, the electricity distribution starting point (where the electricity will enter the distribution system), access roads and parking areas.
  - Accurate visual simulations illustrating the development in the context of the surrounding area and from key public view points.
  - The extent of vegetation removal and a rehabilitation plan for the site.
  - Written report and assessment, including:
    - An explanation of how the proposed design derives from and responds to the site analysis.
    - A description of the proposal, including the types of process to be utilised, materials to be stored and the treatment of waste.
    - Whether a Works Approval or Licence is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
    - the potential amenity impacts such as noise, glint, light spill, emissions to air, land or water, vibration, smell and electromagnetic interference.
    - the effect of traffic to be generated on roads.
    - the impact upon Aboriginal or non-Aboriginal cultural heritage.
    - the impact of the proposal on any species listed under the *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988* or *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*.
    - A statement of why the site is suitable for a renewable energy facility including, a calculation of the greenhouse benefits.
    - An environmental management plan including, a construction management plan, any rehabilitation and monitoring.
**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines of Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The effect of the proposal on the surrounding area in terms of noise, glint, light spill, vibration, smell and electromagnetic interference
- The impact of the proposal on significant views, including visual corridors and sightlines.
- The impact of the proposal on the natural environment and natural systems.
- Whether the proposal will require traffic management measures.
RESOURCES RECOVERY

Purpose
To facilitate the establishment and expansion of a Transfer station and/or a Materials recycling facility in appropriate locations with minimal impact on the environment and amenity of the area.

Application
This clause applies to all land used and developed or proposed to be used and developed for:
- A Transfer station;
- A Materials recycling facility.

Application requirements
An application must be accompanied by the following information:
- A location plan showing the site and surrounding uses including distances to nearby sensitive uses such as residential, hospital or education uses.
- A detailed site plan showing the layout and height of buildings and works, materials, reflectivity, colour, lighting, landscaping, access roads and parking areas.
- Plans or other media showing anticipated views of the facility from sensitive use locations.
- A written report(s) including:
  - Identification of the purpose of the use.
  - A description of the proposal including the materials to be processed, the types of processes to be used and any materials to be stored and handled.
  - Proposed hours of operation.
  - Likely traffic generation including heavy vehicles.
  - Consideration of whether a works approval or licence is required from the Environment Protection Authority.
- An assessment of:
  - Potential amenity impacts such as noise, odour, emissions to air, land or water, vibration, dust, light spill, visual impact.
  - The impact of traffic generation on local roads.

Decision Guidelines
Before deciding on an application, in addition to the Decision Guidelines of Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider:
- The contribution of the proposal to achieving resource recovery targets established by the Victorian Government.
- The impact of the proposal on the amenity of the surrounding area.
- The Statewide Waste and Resource Recovery Infrastructure Plan (Sustainability Victoria, 2015).
- Relevant guidelines applicable to the application including the guideline for *Designing, Constructing and Operating Composting Facilities* (Environmental Protection Authority, 2015), the *Guide to Best Practice for Organics Recovery* (Sustainability Victoria, 2009) and the *Guide to Best Practice at Resource Recovery Centres* (Sustainability Victoria, 2009).
STATEMENT OF UNDERLYING PROVISIONS

Purpose

To specify the planning scheme provisions which would have applied to land reserved for a public purpose pursuant to section 6(2)(i) of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 if the land had not been reserved for that purpose.

Application

In relation to any land identified in the schedule to this clause, the provisions of the planning scheme which would have applied to that land if it had not been reserved for a public purpose are the provisions which are contained in the relevant incorporated document, also identified in the schedule to this clause.

The incorporated document may contain some or all of the provisions which would have applied to the relevant land under this scheme if the land had not been reserved for a public purpose.

The incorporated document may also contain a statement or explanation of the strategic basis for those provisions. Alternatively, the incorporated document may make reference to a separate document, not forming part of the incorporated document, which contains a statement or explanation of the strategic basis for those provisions.
## SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 53.15 STATEMENT OF UNDERLYING PROVISIONS

### 1.0 Incorporated statement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land</th>
<th>Incorporated Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td>None specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**PIG FARM**

**Purpose**
To facilitate the establishment and expansion of pig farms in a manner that is consistent with orderly and proper planning and the protection of the environment.

**Application**
This clause applies to permit applications to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for a pig farm, including to increase the farm capacity of an existing pig farm.

**Exemption from notice and review**
An application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works for a pig farm is exempt from the notice requirements of section 52 (1)(a), (b) and (d), the decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) and the review rights of section 82(1) of the Act if the following requirements are met:

- The number of pigs does not exceed 150 sows or 1,000 Standard Pig Units as calculated in Table 1.
- The outdoor stocking density does not exceed 12 Standard Pig Units per hectare as calculated in Table 1.
- A Nutrient Management Plan demonstrates pigs are kept outdoors on paddocks with:
  - A minimum of 50% ground cover; and
  - Mobile housing and feeding infrastructure that is relocated at least every three months.
- Any area used as a pig range, including associated buildings and works, is setback a minimum distance of:
  - 100 metres from a building used for a sensitive use (accommodation, a child care centre, an education centre or a hospital), and
  - 400 metres from land in a residential zone.

**Table 1 Standard Pig Unit conversion factors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pig Class</th>
<th>Mass Range (kg)</th>
<th>Age Range (weeks)</th>
<th>SPU Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gilt</td>
<td>100 – 160</td>
<td>24 -30</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boar</td>
<td>100 – 300</td>
<td>24 – 128</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gestating sow</td>
<td>160 – 230</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactating sow</td>
<td>160 – 230</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sucker</td>
<td>1.4 – 8</td>
<td>0 – 4</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weaner</td>
<td>8 – 25</td>
<td>4 – 10</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grower</td>
<td>24 – 55</td>
<td>10 – 16</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher</td>
<td>55 – 100</td>
<td>16 – 24</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Finisher</td>
<td>100 – 130</td>
<td>24 -30</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application to use land or construct a building or construct or carry out works, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The purpose of the relevant zone.
- The design, height, setback and appearance of the proposed buildings and works.
- The proposed landscaping.
- The need to protect amenity of existing uses on adjoining land.
- The impact of the use of the land on the surrounding area, including from the emission of noise, light, vibration, odour, dust, or waste products.
- The impact of the proposal on any wetlands, waterways or water bodies.
- The likely environmental impact on the natural physical features and biodiversity of the land, including consideration of any Nutrient Management Plan submitted with the application.
- Whether the development will support and enhance agricultural production.
- The requirements of the Victorian Low Density Mobile Outdoor Pig Farm Planning Permit Guidelines (June 2018).
RESIDENTIAL AGED CARE FACILITY

Purpose
To facilitate the development of well-designed residential aged care facilities to meet existing and future needs.
To recognise that residential aged care facilities have a different scale and built form to the surrounding neighbourhood.
To ensure residential aged care facilities do not unreasonably impact on the amenity of adjoining dwellings.

Application
This clause applies to an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works for a residential aged care facility in the General Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone or Township Zone.

Application requirements
An application must be accompanied by:
- A site and context description.
- A design response.
- A landscape plan.

Site and context description
The site and context description may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must include:
- Site shape, size, orientation and easements.
- Levels of the site and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties.
- The location of existing buildings on the site and on adjacent properties, including the location and height of walls built to the boundary of the site.
- The use of adjacent buildings and land.
- The location of secluded private open space and habitable room windows of adjacent properties which have an outlook to the site within 9 metres.
- Solar access to the site and to adjacent properties.
- Any contaminated soils and filled areas, where known.
- Location of significant trees existing on the site and any significant trees removed from the site in the 12 months prior to the application being made, where known.
- Street frontage features such as poles, street trees and kerb crossovers.
- Any other notable features or characteristics of the site.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a requirement of the site and context description is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

Design response
The design response must explain how the proposed design:
- Responds to the site and context description.
- Meets the requirements of this clause.
Landscape plan

The landscape plan must include:

- Landscaping of communal open space for the enjoyment of residents and staff.
- Landscaping along the boundaries of the site.
- On-site management of run-off from paved areas.
- Retaining significant trees where possible.

Development requirements

Operation

If there is any inconsistency between a requirement in this clause and a requirement in another provision of this planning scheme, this clause prevails.

Building height

In the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone and Township Zone the maximum building height must not exceed 16 metres.

In the Mixed Use Zone and Residential Growth Zone the maximum building height should not exceed 16 metres.

Street setback

Walls of buildings should be set back from streets the distance specified in the table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Development context</th>
<th>Minimum setback from front street (metres)</th>
<th>Minimum setback from a side street (metres)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>There is an existing building on both the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.</td>
<td>The average distance of the setbacks of the front walls of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments facing the front street or 9 metres, whichever is the lesser. This does not include a porte cochère.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There is an existing building on one abutting allotment facing the same street and no existing building on the other abutting allotment facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.</td>
<td>The same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 9 metres, whichever is the lesser. This does not include a porte cochère.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There is no existing building on either of the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.</td>
<td>6 metres for streets in a Road Zone, Category 1, and 4 metres for other streets.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The site is on a corner.</td>
<td>If there is a building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, the same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 9 metres, whichever is the lesser. This does not include a porte cochère.</td>
<td>Front walls of new development fronting the side street of a corner site should be setback at least the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Development context**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum setback from front street (metres)</th>
<th>Minimum setback from a side street (metres)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If there is no building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, 6 metres for streets in a Road Zone, Category 1, and 4 metres for other streets.</td>
<td>allotment facing the side street or 4 metres, whichever is the lesser.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side walls of new development on a corner site should be setback the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 2 metres, whichever is the lesser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Side and rear setbacks**

A new building not on or within 200mm of a boundary should be set back from side or rear boundaries by 1 metre, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres.

Screens, sunblinds, verandahs, porches, eaves, fascias, gutters, masonry chimneys, flues, pipes, domestic fuel or water tanks, and heating or cooling equipment or other services may encroach not more than 0.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Landings having an area of not more than 2 square metres and less than 1 metre high, stairways, ramps, pergolas, shade sails and carports may encroach into the setbacks of this standard.
**Walls on boundaries**

A new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary of a lot or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary of a lot should not abut the boundary for a length of more than:

- 10 metres plus 25 per cent of the remaining length of the boundary of an adjoining lot, or
- Where there are existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports abutting the boundary on an abutting lot, the length of the existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports; whichever is the greater.

A new wall or carport may fully abut a side or rear boundary where slope and retaining walls or fences would result in the effective height of the wall or carport being less than 2 metres on the abutting property boundary.

A building on a boundary includes a building set back up to 200mm from a boundary.

The height of a new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary should not exceed an average of 3.2 metres with no part higher than 3.6 metres unless abutting a higher existing or simultaneously constructed wall.

**Daylight to existing windows**

Buildings opposite an existing habitable room window should provide for a light court to the existing window that has a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky. The calculation of the area may include land on the abutting lot.
Walls or carports more than 3 metres in height opposite an existing habitable room window should be set back from the window at least 50 per cent of the height of the new wall if the wall is within a 55 degree arc from the centre of the existing window. The arc may be swung to within 35 degrees of the plane of the wall containing the existing window.

Where the existing window is above ground floor level, the wall height is measured from the floor level of the room containing the window.

**North-facing windows**

If a north-facing habitable room window of an existing dwelling is within 3 metres of a boundary on an abutting lot, a building should be setback from the boundary 1 metre, plus 0.6 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres, for a distance of 3 metres from the edge of each side of the window. A north-facing window is a window with an axis perpendicular to its surface oriented north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east.
Overshadowing open space

Where sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling is reduced, at least 75 per cent, or 40 square metres with minimum dimension of 3 metres, whichever is the lesser area, of the secluded private open space should receive a minimum of five hours of sunlight between 9 am and 3 pm on 22 September.

If existing sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling is less than the requirements of this standard, the amount of sunlight should not be further reduced.

Solar panel overshadowing

Buildings should be sited and designed to ensure that the capacity of existing rooftop solar energy facilities on dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone or Township Zone are not unreasonably reduced.

Overlooking

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be located and designed to avoid direct views into the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio. Views should be measured within a 45 degree angle from the plane of the window or perimeter of the balcony, terrace, deck or patio, and from a height of 1.7 metres above floor level.

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio with a direct view into a habitable room window of existing dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be either:

- Offset a minimum of 1.5 metres from the edge of one window to the edge of the other.
- Have sill heights of at least 1.2 metres above floor level.
- Have fixed, obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.2 metres above floor level.
- Have permanently fixed external screens to at least 1.2 metres above floor level and be no more than 25 per cent transparent.

Obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.2 metres above floor level may be openable provided that there are no direct views as specified in this standard.

Screens used to obscure a view should be:
- Perforated panels or trellis with a maximum of 25 per cent openings or solid translucent panels.
- Permanent, fixed and durable.
- Designed and coloured to blend in with the development.

This standard does not apply to a new habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio which faces a property boundary where there is a visual barrier at least 1.8 metres high and the floor level of the habitable room, balcony, terrace, deck or patio is less than 0.8 metres above ground level at the boundary.

### Noise impacts

Noise sources, such as mechanical plant, should not be located near bedrooms of immediately adjacent existing dwellings.

### Daylight to new windows

A window in a habitable room should be located to face:
- An outdoor space clear to the sky or a light court with a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky, not including land on an abutting lot, or
- A verandah provided it is open for at least one third of its perimeter, or
- A carport provided it has two or more open sides and is open for at least one third of its perimeter.

### Site coverage

The site area covered by buildings should not exceed 80 percent.

### Access

Access ways should be designed to:
- Provide direct access to on-site designated areas for car and bicycle parking.
- Provide direct access to the building for emergency vehicles.
- Provide access for service and delivery vehicles to on-site loading bays and storage areas.
- Ensure vehicles can enter and exit a development in a forward direction.
Provide a carriageway width of at least 5.5 metres and an internal radius of at least 4 metres at a change of direction.

The number and location of access points from streets to the site and the design of crossovers must be to the requirements of the relevant road authority.

Shared access ways or car parks should be located at least 1.5 metres from the windows of habitable rooms. This setback may be reduced by 1 metre where there is a fence at least 1.5 metres high or where window sills are at least 1.4 metres above the access way.

**Building entry**

The main pedestrian entry to a building should:

- Have convenient access from a street.
- Be sheltered from the weather.
- Have convenient access from on-site car parking.
- Have a designated vehicle standing area suitable for use by a community bus and a disabled parking area should be provided in an area that is convenient for the drop-off and pick-up of residents.

**Communal open space**

Accessible and useable communal open space should be provided for residents and staff.

**Front fence**

A front fence within 3 metres of a street should not exceed:

- 2 metres in height in streets in a Road Category 1; and
- 1.5 metres in height on all other streets.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- How the proposed development responds to the site and context description.
- Where the requirements of this clause are not met, the impact on the amenity of the adjoining dwellings.
- The proposed amenity for future residents of the residential aged care facility.
- The effect of overshadowing on an appropriately located existing rooftop solar energy facility on an adjoining lot.
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT IN URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Purpose

To ensure that stormwater in urban development, including retention and reuse, is managed to mitigate the impacts of stormwater on the environment, property and public safety, and to provide cooling, local habitat and amenity benefits.

Application

This clause applies to an application under a provision of a zone to subdivide land, construct a building, or construct or carry out works, other than the following applications:

- An application under a provision of the Farming Zone, Green Wedge Zone, Green Wedge A Zone, Low Density Residential Zone, Public Conservation and Resource Zone, Road Zone, Rural Activity Zone, Rural Conservation Zone, Rural Living Zone, Urban Floodway Zone or Urban Growth Zone.
- A VicSmart application.
- An application to subdivide land in a residential zone for residential purposes.
- An application to construct or extend a dwelling, fence or residential building in a residential zone.
- An application for development associated with the use of land for agriculture or earth and energy resources industry.
- An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with one dwelling on a lot.
- An application to alter, extend or make structural changes to an existing building provided the gross floor area of the building is not increased by more than 50 square metres.
- An application to construct a building with a gross floor area not exceeding 50 square metres.
- An application to construct or carry out works with an area not exceeding 50 square metres.
- An application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing building or car parking space.
- An application to construct a building or to construct or carry out works on a lot if all of the following requirements are met:
  - The lot was created in accordance with a permit granted under this planning scheme.
  - The application for that permit was assessed against the requirements of this clause.
- An application for land affected by a development plan or incorporated plan that was approved or incorporated in this planning scheme before the approval date of Amendment VC154.
- An application lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC154.
- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before the approval date of Amendment VC154.

Operation

The provisions of this clause contain:

- Objectives. An objective describes the desired outcome to be achieved in the completed development.
- Standards. A standard contains the requirements to meet the objective.
A standard should normally be met. However, if the responsible authority is satisfied that an application for an alternative solution meets the objective, the alternative solution may be considered.

**53.18-3**

**Requirements**

An application to subdivide land:
- Must meet all of the objectives of Clauses 53.18-4 and 53.18-6.
- Should meet all of the standards of Clauses 53.18-4 and 53.18-6.

An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works:
- Must meet all of the objectives of Clauses 53.18-5 and 53.18-6.
- Should meet all of the standards of Clauses 53.18-5 and 53.18-6.

An application must be accompanied by details of the proposed stormwater management system, including drainage works and retention, detention and discharges of stormwater to the drainage system.

**53.18-4**

**Stormwater management objectives for subdivision**

To minimise damage to properties and inconvenience to the public from stormwater.

To ensure that the street operates adequately during major storm events and provides for public safety.

To minimise increases in stormwater and protect the environmental values and physical characteristics of receiving waters from degradation by stormwater.

To encourage stormwater management that maximises the retention and reuse of stormwater.

To encourage stormwater management that contributes to cooling, local habitat improvements and provision of attractive and enjoyable spaces.

**Standard W1**

The stormwater management system should be:
- Designed and managed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the relevant drainage authority.
- Designed and managed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the water authority where reuse of stormwater is proposed.
- Designed to meet the current best practice performance objectives for stormwater quality as contained in the *Urban Stormwater - Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines* (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999).
- Designed to ensure that flows downstream of the subdivision site are restricted to pre-development levels unless increased flows are approved by the relevant drainage authority and there are no detrimental downstream impacts.
- Designed to contribute to cooling, improving local habitat and providing attractive and enjoyable spaces.

The stormwater management system should be integrated with the overall development plan including the street and public open space networks and landscape design.

For all storm events up to and including the 20% Average Exceedence Probability (AEP) standard:
- Stormwater flows should be contained within the drainage system to the requirements of the relevant authority.
- Ponding on roads should not occur for longer than 1 hour after the cessation of rainfall.
For storm events greater than 20% AEP and up to and including 1% AEP standard:

- Provision must be made for the safe and effective passage of stormwater flows.
- All new lots should be free from inundation or to a lesser standard of flood protection where agreed by the relevant floodplain management authority.
- Ensure that streets, footpaths and cycle paths that are subject to flooding meet the safety criteria \( da \times V_{ave} < 0.35 \text{ m}^2/\text{s} \) (where, \( da = \) average depth in metres and \( V_{ave} = \) average velocity in metres per second).

The design of the local drainage network should:

- Ensure stormwater is retarded to a standard required by the responsible drainage authority.
- Ensure every lot is provided with drainage to a standard acceptable to the relevant drainage authority. Wherever possible, stormwater should be directed to the front of the lot and discharged into the street drainage system or legal point of discharge.
- Ensure that inlet and outlet structures take into account the effects of obstructions and debris build up. Any surcharge drainage pit should discharge into an overland flow in a safe and predetermined manner.
- Include water sensitive urban design features to manage stormwater in streets and public open space. Where such features are provided, an application must describe maintenance responsibilities, requirements and costs.

Any flood mitigation works must be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of the relevant floodplain management authority.

**Stormwater management objectives for buildings and works**

To encourage stormwater management that maximises the retention and reuse of stormwater.

To encourage development that reduces the impact of stormwater on the drainage system and filters sediment and waste from stormwater prior to discharge from the site.

To encourage stormwater management that contributes to cooling, local habitat improvements and provision of attractive and enjoyable spaces.

To ensure that industrial and commercial chemical pollutants and other toxicants do not enter the stormwater system.

**Standard W2**

The stormwater management system should be designed to:

- Minimise the impact of chemical pollutants and other toxicants including by, but not limited to, bunding and covering or roofing of storage, loading and work areas.
- Contribute to cooling, improving local habitat and providing attractive and enjoyable spaces.

**Site management objectives**

To protect drainage infrastructure and receiving waters from sedimentation and contamination.

To protect the site and surrounding area from environmental degradation prior to and during construction of subdivision works.
**Standard W3**

An application should describe how the site will be managed prior to and during the construction period and may set out requirements for managing:

- Erosion and sediment.
- Stormwater.
- Litter, concrete and other construction wastes.
- Chemical contamination.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- Any relevant water and stormwater management objective, policy or statement set out in this planning scheme.
- The capacity of the site to incorporate stormwater retention and reuse and other water sensitive urban design features.
- Whether the development has utilised alternative water sources and/or incorporated water sensitive urban design.
- Whether stormwater discharge from the site will adversely affect water quality entering the drainage system.
- The capacity of the drainage network to accommodate additional stormwater.
- Whether the stormwater treatment areas can be effectively maintained.
- Whether the owner has entered into an agreement to contribute to off-site stormwater management in lieu of providing an on-site stormwater management system.
ONE DWELLING ON A LOT

Purpose
To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To achieve residential development that respects the existing neighbourhood character or which contributes to a preferred neighbourhood character.
To encourage residential development that provides reasonable standards of amenity for existing and new residents.
To encourage residential development that is responsive to the site and the neighbourhood.

Application
These provisions apply to an application to construct a building or construct or carry out works associated with one dwelling on a lot under the provisions of:
- A Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone.
- A Neighbourhood Character Overlay if the land is in a Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone.

Operation
The provisions of this clause contain:
- Objectives. An objective describes the desired outcome to be achieved in the completed development.
- Standards. A standard contains the requirements to meet the objective.
  A standard should normally be met. However, if the responsible authority is satisfied that an application for an alternative design solution meets the objective, the alternative design solution may be considered.
- Decision guidelines. The decision guidelines set out the matters that the responsible authority must consider before deciding if an application meets the objectives.

Requirements
A development:
- Must meet all of the objectives of this clause.
- Should meet all of the standards of this clause.

If a zone or a schedule to a zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in this clause, the requirement in the zone or a schedule to the zone applies.

If the land is included in a Neighbourhood Character Overlay and a schedule to the overlay specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in this clause or a requirement in the zone or a schedule to the zone, the requirement in the schedule to the overlay applies.

If the land is included in an overlay, other than a Neighbourhood Character Overlay, and a schedule to the overlay specifies a requirement different from a requirement of a standard set out in this clause or a requirement of a standard set out in the zone or a schedule to the zone, the requirement in the overlay applies.
NEIGHBOURHOOD AND SITE DESCRIPTION AND DESIGN RESPONSE

An application must be accompanied by:

- A neighbourhood and site description.
- A design response.

Neighbourhood and site description

The neighbourhood and site description may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must accurately describe:

- In relation to the neighbourhood:
  - The built form, scale and character of surrounding development including front fencing.
  - Architectural and roof styles.
  - Any other notable features or characteristics of the neighbourhood.

- In relation to the site:
  - Site shape, size, orientation and easements.
  - Levels of the site and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties.
  - Location of existing buildings on the site and on surrounding properties, including the location and height of walls built to the boundary of the site.
  - The use of surrounding buildings.
  - The location of secluded private open space and habitable room windows of surrounding properties which have an outlook to the site within 9 metres.
  - Solar access to the site and to surrounding properties.
  - Location of significant trees existing on the site and any significant trees removed from the site in the 12 months prior to the application being made, where known.
  - Any contaminated soils and filled areas, where known.
  - Views to and from the site.
  - Street frontage features such as poles, street trees and kerb crossovers.
  - Any other notable features or characteristics of the site.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a requirement of the neighbourhood and site description is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

Satisfactory neighbourhood and site description

If the responsible authority decides that the neighbourhood and site description is not satisfactory, it may require more information from the applicant under Section 54 of the Act.

The responsible authority must not require notice of an application to be given or decide an application until it is satisfied that the neighbourhood and site description meets the requirements of Clause 54.01-1 and is satisfactory.

This does not apply if the responsible authority refuses an application under Section 52(1A) of the Act.

Design response

The design response must explain how the proposed design:
- Derives from and responds to the neighbourhood and site description.
- Meets the objectives of Clause 54.
- Responds to any neighbourhood character features for the area identified in a local planning policy or a Neighbourhood Character Overlay.

The design response must include correctly proportioned street elevations or photographs showing the development in the context of adjacent buildings. If in the opinion of the responsible authority this requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, it may waive or reduce the requirement.
Neighbourhood character objective
To ensure that the design respects the existing neighbourhood character or contributes to a preferred
neighbourhood character.
To ensure that the design responds to the features of the site and the surrounding area.

Standard A1
The design response must be appropriate to the neighbourhood and the site.
The proposed design must respect the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and respond
to the features of the site.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The neighbourhood and site description.
- The design response.

Integration with the street objective
To integrate the layout of development with the street.

Standard A2
Dwellings should be oriented to front existing and proposed streets.
High fencing in front of dwellings should be avoided if practicable.
Dwellings should be designed to promote the observation of abutting streets and any abutting
public open spaces.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
SITE LAYOUT AND BUILDING MASSING

Street setback objective

To ensure that the setbacks of buildings from a street respect the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and make efficient use of the site.

Standard A3

Walls of buildings should be set back from streets:

- At least the distance specified in a schedule to the zone, or
- If no distance is specified in a schedule to the zone, the distance specified in Table A1.

Porches, pergolas and verandahs that are less than 3.6 metres high and eaves may encroach not more than 2.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Table A1 Street setback

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Development context</th>
<th>Minimum setback from front street (Metres)</th>
<th>Minimum setback from a side street (Metres)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>There is an existing building on both the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.</td>
<td>The average distance of the setbacks of the front walls of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments facing the front street or 9 metres, whichever is the lesser.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There is an existing building on one abutting allotment facing the same street and no existing building on the other abutting allotment facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.</td>
<td>The same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 9 metres, whichever is the lesser.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There is no existing building on either of the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.</td>
<td>6 metres for streets in a Road Zone, Category 1, and 4 metres for other streets.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The site is on a corner.</td>
<td>If there is a building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, the same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 9 metres, whichever is the lesser.</td>
<td>The same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 2 metres, whichever is the lesser.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If there is no building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, 6 metres for streets in a Road Zone, Category 1, and 4 metres for other streets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- Whether a different setback would be more appropriate taking into account the prevailing setbacks of existing buildings on nearby lots.
- The visual impact of the building when viewed from the street and from adjoining properties.
- The value of retaining vegetation within the front setback.
**Building height objective**
To ensure that the height of buildings respects the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

**Standard A4**
The maximum building height should not exceed the maximum height specified in the zone, schedule to the zone or an overlay that applies to the land.

If no maximum height is specified in the zone, schedule to the zone or an overlay, the maximum building height should not exceed 9 metres, unless the slope of the natural ground level at any cross section wider than 8 metres of the site of the building is 2.5 degrees or more, in which case the maximum building height should not exceed 10 metres.

Changes of building height between existing buildings and new buildings should be graduated.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- Any maximum building height specified in the zone, a schedule to the zone or an overlay applying to the land.
- The design response.
- The effect of the slope of the site on the height of the building.
- The relationship between the proposed building height and the height of existing adjacent buildings.
- The visual impact of the building when viewed from the street and from adjoining properties.

**Site coverage objective**
To ensure that the site coverage respects the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and responds to the features of the site.

**Standard A5**
The site area covered by buildings should not exceed:
- The maximum site coverage specified in a schedule to the zone, or
- If no maximum site coverage is specified in a schedule to the zone, 60 per cent.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The existing site coverage and any constraints imposed by existing development or the features of the site.
- The site coverage of adjacent properties.
- The effect of the visual bulk of the building and whether this is acceptable in the neighbourhood.

**Permeability objectives**
To reduce the impact of increased stormwater run-off on the drainage system.
To facilitate on-site stormwater infiltration.
**Standard A6**

The site area covered by pervious surfaces should be at least:

- The minimum area specified in a schedule to the zone; or
- If no minimum area is specified in a schedule to the zone, 20 per cent of the site.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The existing site coverage and any constraints imposed by existing development.
- The capacity of the drainage network to accommodate additional stormwater.
- The capacity of the site to absorb run-off.
- The practicality of achieving the minimum site coverage of pervious surfaces, particularly on lots of less than 300 square metres.

**Energy efficiency protection objectives**

To achieve and protect energy efficient dwellings.

To ensure the orientation and layout of development reduce fossil fuel energy use and make appropriate use of daylight and solar energy.

**Standard A7**

Buildings should be:

- Oriented to make appropriate use of solar energy.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the energy efficiency of existing dwellings on adjoining lots is not unreasonably reduced.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the performance of existing rooftop solar energy facilities on dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone or Township Zone are not unreasonably reduced. The existing rooftop solar energy facility must exist at the date the application is lodged.

Living areas and private open space should be located on the north side of the dwelling, if practicable.

Dwellings should be designed so that solar access to north-facing windows is maximised.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size, orientation and slope of the lot.
- The existing amount of solar access to abutting properties.
- The extent to which an existing rooftop solar energy facility on an adjoining lot is overshadowed by existing buildings or other permanent structures.
- Whether the existing rooftop solar energy facility on an adjoining lot is appropriately located.
- The effect of overshadowing on an existing rooftop solar energy facility on an adjoining lot.
- The availability of solar access to north-facing windows on the site.
**Significant trees objectives**

To encourage development that respects the landscape character of the neighbourhood.

To encourage the retention of significant trees on the site.

**Standard A8**

Development should provide for the retention or planting of trees, where these are part of the neighbourhood character.

Development should provide for the replacement of any significant trees that have been removed in the 12 months prior to the application being made.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The health of any trees that were removed or are proposed to be removed.
- Whether a tree was removed to gain a development advantage.
**AMENITY IMPACTS**

**Side and rear setbacks objective**

To ensure that the height and setback of a building from a boundary respects the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and limits the impact on the amenity of existing dwellings.

**Standard A10**

A new building not on or within 200mm of a boundary should be set back from side or rear boundaries:

- At least the distance specified in a schedule to the zone, or
- If no distance is specified in a schedule to the zone, 1 metre, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres.

Sunblinds, verandahs, porches, eaves, fascias, gutters, masonry chimneys, flues, pipes, domestic fuel or water tanks, and heating or cooling equipment or other services may encroach not more than 0.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Landings having an area of not more than 2 square metres and less than 1 metre high, stairways, ramps, pergolas, shade sails and carports may encroach into the setbacks of this standard.

**Diagram A1 Side and rear setbacks**

![Diagram A1 Side and rear setbacks](image)

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
The impact on the amenity of the habitable room windows and secluded private open space of existing dwellings.

Whether the wall is opposite an existing or simultaneously constructed wall built to the boundary.

Whether the wall abuts a side or rear lane.

Walls on boundaries objective

To ensure that the location, length and height of a wall on a boundary respects the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and limits the impact on the amenity of existing dwellings.

Standard A11

A new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary of a lot or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary of a lot should not abut the boundary:

- For a length more than the distance specified in a schedule to the zone; or
- If no distance is specified in a schedule to the zone, for a length of more than:
  - 10 metres plus 25 per cent of the remaining length of the boundary of an adjoining lot, or
  - Where there are existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports abutting the boundary on an abutting lot, the length of the existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports, whichever is the greater.

A new wall or carport may fully abut a side or rear boundary where the slope and retaining walls or fences would result in the effective height of the wall or carport being less than 2 metres on the abutting property boundary.

A building on a boundary includes a building set back up to 200mm from a boundary.

The height of a new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary should not exceed an average of 3.2 metres with no part higher than 3.6 metres unless abutting a higher existing or simultaneously constructed wall.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The extent to which walls on boundaries are part of the neighbourhood character.
- The visual impact of the building when viewed from adjoining properties.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings.
- The opportunity to minimise the length of walls on boundaries by aligning a new wall on a boundary with an existing wall on a lot of an adjoining property.
- The orientation of the boundary that the wall is being built on.
- The width of the lot.
- The extent to which the slope and retaining walls or fences reduce the effective height of the wall.
- Whether the wall abuts a side or rear lane.
- The need to increase the wall height to screen a box gutter.
**Daylight to existing windows objective**

To allow adequate daylight into existing habitable room windows.

**Standard A12**

Buildings opposite an existing habitable room window should provide for a light court to the existing window that has a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky. The calculation of the area may include land on the abutting lot.

Walls or carports more than 3 metres in height opposite an existing habitable room window should be set back from the window at least 50 per cent of the height of the new wall if the wall is within a 55 degree arc from the centre of the existing window. The arc may be swung to within 35 degrees of the plane of the wall containing the existing window.

Where the existing window is above ground floor level, the wall height is measured from the floor level of the room containing the window.

**Diagram A2 Daylight to existing windows**

![Diagram A2 Daylight to existing windows](image)

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which the existing dwelling has provided for reasonable daylight access to its habitable rooms through the siting and orientation of its habitable room windows.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings.

**North-facing windows objective**

To allow adequate solar access to existing north-facing habitable room windows.

**Standard A13**

If a north-facing habitable room window of an existing dwelling is within 3 metres of a boundary on an abutting lot, a building should be setback from the boundary 1 metre, plus 0.6 metre for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres, for a distance of 3 metres from the edge of each side of the window. A north-facing window is a window with an axis perpendicular to its surface oriented north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east.
Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- Existing sunlight to the north-facing habitable room window of the existing dwelling.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings.

Overshadowing open space objective

To ensure buildings do not unreasonably overshadow existing secluded private open space.

Standard A14

Where sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling is reduced, at least 75 per cent, or 40 square metres with minimum dimension of 3 metres, whichever is the lesser area, of the secluded private open space should receive a minimum of five hours of sunlight between 9 am and 3 pm on 22 September.

If existing sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling is less than the requirements of this standard, the amount of sunlight should not be further reduced.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings.
- Existing sunlight penetration to the secluded private open space of the existing dwelling.
- The time of day that sunlight is available to the secluded private open space of the existing dwelling.
- The effect of a reduction in sunlight on the existing use of the secluded private open space.

**Overlooking objective**

To limit views into existing secluded private open space and habitable room windows.

**Standard A15**

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be located and designed to avoid direct views into the secluded private open space and habitable room windows of an existing dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio. Views should be measured within a 45 degree angle from the plane of the window or perimeter of the balcony, terrace, deck or patio, and from a height of 1.7 metres above floor level.

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio with a direct view into a habitable room window of existing dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be either:

- Offset a minimum of 1.5 metres from the edge of one window to the edge of the other, or
- Have sill heights of at least 1.7 metres above floor level, or
- Have obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metres above floor level, or
- Have permanently fixed external screens to at least 1.7 metres above floor level and be no more than 25 per cent transparent.

Obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metres above floor level may be openable provided that there are no direct views as specified in this standard.

Screens used to obscure a view should be:

- Perforated panels or trellis with a maximum of 25 per cent openings or solid translucent panels.
- Permanent, fixed and durable.
- Designed and coloured to blend in with the development.

This standard does not apply to a new habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio which faces a property boundary where there is a visual barrier at least 1.8 metres high and the floor level of the habitable room, balcony, terrace, deck or patio is less than 0.8 metres above ground level at the boundary.

**Diagram A4 Overlooking open space**

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of the secluded private open space or habitable room window.
- The existing extent of overlooking into the secluded private open space and habitable room windows of existing dwellings.
- The internal daylight to and amenity of the proposed dwelling.
Daylight to new windows objective
To allow adequate daylight into new habitable room windows.

Standard A16
A window in a habitable room should be located to face:

- An outdoor space clear to the sky or a light court with a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky, not including land on an abutting lot, or
- A verandah provided it is open for at least one third of its perimeter, or
- A carport provided it has two or more open sides and is open for at least one third of its perimeter.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- Whether there are other windows in the habitable room which have access to daylight.

Private open space objective
To provide adequate private open space for the reasonable recreation and service needs of residents.

Standard A17
A dwelling should have private open space of an area and dimensions specified in a schedule to the zone.

If no area or dimensions is specified in a schedule to the zone, a dwelling should have private open space consisting of an area of 80 square metres or 20 per cent of the area of the lot, whichever is the lesser, but not less than 40 square metres. At least one part of the private open space should consist of secluded private open space with a minimum area of 25 square metres and a minimum dimension of 3 metres at the side or rear of the dwelling with convenient access from a living room.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability of the private open space, including its size and accessibility.
- The availability of and access to public open space.
- The orientation of the lot to the street and the sun.

Solar access to open space objective
To allow solar access into the secluded private open space of a new dwelling.

Standard A18
The private open space should be located on the north side of the dwelling, if practicable.
The southern boundary of secluded private open space should be set back from any wall on the north of the space at least \((2 + 0.9h)\) metres, where ‘h’ is the height of the wall.
Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of the secluded private open space based on the sunlight it will receive.
**DETAILED DESIGN**

**Design detail objective**
To encourage design detail that respects the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

**Standard A19**
The design of buildings, including:
- Facade articulation and detailing,
- Window and door proportions,
- Roof form, and
- Verandahs, eaves and parapets,

should respect the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.
Garages and carports should be visually compatible with the development and the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The effect on the visual bulk of the building and whether this is acceptable in the neighbourhood setting.
- Whether the design is innovative and of a high architectural standard.

---

**Front fences objective**
To encourage front fence design that respects the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

**Standard A20**
The design of front fences should complement the design of the dwelling and any front fences on adjoining properties.
A front fence within 3 metres of a street should not exceed:
- The maximum height specified in a schedule to the zone, or
- If no maximum height is specified in a schedule to the zone, the maximum height specified in Table A2.

**Table A2 Maximum front fence height**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street context</th>
<th>Maximum front fence height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Streets in a Road Zone, Category 1</td>
<td>2 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other streets</td>
<td>1.5 metres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The setback, height and appearance of front fences on adjacent properties.
- The extent to which slope and retaining walls reduce the effective height of the front fence.
- Whether the fence is needed to minimise noise intrusion.
TWO OR MORE DWELLINGS ON A LOT AND RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS

Purpose
To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To achieve residential development that respects the existing neighbourhood character or which contributes to a preferred neighbourhood character.
To encourage residential development that provides reasonable standards of amenity for existing and new residents.
To encourage residential development that is responsive to the site and the neighbourhood.

Application
Provisions in this clause apply to an application to:

- Construct a dwelling if there is at least one dwelling existing on the lot,
- Construct two or more dwellings on a lot,
- Extend a dwelling if there are two or more dwellings on the lot,
- Construct or extend a dwelling on common property, or
- Construct or extend a residential building,

in the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone.

The provisions of this clause apply to an application specified above, in the manner set out in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application type</th>
<th>Applicable clauses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To construct or extend a dwelling (other than a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development), or</td>
<td>All of Clause 55 except Clause 55.07-1 to 55.07-15 (inclusive).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To construct or extend a residential building.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To construct or extend an apartment development, or</td>
<td>All of Clause 55 except Clause 55.03-5, Clause 55.03-6,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To construct or extend a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development.</td>
<td>Clause 55.04-8, Clause 55.05-1, Clause 55.05-2 and Clause 55.05-6.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These provisions do not apply to an application to construct or extend a development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement or to construct or extend a dwelling in a development of five or more storeys, excluding a basement.

Operation
The provisions of this clause contain:

- **Objectives.** An objective describes the desired outcome to be achieved in the completed development.

- **Standards.** A standard contains the requirements to meet the objective.
  A standard should normally be met. However, if the responsible authority is satisfied that an application for an alternative design solution meets the objective, the alternative design solution may be considered.

- **Decision guidelines.** The decision guidelines set out the matters that the responsible authority must consider before deciding if an application meets the objectives.

Requirements
A development:
Must meet all of the objectives of this clause that apply to the application.

Should meet all of the standards of this clause that apply to the application.

For all of the provisions of Clause 55 other than Clause 55.07 (Apartment developments):

- If a zone or a schedule to a zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in this clause, the requirement in the zone or a schedule to the zone applies.

- If the land is included in a Neighbourhood Character Overlay and a schedule to the overlay specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in this clause or a requirement in the zone or a schedule to the zone, the requirement in the schedule to the overlay applies.

- If the land is included in an overlay, other than a Neighbourhood Character Overlay, and a schedule to the overlay specifies a requirement different from a requirement of a standard set out in this clause or a requirement of a standard set out in the zone or a schedule to the zone, the requirement in the overlay applies.

The requirements of a standard set out in Clause 55.07 (Apartment developments) apply to the exclusion of any different requirement specified in a zone, a schedule to a zone, or a schedule to an overlay.

**Transitional provisions**

Clause 55.03-4 of this planning scheme, as in force immediately before the approval date of Amendment VC154, continues to apply to:

- An application for a planning permit lodged before that date.

- An application for an amendment of a permit under section 72 of the Act, if the original permit application was lodged before that date.
NEIGHBOURHOOD AND SITE DESCRIPTION AND DESIGN RESPONSE

An application must be accompanied by:

- A neighbourhood and site description.
- A design response.

Neighbourhood and site description

The neighbourhood and site description may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must accurately describe:

- In relation to the neighbourhood:
  - The pattern of development of the neighbourhood.
  - The built form, scale and character of surrounding development including front fencing.
  - Architectural and roof styles.
  - Any other notable features or characteristics of the neighbourhood.

- In relation to the site:
  - Site shape, size, orientation and easements.
  - Levels of the site and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties.
  - The location of existing buildings on the site and on surrounding properties, including the location and height of walls built to the boundary of the site.
  - The use of surrounding buildings.
  - The location of secluded private open space and habitable room windows of surrounding properties which have an outlook to the site within 9 metres.
  - Solar access to the site and to surrounding properties.
  - Location of significant trees existing on the site and any significant trees removed from the site 12 months prior to the application being made, where known.
  - Any contaminated soils and filled areas, where known.
  - Views to and from the site.
  - Street frontage features such as poles, street trees and kerb crossovers.
  - The location of local shops, public transport services and public open spaces within walking distance.
  - Any other notable features or characteristics of the site.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a requirement of the neighbourhood and site description is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the requirement.

Satisfactory neighbourhood and site description

If the responsible authority decides that the neighbourhood and site description is not satisfactory, it may require more information from the applicant under Section 54 of the Act.

The responsible authority must not require notice of an application to be given or decide an application until it is satisfied that the neighbourhood and site description meets the requirements of Clause 55.01-1 and is satisfactory.

This does not apply if the responsible authority refuses an application under Section 52(1A) of the Act.
Design response

The design response must explain how the proposed design:

- Derives from and responds to the neighbourhood and site description.
- Meets the objectives of Clause 55.
- Responds to any neighbourhood character features for the area identified in a local planning policy or a Neighbourhood Character Overlay.

The design response must include correctly proportioned street elevations or photographs showing the development in the context of adjacent buildings. If in the opinion of the responsible authority this requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, it may waive or reduce the requirement.
NEIGHBOURHOOD CHARACTER AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Neighbourhood character objectives
To ensure that the design respects the existing neighbourhood character or contributes to a preferred
neighbourhood character.
To ensure that development responds to the features of the site and the surrounding area.

Standard B1
The design response must be appropriate to the neighbourhood and the site.
The proposed design must respect the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and respond
to the features of the site.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The neighbourhood and site description.
- The design response.

Residential policy objectives
To ensure that residential development is provided in accordance with any policy for housing in
the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To support medium densities in areas where development can take advantage of public transport
and community infrastructure and services.

Standard B2
An application must be accompanied by a written statement to the satisfaction of the responsible
authority that describes how the development is consistent with any relevant policy for housing
in the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- The design response.

Dwelling diversity objective
To encourage a range of dwelling sizes and types in developments of ten or more dwellings.

Standard B3
Developments of ten or more dwellings should provide a range of dwelling sizes and types,
including:
- Dwellings with a different number of bedrooms.
- At least one dwelling that contains a kitchen, bath or shower, and a toilet and wash basin at
ground floor level.

Infrastructure objectives
To ensure development is provided with appropriate utility services and infrastructure.
To ensure development does not unreasonably overload the capacity of utility services and infrastructure.

**Standard B4**

Development should be connected to reticulated services, including reticulated sewerage, drainage, electricity and gas, if available.

Development should not unreasonably exceed the capacity of utility services and infrastructure, including reticulated services and roads.

In areas where utility services or infrastructure have little or no spare capacity, developments should provide for the upgrading of or mitigation of the impact on services or infrastructure.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The capacity of the existing infrastructure.

- In the absence of reticulated sewerage, the capacity of the development to treat and retain all wastewater in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the *Environment Protection Act 1970*.

- If the drainage system has little or no spare capacity, the capacity of the development to provide for stormwater drainage mitigation or upgrading of the local drainage system.

**Integration with the street objective**

To integrate the layout of development with the street.

**Standard B5**

Developments should provide adequate vehicle and pedestrian links that maintain or enhance local accessibility.

Development should be oriented to front existing and proposed streets.

High fencing in front of dwellings should be avoided if practicable.

Development next to existing public open space should be laid out to complement the open space.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.

- The design response.
SITE LAYOUT AND BUILDING MASSING

Street setback objective
To ensure that the setbacks of buildings from a street respect the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and make efficient use of the site.

Standard B6
Walls of buildings should be set back from streets:

- At least the distance specified in a schedule to the zone, or
- If no distance is specified in a schedule to the zone, the distance specified in Table B1.

Porches, pergolas and verandahs that are less than 3.6 metres high and eaves may encroach not more than 2.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Table B1 Street setback

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Development context</th>
<th>Minimum setback from front street (metres)</th>
<th>Minimum setback from a side street (metres)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>There is an existing building on both the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.</td>
<td>The average distance of the setbacks of the front walls of the existing buildings on the abutting allotments facing the front street or 9 metres, whichever is the lesser.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There is an existing building on one abutting allotment facing the same street and no existing building on the other abutting allotment facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.</td>
<td>The same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 9 metres, whichever is the lesser.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There is no existing building on either of the abutting allotments facing the same street, and the site is not on a corner.</td>
<td>6 metres for streets in a Road Zone, Category 1, and 4 metres for other streets.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The site is on a corner.</td>
<td>If there is a building on the abutting allotment facing the front street, the same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the abutting allotment facing the front street or 9 metres, whichever is the lesser.</td>
<td>Front walls of new development fronting the side street of a corner site should be setback at least the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 3 metres, whichever is the lesser. Side walls of new development on a corner site should be setback the same distance as the setback of the front wall of any existing building on the abutting allotment facing the side street or 2 metres, whichever is the lesser.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
Whether a different setback would be more appropriate taking into account the prevailing setbacks of existing buildings on nearby lots.

The visual impact of the building when viewed from the street and from adjoining properties.

The value of retaining vegetation within the front setback.

---

**Building height objective**
To ensure that the height of buildings respects the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

**Standard B7**
The maximum building height should not exceed the maximum height specified in the zone, schedule to the zone or an overlay that applies to the land.

If no maximum height is specified in the zone, schedule to the zone or an overlay, the maximum building height should not exceed 9 metres, unless the slope of the natural ground level at any cross section wider than 8 metres of the site of the building is 2.5 degrees or more, in which case the maximum building height should not exceed 10 metres.

Changes of building height between existing buildings and new buildings should be graduated.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- Any maximum building height specified in the zone, a schedule to the zone or an overlay applying to the land.
- The design response.
- The effect of the slope of the site on the height of the building.
- The relationship between the proposed building height and the height of existing adjacent buildings.
- The visual impact of the building when viewed from the street and from adjoining properties.

---

**Site coverage objective**
To ensure that the site coverage respects the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and responds to the features of the site.

**Standard B8**
The site area covered by buildings should not exceed:

- The maximum site coverage specified in a schedule to the zone, or
- If no maximum site coverage is specified in a schedule to the zone, 60 per cent.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The existing site coverage and any constraints imposed by existing development or the features of the site.
- The site coverage of adjacent properties.
- The effect of the visual bulk of the building and whether this is acceptable in the neighbourhood.
Permeability and stormwater management objectives

To reduce the impact of increased stormwater run-off on the drainage system.
To facilitate on-site stormwater infiltration.
To encourage stormwater management that maximises the retention and reuse of stormwater.

Standard B9

The site area covered by the pervious surfaces should be at least:

- The minimum area specified in a schedule to the zone, or
- If no minimum is specified in a schedule to the zone, 20 percent of the site.

The stormwater management system should be designed to:

- Contribute to cooling, improving local habitat and providing attractive and enjoyable spaces.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The capacity of the site to incorporate stormwater retention and reuse.
- The existing site coverage and any constraints imposed by existing development.
- The capacity of the drainage network to accommodate additional stormwater.
- The capacity of the site to absorb run-off.
- The practicality of achieving the minimum site coverage of pervious surfaces, particularly on lots of less than 300 square metres.
- Whether the owner has entered into an agreement to contribute to off-site stormwater management in lieu of providing an on-site stormwater management system.

Energy efficiency objectives

To achieve and protect energy efficient dwellings and residential buildings.
To ensure the orientation and layout of development reduce fossil fuel energy use and make appropriate use of daylight and solar energy.

Standard B10

Buildings should be:

- Oriented to make appropriate use of solar energy.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the energy efficiency of existing dwellings on adjoining lots is not unreasonably reduced.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the performance of existing rooftop solar energy facilities on dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone or Township Zone are not unreasonably reduced. The existing rooftop solar energy facility mustexist at the date the application is lodged.

Living areas and private open space should be located on the north side of the development, if practicable.

Developments should be designed so that solar access to north-facing windows is maximised.
**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size, orientation and slope of the lot.
- The existing amount of solar access to abutting properties.
- The availability of solar access to north-facing windows on the site.
- The extent to which an existing rooftop solar energy facility on an adjoining lot is overshadowed by existing buildings or other permanent structures.
- Whether the existing rooftop solar energy facility on an adjoining lot is appropriately located.
- The effect of overshadowing on an existing rooftop solar energy facility on an adjoining lot.

**Open space objective**
To integrate the layout of development with any public and communal open space provided in or adjacent to the development.

**Standard B11**
If any public or communal open space is provided on site, it should:

- Be substantially fronted by dwellings, where appropriate.
- Provide outlook for as many dwellings as practicable.
- Be designed to protect any natural features on the site.
- Be accessible and useable.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant plan or policy for open space in the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The design response.

**Safety objective**
To ensure the layout of development provides for the safety and security of residents and property.

**Standard B12**
Entrances to dwellings and residential buildings should not be obscured or isolated from the street and internal accessways.

Planting which creates unsafe spaces along streets and accessways should be avoided.

Developments should be designed to provide good lighting, visibility and surveillance of car parks and internal accessways.

Private spaces within developments should be protected from inappropriate use as public thoroughfares.

**Decision guideline**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

**Landscaping objectives**
To encourage development that respects the landscape character of the neighbourhood.
To encourage development that maintains and enhances habitat for plants and animals in locations of habitat importance.

To provide appropriate landscaping.

To encourage the retention of mature vegetation on the site.

**Standard B13**

The landscape layout and design should:

- Protect any predominant landscape features of the neighbourhood.
- Take into account the soil type and drainage patterns of the site.
- Allow for intended vegetation growth and structural protection of buildings.
- In locations of habitat importance, maintain existing habitat and provide for new habitat for plants and animals.
- Provide a safe, attractive and functional environment for residents.

Development should provide for the retention or planting of trees, where these are part of the character of the neighbourhood.

Development should provide for the replacement of any significant trees that have been removed in the 12 months prior to the application being made.

The landscape design should specify landscape themes, vegetation (location and species), paving and lighting.

Development should meet any additional landscape requirements specified in a schedule to the zone.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- Any relevant plan or policy for landscape design in the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The design response.
- The location and size of gardens and the predominant plant types in the neighbourhood.
- The health of any trees to be removed.
- Whether a tree was removed to gain a development advantage.

**Access objective**

To ensure the number and design of vehicle crossovers respects the neighbourhood character.

**Standard B14**

The width of accessways or car spaces should not exceed:

- 33 per cent of the street frontage, or
- if the width of the street frontage is less than 20 metres, 40 per cent of the street frontage.

No more than one single-width crossover should be provided for each dwelling fronting a street.

The location of crossovers should maximise the retention of on-street car parking spaces.

The number of access points to a road in a Road Zone should be minimised.

Developments must provide for access for service, emergency and delivery vehicles.
Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The impact on the neighbourhood character.
- The reduction of on-street car parking spaces.
- The effect on any significant vegetation on the site and footpath.

Parking location objectives
To provide convenient parking for resident and visitor vehicles.
To protect residents from vehicular noise within developments.

Standard B15
Car parking facilities should:

- Be reasonably close and convenient to dwellings and residential buildings.
- Be secure.
- Be well ventilated if enclosed.

Shared accessways or car parks of other dwellings and residential buildings should be located at least 1.5 metres from the windows of habitable rooms. This setback may be reduced to 1 metre where there is a fence at least 1.5 metres high or where window sills are at least 1.4 metres above the accessway.

Decision guideline
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.
AMENITY IMPACTS

Side and rear setbacks objective
To ensure that the height and setback of a building from a boundary respects the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and limits the impact on the amenity of existing dwellings.

Standard B17
A new building not on or within 200mm of a boundary should be set back from side or rear boundaries:

- At least the distance specified in a schedule to the zone, or
- If no distance is specified in a schedule to the zone, 1 metre, plus 0.3 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres.

Sunblinds, verandahs, porches, eaves, fascias, gutters, masonry chimneys, flues, pipes, domestic fuel or water tanks, and heating or cooling equipment or other services may encroach not more than 0.5 metres into the setbacks of this standard.

Landings having an area of not more than 2 square metres and less than 1 metre high, stairways, ramps, pergolas, shade sails and carports may encroach into the setbacks of this standard.

Diagram B1 Side and rear setbacks

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of the habitable room windows and secluded private open space of existing dwellings.
- Whether the wall is opposite an existing or simultaneously constructed wall built to the boundary.
- Whether the wall abuts a side or rear lane.

**Walls on boundaries objective**

To ensure that the location, length and height of a wall on a boundary respects the existing or preferred neighbourhood character and limits the impact on the amenity of existing dwellings.

**Standard B18**

A new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary of a lot or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary of lot should not abut the boundary:

- For a length of more than the distance specified in a schedule to the zone; or
- If no distance is specified in a schedule to the zone, for a length of more than:
  - 10 metres plus 25 per cent of the remaining length of the boundary of an adjoining lot, or
  - Where there are existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports abutting the boundary on an abutting lot, the length of the existing or simultaneously constructed walls or carports whichever is the greater.

A new wall or carport may fully abut a side or rear boundary where slope and retaining walls or fences would result in the effective height of the wall or carport being less than 2 metres on the abutting property boundary.

A building on a boundary includes a building set back up to 200mm from a boundary.

The height of a new wall constructed on or within 200mm of a side or rear boundary or a carport constructed on or within 1 metre of a side or rear boundary should not exceed an average of 3.2 metres with no part higher than 3.6 metres unless abutting a higher existing or simultaneously constructed wall.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The extent to which walls on boundaries are part of the neighbourhood character.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings.
- The opportunity to minimise the length of walls on boundaries by aligning a new wall on a boundary with an existing wall on a lot of an adjoining property.
- The orientation of the boundary that the wall is being built on.
- The width of the lot.
- The extent to which the slope and retaining walls or fences reduce the effective height of the wall.
- Whether the wall abuts a side or rear lane.
- The need to increase the wall height to screen a box gutter.

**Daylight to existing windows objective**

To allow adequate daylight into existing habitable room windows.
Standard B19

Buildings opposite an existing habitable room window should provide for a light court to the existing window that has a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky. The calculation of the area may include land on the abutting lot.

Walls or carports more than 3 metres in height opposite an existing habitable room window should be set back from the window at least 50 per cent of the height of the new wall if the wall is within a 55 degree arc from the centre of the existing window. The arc may be swung to within 35 degrees of the plane of the wall containing the existing window.

Where the existing window is above ground floor level, the wall height is measured from the floor level of the room containing the window.

Diagram B2 Daylight to existing windows

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which the existing dwelling has provided for reasonable daylight access to its habitable rooms through the siting and orientation of its habitable room windows.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings.

North-facing windows objective

To allow adequate solar access to existing north-facing habitable room windows.

Standard B20

If a north-facing habitable room window of an existing dwelling is within 3 metres of a boundary on an abutting lot, a building should be setback from the boundary 1 metre, plus 0.6 metres for every metre of height over 3.6 metres up to 6.9 metres, plus 1 metre for every metre of height over 6.9 metres, for a distance of 3 metres from the edge of each side of the window. A north-facing window is a window with an axis perpendicular to its surface oriented north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east.
Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- Existing sunlight to the north-facing habitable room window of the existing dwelling.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings.

Overshadowing open space objective
To ensure buildings do not significantly overshadow existing secluded private open space.

Standard B21
Where sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling is reduced, at least 75 per cent, or 40 square metres with minimum dimension of 3 metres, whichever is the lesser area, of the secluded private open space should receive a minimum of five hours of sunlight between 9 am and 3 pm on 22 September.

If existing sunlight to the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling is less than the requirements of this standard, the amount of sunlight should not be further reduced.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The impact on the amenity of existing dwellings.
- Existing sunlight penetration to the secluded private open space of the existing dwelling.
- The time of day that sunlight will be available to the secluded private open space of the existing dwelling.
- The effect of a reduction in sunlight on the existing use of the existing secluded private open space.

Overlooking objective
To limit views into existing secluded private open space and habitable room windows.

Standard B22
A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be located and designed to avoid direct views into the secluded private open space of an existing dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio. Views should be measured within a 45 degree angle from the plane of the window or perimeter of the balcony, terrace, deck or patio, and from a height of 1.7 metres above floor level.

A habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio with a direct view into a habitable room window of existing dwelling within a horizontal distance of 9 metres (measured at ground level) of the window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio should be either:

- Offset a minimum of 1.5 metres from the edge of one window to the edge of the other.
- Have sill heights of at least 1.7 metres above floor level.
- Have fixed, obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metre above floor level.
- Have permanently fixed external screens to at least 1.7 metres above floor level and be no more than 25 per cent transparent.

Obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metres above floor level may be openable provided that there are no direct views as specified in this standard.

Screens used to obscure a view should be:

- Perforated panels or trellis with a maximum of 25 per cent openings or solid translucent panels.
- Permanent, fixed and durable.
- Designed and coloured to blend in with the development.

This standard does not apply to a new habitable room window, balcony, terrace, deck or patio which faces a property boundary where there is a visual barrier at least 1.8 metres high and the floor level of the habitable room, balcony, terrace, deck or patio is less than 0.8 metres above ground level at the boundary.

Diagram B4 Overlooking open space

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
The design response.

- The impact on the amenity of the secluded private open space or habitable room window.
- The existing extent of overlooking into the secluded private open space and habitable room windows of existing dwellings.
- The internal daylight to and amenity of the proposed dwelling or residential building.

**Internal views objective**

To limit views into the secluded private open space and habitable room windows of dwellings and residential buildings within a development.

**Standard B23**

Windows and balconies should be designed to prevent overlooking of more than 50 per cent of the secluded private open space of a lower-level dwelling or residential building directly below and within the same development.

**Decision guideline**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

**Noise impacts objectives**

To contain noise sources in developments that may affect existing dwellings.

To protect residents from external noise.

**Standard B24**

Noise sources, such as mechanical plant, should not be located near bedrooms of immediately adjacent existing dwellings.

Noise sensitive rooms and secluded private open spaces of new dwellings and residential buildings should take account of noise sources on immediately adjacent properties.

Dwellings and residential buildings close to busy roads, railway lines or industry should be designed to limit noise levels in habitable rooms.

**Decision guideline**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.
ON-SITE AMENITY AND FACILITIES

**Accessibility objective**
To encourage the consideration of the needs of people with limited mobility in the design of developments.

**Standard B25**
The dwelling entries of the ground floor of dwellings and residential buildings should be accessible or able to be easily made accessible to people with limited mobility.

**Dwelling entry objective**
To provide each dwelling or residential building with its own sense of identity.

**Standard B26**
Entries to dwellings and residential buildings should:
- Be visible and easily identifiable from streets and other public areas.
- Provide shelter, a sense of personal address and a transitional space around the entry.

**Daylight to new windows objective**
To allow adequate daylight into new habitable room windows.

**Standard B27**
A window in a habitable room should be located to face:
- An outdoor space clear to the sky or a light court with a minimum area of 3 square metres and minimum dimension of 1 metre clear to the sky, not including land on an abutting lot, or
- A verandah provided it is open for at least one third of its perimeter, or
- A carport provided it has two or more open sides and is open for at least one third of its perimeter.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- The design response.
- Whether there are other windows in the habitable room which have access to daylight.

**Private open space objective**
To provide adequate private open space for the reasonable recreation and service needs of residents.

**Standard B28**
A dwelling or residential building should have private open space of an area and dimensions specified in a schedule to the zone.

If no area or dimensions are specified in a schedule to the zone, a dwelling or residential building should have private open space consisting of:
- An area of 40 square metres, with one part of the private open space to consist of secluded private open space at the side or rear of the dwelling or residential building with a minimum area of 25 square metres, a minimum dimension of 3 metres and convenient access from a living room, or
- A balcony of 8 square metres with a minimum width of 1.6 metres and convenient access from a living room, or
- A roof-top area of 10 square metres with a minimum width of 2 metres and convenient access from a living room.

The balcony requirements in Clause 55.05-4 do not apply to an apartment development.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability of the private open space, including its size and accessibility.
- The availability of and access to public or communal open space.
- The orientation of the lot to the street and the sun.

### Solar access to open space objective
To allow solar access into the secluded private open space of new dwellings and residential buildings.

**Standard B29**
The private open space should be located on the north side of the dwelling or residential building, if appropriate.
The southern boundary of secluded private open space should be set back from any wall on the north of the space at least \((2 + 0.9h)\) metres, where ‘\(h\)’ is the height of the wall.

**Diagram B5 Solar access to open space**

![Diagram B5 Solar access to open space](image)

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of the secluded private open space based on the sunlight it will receive.

### Storage objective
To provide adequate storage facilities for each dwelling.
**Standard B30**

Each dwelling should have convenient access to at least 6 cubic metres of externally accessible, secure storage space.
DETAILED DESIGN

Design detail objective
To encourage design detail that respects the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

Standard B31
The design of buildings, including:
- Facade articulation and detailing,
- Window and door proportions,
- Roof form, and
- Verandahs, eaves and parapets,
should respect the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.
Garages and carports should be visually compatible with the development and the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The effect on the visual bulk of the building and whether this is acceptable in the neighbourhood setting.
- Whether the design is innovative and of a high architectural standard.

Front fences objective
To encourage front fence design that respects the existing or preferred neighbourhood character.

Standard B32
The design of front fences should complement the design of the dwelling or residential building and any front fences on adjoining properties.
A front fence within 3 metres of a street should not exceed:
- The maximum height specified in a schedule to the zone, or
- If no maximum height is specified in a schedule to the zone, the maximum height specified in Table B3.

Table B3 Maximum front fence height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Street Context</th>
<th>Maximum front fence height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Streets in a Road Zone, Category 1</td>
<td>2 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other streets</td>
<td>1.5 metres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- Any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The setback, height and appearance of front fences on adjacent properties.
- The extent to which slope and retaining walls reduce the effective height of the front fence.
- Whether the fence is needed to minimise noise intrusion.

**Common property objectives**

To ensure that communal open space, car parking, access areas and site facilities are practical, attractive and easily maintained.

To avoid future management difficulties in areas of common ownership.

**Standard B33**

Developments should clearly delineate public, communal and private areas.

Common property, where provided, should be functional and capable of efficient management.

**Site services objectives**

To ensure that site services can be installed and easily maintained.

To ensure that site facilities are accessible, adequate and attractive.

**Standard B34**

The design and layout of dwellings and residential buildings should provide sufficient space (including easements where required) and facilities for services to be installed and maintained efficiently and economically.

Bin and recycling enclosures, mailboxes and other site facilities should be adequate in size, durable, waterproof and blend in with the development.

Bin and recycling enclosures should be located for convenient access by residents.

Mailboxes should be provided and located for convenient access as required by Australia Post.

**Decision guideline**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.
**APARTMENT DEVELOPMENTS**

**Purpose**

Clause 55.07 sets out requirements for an apartment development.

**Energy efficiency objectives**

To achieve and protect energy efficient dwellings and buildings.

To ensure the orientation and layout of development reduce fossil fuel energy use and make appropriate use of daylight and solar energy.

To ensure dwellings achieve adequate thermal efficiency.

**Standard B35**

Buildings should be:

- Oriented to make appropriate use of solar energy.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the energy efficiency of existing dwellings on adjoining lots is not unreasonably reduced.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the performance of existing rooftop solar energy facilities on dwellings on adjoining lots in a General Residential Zone, Neighbourhood Residential Zone or Township Zone are not unreasonably reduced. The existing rooftop solar energy facility must exist at the date the application is lodged.

Living areas and private open space should be located on the north side of the development, if practicable.

Developments should be designed so that solar access to north-facing windows is optimised.

Dwellings located in a climate zone identified Table B4 in should not exceed the maximum NatHERS annual cooling load specified in the following table.

**Table B4 Cooling load**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NatHERS climate zone</th>
<th>NatHERS maximum cooling loadMJ/M² per annum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 21 Melbourne</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 22 East Sale</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 27 Mildura</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 60 Tullamarine</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 62 Moorabbin</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 63 Warmambool</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 64 Cape Otway</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 66 Ballarat</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note:* Refer to NatHERS zone map, Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme (Commonwealth Department of Environment and Energy).

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size, orientation and layout of the site.
- The existing amount of solar access to abutting properties.
- The availability of solar access to north-facing windows on the site.
- The annual cooling load for each dwelling.
- The extent to which an existing rooftop solar energy facility on an adjoining lot is overshadowed by existing buildings or other permanent structures.
- Whether the existing rooftop solar energy facility on an adjoining lot is appropriately located.
- The effect of overshadowing on an existing rooftop solar energy facility on an adjoining lot.

**Communal open space objective**

To ensure that communal open space is accessible, practical, attractive, easily maintained and integrated with the layout of the development.

**Standard B36**

Developments with 40 or more dwellings should provide a minimum area of communal open space of 2.5 square metres per dwelling or 250 square metres, whichever is lesser.

Communal open space should:

- Be located to:
  - Provide passive surveillance opportunities, where appropriate.
  - Provide outlook for as many dwellings as practicable.
  - Avoid overlooking into habitable rooms and private open space of new dwellings.
  - Minimise noise impacts to new and existing dwellings.

- Be designed to protect any natural features on the site.
- Maximise landscaping opportunities.
- Be accessible, useable and capable of efficient management.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant urban design objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of the communal open space based on its size, location, accessibility and reasonable recreation needs of residents.
- The availability of and access to public open space.

**Solar access to communal outdoor open space objective**

To allow solar access into communal outdoor open space.

**Standard B37**

The communal outdoor open space should be located on the north side of a building, if appropriate. At least 50 per cent or 125 square metres, whichever is the lesser, of the primary communal outdoor open space should receive a minimum of two hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm on 21 June.
**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of the primary communal outdoor open space areas based on the urban context, the orientation of the building, the layout of dwellings and the sunlight it will receive.

**Deep soil areas and canopy trees objective**

To promote climate responsive landscape design and water management in developments to support thermal comfort and reduce the urban heat island effect.

**Standard B38**

The landscape layout and design should:

- Be responsive to the site context.
- Consider landscaping opportunities to reduce heat absorption such as green walls, green roofs and roof top gardens and improve on-site storm water infiltration.
- Maximise deep soil areas for planting of canopy trees.
- Integrate planting and water management.

Developments should provide the deep soil areas and canopy trees specified in Table B5.

If the development cannot provide the deep soil areas and canopy trees specified in Table B5, an equivalent canopy cover should be achieved by providing either:

- Canopy trees or climbers (over a pergola) with planter pits sized appropriately for the mature tree soil volume requirements.
- Vegetated planters, green roofs or green facades.

**Table B5 Deep soil areas and canopy trees**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site area</th>
<th>Deep soil areas</th>
<th>Minimum tree provision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>750 - 1000 square metres</td>
<td>5% of site area (minimum dimension of 3 metres)</td>
<td>1 small tree (6-8 metres) per 30 square metres of deep soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001 - 1500 square metres</td>
<td>7.5% of site area (minimum dimension of 3 metres)</td>
<td>1 medium tree (8-12 metres) per 50 square metres of deep soil or 1 large tree per 90 square metres of deep soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501 - 2500 square metres</td>
<td>10% of site area (minimum dimension of 6 metres)</td>
<td>1 large tree (at least 12 metres) per 90 square metres of deep soil or 2 medium trees per 90 square metres of deep soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;2500 square metres</td>
<td>15% of site area (minimum dimension of 6 metres)</td>
<td>1 large tree (at least 12 metres) per 90 square metres of deep soil or 2 medium trees per 90 square metres of deep soil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Where an existing canopy tree over 8 metres can be retained on a lot greater than 1000 square metres without damage during the construction period, the minimum deep soil requirement is 7% of the site area.*
Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant plan or policy for environmental sustainability in the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The design response.
- The suitability of the proposed location and soil volume for canopy trees.
- The ongoing management of landscaping within a development.
- The soil type and drainage patterns of the site.

Integrated water and stormwater management objectives
To encourage the use of alternative water sources such as rainwater, stormwater and recycled water.
To facilitate stormwater collection, utilisation and infiltration within the development.
To encourage development that reduces the impact of stormwater run-off on the drainage system and filters sediment and waste from stormwater prior to discharge from the site.

Standard B39
Buildings should be designed to collect rainwater for non-drinking purposes such as flushing toilets, laundry appliances and garden use.
Buildings should be connected to a non-potable dual pipe reticulated water supply, where available from the water authority.
The stormwater management system should be:

- Designed to meet the current best practice performance objectives for stormwater quality as contained in the *Urban Stormwater - Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines* (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999).
- Designed to maximise infiltration of stormwater, water and drainage of residual flows into permeable surfaces, tree pits and treatment areas.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant water and stormwater management objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- Whether the development has utilised alternative water sources and/or incorporated water sensitive urban design.
- Whether stormwater discharge from the site will adversely affect water quality entering the drainage system.
- The capacity of the drainage network to accommodate additional stormwater.
- Whether the stormwater treatment areas can be effectively maintained.
- Whether the owner has entered into an agreement to contribute to off-site stormwater management in lieu of providing an on-site stormwater management system.

Noise impacts objectives
To contain noise sources in developments that may affect existing dwellings.
To protect residents from external and internal noise sources.
Standard B40

Noise sources, such as mechanical plants should not be located near bedrooms of immediately adjacent existing dwellings.

The layout of new dwellings and buildings should minimise noise transmission within the site.

Noise sensitive rooms (such as living areas and bedrooms) should be located to avoid noise impacts from mechanical plants, lifts, building services, non-residential uses, car parking, communal areas and other dwellings.

New dwellings should be designed and constructed to include acoustic attenuation measures to reduce noise levels from off-site noise sources.

Buildings within a noise influence area specified in Table B6 should be designed and constructed to achieve the following noise levels:

- Not greater than 35dB(A) for bedrooms, assessed as an LAeq,8h from 10pm to 6am.
- Not greater than 40dB(A) for living areas, assessed LAeq,16h from 6am to 10pm.

Buildings, or part of a building screened from a noise source by an existing solid structure, or the natural topography of the land, do not need to meet the specified noise level requirements.

Noise levels should be assessed in unfurnished rooms with a finished floor and the windows closed.

Table B6 Noise influence area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noise source</th>
<th>Noise influence area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zone interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>300 metres from the Industrial 1, 2 and 3 zone boundary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roads</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeways, tollways and other roads carrying 40,000</td>
<td>300 metres from the nearest trafficable lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Average Daily Traffic Volume</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railways</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway servicing passengers in Victoria</td>
<td>80 metres from the centre of the nearest track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway servicing freight outside Metropolitan Melbourne</td>
<td>80 metres from the centre of the nearest track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway servicing freight in Metropolitan Melbourne</td>
<td>135 metres from the centre of the nearest track</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The noise influence area should be measured from the closest part of the building to the noise source.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- Whether it can be demonstrated that the design treatment incorporated into the development meets the specified noise levels or an acoustic report by a suitably qualified specialist submitted with the application.
- Whether the impact of potential noise sources within a development have been mitigated through design, location and siting.
- Whether the layout of rooms within a dwelling mitigates noise transfer within and between dwellings.
- Whether an alternative design meets the relevant objectives having regard to the amenity of the dwelling and the site context.
Accessibility objective
To ensure the design of dwellings meets the needs of people with limited mobility.

Standard B41
At least 50 per cent of dwellings should have:

- A clear opening width of at least 850mm at the entrance to the dwelling and main bedroom.
- A clear path with a minimum width of 1.2 metres that connects the dwelling entrance to the main bedroom, an adaptable bathroom and the living area.
- A main bedroom with access to an adaptable bathroom.
- At least one adaptable bathroom that meets all of the requirements of either Design A or Design B specified in Table B7.

Table B7 Bathroom design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design option A</th>
<th>Design option B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Door opening</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A clear 850mm wide door opening.</td>
<td>A clear 820mm wide door opening located opposite the shower.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either:</td>
<td>Either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A slide door, or</td>
<td>- A slide door, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A door that opens outwards, or</td>
<td>- A door that opens outwards, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A door that opens inwards that is clear</td>
<td>- A door that opens inwards and has readily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the circulation area and has readily</td>
<td>removable hinges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removable hinges.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circulation area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A clear circulation area that is:</td>
<td>A clear circulation area that is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A minimum area of 1.2 metres by 1.2</td>
<td>- A minimum width of 1 metre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metres.</td>
<td>- The full length of the bathroom and a minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Located in front of the shower and the toilet.</td>
<td>length of 2.7 metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Clear of the toilet, basin and the door swing.</td>
<td>- Clear of the toilet and basin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The circulation area for the toilet and shower can</td>
<td>The circulation area can include a shower area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overlap.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path to circulation area</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A clear path with a minimum width of 900mm from the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>door opening to the circulation area.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A hobless (step-free) shower.</td>
<td>A hobless (step-free) shower that has a removable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shower screen and is located on the furthest wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>from the door opening.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toilet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A toilet located in the corner of the room.</td>
<td>A toilet located closest to the door opening and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clear of the circulation area.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Building entry and circulation objectives
To provide each dwelling and building with its own sense of identity.
To ensure the internal layout of buildings provide for the safe, functional and efficient movement of residents.
To ensure internal communal areas provide adequate access to daylight and natural ventilation.

Standard B42
Entries to dwellings and buildings should:
- Be visible and easily identifiable.
- Provide shelter, a sense of personal address and a transitional space around the entry.

The layout and design of buildings should:
- Clearly distinguish entrances to residential and non-residential areas.
- Provide windows to building entrances and lift areas.
- Provide visible, safe and attractive stairs from the entry level to encourage use by residents.
- Provide common areas and corridors that:
  - Include at least one source of natural light and natural ventilation.
  - Avoid obstruction from building services.
  - Maintain clear sight lines.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of internal communal areas based on daylight access and the natural ventilation it will receive.

**Private open space above ground floor objective**
To provide adequate private open space for the reasonable recreation and service needs of residents.

**Standard B43**
A dwelling should have private open space consisting of:
- An area of 15 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres at a podium or other similar base and convenient access from a living room, or
- A balcony with an area and dimensions specified in Table B8 and convenient access from a living room.

If a cooling or heating unit is located on a balcony, the balcony should provide an additional area of 1.5 square metres.

**Table B8 Balcony size**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling type</th>
<th>Minimum area</th>
<th>Minimum dimension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio or 1 bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>8 square metres</td>
<td>1.8 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>8 square metres</td>
<td>2 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or more bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>12 square metres</td>
<td>2.4 metres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- The design response.
- The useability and functionality of the private open space, including its size and accessibility.
- The amenity of the private open space based on the orientation of the lot, the wind conditions and the sunlight it will receive.
- The availability of and access to public or communal open space.
Storage objective

To provide adequate storage facilities for each dwelling.

Standard B44

Each dwelling should have convenient access to usable and secure storage space.

The total minimum storage space (including kitchen, bathroom and bedroom storage) should meet the requirements specified in Table B9.

Table B9 Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling type</th>
<th>Total minimum storage volume</th>
<th>Minimum storage volume within the dwelling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio</td>
<td>8 cubic metres</td>
<td>5 cubic metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>10 cubic metres</td>
<td>6 cubic metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>14 cubic metres</td>
<td>9 cubic metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or more bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>18 cubic metres</td>
<td>12 cubic metres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability, functionality and location of storage facilities provided for the dwelling.

Waste and recycling objectives

To ensure dwellings are designed to encourage waste recycling.

To ensure that waste and recycling facilities are accessible, adequate and attractive.

To ensure that waste and recycling facilities are designed and managed to minimise impacts on residential amenity, health and the public realm.

Standard B45

Developments should include dedicated areas for:

- Waste and recycling enclosures which are:
  - Adequate in size, durable, waterproof and blend in with the development.
  - Adequately ventilated.
  - Located and designed for convenient access by residents and made easily accessible to people with limited mobility.

- Adequate facilities for bin washing. These areas should be adequately ventilated.

- Collection, separation and storage of waste and recyclables, including where appropriate opportunities for on-site management of food waste through composting or other waste recovery as appropriate.

- Collection, storage and reuse of garden waste, including opportunities for on-site treatment, where appropriate, or off-site removal for reprocessing.

- Adequate circulation to allow waste and recycling collection vehicles to enter and leave the site without reversing.

- Adequate internal storage space within each dwelling to enable the separation of waste, recyclables and food waste where appropriate.
Waste and recycling management facilities should be design and managed in accordance with a Waste Management Plan approved by the responsible authority and:

- Be designed to meet the best practice waste and recycling management guidelines for residential development adopted by Sustainability Victoria.
- Protect public health and amenity of residents and adjoining premises from the impacts of odour, noise and hazards associated with waste collection vehicle movements.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- Any relevant waste and recycling objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.

### Functional layout objective

To ensure dwellings provide functional areas that meet the needs of residents.

**Standard B46**

Bedrooms should:

- Meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table B10.
- Provide an area in addition to the minimum internal room dimensions to accommodate a wardrobe.

**Table B10 Bedroom dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bedroom type</th>
<th>Minimum width</th>
<th>Minimum depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Main bedroom</td>
<td>3 metres</td>
<td>3.4 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other bedrooms</td>
<td>3 metres</td>
<td>3 metres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Living areas (excluding dining and kitchen areas) should meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table B11.

**Table B11 Living area dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling type</th>
<th>Minimum width</th>
<th>Minimum area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio and 1 bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>3.3 metres</td>
<td>10 sqm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or more bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>3.6 metres</td>
<td>12 sqm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The usability, functionality and amenity of habitable rooms.

### Room depth objective

To allow adequate daylight into single aspect habitable rooms.

**Standard B47**

Single aspect habitable rooms should not exceed a room depth of 2.5 times the ceiling height. The depth of a single aspect, open plan, habitable room may be increased to 9 metres if all the following requirements are met:
- The room combines the living area, dining area and kitchen.
- The kitchen is located furthest from the window.
- The ceiling height is at least 2.7 metres measured from finished floor level to finished ceiling level. This excludes where services are provided above the kitchen.

The room depth should be measured from the external surface of the habitable room window to the rear wall of the room.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which the habitable room is provided with reasonable daylight access through the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The useability, functionality and amenity of the dwelling based on layout, siting, size and orientation of habitable rooms.
- Any overhang above habitable room windows that limits daylight access.

### Windows objective

**55.07-14**

To allow adequate daylight into new habitable room windows.

**Standard B48**

Habitable rooms should have a window in an external wall of the building.

A window may provide daylight to a bedroom from a smaller secondary area within the bedroom where the window is clear to the sky.

The secondary area should be:

- A minimum width of 1.2 metres.
- A maximum depth of 1.5 times the width, measured from the external surface of the window.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The extent to which the habitable room is provided with reasonable daylight access through the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The useability and amenity of the dwelling based on the layout, siting, size and orientation of habitable rooms.

### Natural ventilation objectives

**55.07-15**

To encourage natural ventilation of dwellings.

To allow occupants to effectively manage natural ventilation of dwellings.

**Standard B49**

The design and layout of dwellings should maximise openable windows, doors or other ventilation devices in external walls of the building, where appropriate.

At least 40 per cent of dwellings should provide effective cross ventilation that has:

- A maximum breeze path through the dwelling of 18 metres.
- A minimum breeze path through the dwelling of 5 metres.
Ventilation openings with approximately the same area.
The breeze path is measured between the ventilation openings on different orientations of the dwelling.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The size, orientation, slope and wind exposure of the site.
- The extent to which the orientation of the building and the layout of dwellings maximises opportunities for cross ventilation.
- Whether an alternative design meets the relevant objectives having regard to the amenity of the dwelling and the site context.
RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION

Purpose
To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
To create liveable and sustainable neighbourhoods and urban places with character and identity.
To achieve residential subdivision outcomes that appropriately respond to the site and its context for:

- Metropolitan Melbourne growth areas.
- Infill sites within established residential areas.
- Regional cities and towns.

To ensure residential subdivision design appropriately provides for:

- Policy implementation.
- Liveable and sustainable communities.
- Residential lot design.
- Urban landscape.
- Access and mobility management.
- Integrated water management.
- Site management.
- Utilities.

Application
These provisions apply to an application to subdivide land in the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone and any Comprehensive Development Zone or Priority Development Zone that provides for residential development.

These provisions do not apply to an application to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space.

Operation
The provisions of this clause contain:

- **Objectives.** An objective describes the desired outcome to be achieved in the completed subdivision.
- **Standards.** A standard contains the requirements to meet the objective.

A standard should normally be met. However, if the responsible authority is satisfied that an application for an alternative design solution meets the objective, the alternative design solution may be considered.

Requirement
An application to subdivide land:

- Must be accompanied by a site and context description and a design response.
- Must meet all of the objectives included in the clauses specified in the zone.
- Should meet all of the standards included in the clauses specified in the zone.
Certification of standards

A subdivision may be certified by a person authorised by the Minister for Planning as meeting the requirements of a standard in this clause.

A standard that is certified as met is deemed to have met the objective of that standard.
Subdivision site and context description

The site and context description may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must accurately describe:

- In relation to the site:
  - Site shape, size, dimensions and orientation.
  - Levels and contours of the site.
  - Natural features including trees and other significant vegetation, drainage lines, water courses, wetlands, ridgelines and hill tops.
  - The siting and use of existing buildings and structures.
  - Street frontage features such as poles, street trees and kerb crossovers.
  - Access points.
  - Location of drainage and other utilities.
  - Easements.
  - Any identified natural or cultural features of the site.
  - Significant views to and from the site.
  - Noise and odour sources or other external influences.
  - Soil conditions, including any land affected by contamination, erosion, salinity, acid sulphate soils or fill.
  - Any other notable features or characteristics of the site.
  - Adjacent uses.
  - Any other factor affecting the capacity to develop the site including whether the site is affected by inundation.

- An application for subdivision of 3 or more lots must also describe in relation to the surrounding area:
  - The pattern of subdivision.
  - Existing land uses.
  - The location and use of existing buildings on adjacent land.
  - Abutting street and path widths, materials and detailing.
  - The location and type of significant vegetation.

- An application for subdivision of 60 or more lots must also describe in relation to the surrounding area:
  - Location, distance and type of any nearby public open space and recreational facilities.
  - Direction and distances to local shops and community facilities.
  - Directions and walking distances to public transport routes and stops.
  - Direction and walking distances to existing neighbourhood, major and principal activity centres and major employment areas.
- Existing transport routes, including freeways, arterial roads and streets connecting
  neighbourhoods.
- Local street network including potential connections to adjacent subdivisions.
- Traffic volumes and movements on adjacent roads and streets.
- Pedestrian, bicycle and shared paths identifying whether their primary role is
  neighbourhood or regional access.
- Any places of cultural significance.
- Natural features including trees and other significant vegetation, drainage lines, water
  courses, wetlands, ridgelines and hill tops.
- Proximity of any fire threats.
- Pattern of ownership of adjoining lots.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority a requirement of the site and context description is
not relevant to the assessment of an application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce
the requirement.

**Satisfactory subdivision site and context description**

If the responsible authority decides that the site and context description is not satisfactory, it may
require more information from the applicant under Section 54 of the Act.

The responsible authority must not require notice of an application to be given or decide an
application until it is satisfied that the site and context description meets the requirements of Clause
56.01-1 and is satisfactory.

This does not apply if the responsible authority refuses an application under Section 52(1A) of
the Act.

**Subdivision design response**

The design response must explain how the proposed design:

- Derives from and responds to the site and context description.
- Responds to any site and context features for the area identified in a local planning policy or
  a Neighbourhood Character Overlay.
- Responds to any relevant objective, policy, strategy or plan set out for the area in this scheme.
- Meets the relevant objectives of Clause 56.

The design response must include a dimensioned plan to scale showing the layout of the subdivision
in context with the surrounding area. If in the opinion of the responsible authority this requirement
is not relevant to the assessment of an application, it may waive or reduce the requirement.

An application for subdivision of 60 or more lots must also include a plan that meets the
requirements of Standard C2. The plan must also show the:

- Proposed uses of each part of the site.
- Natural features of the site and identify any features proposed to be altered.
- Proposed integrated water management system.
- Proposed staging of the subdivision.
POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

Strategic implementation objective
To ensure that the layout and design of a subdivision is consistent with and implements any objective, policy, strategy or plan for the area set out in this scheme.

Standard C1
An application must be accompanied by a written statement that describes how the subdivision is consistent with and implements any relevant growth area, activity centre, housing, access and mobility, community facilities, open space and recreation, landscape (including any native vegetation precinct plan) and urban design objective, policy, strategy or plan for the area set out in this scheme.
Compact and walkable neighbourhoods objectives
To create compact neighbourhoods that are oriented around easy walking distances to activity centres, schools and community facilities, public open space and public transport.
To allow easy movement through and between neighbourhoods for all people.

Standard C2
A subdivision should implement any relevant growth area or any approved land-use and development strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
An application for subdivision must include a plan of the layout of the subdivision that:
- Meets the objectives (if relevant to the class of subdivision specified in the zone) of:
  - Clause 56.03-2 Activity centres
  - Clause 56.03-3 Planning for community facilities
  - Clause 56.04-1 Lot diversity and distribution
  - Clause 56.06-2 Walking and cycling network
  - Clause 56.06-3 Public transport network
  - Clause 56.06-4 Neighbourhood street network
- Shows the 400 metre street walking distance around each existing or proposed bus stop, 600 metres street walking distance around each existing or proposed tram stop and 800 metres street walking distance around each existing or proposed railway station and shows the estimated number of dwellings within those distances.
- Shows the layout of the subdivision in relation to the surrounding area.
- Is designed to be accessible for people with disabilities.

Activity centre objective
To provide for mixed-use activity centres, including neighbourhood activity centres, of appropriate area and location.

Standard C3
A subdivision should implement any relevant activity centre strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
Subdivision should be supported by activity centres that are:
- Accessible by neighbourhood and regional walking and cycling networks.
- Served by public transport that is connected to the regional public transport network.
- Located at public transport interchange points for the convenience of passengers and easy connections between public transport services.
- Located on arterial roads or connector streets.
- Of appropriate size to accommodate a mix of uses that meet local community needs.
- Oriented to support active street frontages, support street-based community interaction and pedestrian safety.
Planning for community facilities objective
To provide appropriately located sites for community facilities including schools, libraries, preschools and childcare, health services, police and fire stations, recreation and sports facilities.

Standard C4
A subdivision should:
- Implement any relevant regional and local community facility strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
- Locate community facilities on sites that are in or near activity centres and public transport.

School sites should:
- Be integrated with the neighbourhood and located near activity centres.
- Be located on walking and cycling networks.
- Have a bus stop located along the school site boundary.
- Have student drop-off zones, bus parking and on-street parking in addition to other street functions in abutting streets.
- Adjoin the public open space network and community sporting and other recreation facilities.
- Be integrated with community facilities.
- Be located on land that is not affected by physical, environmental or other constraints.

Schools should be accessible by the Principal Public Transport Network in Metropolitan Melbourne and on the regional public transport network outside Metropolitan Melbourne.
Primary schools should be located on connector streets and not on arterial roads.
New State Government school sites must meet the requirements of the Department of Education and Training and abut at least two streets with sufficient widths to provide student drop-off zones, bus parking and on-street parking in addition to other street functions.

Built environment objective
To create urban places with identity and character.

Standard C5
The built environment should:
- Implement any relevant urban design strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
- Provide living and working environments that are functional, safe and attractive.
- Provide an integrated layout, built form and urban landscape.
- Contribute to a sense of place and cultural identity.

An application should describe the identity and character to be achieved and the elements that contribute to that identity and character.

Neighbourhood character objective
To design subdivisions that respond to neighbourhood character.

Standard C6
Subdivision should:
- Respect the existing neighbourhood character or achieve a preferred neighbourhood character consistent with any relevant neighbourhood character objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- Respond to and integrate with the surrounding urban environment.
- Protect significant vegetation and site features.
LOT DESIGN

Lot diversity and distribution objectives
To achieve housing densities that support compact and walkable neighbourhoods and the efficient provision of public transport services.
To provide higher housing densities within walking distance of activity centres.
To achieve increased housing densities in designated growth areas.
To provide a range of lot sizes to suit a variety of dwelling and household types.

Standard C7
A subdivision should implement any relevant housing strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
Lot sizes and mix should achieve the average net residential density specified in any zone or overlay that applies to the land or in any relevant policy for the area set out in this scheme.
A range and mix of lot sizes should be provided including lots suitable for the development of:
- Single dwellings.
- Two dwellings or more.
- Higher density housing.
- Residential buildings and Retirement villages.

Unless the site is constrained by topography or other site conditions, lot distribution should provide for 95 per cent of dwellings to be located no more than 400 metre street walking distance from the nearest existing or proposed bus stop, 600 metres street walking distance from the nearest existing or proposed tram stop and 800 metres street walking distance from the nearest existing or proposed railway station.

Lots of 300 square metres or less in area, lots suitable for the development of two dwellings or more, lots suitable for higher density housing and lots suitable for Residential buildings and Retirement villages should be located in and within 400 metres street walking distance of an activity centre.

Lot area and building envelopes objective
To provide lots with areas and dimensions that enable the appropriate siting and construction of a dwelling, solar access, private open space, vehicle access and parking, water management, easements and the retention of significant vegetation and site features.

Standard C8
An application to subdivide land that creates lots of less than 300 square metres should be accompanied by information that shows:
- That the lots are consistent or contain building envelope that is consistent with a development approved under this scheme, or
- That a dwelling may be constructed on each lot in accordance with the requirements of this scheme.

Lots of between 300 square metres and 500 square metres should:
- Contain a building envelope that is consistent with a development of the lot approved under this scheme, or
- If no development of the lot has been approved under this scheme, contain a building envelope and be able to contain a rectangle measuring 10 metres by 15 metres, or 9 metres by 15 metres if a boundary wall is nominated as part of the building envelope.

If lots of between 300 square metres and 500 square metres are proposed to contain dwellings that are built to the boundary, the long axis of the lots should be within 30 degrees east and 20 degrees west of north unless there are significant physical constraints that make this difficult to achieve.

Lots greater than 500 square metres should be able to contain a rectangle measuring 10 metres by 15 metres, and may contain a building envelope.

A building envelope may specify or incorporate any relevant siting and design requirement. Any requirement should meet the relevant standards of Clause 54, unless:

- The objectives of the relevant standards are met, and
- The building envelope is shown as a restriction on a plan of subdivision registered under the Subdivision Act 1988, or is specified as a covenant in an agreement under Section 173 of the Act.

Where a lot with a building envelope adjoins a lot that is not on the same plan of subdivision or is not subject to the same agreement relating to the relevant building envelope:

- The building envelope must meet Standards A10 and A11 of Clause 54 in relation to the adjoining lot, and
- The building envelope must not regulate siting matters covered by Standards A12 to A15 (inclusive) of Clause 54 in relation to the adjoining lot. This should be specified in the relevant plan of subdivision or agreement.

Lot dimensions and building envelopes should protect:

- Solar access for future dwellings and support the siting and design of dwellings that achieve the energy rating requirements of the Building Regulations.
- Existing or proposed easements on lots.
- Significant vegetation and site features.

Solar orientation of lots objective

To provide good solar orientation of lots and solar access for future dwellings.

Standard C9

Unless the site is constrained by topography or other site conditions, at least 70 percent of lots should have appropriate solar orientation.

Lots have appropriate solar orientation when:

- The long axis of lots are within the range north 20 degrees west to north 30 degrees east, or east 20 degrees north to east 30 degrees south.
- Lots between 300 square metres and 500 square metres are proposed to contain dwellings that are built to the boundary, the long axis of the lots should be within 30 degrees east and 20 degrees west of north.
- Dimensions of lots are adequate to protect solar access to the lot, taking into account likely dwelling size and the relationship of each lot to the street.

Street orientation objective

To provide a lot layout that contributes to community social interaction, personal safety and property security.
Standard C10
Subdivision should increase visibility and surveillance by:

- Ensuring lots front all roads and streets and avoid the side or rear of lots being oriented to connector streets and arterial roads.
- Providing lots of 300 square metres or less in area and lots for 2 or more dwellings around activity centres and public open space.
- Ensuring streets and houses look onto public open space and avoiding sides and rears of lots along public open space boundaries.
- Providing roads and streets along public open space boundaries.

Common area objectives
To identify common areas and the purpose for which the area is commonly held.

To ensure the provision of common area is appropriate and that necessary management arrangements are in place.

To maintain direct public access throughout the neighbourhood street network.

Standard C11
An application to subdivide land that creates common land must be accompanied by a plan and a report identifying:

- The common area to be owned by the body corporate, including any streets and open space.
- The reasons why the area should be commonly held.
- Lots participating in the body corporate.
- The proposed management arrangements including maintenance standards for streets and open spaces to be commonly held.
Integrated urban landscape objectives

To provide attractive and continuous landscaping in streets and public open spaces that contribute to the character and identity of new neighbourhoods and urban places or to existing or preferred neighbourhood character in existing urban areas.

To incorporate natural and cultural features in the design of streets and public open space where appropriate.

To protect and enhance native habitat and discourage the planting and spread of noxious weeds.

To provide for integrated water management systems and contribute to drinking water conservation.

Standard C12

An application for subdivision that creates streets or public open space should be accompanied by a landscape design.

The landscape design should:

- Implement any relevant streetscape, landscape, urban design or native vegetation precinct plan, strategy or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
- Create attractive landscapes that visually emphasise streets and public open spaces.
- Respond to the site and context description for the site and surrounding area.
- Maintain significant vegetation where possible within an urban context.
- Take account of the physical features of the land including landform, soil and climate.
- Protect and enhance any significant natural and cultural features.
- Protect and link areas of significant local habitat where appropriate.
- Support integrated water management systems with appropriate landscape design techniques for managing urban run-off including wetlands and other water sensitive urban design features in streets and public open space.
- Promote the use of drought tolerant and low maintenance plants and avoid species that are likely to spread into the surrounding environment.
- Ensure landscaping supports surveillance and provides shade in streets, parks and public open space.
- Develop appropriate landscapes for the intended use of public open space including areas for passive and active recreation, the exercising of pets, playgrounds and shaded areas.
- Provide for walking and cycling networks that link with community facilities.
- Provide appropriate pathways, signage, fencing, public lighting and street furniture.
- Create low maintenance, durable landscapes that are capable of a long life.
- The landscape design must include a maintenance plan that sets out maintenance responsibilities, requirements and costs.

Public open space provision objectives

To provide a network of quality, well-distributed, multi-functional and cost-effective public open space that includes local parks, active open space, linear parks and trails, and links to regional open space.

To provide a network of public open space that caters for a broad range of users.

To encourage healthy and active communities.
To provide adequate unencumbered land for public open space and integrate any encumbered land with the open space network.

To ensure land provided for public open space can be managed in an environmentally sustainable way and contributes to the development of sustainable neighbourhoods.

**Standard C13**

The provision of public open space should:

- Implement any relevant objective, policy, strategy or plan (including any growth area precinct structure plan) for open space set out in this scheme.

- Provide a network of well-distributed neighbourhood public open space that includes:
  - Local parks within 400 metres safe walking distance of at least 95 percent of all dwellings. Where not designed to include active open space, local parks should be generally 1 hectare in area and suitably dimensioned and designed to provide for their intended use and to allow easy adaptation in response to changing community preferences.
  - Additional small local parks or public squares in activity centres and higher density residential areas.
  - Active open space of at least 8 hectares in area within 1 kilometre of 95 percent of all dwellings that is:
    - Suitably dimensioned and designed to provide for the intended use, buffer areas around sporting fields and passive open space
    - Sufficient to incorporate two football/cricket ovals
    - Appropriate for the intended use in terms of quality and orientation
    - Located on flat land (which can be cost effectively graded)
    - Located with access to, or making provision for, a recycled or sustainable water supply
    - Adjoin schools and other community facilities where practical
    - Designed to achieve sharing of space between sports.
  - Linear parks and trails along waterways, vegetation corridors and road reserves within 1 kilometre of 95 percent of all dwellings.

Public open space should:

- Be provided along foreshores, streams and permanent water bodies.
- Be linked to existing or proposed future public open spaces where appropriate.
- Be integrated with floodways and encumbered land that is accessible for public recreation.
- Be suitable for the intended use.
- Be of an area and dimensions to allow easy adaptation to different uses in response to changing community active and passive recreational preferences.
- Maximise passive surveillance.
- Be integrated with urban water management systems, waterways and other water bodies.
- Incorporate natural and cultural features where appropriate.
**Integrated mobility objectives**

To achieve an urban structure where compact and walkable neighbourhoods are clustered to support larger activity centres on the Principal Public Transport Network in Metropolitan Melbourne and on the regional public transport network outside Metropolitan Melbourne.

To provide for walking (including persons with impaired mobility), cycling, public transport and other motor vehicles in an integrated manner.

To contribute to reduced car dependence, improved energy efficiency, improved transport efficiency, reduced greenhouse gas emissions and reduced air pollution.

**Standard C14**

An application for a subdivision must include a plan of the layout of the neighbourhood that meets the objectives of:

- Clause 56.06-2 Walking and cycling network.
- Clause 56.06-3 Public transport network.
- Clause 56.06-4 Neighbourhood street network.

**Walking and cycling network objectives**

To contribute to community health and well being by encouraging walking and cycling as part of the daily lives of residents, employees and visitors.

To provide safe and direct movement through and between neighbourhoods by pedestrians and cyclists.

To reduce car use, greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution.

**Standard C15**

The walking and cycling network should be designed to:

- Implement any relevant regional and local walking and cycling strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
- Link to any existing pedestrian and cycling networks.
- Provide safe walkable distances to activity centres, community facilities, public transport stops and public open spaces.
- Provide an interconnected and continuous network of safe, efficient and convenient footpaths, shared paths, cycle paths and cycle lanes based primarily on the network of arterial roads, neighbourhood streets and regional public open spaces.
- Provide direct cycling routes for regional journeys to major activity centres, community facilities, public transport and other regional activities and for regional recreational cycling.
- Ensure safe street and road crossings including the provision of traffic controls where required.
- Provide an appropriate level of priority for pedestrians and cyclists.
- Have natural surveillance along streets and from abutting dwellings and be designed for personal safety and security particularly at night.
- Be accessible to people with disabilities.

**Public transport network objectives**

To provide an arterial road and neighbourhood street network that supports a direct, efficient and safe public transport system.
To encourage maximum use of public transport.

**Standard C16**

The public transport network should be designed to:

- Implement any relevant public transport strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
- Connect new public transport routes to existing and proposed routes to the satisfaction of the relevant public transport authority.
- Provide for public transport links between activity centres and other locations that attract people using the Principal Public Transport Network in Metropolitan Melbourne and the regional public transport network outside Metropolitan Melbourne.
- Locate regional bus routes principally on arterial roads and locate local bus services principally on connector streets to provide:
  - Safe and direct movement between activity centres without complicated turning manoeuvres.
  - Direct travel between neighbourhoods and neighbourhood activity centres.
  - A short and safe walk to a public transport stop from most dwellings.

**Neighbourhood street network objective**

To provide for direct, safe and easy movement through and between neighbourhoods for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and other motor vehicles using the neighbourhood street network.

**Standard C17**

The neighbourhood street network must:

- Take account of the existing mobility network of arterial roads, neighbourhood streets, cycle paths, shared paths, footpaths and public transport routes.
- Provide clear physical distinctions between arterial roads and neighbourhood street types.
- Comply with the Roads Corporation’s arterial road access management policies.
- Provide an appropriate speed environment and movement priority for the safe and easy movement of pedestrians and cyclists and for accessing public transport.
- Provide safe and efficient access to activity centres for commercial and freight vehicles.
- Provide safe and efficient access to all lots for service and emergency vehicles.
- Provide safe movement for all vehicles.
- Incorporate any necessary traffic control measures and traffic management infrastructure.

The neighbourhood street network should be designed to:

- Implement any relevant transport strategy, plan or policy for the area set out in this scheme.
- Include arterial roads at intervals of approximately 1.6 kilometres that have adequate reservation widths to accommodate long term movement demand.
- Include connector streets approximately halfway between arterial roads and provide adequate reservation widths to accommodate long term movement demand.
- Ensure connector streets align between neighbourhoods for direct and efficient movement of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and other motor vehicles.
- Provide an interconnected and continuous network of streets within and between neighbourhoods for use by pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and other vehicles.
- Provide an appropriate level of local traffic dispersal.
- Indicate the appropriate street type.
- Provide a speed environment that is appropriate to the street type.
- Provide a street environment that appropriately manages movement demand (volume, type and mix of pedestrians, cyclists, public transport and other motor vehicles).
- Encourage appropriate and safe pedestrian, cyclist and driver behaviour.
- Provide safe sharing of access lanes and access places by pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.
- Minimise the provision of culs-de-sac.
- Provide for service and emergency vehicles to safely turn at the end of a dead-end street.
- Facilitate solar orientation of lots.
- Facilitate the provision of the walking and cycling network, integrated water management systems, utilities and planting of trees.
- Contribute to the area’s character and identity.
- Take account of any identified significant features.

**Walking and cycling network detail objectives**

To design and construct footpaths, shared path and cycle path networks that are safe, comfortable, well constructed and accessible for people with disabilities.

To design footpaths to accommodate wheelchairs, prams, scooters and other footpath bound vehicles.

**Standard C18**

Footpaths, shared paths, cycle paths and cycle lanes should be designed to:

- Be part of a comprehensive design of the road or street reservation.
- Be continuous and connect.
- Provide for public transport stops, street crossings for pedestrians and cyclists and kerb crossovers for access to lots.
- Accommodate projected user volumes and mix.
- Meet the requirements of Table C1.
- Provide pavement edge, kerb, channel and crossover details that support safe travel for pedestrians, footpath bound vehicles and cyclists, perform required drainage functions and are structurally sound.
- Provide appropriate signage.
- Be constructed to allow access to lots without damage to the footpath or shared path surfaces.
- Be constructed with a durable, non-skid surface.
- Be of a quality and durability to ensure:
  - Safe passage for pedestrians, cyclists, footpath bound vehicles and vehicles.
  - Discharge of urban run-off.
  - Preservation of all-weather access.
  - Maintenance of a reasonable, comfortable riding quality.
  - A minimum 20 year life span.
Be accessible to people with disabilities and include tactile ground surface indicators, audible signals and kerb ramps required for the movement of people with disabilities.

**Public transport network detail objectives**

To provide for the safe, efficient operation of public transport and the comfort and convenience of public transport users.

To provide public transport stops that are accessible to people with disabilities.

**Standard C19**

Bus priority measures must be provided along arterial roads forming part of the existing or proposed Principal Public Transport Network in Metropolitan Melbourne and the regional public transport network outside Metropolitan Melbourne to the requirements of the relevant roads authority.

Road alignment and geometry along bus routes should provide for the efficient, unimpeded movement of buses and the safety and comfort of passengers.

The design of public transport stops should not impede the movement of pedestrians.

Bus and tram stops should have:

- Surveillance from streets and adjacent lots.
- Safe street crossing conditions for pedestrians and cyclists.

Safe pedestrian crossings on arterial roads and at schools including the provision of traffic controls as required by the roads authority.

- Continuous hard pavement from the footpath to the kerb.

- Sufficient lighting and paved, sheltered waiting areas for forecast user volume at neighbourhood centres, schools and other locations with expected high patronage.

- Appropriate signage.

Public transport stops and associated waiting areas should be accessible to people with disabilities and include tactile ground surface indicators, audible signals and kerb ramps required for the movement of people with physical disabilities.

**Neighbourhood street network detail objective**

To design and construct street carriageways and verges so that the street geometry and traffic speeds provide an accessible and safe neighbourhood street system for all users.

**Standard C20**

The design of streets and roads should:

- Meet the requirements of Table C1. Where the widths of access lanes, access places, and access streets do not comply with the requirements of Table C1, the requirements of the relevant fire authority and roads authority must be met.

- Provide street blocks that are generally between 120 metres and 240 metres in length and generally between 60 metres to 120 metres in width to facilitate pedestrian movement and control traffic speed.

- Have verges of sufficient width to accommodate footpaths, shared paths, cycle paths, integrated water management, street tree planting, lighting and utility needs.

- Have street geometry appropriate to the street type and function, the physical land characteristics and achieve a safe environment for all users.

- Provide a low-speed environment while allowing all road users to proceed without unreasonable inconvenience or delay.
• Provide a safe environment for all street users applying speed control measures where appropriate.

• Ensure intersection layouts clearly indicate the travel path and priority of movement for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.

• Provide a minimum 5 metre by 5 metre corner splay at junctions with arterial roads and a minimum 3 metre by 3 metre corner splay at other junctions unless site conditions justify a variation to achieve safe sight lines across corners.

• Ensure streets are of sufficient strength to:
  - Enable the carriage of vehicles.
  - Avoid damage by construction vehicles and equipment.

• Ensure street pavements are of sufficient quality and durability for the:
  - Safe passage of pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.
  - Discharge of urban run-off.
  - Preservation of all-weather access and maintenance of a reasonable, comfortable riding quality.

• Ensure carriageways of planned arterial roads are designed to the requirements of the relevant road authority.

• Ensure carriageways of neighbourhood streets are designed for a minimum 20 year life span.

• Provide pavement edges, kerbs, channel and crossover details designed to:
  - Perform the required integrated water management functions.
  - Delineate the edge of the carriageway for all street users.
  - Provide efficient and comfortable access to abutting lots at appropriate locations.
  - Contribute to streetscape design.

• Provide for the safe and efficient collection of waste and recycling materials from lots.

• Be accessible to people with disabilities.

• Meet the requirements of Table C1. Where the widths of access lanes, access places, and access streets do not comply with the requirements of Table C1, the requirements of the relevant fire authority and roads authority must be met. Where the widths of connector streets do not comply with the requirements of Table C1, the requirements of the relevant public transport authority must be met.

A street detail plan should be prepared that shows, as appropriate:

• The street hierarchy and typical cross-sections for all street types.

• Location of carriageway pavement, parking, bus stops, kerbs, crossovers, footpaths, tactile surface indicators, cycle paths and speed control and traffic management devices.

• Water sensitive urban design features.

• Location and species of proposed street trees and other vegetation.

• Location of existing vegetation to be retained and proposed treatment to ensure its health.

• Any relevant details for the design and location of street furniture, lighting, seats, bus stops, telephone boxes and mailboxes.
Lot access objective

To provide for safe vehicle access between roads and lots.

Standard C21

Vehicle access to lots abutting arterial roads should be provided from service roads, side or rear access lanes, access places or access streets where appropriate and in accordance with the access management requirements of the relevant roads authority.

Vehicle access to lots of 300 square metres or less in area and lots with a frontage of 7.5 metres or less should be provided via rear or side access lanes, places or streets.

The design and construction of a crossover should meet the requirements of the relevant road authority.

Table C1 Design of roads and neighbourhood streets

Access Lane

A side or rear lane principally providing access to parking on lots with another street frontage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traffic volume</th>
<th>300vpd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target speed</td>
<td>10kph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriageway width &amp; parking provision within street reservation</td>
<td>5.5m wide with no parking spaces to be provided. Appropriately signed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verge width</td>
<td>No verge required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerbing</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footpath provision</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriageway designed as a shared zone and appropriately signed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cycle path provision | None |

Access Place

A minor street providing local residential access with shared traffic, pedestrian and recreation use, but with pedestrian priority.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traffic volume</th>
<th>300vpd to 1000vpd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target speed</td>
<td>15kph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriageway width &amp; parking provision within street reservation</td>
<td>5.5m wide with 1 hard standing verge parking space per 2 lots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>5.5m wide with parking on carriageway - one side. Appropriately signed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verge width</td>
<td>7.5m minimum total width.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For services provide a minimum of 3.5m on one side and a minimum of 2.5m on the other.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semi-mountable rollover or flush and swale or other water sensitive urban design treatment area.

Footpath provision
Not required if serving 5 dwellings or less and the carriageway is designed as a shared zone and appropriately signed.

or
1.5m wide footpath offset a minimum distance of 1m from the kerb.

Cycle path provision
None

Access Street - Level 1
A street providing local residential access where traffic is subservient, speed and volume are low and pedestrian and bicycle movements are facilitated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traffic volume</th>
<th>1000vpd to 2000vpd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target speed</td>
<td>30kph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriageway width &amp; parking provision within street reservation</td>
<td>5.5m wide with 1 hard standing verge parking space per 2 lots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verge width</td>
<td>4m minimum each side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerbing</td>
<td>Semi-mountable rollover or flush and swale or other water sensitive urban design treatment area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footpath provision</td>
<td>1.5m wide footpaths on both sides. Footpaths should be widened to 2.0m in vicinity of a school, shop or other activity centre. Be offset a minimum distance of 1m from the kerb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle path provision</td>
<td>Carriageway designed as a shared zone and appropriately signed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Access Street - Level 2
A street providing local residential access where traffic is subservient, speed and volume are low and pedestrian and bicycle movements are facilitated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traffic volume</th>
<th>2000vpd to 3000vpd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target speed</td>
<td>40kph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriageway width &amp; parking provision within street reservation</td>
<td>7m-7.5m wide with parking on both sides of carriageway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verge width</td>
<td>4.5m minimum each side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerbing</td>
<td>Semi-mountable rollover or flush and swale or other water sensitive urban design treatment area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footpath provision</td>
<td>1.5m wide footpaths on both sides. Footpaths should be widened to 2.0m in vicinity of a school, shop or other activity centre.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Be offset a minimum distance of 1m from the kerb.

| Cycle path provision | Carriageway designed as a shared zone and appropriately signed. |

**Connector Street - Level 1**
A street that carries higher volumes of traffic. It connects access places and access streets through and between neighbourhoods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traffic volume¹</th>
<th>3000 vpd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target speed²</td>
<td>50 kph² reduced to 40 kph at schools and 20 kph at pedestrian and cycle crossing points.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriageway width³, cycle lane provision, parking provision and bus stops within street reservation</td>
<td>3.5m minimum lane width in each direction of travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4.0m minimum lane width at approaches to and departures from roundabouts and T-intersections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For on-street cycling, increase the minimum clear carriageway in each direction by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.7m where the trafficable carriageway is shared by cyclists but no dedicated bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.5m where a trafficable carriageway is shared by cyclists but no dedicated bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway and there is a single lane in each direction separated by a raised trafficable median of at least 2.0m in width with mountable kerbs; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.7m where a dedicated 1.7m wide bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An additional dedicated parking lane or indented parking within the verge must be provided where street parking is required. A parking lane width of 2.3m is required where parallel parking is provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verge width⁴</td>
<td>4.5m minimum each side.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerbing⁵</td>
<td>Semi-mountable rollover or flush and swale or other water sensitive urban design treatment area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footpath provision</td>
<td>1.5m wide footpaths on both sides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Footpath widened to a minimum 2.0m in the vicinity of a school, shop, public transport stop or other activity centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Footpaths offset a minimum distance of 1m from the kerb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Connector Street - Level 2**
A street that carries higher volumes of traffic. It connects access places and access streets through and between neighbourhoods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traffic volume¹</th>
<th>3,000 vpd to 7,000 vpd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target speed²</td>
<td>60 kph³ or 50km/h reduced to 40kph at schools.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Carriageway width, cycle lane provision, parking provision and bus stops within street reservation
- 3.5m minimum lane width in each direction of travel.
- 4.0m minimum lane width at approaches to and departures from roundabouts and T-intersections.
- 7.0m minimum carriageway width in each direction of travel where there are two lanes in each direction separated by a non-trafficable central medium.
- 8.0m minimum carriageway width at approaches to and departures from roundabouts and T-intersections where there are two lanes in each direction separated by a non-trafficable central medium.
- For on-street cycling, increase the minimum clear carriageway in each direction by:
  - 0.7m where the trafficable carriageway is shared by cyclists but no dedicated bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway; or
  - 1.7m where a dedicated 1.7m wide dedicated bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway
  - 0.3m where there are two trafficable lanes in each direction separated by a non-trafficable central median and the carriageways are shared by cyclists but no dedicated bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway; or
  - 0.5m where there are two trafficable lanes in each direction separated by a non-trafficable central median and a 1.7m wide dedicated bicycle lane is marked on the carriageway.
- An additional dedicated parking lane or indented parking within the verge must be provided where street parking is required. A parking lane width of 2.3m is required where parallel parking is provided.
- Bus stops located at the kerbside, not indented within the verge.

### Verge width
- 6m minimum each side (plus central median).

### Kerbing
- Semi-mountable rollover or flush and swale or other water sensitive urban design treatment area.

### Footpath and cycle path provision
- 1.5m wide footpath on each side and 1.7m bicycle lanes on the carriageway; or
- 2.5m wide shared foot and cycle path on both sides and no dedicate bicycle lanes marked on the carriageway.
- Footpaths widened to a minimum of 2.0m in the vicinity of a school, shop, public transport stop or other activity centre.
- Footpaths or shared foot and cycle paths offset a minimum distance of 1m from the kerb.

### Arterial Road

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traffic volume</th>
<th>Greater than 7000vpd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target speed</td>
<td>Arterial road design as required by the relevant roads authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriageway width &amp; parking provision within street reservation</td>
<td>Arterial road design as required by the relevant roads authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verge width</td>
<td>Arterial road design as required by the relevant roads authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerbing</td>
<td>Arterial road design as required by the relevant roads authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Footpath &amp; cycle path provision</strong></td>
<td>3m wide shared path on each side or as otherwise required by the relevant roads authority.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Key to Table C1**

1. Indicative maximum traffic volume for 24-hour period. These volumes depend upon location. Generation rates may vary between existing and newly developing areas.

2. Target speed is the desired speed at which motorists should travel. This is not necessarily the design speed and is not greater than the marked legal speed limit.

3. Width is measured from kerb invert to kerb invert. Widening may be required at bends to allow for wider vehicle paths using appropriate Australian Standards for on street and off-street parking but should not negate the function of bends serving as slow points.

4. Verge width includes footpaths. Additional width may be required to accommodate a bicycle path.

5. Where drainage is not required a flush pavement edge treatment can be used. Layback kerbs are preferred for safety reasons. Upright kerbs may be considered for drainage purposes or in locations where on-street parking should be clearly defined and parking within the verge is not desired.

6. Turning requirements to access and egress parking on abutting lots may require additional carriageway width. The recommended carriageway width of 5.5m will provide adequate access to a standard 3.5m wide single garage built to the property line.

7. 50kph is the default urban speed limit in Victoria.

8. Target speed must not exceed the legal speed limit.
INTEGRATED WATER MANAGEMENT

Drinking water supply objectives
To reduce the use of drinking water.
To provide an adequate, cost-effective supply of drinking water.

Standard C22
The supply of drinking water must be:
- Designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the relevant water authority.
- Provided to the boundary of all lots in the subdivision to the satisfaction of the relevant water authority.

Reused and recycled water objective
To provide for the substitution of drinking water for non-drinking purposes with reused and recycled water.

Standard C23
Reused and recycled water supply systems must be:
- Designed, constructed and managed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the relevant water authority, Environment Protection Authority and Department of Health and Human Services.
- Provided to the boundary of all lots in the subdivision where required by the relevant water authority.

Waste water management objective
To provide a waste water system that is adequate for the maintenance of public health and the management of effluent in an environmentally friendly manner.

Standard C24
Waste water systems must be:
- Designed, constructed and managed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the relevant water authority and the Environment Protection Authority.
- Consistent with any relevant approved domestic waste water management plan.
Reticulated waste water systems must be provided to the boundary of all lots in the subdivision where required by the relevant water authority.

Stormwater management objectives
To minimise damage to properties and inconvenience to residents from stormwater.
To ensure that the street operates adequately during major storm events and provides for public safety.
To minimise increases in stormwater and protect the environmental values and physical characteristics of receiving waters from degradation by stormwater.
To encourage stormwater management that maximises the retention and reuse of stormwater.
To encourage stormwater management that contributes to cooling, local habitat improvements and provision of attractive and enjoyable spaces.
Standard C25

The stormwater management system must be:

- Designed and managed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the relevant drainage authority.
- Designed and managed in accordance with the requirements and to the satisfaction of the water authority where reuse of stormwater is proposed.
- Designed to meet the current best practice performance objectives for stormwater quality as contained in the *Urban Stormwater - Best Practice Environmental Management Guidelines* (Victorian Stormwater Committee, 1999).
- Designed to ensure that flows downstream of the subdivision site are restricted to pre-development levels unless increased flows are approved by the relevant drainage authority and there are no detrimental downstream impacts.
- Designed to contribute to cooling, improving local habitat and providing attractive and enjoyable spaces.

The stormwater management system should be integrated with the overall development plan including the street and public open space networks and landscape design.

For all storm events up to and including the 20% Average Exceedence Probability (AEP) standard:

- Stormwater flows should be contained within the drainage system to the requirements of the relevant authority.
- Ponding on roads should not occur for longer than 1 hour after the cessation of rainfall.

For storm events greater than 20% AEP and up to and including 1% AEP standard:

- Provision must be made for the safe and effective passage of stormwater flows.
- All new lots should be free from inundation or to a lesser standard of flood protection where agreed by the relevant floodplain management authority.
- Ensure that streets, footpaths and cycle paths that are subject to flooding meet the safety criteria $d_a V_{ave} < 0.35$ m$^2$/s (where, $d_a =$ average depth in metres and $V_{ave} =$ average velocity in metres per second).

The design of the local drainage network should:

- Ensure stormwater is retarded to a standard required by the responsible drainage authority.
- Ensure every lot is provided with drainage to a standard acceptable to the relevant drainage authority. Wherever possible, stormwater should be directed to the front of the lot and discharged into the street drainage system or legal point of discharge.
- Ensure that inlet and outlet structures take into account the effects of obstructions and debris build up. Any surcharge drainage pit should discharge into an overland flow in a safe and predetermined manner.
- Include water sensitive urban design features to manage stormwater in streets and public open space. Where such features are provided, an application must describe maintenance responsibilities, requirements and costs.

Any flood mitigation works must be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of the relevant floodplain management authority.
SITE MANAGEMENT

Site management objectives
To protect drainage infrastructure and receiving waters from sedimentation and contamination.
To protect the site and surrounding area from environmental degradation or nuisance prior to and during construction of subdivision works.
To encourage the re-use of materials from the site and recycled materials in the construction of subdivisions where practicable.

Standard C26
A subdivision application must describe how the site will be managed prior to and during the construction period and may set out requirements for managing:
- Erosion and sediment.
- Dust.
- Run-off.
- Litter, concrete and other construction wastes.
- Chemical contamination.
- Vegetation and natural features planned for retention.

Recycled material should be used for the construction of streets, shared paths and other infrastructure where practicable.
Shared trenching objectives
To maximise the opportunities for shared trenching.
To minimise constraints on landscaping within street reserves.

Standard C27
Reticulated services for water, gas, electricity and telecommunications should be provided in
shared trenching to minimise construction costs and land allocation for underground services.

Electricity, telecommunications and gas objectives
To provide public utilities to each lot in a timely, efficient and cost effective manner.
To reduce greenhouse gas emissions by supporting generation and use of electricity from renewable
sources.

Standard C28
The electricity supply system must be designed in accordance with the requirements of the relevant
electricity supply agency and be provided to the boundary of all lots in the subdivision to the
satisfaction of the relevant electricity authority.

Arrangements that support the generation or use of renewable energy at a lot or neighbourhood
level are encouraged.

The telecommunications system must be designed in accordance with the requirements of the
relevant telecommunications servicing agency and should be consistent with any approved strategy,
policy or plan for the provision of advanced telecommunications infrastructure, including fibre
optic technology. The telecommunications system must be provided to the boundary of all lots in
the subdivision to the satisfaction of the relevant telecommunications servicing authority.

Where available, the reticulated gas supply system must be designed in accordance with the
requirements of the relevant gas supply agency and be provided to the boundary of all lots in the
subdivision to the satisfaction of the relevant gas supply agency.

Fire hydrants objective
To provide fire hydrants and fire plugs in positions that enable fire fighters to access water safely,
effectively and efficiently.

Standard C29
Fire hydrants should be provided:

- A maximum distance of 120 metres from the rear of the each lot.
- No more than 200 metres apart.

Hydrants and fire plugs must be compatible with the relevant fire service equipment. Where the
 provision of fire hydrants and fire plugs does not comply with the requirements of standard C29,
 fire hydrants must be provided to the satisfaction of the relevant fire authority.

Public lighting objective
To provide public lighting to ensure the safety of pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.
To provide pedestrians with a sense of personal safety at night.
To contribute to reducing greenhouse gas emissions and to saving energy.
Standard C30

Public lighting should be provided to streets, footpaths, public telephones, public transport stops and to major pedestrian and cycle paths including public open spaces that are likely to be well used at night to assist in providing safe passage for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.

Public lighting should be designed in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards.

Public lighting should be consistent with any strategy, policy or plan for the use of renewable energy and energy efficient fittings.
APARTMENT DEVELOPMENTS

Purpose

To implement the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To encourage apartment development that provides reasonable standards of amenity for existing and new residents.

To encourage apartment development that is responsive to the site and the surrounding area.

Application

Provisions in this clause apply to an application to construct or extend an apartment development, or to construct or extend a dwelling in or forming part of an apartment development, if:

- The apartment development is five or more storeys, excluding a basement, and is in the General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Mixed Use Zone or Township Zone, or

- The apartment development is in the Commercial 1 Zone, Commercial 3 Zone, Special Use Zone, Comprehensive Development Zone, Capital City Zone, Docklands Zone, Priority Development Zone or Activity Centre Zone.

Operation

The provisions of this clause contain:

- Objectives. An objective describes the desired outcome to be achieved in the completed development.

- Standards. A standard contains the requirements to meet the objective. A standard should normally be met. However, if the responsible authority is satisfied that an application for an alternative design solution meets the objective, the alternative design solution may be considered.

- Decision guidelines. The decision guidelines set out the matters that the responsible authority must consider before deciding if an application meets the objectives.

Requirements

A development:

- Must meet all of the objectives of this clause.

- Should meet all of the standards of this clause.

If a zone or a schedule to a zone, or a schedule to an overlay specifies a requirement different from a requirement of a standard set out in Clause 58 (excluding Clause 58.04-1), the requirement in Clause 58 applies.

For Clause 58.04-1 (Building setback):

- If a zone or a schedule to a zone specifies a building setback requirement different from a requirement set out in Clause 58.04-1, the building setback requirement in the zone or a schedule to the zone applies.

- If the land is included in an overlay and a schedule to the overlay specifies a building setback requirement different from the requirement set out Clause 58.04-1 or a requirement set out in the zone or a schedule to the zone, the requirement for building setback in the overlay applies.
Application requirements
An application must be accompanied by:

- An urban context report.
- A design response.

Urban context report
The urban context report may use a site plan, photographs or other techniques and must include:
An accurate description of:

- Site shape, size, orientation and easements.
- Levels and contours of the site and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties.
- The location and height of existing buildings on the site and surrounding properties.
- The use of surrounding buildings.
- The location of private open space of surrounding properties and the location of trees, fences and other landscape elements.
- Solar access to the site and to surrounding properties.
- Views to and from the site.
- Street frontage features such as poles, street trees and kerb crossovers.
- The location of local shops, public transport services and public open spaces within walking distance.
- Movement systems through and around the site.
- Any other notable feature or characteristic of the site.

An assessment of the characteristics of the area including:

- Any environmental features such as vegetation, topography and significant views.
- The pattern of subdivision.
- Street design and landscape.
- The pattern of development.
- Building form, scale and rhythm.
- Connection to the public realm.
- Architectural style, building details and materials.
- Off-site noise sources.
- The relevant NatHERS climate zones (as identified in Clause 58.03-1).
- Social and economic activity.
- Any other notable or cultural characteristics of the area.

Satisfactory urban context report
If the responsible authority decides that the urban context report is not satisfactory, it may require more information from the applicant under Section 54 of the Act.
The responsible authority must not require notice of an application to be given or decide an
application until it is satisfied that the urban context report meets the requirements of Clause
58.01-2 and is satisfactory.

This does not apply if the responsible authority refuses an application under Section 52(1A) of
the Act.

**Design response**

The design response must explain how the proposed design:

- Responds to any relevant planning provision that applies to the land.
- Meets the objectives of Clause 58.
- Responds to any relevant housing, urban design and landscape plan, strategy or policy set out
  in this scheme.
- Derives from and responds to the urban context report.

The design response must include correctly proportioned street elevations or photographs showing
the development in the context of adjacent buildings. If in the opinion of the responsible authority
this requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of an application, it may waive or reduce the
requirement.
**URBAN CONTEXT**

**Urban context objectives**
To ensure that the design responds to the existing urban context or contributes to the preferred future development of the area.

To ensure that development responds to the features of the site and the surrounding area.

**Standard D1**
The design response must be appropriate to the urban context and the site.

The proposed design must respect the existing or preferred urban context and respond to the features of the site.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- Any relevant urban design objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The urban context report.
- The design response.

**Residential policy objectives**
To ensure that residential development is provided in accordance with any policy for housing in the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

To support higher density residential development where development can take advantage of public and community infrastructure and services.

**Standard D2**
An application must be accompanied by a written statement to the satisfaction of the responsible authority that describes how the development is consistent with any relevant policy for housing in the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- The design response.

**Dwelling diversity objective**
To encourage a range of dwelling sizes and types in developments of ten or more dwellings.

**Standard D3**
Developments of ten or more dwellings should provide a range of dwelling sizes and types, including dwellings with a different number of bedrooms.

**Infrastructure objectives**
To ensure development is provided with appropriate utility services and infrastructure.

To ensure development does not unreasonably overload the capacity of utility services and infrastructure.
**Standard D4**

Development should be connected to reticulated services, including reticulated sewerage, drainage, electricity and gas, if available.

Development should not unreasonably exceed the capacity of utility services and infrastructure, including reticulated services and roads.

In areas where utility services or infrastructure have little or no spare capacity, developments should provide for the upgrading of or mitigation of the impact on services or infrastructure.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The capacity of the existing infrastructure.
- In the absence of reticulated sewerage, the capacity of the development to treat and retain all wastewater in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the *Environment Protection Act 1970*.
- If the drainage system has little or no spare capacity, the capacity of the development to provide for stormwater drainage mitigation or upgrading of the local drainage system.

**Integration with the street objective**

To integrate the layout of development with the street.

**Standard D5**

Developments should provide adequate vehicle and pedestrian links that maintain or enhance local accessibility.

Development should be oriented to front existing and proposed streets.

High fencing in front of dwellings should be avoided if practicable.

Development next to existing public open space should be laid out to complement the open space.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant urban design objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
SITE LAYOUT

Energy efficiency objectives
To achieve and protect energy efficient dwellings and buildings.
To ensure the orientation and layout of development reduce fossil fuel energy use and make appropriate use of daylight and solar energy.
To ensure dwellings achieve adequate thermal efficiency.

Standard D6
Buildings should be:
- Oriented to make appropriate use of solar energy.
- Sited and designed to ensure that the energy efficiency of existing dwellings on adjoining lots is not unreasonably reduced.

Living areas and private open space should be located on the north side of the development, if practicable.

Developments should be designed so that solar access to north-facing windows is optimised.

Dwellings located in a climate zone identified in Table D1 should not exceed the maximum NatHERS annual cooling load specified in the following table.

Table D1 Cooling load

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NatHERS climate zone</th>
<th>NatHERS maximum cooling load MJ/M² per annum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 21 Melbourne</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 22 East Sale</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 27 Mildura</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 60 Tullamarine</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 62 Moorabbin</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 63 Warrnambool</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 64 Cape Otway</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate zone 66 Ballarat</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Refer to NatHERS zone map, Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme (Commonwealth Department of Environment and Energy).

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- The design response.
- The size, orientation and layout of the site.
- The existing amount of solar access to abutting properties.
- The availability of solar access to north-facing windows on the site.
- The annual cooling load for each dwelling.
Communal open space objective
To ensure that communal open space is accessible, practical, attractive, easily maintained and integrated with the layout of the development.

Standard D7
Developments with 40 or more dwellings should provide a minimum area of communal open space of 2.5 square metres per dwelling or 250 square metres, whichever is lesser.

Communal open space should:
- Be located to:
  - Provide passive surveillance opportunities, where appropriate.
  - Provide outlook for as many dwellings as practicable.
  - Avoid overlooking into habitable rooms and private open space of new dwellings.
  - Minimise noise impacts to new and existing dwellings.
- Be designed to protect any natural features on the site.
- Maximise landscaping opportunities.
- Be accessible, useable and capable of efficient management.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- Any relevant urban design objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of the communal open space based on its size, location, accessibility and reasonable recreation needs of residents.
- The availability of and access to public open space.

Solar access to communal outdoor open space objective
To allow solar access into communal outdoor open space.

Standard D8
The communal outdoor open space should be located on the north side of a building, if appropriate. At least 50 per cent or 125 square metres, whichever is the lesser, of the primary communal outdoor open space should receive a minimum of two hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm on 21 June.

Decision guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of the primary communal outdoor open space areas based on the urban context, the orientation of the building, the layout of dwellings and the sunlight it will receive.

Safety objective
To ensure the layout of development provides for the safety and security of residents and property.

Standard D9
Entrances to dwellings should not be obscured or isolated from the street and internal accessways.
Planting which creates unsafe spaces along streets and accessways should be avoided. Developments should be designed to provide good lighting, visibility and surveillance of car parks and internal accessways.

Private spaces within developments should be protected from inappropriate use as public thoroughfares.

**Decision guideline**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

**Landscaping objectives**

To encourage development that respects the landscape character of the area.

To encourage development that maintains and enhances habitat for plants and animals in locations of habitat importance.

To provide appropriate landscaping.

To encourage the retention of mature vegetation on the site.

To promote climate responsive landscape design and water management in developments that support thermal comfort and reduces the urban heat island effect.

**Standard D10**

The landscape layout and design should:

- Be responsive to the site context.
- Protect any predominant landscape features of the area.
- Take into account the soil type and drainage patterns of the site and integrate planting and water management.
- Allow for intended vegetation growth and structural protection of buildings.
- In locations of habitat importance, maintain existing habitat and provide for new habitat for plants and animals.
- Provide a safe, attractive and functional environment for residents.
- Consider landscaping opportunities to reduce heat absorption such as green walls, green roofs and roof top gardens and improve on-site stormwater infiltration.
- Maximise deep soil areas for planting of canopy trees.

Development should provide for the retention or planting of trees, where these are part of the urban context.

Development should provide for the replacement of any significant trees that have been removed in the 12 months prior to the application being made.

The landscape design should specify landscape themes, vegetation (location and species), paving and lighting.

Development should provide the deep soil areas and canopy trees specified in Table D2.

If the development cannot provide the deep soil areas and canopy trees specified in Table D2, an equivalent canopy cover should be achieved by providing either:

- Canopy trees or climbers (over a pergola) with planter pits sized appropriately for the mature tree soil volume requirements.
- Vegetated planters, green roofs or green facades.
Table D2 Deep soil areas and canopy trees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site area</th>
<th>Deep soil areas</th>
<th>Minimum tree provision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>750 - 1000 square metres</td>
<td>5% of site area (minimum dimension of 3 metres)</td>
<td>1 small tree (6-8 metres) per 30 square metres of deep soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001 - 1500 square metres</td>
<td>7.5% of site area (minimum dimension of 3 metres)</td>
<td>1 medium tree (8-12 metres) per 50 square metres of deep soil or 1 large tree per 90 square metres of deep soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501 - 2500 square metres</td>
<td>10% of site area (minimum dimension of 6 metres)</td>
<td>1 large tree (at least 12 metres) per 90 square metres of deep soil or 2 medium trees per 90 square metres of deep soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;2500 square metres</td>
<td>15% of site area (minimum dimension of 6 metres)</td>
<td>1 large tree (at least 12 metres) per 90 square metres of deep soil or 2 medium trees per 90 square metres of deep soil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Where an existing canopy tree over 8 metres can be retained on a lot greater than 1000 square metres without damage during the construction period, the minimum deep soil requirement is 7% of the site area.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant plan or policy for landscape character and environmental sustainability in the Municipal Planning Strategy and the Planning Policy Framework.
- The design response.
- The location and size of gardens and the predominant plant types in the area.
- The health of any trees to be removed.
- The suitability of the proposed location and soil volume for canopy trees.
- The ongoing management of landscaping within the development.
- The soil type and drainage patterns of the site.

Access objective

To ensure the number and design of vehicle crossovers respects the urban context.

Standard D11

The width of accessways or car spaces should not exceed:

- 33 per cent of the street frontage, or
- if the width of the street frontage is less than 20 metres, 40 per cent of the street frontage.

No more than one single-width crossover should be provided for each dwelling fronting a street.

The location of crossovers should maximise the retention of on-street car parking spaces.

The number of access points to a road in a Road Zone should be minimised.

Developments must provide for access for service, emergency and delivery vehicles.
Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The impact on the streetscape.
- The reduction of on-street car parking spaces.
- The effect on any significant vegetation on the site and footpath.

Parking location objectives

To provide convenient parking for resident and visitor vehicles.
To protect residents from vehicular noise within developments.

Standard D12

Car parking facilities should:

- Be reasonably close and convenient to dwellings.
- Be secure.
- Be well ventilated if enclosed.

Shared accessways or car parks of other dwellings should be located at least 1.5 metres from the windows of habitable rooms. This setback may be reduced to 1 metre where there is a fence at least 1.5 metres high or where window sills are at least 1.4 metres above the accessway.

Decision guideline

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

Integrated water and stormwater management objectives

To encourage the use of alternative water sources such as rainwater, stormwater and recycled water.
To facilitate stormwater collection, utilisation and infiltration within the development.
To encourage development that reduces the impact of stormwater run-off on the drainage system and filters sediment and waste from stormwater prior to discharge from the site.

Standard D13

Buildings should be designed to collect rainwater for non-drinking purposes such as flushing toilets, laundry appliances and garden use.
Buildings should be connected to a non-potable dual pipe reticulated water supply, where available from the water authority.

The stormwater management system should be:

- Designed to maximise infiltration of stormwater, water and drainage of residual flows into permeable surfaces, tree pits and treatment areas.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- Any relevant water and stormwater management objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The design response.
- Whether the development has utilised alternative water sources and/or incorporated water sensitive urban design.
- Whether stormwater discharge from the site will adversely affect water quality entering the drainage system.
- The capacity of the drainage network to accommodate additional stormwater.
- Whether the stormwater treatment areas can be effectively maintained.
- Whether the owner has entered into an agreement to contribute to off-site stormwater management in lieu of providing an on-site stormwater management system.
AMENITY IMPACTS

Building setback objectives
To ensure the setback of a building from a boundary appropriately responds to the existing urban context or contributes to the preferred future development of the area.
To allow adequate daylight into new dwellings.
To limit views into habitable room windows and private open space of new and existing dwellings.
To provide a reasonable outlook from new dwellings.
To ensure the building setbacks provide appropriate internal amenity to meet the needs of residents.

Standard D14
The built form of the development must respect the existing or preferred urban context and respond to the features of the site.
Buildings should be set back from side and rear boundaries, and other buildings within the site to:
- Ensure adequate daylight into new habitable room windows.
- Avoid direct views into habitable room windows and private open space of new and existing dwellings. Developments should avoid relying on screening to reduce views.
- Provide an outlook from dwellings that creates a reasonable visual connection to the external environment.
- Ensure the dwellings are designed to meet the objectives of Clause 58.

Decision Guidelines
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- The purpose of the zone and/or overlay that applies to the land.
- Any relevant urban design objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
- The urban context report.
- The design response.
- The relationship between the proposed building setback and the building setbacks of existing adjacent buildings, including the interface with laneways.
- The extent to which the proposed dwellings are provided with reasonable daylight access through the layout of rooms and the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The impact of overlooking on the amenity of existing and proposed dwellings.
- The existing extent of overlooking into existing dwellings and private open space.
- Whether the development meets the objectives of Clause 58.

Internal views objective
To limit views into the private open space and habitable room windows of dwellings within a development.

Standard D15
Windows and balconies should be designed to prevent overlooking of more than 50 per cent of the private open space of a lower-level dwelling directly below and within the same development.

Decision guideline
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.
Noise impacts objectives

To contain noise sources in developments that may affect existing dwellings.

To protect residents from external and internal noise sources.

Standard D16

Noise sources, such as mechanical plants should not be located near bedrooms of immediately adjacent existing dwellings.

The layout of new dwellings and buildings should minimise noise transmission within the site.

Noise sensitive rooms (such as living areas and bedrooms) should be located to avoid noise impacts from mechanical plants, lifts, building services, non-residential uses, car parking, communal areas and other dwellings.

New dwellings should be designed and constructed to include acoustic attenuation measures to reduce noise levels from off-site noise sources.

Buildings within a noise influence area specified in Table D3 should be designed and constructed to achieve the following noise levels:

- Not greater than 35dB(A) for bedrooms, assessed as an LAeq,8h from 10pm to 6am.
- Not greater than 40dB(A) for living areas, assessed LAeq,16h from 6am to 10pm.

Buildings, or part of a building screened from a noise source by an existing solid structure, or the natural topography of the land, do not need to meet the specified noise level requirements.

Noise levels should be assessed in unfurnished rooms with a finished floor and the windows closed.

Table D3 Noise influence area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noise source</th>
<th>Noise influence area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zone interface</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>300 metres from the Industrial 1, 2 and 3 zone boundary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roads</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeways, tollways and other roads carrying 40,000 Annual Average Daily Traffic Volume</td>
<td>300 metres from the nearest trafficable lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Railways</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway servicing passengers in Victoria</td>
<td>80 metres from the centre of the nearest track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway servicing freight outside Metropolitan Melbourne</td>
<td>80 metres from the centre of the nearest track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway servicing freight in Metropolitan Melbourne</td>
<td>135 metres from the centre of the nearest track</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The noise influence area should be measured from the closest part of the building to the noise source.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- Whether it can be demonstrated that the design treatment incorporated into the development meets the specified noise levels or an acoustic report by a suitably qualified consultant submitted with the application.
- Whether the impact of potential noise sources within a development have been mitigated through design, location and siting.
- Whether the layout of rooms within a dwelling mitigates noise transfer within and between dwellings.
- Whether an alternative design meets the relevant objectives having regard to the amenity of the dwelling and the site context.
ON-SITE AMENITY AND FACILITIES

Accessibility objective
To ensure the design of dwellings meets the needs of people with limited mobility.

Standard D17
At least 50 per cent of dwellings should have:

- A clear opening width of at least 850mm at the entrance to the dwelling and main bedroom.
- A clear path with a minimum width of 1.2 metres that connects the dwelling entrance to the main bedroom, an adaptable bathroom and the living area.
- A main bedroom with access to an adaptable bathroom.
- At least one adaptable bathroom that meets all of the requirements of either Design A or Design B specified in Table D4.

Table D4 Bathroom design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Design option A</th>
<th>Design option B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Door opening</strong></td>
<td>A clear 850mm wide door opening.</td>
<td>A clear 820mm wide door opening located opposite the shower.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Door design</strong></td>
<td>Either:</td>
<td>Either:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- A slide door, or</td>
<td>- A slide door, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- A door that opens outwards, or</td>
<td>- A door that opens outwards, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- A door that opens inwards that is clear</td>
<td>- A door that opens inwards and has readily removable hinges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the circulation area and has readily removable hinges.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Circulation area</strong></td>
<td>A clear circulation area that is:</td>
<td>A clear circulation area that is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- A minimum area of 1.2 metres by 1.2 metres.</td>
<td>- A minimum width of 1 metre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Located in front of the shower and the toilet.</td>
<td>- The full length of the bathroom and a minimum length of 2.7 metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Clear of the toilet, basin and the door swing.</td>
<td>- Clear of the toilet and basin. The circulation area can include a shower area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The circulation area for the toilet and shower can overlap.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Path to circulation area</strong></td>
<td>A clear path with a minimum width of 900mm from the door opening to the circulation area.</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shower</strong></td>
<td>A hobless (step-free) shower.</td>
<td>A hobless (step-free) shower that has a removable shower screen and is located on the furthest wall from the door opening.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Toilet</strong></td>
<td>A toilet located in the corner of the room.</td>
<td>A toilet located closest to the door opening and clear of the circulation area.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Building entry and circulation objectives
To provide each dwelling and building with its own sense of identity.
To ensure the internal layout of buildings provide for the safe, functional and efficient movement of residents.
To ensure internal communal areas provide adequate access to daylight and natural ventilation.
Standard D18

Entries to dwellings and buildings should:

- Be visible and easily identifiable.
- Provide shelter, a sense of personal address and a transitional space around the entry.

The layout and design of buildings should:

- Clearly distinguish entrances to residential and non-residential areas.
- Provide windows to building entrances and lift areas.
- Provide visible, safe and attractive stairs from the entry level to encourage use by residents.
- Provide common areas and corridors that:
  - Include at least one source of natural light and natural ventilation.
  - Avoid obstruction from building services.
  - Maintain clear sight lines.

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability and amenity of internal communal areas based on daylight access and the natural ventilation it will receive.

Private open space objective

To provide adequate private open space for the reasonable recreation and service needs of residents.

Standard D19

A dwelling should have private open space consisting of:

- An area of 25 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres at natural ground floor level and convenient access from a living room, or
- An area of 15 square metres, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres at a podium or other similar base and convenient access from a living room, or
- A balcony with an area and dimensions specified in Table D5 and convenient access from a living room, or
- A roof-top area of 10 square metres with a minimum dimension of 2 metres and convenient access from a living room.

If a cooling or heating unit is located on a balcony, the balcony should provide an additional area of 1.5 square metres.

Table D5 Balcony size

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling type</th>
<th>Minimum area</th>
<th>Minimum dimension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio or 1 bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>8 square metres</td>
<td>1.8 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>8 square metres</td>
<td>2 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or more bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>12 square metres</td>
<td>2.4 metres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Decision guidelines

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- The design response.
- The useability and functionality of the private open space, including its size and accessibility.
- The amenity of the private open space based on the orientation of the lot, the wind conditions and the sunlight it will receive.
- The availability of and access to public or communal open space.

**Storage objective**

To provide adequate storage facilities for each dwelling.

**Standard D20**

Each dwelling should have convenient access to usable and secure storage space.

The total minimum storage space (including kitchen, bathroom and bedroom storage) should meet the requirements specified in Table D6.

**Table D6 Storage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling type</th>
<th>Total minimum storage volume</th>
<th>Minimum storage volume within the dwelling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio</td>
<td>8 cubic metres</td>
<td>5 cubic metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>10 cubic metres</td>
<td>6 cubic metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>14 cubic metres</td>
<td>9 cubic metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or more bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>18 cubic metres</td>
<td>12 cubic metres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability, functionality and location of storage facilities provided for the dwelling.
**DETAILED DESIGN**

**Common property objectives**
To ensure that communal open space, car parking, access areas and site facilities are practical, attractive and easily maintained.

To avoid future management difficulties in areas of common ownership.

**Standard D21**
Developments should clearly delineate public, communal and private areas.

Common property, where provided, should be functional and capable of efficient management.

**Site services objectives**
To ensure that site services can be installed and easily maintained.

To ensure that site facilities are accessible, adequate and attractive.

**Standard D22**
The design and layout of dwellings should provide sufficient space (including easements where required) and facilities for services to be installed and maintained efficiently and economically.

Mailboxes and other site facilities should be adequate in size, durable, waterproof and blend in with the development.

Mailboxes should be provided and located for convenient access as required by Australia Post.

**Decision guideline**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider the design response.

**Waste and recycling objectives**
To ensure dwellings are designed to encourage waste recycling.

To ensure that waste and recycling facilities are accessible, adequate and attractive.

To ensure that waste and recycling facilities are designed and managed to minimise impacts on residential amenity, health and the public realm.

**Standard D23**
Developments should include dedicated areas for:

- Waste and recycling enclosures which are:
  - Adequate in size, durable, waterproof and blend in with the development.
  - Adequately ventilated.
  - Located and designed for convenient access by residents and made easily accessible to people with limited mobility.

- Adequate facilities for bin washing. These areas should be adequately ventilated.

- Collection, separation and storage of waste and recyclables, including where appropriate opportunities for on-site management of food waste through composting or other waste recovery as appropriate.

- Collection, storage and reuse of garden waste, including opportunities for on-site treatment, where appropriate, or off-site removal for reprocessing.
- Adequate circulation to allow waste and recycling collection vehicles to enter and leave the site without reversing.

- Adequate internal storage space within each dwelling to enable the separation of waste, recyclables and food waste where appropriate.

Waste and recycling management facilities should be designed and managed in accordance with a Waste Management Plan approved by the responsible authority and:

- Be designed to meet the best practice waste and recycling management guidelines for residential development adopted by Sustainability Victoria.

- Protect public health and amenity of residents and adjoining premises from the impacts of odour, noise and hazards associated with waste collection vehicle movements.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.

- Any relevant waste and recycling objective, policy or statement set out in this scheme.
**Functional layout objective**

To ensure dwellings provide functional areas that meet the needs of residents.

**Standard D24**

Bedrooms should:

- Meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table D7.
- Provide an area in addition to the minimum internal room dimensions to accommodate a wardrobe.

**Table D7 Bedroom dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bedroom type</th>
<th>Minimum width</th>
<th>Minimum depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Main bedroom</td>
<td>3 metres</td>
<td>3.4 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other bedrooms</td>
<td>3 metres</td>
<td>3 metres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Living areas (excluding dining and kitchen areas) should meet the minimum internal room dimensions specified in Table D8.

**Table D8 Living area dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dwelling type</th>
<th>Minimum width</th>
<th>Minimum area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio and 1 bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>3.3 metres</td>
<td>10 sqm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or more bedroom dwelling</td>
<td>3.6 metres</td>
<td>12 sqm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:

- The design response.
- The useability, functionality and amenity of habitable rooms.

**Room depth objective**

To allow adequate daylight into single aspect habitable rooms.

**Standard D25**

Single aspect habitable rooms should not exceed a room depth of 2.5 times the ceiling height. The depth of a single aspect, open plan, habitable room may be increased to 9 metres if all the following requirements are met:

- The room combines the living area, dining area and kitchen.
- The kitchen is located furthest from the window.
- The ceiling height is at least 2.7 metres measured from finished floor level to finished ceiling level. This excludes where services are provided above the kitchen.

The room depth should be measured from the external surface of the habitable room window to the rear wall of the room.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- The design response.
- The extent to which the habitable room is provided with reasonable daylight access through the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The useability, functionality and amenity of the dwelling based on layout, siting, size and orientation of habitable rooms.
- Any overhang above habitable room windows that limits daylight access.

**Windows objective**
To allow adequate daylight into new habitable room windows.

**Standard D26**
Habitable rooms should have a window in an external wall of the building.
A window may provide daylight to a bedroom from a smaller secondary area within the bedroom where the window is clear to the sky.
The secondary area should be:
- A minimum width of 1.2 metres.
- A maximum depth of 1.5 times the width, measured from the external surface of the window.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- The design response.
- The extent to which the habitable room is provided with reasonable daylight access through the number, size, location and orientation of windows.
- The useability and amenity of the dwelling based on the layout, siting, size and orientation of habitable rooms.

**Natural ventilation objectives**
To encourage natural ventilation of dwellings.
To allow occupants to effectively manage natural ventilation of dwellings.

**Standard D27**
The design and layout of dwellings should maximise openable windows, doors or other ventilation devices in external walls of the building, where appropriate.
At least 40 per cent of dwellings should provide effective cross ventilation that has:
- A maximum breeze path through the dwelling of 18 metres.
- A minimum breeze path through the dwelling of 5 metres.
- Ventilation openings with approximately the same area.
The breeze path is measured between the ventilation openings on different orientations of the dwelling.

**Decision guidelines**
Before deciding on an application, the responsible authority must consider:
- The design response.
- The size, orientation, slope and wind exposure of the site.
- The extent to which the orientation of the building and the layout of dwellings maximises opportunities for cross ventilation.
- Whether an alternative design meets the relevant objectives having regard to the amenity of the dwelling and the site context.
REALIGN THE COMMON BOUNDARY BETWEEN TWO LOTS

Information requirements

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape and size of the site.
  - The location of any existing buildings, car parking area, driveways, storage areas, loading areas and private open space.
  - The location of any easements on the subject land.
  - The location of the approved stormwater discharge point.
  - The location and details of any significant vegetation.
  - The location of any street trees, poles, pits or other street furniture.
  - Existing and proposed vehicle access to the lots.
  - Any abutting roads.
  - The location of the existing and proposed common boundary between the lots and the proposed size and shape of the realigned lots.
  - Any proposed common property to be owned by a body corporate and the lots participating in the body corporate.
- If the land is in more than one ownership, the consent of the owners of the land.
- If common property is proposed, an explanation of why the common property is required.
- A written statement that describes:
  - The existing use of the land and its possible future development.
  - The reason for the realignment of the common boundary.
  - For land in an overlay, how the proposal responds to any statement of significance, objectives or requirements specified in the schedule to the overlay.
- If the land is in an area where reticulated sewerage is not provided, a plan which shows the location of any existing effluent disposal area for each lot or a land assessment which demonstrates that each lot is capable of treating and retaining all wastewater in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the Environment Protection Act 1970.
- If the land is in a residential zone and the realignment of the common boundary will result in a vacant lot, information that shows that the vacant lot meets the requirements of Standard C8 of Clause 56.

Decision guidelines

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The suitability of the subdivision including how the layout and dimensions of the subdivision:
  - Respond to and integrate with the surrounding urban or rural environment.
  - Protect significant vegetation.
  - Appropriately accommodate any existing or proposed easements on the lots.
- Protect solar access for existing and any future dwellings on the lots.
- Appropriately accommodate any existing waste storage areas, loading bays and vehicle standing areas on the site.
- Appropriately accommodate private open space.
- Appropriately accommodate the provision of utility services to each lot.
- If the land is in an area where reticulated sewerage is not provided to each lot, whether the layout of the subdivision accommodates the effluent disposal area for each lot.
- Appropriately accommodate the siting of buildings having regard to the risk of spread of fire.
- Appropriately accommodate the existing use and possible future development of the land.

  - Whether the provision of common property is appropriate for the purpose for which the land is to be commonly held.
  - If the land is in a residential zone and the realignment of the common boundary will result in a vacant lot, the objective and standard of Clause 56.04-2.
  - The statement of significance and the objectives contained in the schedule to the overlay and whether the subdivision will adversely affect that significance or the objectives.
  - Whether the proposal meets any requirements specified in the overlay or the schedule to the overlay.
SUBDIVISION OF BUILDINGS AND CAR PARKING SPACES

Information requirements

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A copy of the relevant planning permit and approved plans for the development.
- A layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape and size of the site.
  - The location of any existing buildings, car parking areas and private open space.
  - The location, shape and size of the proposed lots to be created.
  - The location of any easements on the subject land.
  - The location and details of any significant vegetation.
  - The location of the approved stormwater discharge point.
  - Any abutting roads.
  - The location of any street trees, poles, pits and other street furniture.
  - Existing and proposed vehicle access to the lots.
  - Any loading bays and vehicle standing areas.
  - Any waste storage areas.
  - Any proposed common property to be owned by a body corporate and the lots participating in the body corporate.
- For the subdivision of existing buildings and car parking spaces, a copy of the occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection for the development.
- For the subdivision of land into two lots with an approved development currently under construction, evidence that the construction has commenced.
- If common property is proposed, an explanation of why the common property is required.
- If the land is in an area where reticulated sewerage is not provided, a plan which shows the location of any existing effluent disposal area for each lot or a land assessment which demonstrates that each lot is capable of treating and retaining all wastewater in accordance with the State Environment Protection Policy (Waters of Victoria) under the Environment Protection Act 1970.
- For land in an overlay, a written statement that describes how the proposal responds to any statement of significance, objectives or requirements specified in the schedule to the overlay.

Decision guidelines

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The suitability of the subdivision including how the layout and dimensions of the subdivision:
  - Are consistent with the approved plans and conditions of any relevant planning permit for the development.
  - Are consistent with the layout of existing buildings and car parking spaces on the land.
  - Appropriately accommodate any existing waste storage areas.
  - Appropriately accommodate any existing loading bay and vehicle storage area.
- Appropriately accommodate significant vegetation.
- Appropriately accommodate existing or proposed easements on the lots.
- Appropriately accommodate the provision of utility services to each lot.
- Appropriately accommodate the siting of buildings having regard to safety and the risk of spread of fire.

- If the land is in an area where reticulated sewerage is not provided to each lot, whether the layout of the subdivision accommodates the effluent disposal area for each lot.
- For the subdivision of existing buildings and car parking spaces, whether each new lot, other than common property, contains an existing building, part of an existing building or a car parking space.
- Whether the provision and location of common property is appropriate for the purpose for which the land is to be commonly held.
- Whether any public open space contribution is required under Clause 53.01 of this scheme or under Section 18 of the Subdivision Act 1988.
- The statement of significance and the objectives contained in the schedule to the overlay and whether the subdivision will adversely affect that significance or the objectives.
- Whether the proposal meets any requirements specified in the overlay or the schedule to the overlay.
FRONT FENCE IN A RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Information requirements

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of the title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A plan drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape and size of the site.
  - The location, length, height and design of the proposed fence including details of materials.
  - The location, height and design of any existing front fence on adjoining and nearby properties including details of materials.
- A photograph of the site and adjoining and nearby properties along the street frontage.
- The reason for the proposed height.

Decision guidelines

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- Whether the setback, height and design of the proposed fence are:
  - Appropriate to the neighbourhood character and the site.
  - Consistent with any relevant neighbourhood character objective or policy set out in the scheme.
  - Appropriate with the setback, height and appearance of front fences on adjoining and nearby properties.
  - Complement the design of the dwelling.
- The extent to which slope and retaining walls reduce the effective height of the proposed fence.
- Whether the proposed fence is needed to minimise noise intrusion.
- The reason for the proposed height.
BUILDINGS AND WORKS IN A ZONE (EXCEPT A RURAL ZONE)

Information requirements

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A description of the use of the land and the proposed buildings and works.
- A layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - The location, height and use of buildings and works on adjoining land.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - Any contaminated soils and filled areas, where known.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - All existing and proposed driveways, car parking, bicycle parking and loading areas.
  - Existing and proposed landscape areas.
  - All external storage and waste treatment areas.
  - The location of easements and services.
- Elevation drawings to scale showing the height, colour and materials of all proposed buildings and works.
- A photograph of the building or area affected by the proposal.
- A written statement describing the proposal and if relevant:
  - The built form and character of adjoining and nearby buildings.
  - The heritage character of any adjoining heritage places.
  - Ground floor street frontages, including visual impacts and pedestrian safety.
- A written statement describing whether the proposed buildings and works meet:
  - The number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06 or in the schedule to Clause 45.09.
  - Any development requirement specified in the zone or the schedule to the zone.
- Any relevant requirement in an approved development plan or incorporated plan for the land.
- Any other information specified in the schedule to the zone.
- For land in a residential zone, a written statement, plan or diagram showing how the proposal meets:
  - The requirements in the following standards of Clause 54:
    - A10 Side and rear setbacks.
    - A11 Walls on boundaries.
    - A12 Daylight to existing windows.
    - A13 North-facing windows.
    - A14 Overshadowing open space.
A15 Overlooking.

If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard the schedule to the zone applies.

**Decision guidelines**

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- Whether the proposal is consistent with any relevant urban design and built form policy set out in the scheme.

- Whether the movement of pedestrians and cyclists, and vehicles providing for supplies and waste removal are appropriately accommodated.

- Whether the design complements the built form of the surrounding properties and the streetscape, including the conservation of buildings, the design of verandahs, access from the street front, protecting active frontages to pedestrian areas, the treatment of the fronts and backs of buildings and their appurtenances, illumination of buildings or their immediate spaces and the landscaping of land adjoining a road.

- Whether the land and building have availability of and connection to services.

- Whether the proposed development adversely impacts the amenity of the land and the locality including existing dwellings on adjoining sites.

- Whether the proposed development appropriately provides for landscaping.

- Whether the proposed development adversely affects solar access to existing open spaces and public places.

- Whether the proposal meets the car parking requirements specified in Clause 52.06 or in the schedule to the Parking Overlay.

- Whether the proposal meets the maximum building height specified in the schedule to the zone.

- Whether the proposal meets any relevant requirements specified in the zone or the schedule to the zone.

- Whether the proposal is consistent with any relevant approved development plan or incorporated plan.

- The objectives set out in the schedule to the zone.

- Whether the proposal provides adequate vehicle loading and unloading facilities.

- For land in a residential zone:
  - Whether the proposed development is consistent with any neighbourhood character objectives set out in the schedule to the zone.
  - Whether the development is compatible with residential use.
  - The scale and intensity of the development.
  - The design, height, setback and appearance of the proposed buildings and works.
BUILDINGS AND WORKS IN AN OVERLAY

Information requirements

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape and size of the site.
  - The location, height and design of the proposed buildings and works including details of materials.
  - The location of any existing buildings, including fences and trees.
  - For land in a Neighbourhood Character Overlay, any buildings proposed to be demolished.
- For land in a Neighbourhood Character Overlay, a written description of the proposal including:
  - The built form and character of adjoining and nearby buildings.
  - How the proposal responds to the key features and objectives specified in the schedule to the overlay.
  - If demolition is proposed, the reason for the demolition.
  - How the proposal meets the requirements of Clause 54.02-1, 54.02-2, 54.03-1, 54.03-2, 54.03-3, 54.03-4, 54.04-1, 54.04-2, 54.04-3, 54.04-4, 54.06-1, 54.06-2, including any Clause 54 modification specified in the schedule to the overlay.
- For land in a Design and Development Overlay, a written description of the proposal including:
  - How the proposal responds to the design objectives specified in a schedule to the overlay.
  - How the proposal meets the requirements specified in a schedule to the overlay.
  - The built form and character of adjoining and nearby buildings.
- A photograph of the building or area affected by the proposal.
- For land in an Erosion Management Overlay, information showing:
  - The extent of any proposed earthworks.
  - The means proposed to stabilise disturbed areas.
- For an application under the Salinity Management Overlay, written advice including plan references and any conditions from the referral authority demonstrating that the referral authority has considered the proposal for which the application is made within the past three months and does not object to the granting of the permit for the proposal.

Decision guidelines

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The statement of significance and the objectives contained in the schedule to the overlay and whether the buildings and works will adversely affect that significance or the objectives.
- Whether the proposal meets any requirements specified in the overlay or the schedule to the overlay.
- For an application in a Salinity Management Overlay, any comments from the relevant referral authority.
- For an application in a Neighbourhood Character Overlay, the relevant objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54.
- Any relevant decision guideline specified in the overlay and the schedule to the overlay.
REMOVE, DESTROY OR LOP A TREE

**Information requirements**

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.

- If the tree to be removed, destroyed or lopped is identified as a significant tree in a schedule to the overlay, a report prepared by an arborist.

- A layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape, size and slope of the site.
  - The location of the tree to be removed, destroyed or lopped.
  - The location and type of other significant vegetation on the site.
  - The location, species and height of any significant trees on the site that have been removed or approved to be removed in the past 3 years.

- A written statement that describes:
  - The species, height and trunk girth of the tree to be removed, destroyed or lopped.
  - The reason the tree is to be removed, destroyed or lopped.
  - If provision is to be made to replace the tree elsewhere on the land.
  - If the tree is to be lopped, the extent of lopping proposed.
  - Any impacts on the significance of the area.

- A photograph of the tree to be removed, destroyed or lopped.

**Decision guidelines**

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The statement of significance and the objectives contained in the schedule to the overlay and whether the proposal will adversely affect that significance or the objectives.

- Whether the tree proposed to be removed, destroyed or lopped contributes to the significance of the area and whether the proposal will adversely affect that significance.

- Whether the removal or lopping of the tree is needed because of the health of the tree.

- Whether the lopping of the tree will adversely affect the health, appearance or significance of the tree.

- Whether the removal of the tree will contribute to soil erosion, slippage or salinisation.

- Whether the removal or lopping of the tree is needed to create a defendable space to reduce the risk of bushfire to life and property.

- If the tree is a native tree, its role in conserving flora and fauna and whether the proposal will adversely affect the conservation of flora and fauna of the area.

- Whether provision is made to plant a new tree elsewhere on the land.

- The reasons for removing the tree including the health of the tree to be removed.

- The cumulative impact of the number of trees that have been removed or been approved for removal in the past 3 years.

- Any relevant decision guideline specified in the overlay or the schedule to the overlay.
APPLICATIONS UNDER A HERITAGE OVERLAY

Information requirements

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape and size of the site.
  - The location of any existing buildings, including fences and trees.
  - The location, height and design of the proposed building or works including details of proposed materials.
  - Any buildings to be demolished.
  - An elevation of the proposed building.
  - The size and design of any proposed sign, including details of the supporting structure and any proposed illumination.
  - The location, style, size, colour and materials of any proposed solar energy facility (that is visible from the street frontage or any nearby public park), including details of the supporting structure.
- A written description of the proposal including:
  - Any impacts on the significance of the heritage place.
  - How the proposal responds to any relevant local heritage policy set out in the scheme.
  - If lopping of a tree is proposed, the reason for the lopping, the extent of lopping and an arborist report.
- The proposed colour schedule and nature of any materials and finishes.
- A photograph of the area affected by the proposal including any building, outbuilding, fence or tree which may be affected by the proposal.
- A photograph of the subject site and adjoining properties along the street frontage.
- If subdivision is proposed, the location, shape and size of the proposed lots to be created.
- If a sign is proposed:
  - The location, size and design of the proposed sign on the site or building.
  - The location and size of existing signage on the site including details of any signs to be retained or removed.
- If a solar energy facility is proposed that is visible from the street frontage or any nearby public park:
  - Measures proposed to minimise the visibility of the facility and protect the structural integrity of heritage features.

Decision guidelines

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

General

- The significance of the heritage place and whether the proposal will adversely affect that significance.
• Any applicable statement of significance, heritage study and any applicable conservation policy.

• Whether the proposal will adversely affect the character or appearance of the building or heritage place.

• Whether the proposal meets any relevant local heritage policy set out in the scheme.

Demolition
• Whether the outbuilding to be demolished contributes to the significance, character or appearance of the building or heritage place.

Buildings and works
• Whether the location, bulk, form and appearance of the proposed building or works will adversely affect the significance of the building or heritage place.

• Whether the proposed building or works will affect the health or appearance of a tree which is the subject of a Heritage Overlay.

Alterations
• Whether the proposed alterations will restore or reconstruct original fabric which has been removed or damaged.

• Whether the proposed alterations will adversely affect the significance, character and appearance of the heritage place.

Fences
• Whether the fence proposed to be demolished contributes to the significance, character and appearance of the building or heritage place.

• Whether the proposed fence, including its style, height and materials, is appropriate to the building or heritage place.

Trees
• Whether the proposed lopping will adversely affect the health, appearance or significance of the tree.

Subdivision
• Whether the proposed subdivision retains the significant setting (landscapes, landscape features and views) of the heritage place.

• Whether the proposed subdivision respects the rhythm and spacing of buildings in the streetscape.

• Whether the proposed subdivision will result in a new boundary fence, wall or structure that adversely affects the setting of the heritage place.

Signage
• Whether the proposed sign will adversely affect the significance, character or appearance of the heritage place.
APPLICATIONS UNDER A SPECIAL BUILDING OVERLAY

Information requirements

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - The layout, size and use of existing and proposed buildings and works, including floor plan layout and vehicle parking areas.
  - Setbacks between existing and proposed buildings and site boundaries.
  - Natural surface levels of the site to Australian Height Datum.
  - Floor and surface levels of any existing and proposed buildings and works to Australian Height Datum.
  - Cross sectional details of any basement entry ramps and other basement entries to Australian Height Datum, showing floor levels of entry and exit areas and drainage details.
  - If subdivision is proposed, the location, shape and size of the proposed lots to be created.
- If a referral to the floodplain management authority is required, written advice, including endorsed plans of the proposal and any conditions, from the relevant floodplain management authority demonstrating that the floodplain management authority has considered the proposal for which the application is made within the past three months and does not object to the granting of the permit for the proposal.

Decision guidelines

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- Clauses 13.01 and 13.03 of the Planning Policy Framework.
- Whether the proposal is consistent with any local floodplain development plan for the area incorporated into this scheme.
- If a referral to the floodplain management authority is required, any comments from the relevant floodplain management authority.
- The existing use and development of the land.
- Whether the proposed use or development could be located on flood-free land or land with a lesser flood hazard outside this overlay.
- The susceptibility of the development to flooding and flood damage.
- The flood risk including:
  - The frequency, duration, extent, depth and velocity of flooding of the site and accessways.
  - The flood warning time available.
  - The danger to the occupants of the development, other floodplain residents and emergency personnel if the site or accessway is flooded.
- The effect of the development redirecting or obstructing floodwater, stormwater or drainage water and the effect of the development on reducing flood storage and increasing flood levels and flow velocities.
**SIGNs**

**Information requirements**

An application must be accompanied by the following information, as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A site context report, using a site plan, photographs or other methods to accurately describe:
  - The location of the proposed sign on the site or building and distance from property boundaries.
  - The location and size of existing signs on the site including details of any signs to be retained or removed.
  - The location and form of existing signs on adjoining properties and in the locality.
  - The location of closest traffic control signs.
  - Identification of any view lines or vistas that could be affected by the proposed sign.
- The dimensions, height above ground level and extent of projection of the proposed sign.
- The height, width and depth of the total sign structure including the method of support and any associated structures such as safety devices and service platforms.
- The colour, lettering style and materials of the proposed sign.
- The size of the proposed display (total display area including all sides of a multi-sided sign).

**Decision guidelines**

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- Whether the proposal is consistent with any relevant local advertising policy set out in the scheme.
- Whether the proposal will impact the character of the area including:
  - Natural environment, heritage, waterway, open space and rural landscape values.
  - The desired future character of the area.
  - The cumulative impact of signs on the character of an area.
  - The need to avoid visual disorder or clutter of signs.
- Whether the proposal will impact views and vistas including:
  - Important views from the public realm.
  - Significant public views.
  - Views to existing signs.
- Whether the proportion, scale and form of the proposed sign relates to the site, building, streetscape, setting or landscape including:
  - The position of the proposed sign, including if it protrudes above existing buildings or landscape and natural elements.
  - Screening of unsightly elements.
  - The number, scale and location of existing signs.
  - The ability to rationalise or simplify the number of signs.
  - The ability to include landscaping to reduce the visual impact of the proposed sign structure.
- The extent to which the proposed sign requires the removal of vegetation.

- Whether the proposed sign is consistent with any outdoor advertising theme.

- Whether there is a need for identification and the opportunities for adequate identification on the site or locality.

- Whether the proposed sign will adversely impact road safety.
**Information requirements**

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - The location of existing buildings.
  - All car parking spaces and access lanes.
  - Allocation of car parking spaces to different uses or tenancies, if applicable.
  - Landscaping and sensitive water design treatments.
- A written statement that describes:
  - The proposed use of the site, number of employees and patrons and hours of operation.
  - The previous use of the site.
  - The site and floor area to be occupied.
  - The number of car parking spaces required under Clause 52.06-5 or in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.
  - The total number of car parking spaces provided.
  - The likely impact of a reduction in car parking on the amenity of the area and on the area’s existing car parking.

**Decision guidelines**

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- Whether the reduction of the car parking requirement is consistent with any relevant local planning policy or incorporated plan.
- The objectives contained in the schedule to the Parking Overlay.
- Whether there is availability of alternative car parking in the locality including:
  - Efficiencies gained from the consolidation of shared car parking spaces.
  - Public car parks intended to serve the land.
  - On street parking in non-residential zones.
  - Streets in residential zones specifically managed for non-residential parking.
- The practicality of providing car parking on the site, particularly for lots of less than 300 square metres.
- Whether there is any car parking deficiency associated with the existing use of the land.
- Whether there is any credit that should be allowed for car parking spaces provided on common land or by a Special Charge Scheme or cash-in-lieu payment.
- Whether fewer car parking spaces will impact local amenity, including pedestrian amenity and the amenity of nearby residential areas.
- Whether there is a need to create safe, functional and attractive parking areas.
- The availability of public transport in the locality of the land.
- The convenience of pedestrian and cyclist access to the land.
- The likelihood of multi-purpose trips within the locality which are likely to be combined with a trip to the land in connection with the use.
- The equity of reducing the car parking requirement having regard to any historic contributions by existing businesses.
- On street parking in residential zones in the locality of the land that is intended to be for residential use.
- The future growth and development of any nearby activity centre.
- Local traffic management in the locality of the land.
- Access to or provision of alternative transport modes to and from the land.
- Whether any car parking spaces to be provided meet the design standards of Clause 52.06.
- Any relevant decision guideline specified in a schedule to the Parking Overlay.
TWO LOT SUBDIVISION IN A RURAL ZONE

Information requirements
An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The location, shape and size of the site.
  - The location of any existing buildings and associated works.
  - The location, shape and size of the proposed lots to be created.
  - The location of any easements on the subject land.
  - The location of any significant vegetation, waterways and wetlands.
  - The location of the approved stormwater discharge point and effluent disposal areas.
  - Any abutting roads.
  - Existing and proposed vehicle access to the lots.

Decision guidelines
In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The suitability of the subdivision including how the layout and dimensions of the subdivision:
  - Are consistent with the layout of existing buildings and associated works on the land.
  - Appropriately accommodate significant vegetation.
  - Appropriately accommodate existing or proposed easements on the lots.
  - Appropriately accommodate the provision of utility services to each lot.
  - Appropriately accommodate existing and proposed vehicle access to the lots.
- If the land is in an area where reticulated sewerage is not provided to each lot, whether the layout of the subdivision accommodates the effluent disposal area for each lot.
- The location and design of existing and proposed infrastructure including roads, gas, water, drainage, telecommunications and sewerage facilities.
- Any Regional Catchment Strategy applying to the land.
- If the land is in an overlay, statement of significance and the objectives contained in the schedule to the overlay and whether the subdivision will adversely affect that significance or the objectives.
- Whether any public open space contribution is required under Clause 53.01 of this scheme or under Section 18 of the Subdivision Act 1988.
BUILDINGS AND WORKS IN A RURAL ZONE

Information requirements

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.
- A description of the use of the land and the proposed buildings and works.
- A layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - The boundaries and dimensions of the site.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - The location of any waterway or wetlands.
  - The location and use of buildings and works on adjoining land.
  - Relevant ground levels.
  - The layout of existing and proposed buildings and works.
  - All existing and proposed driveways, car parking and loading areas.
  - Existing and proposed landscape areas.
  - All external storage and waste treatment areas.
- Elevation drawings to scale showing the height, colour and materials of all proposed buildings and works.
- A photograph of the building or area affected by the proposal.

Decision guidelines

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The impact of the siting, design, height, bulk, colours and materials to be used, on the natural environment, character and appearance of the area, landscape features, major roads, vistas and water features and the measures to be undertaken to minimise any adverse impacts.
- Whether the proposal will have an adverse impact on adjoining and nearby land uses.
- The need to protect amenity of existing residents.
- The need to locate buildings in one area to avoid any adverse impacts on surrounding agricultural uses.
- The likely environmental impact on the natural physical features and biodiversity of the area, including the need to retain vegetation and faunal habitat and the need to revegetate land including riparian buffers along waterways, gullies, ridgelines, property boundaries and saline discharge and recharge areas.
- The capability of the land to accommodate the proposed development.
- Whether the development will support and enhance agricultural production.
- The location of on-site effluent disposal areas to minimise the impact of nutrient loads on waterways and native vegetation.
- Any Regional Catchment Strategy and associated plan applying to the land.
- The impact of the proposal on any wetlands or waterways.
- Any integrated land management plan prepared for the site.
- Whether the development will require traffic management measures.
- For buildings and works associated with a dwelling:
  - Whether the dwelling will result in the loss or fragmentation of productive agricultural land.
  - Whether the dwelling will be adversely affected by agricultural activities on adjacent and nearby land due to dust, nose, odour, use of chemicals and farm machinery, traffic and hours of operation.
  - Whether the dwelling will adversely affect the operation and expansion of adjoining and nearby agricultural uses.
  - The potential for the proposal to lead to a concentration or proliferation of dwellings in the area and the impact of this on the use of the land for agriculture.
EXTENSION TO ONE DWELLING ON A LOT IN A RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Information requirements

An application must be accompanied by the following information as appropriate:

- A copy of title for the subject land and a copy of any registered restrictive covenant.

- A site plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - Site shape, size, orientation and easements.
  - Levels of the site and the difference in levels between the site and surrounding properties.
  - Location of existing buildings on the site and on surrounding properties, including the location and height of walls built to the boundary of the site.
  - The use of surrounding buildings.
  - The location of secluded private open space and habitable room windows of surrounding properties which have an outlook to the site within 9 metres.
  - Solar access to the site and surrounding properties.
  - Location of significant trees existing on the site and any significant trees removed from the site in the 12 months prior to the application being made, where known.
  - Any contaminated soils and filled areas, where known.
  - Views to and from the site.
  - Street frontage features such as poles, street trees and kerb crossovers.
  - Any other notable features of the site.
  - In relation to the neighbourhood:
    - The built form, scale and character of surrounding development.
    - Architectural and roof styles.
    - Any other notable features or characteristics of the neighbourhood.

- A site and layout plan, drawn to scale and fully dimensioned showing:
  - Site shape, size, orientation, easements and site levels.
  - Adjoining roads.
  - The location and use of buildings and works on adjoining land.
  - The layout and use of existing buildings being retained and all proposed buildings, including finished floor levels.
  - All existing and proposed driveways and crossovers.
  - Existing and proposed landscape and open space areas.
  - All external storage, waste areas and services.

- An elevation plan, drawn to scale showing the height, colour and materials of the proposed extension.

- Photographs of the building or area affected by the proposal.

- A written statement, plan or diagram demonstrating how the proposal meets:
  - The garden area requirement specified in the zone.
  - The requirements in the following standards of Clause 54:
The objectives and requirements in the following standards of Clause 54:

- Clause 54.02-1 Neighbourhood character objective and standard A1.
- Clause 54.03-3 Site coverage objective and standard A5.
- Clause 54.03-4 Permeability objectives and standard A6.
- Clause 54.03-5 Energy efficiency protection objectives and standard A7.
- Clause 54.03-6 Significant trees objectives and standard A8.
- Clause 54.05-1 Daylight to new windows objective and standard A16.
- Clause 54.05-2 Private open space objective and standard A17.
- Clause 54.05-3 Solar access to open space objective and Standard A18.
- Clause 54.06-1 Design detail objective and Standard A19.

If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies.

**Decision guidelines**

In assessing an application the responsible authority must consider as appropriate:

- The following objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 54:
  - Clause 54.02-1 Neighbourhood character objective and standard A1.
  - Clause 54.03-3 Site coverage objective and standard A5.
  - Clause 54.03-4 Permeability objective and standard A6.
  - Clause 54.03-5 Energy efficiency protection objective and standard A7.
  - Clause 54.03-6 Significant trees objective and standard A8.
  - Clause 54.05-1 Daylight to new windows objective and standard A16.
  - Clause 54.05-2 Private open space objective and standard A17.
  - Clause 54.05-3 Solar access to open space objective and Standard A18.
  - Clause 54.06-1 Design detail objective and Standard A19.

If a schedule to the zone specifies a requirement of a standard different from a requirement set out in the Clause 54 standard, the requirement in the schedule to the zone applies.
LOCAL VICS M ART APPLICATIONS

The schedule to this clause may specify classes of application that are VicSmart applications to which Clause 71.06 applies. A class of application specified must not be a class of VicSmart application specified in another provision of this planning scheme.

The classes of VicSmart application are specified in three tables:

- Table 1 specifies classes VicSmart application under a zone.
- Table 2 specifies classes VicSmart application under an overlay.
- Table 3 specifies classes VicSmart application under a particular provision.

Each table in the schedule is divided into four columns:

- Column 1 specifies the name or class of zone or overlay or name of particular provision.
- Column 2 specifies the development.
- Column 3 specifies the provision of the planning scheme that contains the permit requirement applicable to the development.
- Column 4 specifies the information requirements and decision guidelines in Clauses 59.01 to 59.14 or the schedule to Clause 59.16 applicable to the class of VicSmart application.

Subject to Clause 71.06, an application under a provision specified in Column 3 for a use or development specified in Column 2 is a class of VicSmart application and must be assessed against the provision specified in Column 4.
SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 59.15 LOCAL VICSMART APPLICATIONS

### 1.0 Table 1 Classes of local VicSmart application under zone provisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of zone or class of zone</th>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Permit requirement provision</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.0 Table 2 Classes of local VicSmart application under overlay provisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of overlay or class of overlay</th>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Permit requirement provision</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.0 Table 3 Classes of local VicSmart application under Particular Provisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of particular provision</th>
<th>Class of application</th>
<th>Permit requirement provision</th>
<th>Information requirements and decision guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS AND DECISION GUIDELINES FOR LOCAL VICSMART APPLICATIONS

A schedule to this clause may set out information requirements and decision guidelines for a class of VicSmart application specified in the Schedule to Clause 59.15.
SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 59.16 INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS AND DECISION GUIDELINES FOR LOCAL VICSMART APPLICATIONS

1.0 Information requirements
None specified

2.0 Decision guidelines
None specified
GENERAL PROVISIONS

This section sets out provisions about existing uses, decision guidelines, referral of applications and other matters.
USES NOT REQUIRING A PERMIT

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the use of land, other than a requirement in the Public Conservation and Resource Zone, does not apply to:

- The use of land for a Road except within the Urban Floodway Zone and a Public Conservation and Resource Zone.
- The use of land for Natural systems.
- The use of land in a road if the use is associated with the use of adjoining land and is authorised by the Council under a local law.
- The use of land in a road to trade from a stall, stand, motor vehicle, trailer, barrow or other similar device.
- The use of land for wind measurement by an anemometer for three years or less.
- The use of land for earth and energy resources industry if the conditions of Clause 52.08 are met.
- The use of land for a carnival or circus if the requirements of A ‘Good Neighbour’ Code of Practice for a Circus or Carnival, October 1997 are met.
- The use of land for apiculture if the requirements of the Apiary Code of Practice, May 2011 are met.
- The use of land for temporary portable land sales office located on the land for sale.
- The use of land for a Telecommunications facility if the associated buildings and works meet the requirements of Clause 52.19.
- The use of land for a helicopter landing site if the use meets the requirements of Clause 52.15-1.
- The use of land for a minor utility installation.
- The use of land to display a sign.
Clauses 62.02-1 and 62.02-2 set out exemptions from permit requirements in this scheme relating to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works. These exemptions do not apply to the removal, destruction or lopping of trees and the removal of vegetation. Exemptions for vegetation removal are set out in Clause 62.02-3.

**Buildings and works not requiring a permit**

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works, other than a requirement in the Public Conservation and Resource Zone, does not apply to:

- Buildings or works which provide for fire protection under relevant legislation.
- Emergency works undertaken by, or on behalf of, a municipality, public authority or utility service provider in the exercise of any power conferred on them under any Act.
- Buildings or works with an estimated cost of $1,000,000 or less carried out by or on behalf of a municipality.
- Maintenance works carried out by a municipality or public authority to prevent or alleviate flood damage.
- An anemometer located on a site for three years or less.
- Buildings and works associated with a use on adjoining land or street trading if authorised under a local law.
- Gardening.
- Buildings and works associated with a minor utility installation.
- Buildings or works which are a modification necessary to comply with a direction under the Dangerous Goods Act 1985 or the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004 or a Waste Discharge Licence, Works Approval or Pollution Abatement Notice under the Environment Protection Act 1970.
- Buildings and works associated with a telecommunications facility if the requirements of Clause 52.19 are met.
- Buildings and works associated with a dam if a licence is required to construct the dam or to take and use water from the dam under the Water Act 1989.
- Buildings and works associated with a carnival or circus if the requirements of A ‘Good Neighbour’ Code of Practice for a Circus or Carnival, October 1997 are met.
- Buildings and works associated with apiculture if the requirements of the Apiary Code of Practice, May 2011 are met.
- A temporary portable classroom associated with an education centre located on a site for three years or less.
- A temporary shed or temporary structure for construction purposes, or a temporary portable land sales office located on the land for sale.
- A children’s cubbyhouse.
- External lighting normal to a dwelling.
- The construction, alteration, removal or demolition of an observational bore where a licence has been issued for those works under Part 5 of the Water Act 1989.
- Any works associated with the use of land for earth and energy resources industry if the conditions of Clause 52.08 are met.
A crop support or protection structure associated with horticulture, including a trellis, cloche, net and shadecloth. It does not include a structure with a solid roof or solid wall such as a glass house or igloo.

An annexe attached to a movable caravan located on land used for a camping and caravan park.

Works associated with geotechnical testing or service proving.

Buildings and works associated with the use of land in a road to trade from a stall, stand, motor vehicle, trailer, barrow or other similar device.

The construction of or putting up for display a sign consistent with the requirements of Clause 52.05-10.

62.02-2

Buildings and works not requiring a permit unless specifically required by the planning scheme

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works, other than a requirement in the Public Conservation and Resource Zone, does not apply to:

- A fence.
- The construction of or putting up for display a sign (except for a sign consistent with the requirements of Clause 52.05-10 which is provided for in Clause 62.02-1).
- Roadworks.
- Street furniture including post boxes, telephone booths, fire hydrants, bus shelters, shade sails, traffic control devices and public toilets.
- Park furniture including seating, tables, shelters, rubbish bins, playground equipment, barbeques, shade sails, drinking fountains and public toilets.
- Furniture and works normally associated with an education centre including, but not limited to, outdoor furniture, playground equipment, art works, drinking fountains, rubbish bins and landscaping.
- Disability access and disability facilities associated with an education centre (not including a lift external to a building).
- Art work that is carried out by or on behalf of a public land manager.
- Oil pipelines.
- Buildings and works associated with a dependent person’s unit.
- The internal rearrangement of a building or works provided the gross floor area of the building, or the size of the works, is not increased and the number of dwellings is not increased.
- Repairs and routine maintenance to an existing building or works.
- Domestic services normal to a dwelling.
- A rainwater tank with a capacity of not more than 10,000 litres.
- Bicycle pathways and trails.
- A television antenna.
- A flagpole.
- A domestic swimming pool or spa and associated mechanical and safety equipment if associated with one dwelling on a lot.
- An open-sided pergola or verandah to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800 mm above ground level and a maximum building height of three metres above ground level.
- A deck to a dwelling with a finished floor level not more than 800 mm above ground level.
- A disabled access ramp.
- Any works necessary to prevent soil erosion, or to ensure soil conservation or reclamation.
- A solar energy facility attached to a building that primarily services the land on which it is situated.
- Buildings and works associated with cat cages and runs, bird cages, dog houses, and other domestic animal enclosures associated with the use of the land as a dwelling.
- Services normal to a building other than a dwelling, including chimneys, flues, skylights, heating and cooling systems, hot water systems, security systems and cameras, downpipes, window shading devices, or similar.
- An electric vehicle charging station.

This does not apply if a permit is specifically required for any of these matters.

**Vegetation removal**

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the construction or carrying out of works does not apply to the removal, destruction or lopping of trees and the removal of vegetation.

This does not apply if a permit is specifically required to remove, destroy or lop trees or to remove vegetation.
EVENTS ON PUBLIC LAND

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the use of land or the construction of a building or the construction or carrying out of works does not apply to:

- an event on public land; or
- temporary buildings or works required for the event;

where that event has been authorised by the public land manager or by the council under a local law.

An event includes land used to provide temporary cultural or community activities and entertainment such as a concert, festival or exhibition.

This does not apply to public land where a local provision of this scheme specifically regulates an event for a particular site.
SUBDIVISIONS NOT REQUIRING A PERMIT

Any requirement in this scheme relating to the subdivision of land does not apply to:

- A subdivision by an authority acquiring the land which does not create an additional lot.
- A subdivision by a public authority or utility service provider which does not create an additional lot other than for the sole purpose of a minor utility installation. This does not apply if a permit is required to subdivide land under any overlay.
- A subdivision by an authority acquiring the land which creates additional lots if the additional lots are severed parcels of land without legal access to an existing road and the additional lots are retained by the acquiring authority or sold to an abutting land owner on the condition that the lot be consolidated with abutting land.
- A subdivision which realigns the common boundary between two lots if all the land is in one urban zone and any of the following apply:
  - Any lot that is reduced in area meets the minimum lot area and minimum dimensions (if any) specified for the zone. This does not apply if the area of the smaller lot is limited by a provision of this scheme, or by a condition of a planning permit.
  - There is no minimum lot area specified for the zone, the area of the smaller lot is more than 230 square metres, and the area of either lot is reduced by less than 30 square metres.
  - There is no minimum lot area specified for the zone, the area of the smaller lot is 230 square metres or less, and the area of either lot is reduced by less than 5 percent or by less than 30 square metres, which ever is lesser.
  - The new boundary coincides with a boundary fence that is more than five years old. This does not apply if all the land is in one ownership.
- A subdivision which realigns the common boundary between two lots if all the land is in one non-urban zone, the re-subdivision does not allow the number of dwellings the whole of the land could be used for under this scheme to increase, and any of the following apply:
  - Any lot that is reduced in area meets the minimum lot area and minimum dimensions (if any) specified for the zone. This does not apply if the area of the smaller lot is limited by a provision of this scheme, or by a condition of a planning permit.
  - There is no minimum lot area specified for the zone, and no part of the boundary is moved more than 1 metre. This does not apply if the area of the smaller lot would be less than the area specified by a condition of a planning permit.
  - There is no minimum lot area specified for the zone, the new boundary coincides with the location of a fence that is more than 5 years old, and no part of the boundary is moved more than three metres.
DEMOLITION

A permit is not required for the demolition or removal of a building or works unless a permit is specifically required for demolition or removal.
EXTENT OF EXISTING USE RIGHTS

An existing use right is established in relation to use of land under this scheme if any of the following apply:

- The use was lawfully carried out immediately before the approval date.
- A permit for the use had been granted immediately before the approval date and the use commences before the permit expires.
- A permit for the use has been granted under Clause 63.08 and the use commences before the permit expires.
- Proof of continuous use for 15 years is established under Clause 63.11.
- The use is a lawful continuation by a utility service provider or other private body of a use previously carried on by a Minister, government department or public authority, even where the continuation of the use is no longer for a public purpose.
CHARACTERISATION OF USE

If a use of land is being characterised to assess the extent of any existing use right, the use is to be characterised by the purpose of the actual use at the relevant date, subject to any conditions or restrictions applying to the use at that date, and not by the classification in the table to Clause 73.03 or in Section 1, 2 or 3 of any zone.
EFFECT OF DEFINITIONS ON EXISTING USE RIGHTS

The definition of a term in this scheme, or the amendment of any definition, does not increase or restrict the extent of any existing use right established prior to the inclusion of the definition or amendment.
SECTION 1 USES

A use in Section 1 of a zone for which an existing use right is established may continue provided any condition or restriction to which the use was subject and which applies to the use in Section 1 of the zone continues to be met.
SECTIONS 2 AND 3 USES

A use in Section 2 or 3 of a zone for which an existing use right is established may continue provided:

- No building or works are constructed or carried out without a permit. A permit must not be granted unless the building or works complies with any other building or works requirement in this scheme.

- Any condition or restriction to which the use was subject continues to be met. This includes any implied restriction on the extent of the land subject to the existing use right or the extent of activities within the use.

- The amenity of the area is not damaged or further damaged by a change in the activities beyond the limited purpose of the use preserved by the existing use right.
EXPIRATION OF EXISTING USE RIGHTS

An existing use right expires if either:

- The use has stopped for a continuous period of 2 years, or has stopped for two or more periods which together total 2 years in any period of 3 years.
- In the case of a use which is seasonal in nature, the use does not take place for 2 years in succession.
COMPLIANCE WITH CODES OF PRACTICE

A use for which an existing use right is established must comply with any relevant code of practice incorporated in this scheme if either:

- The code of practice has been incorporated or adopted in accordance with Section 39 of the Conservation Forests and Lands Act 1987.
- The code of practice is approved or ratified by Parliament under an Act.
ALTERNATIVE USE

If land is used for a use in Section 3 of a zone for which an existing use right is established, a permit may be granted to use the land for an alternative use which does not comply with this scheme. The responsible authority must be satisfied that the use of the land for the alternative use will be less detrimental to the amenity of the locality.
SHOP CONDITIONS

A permit must not be granted to:

- Construct or carry out a building or works under Clause 63.05 for a shop with a leasable floor area exceeding 500 square metres.
- Use land under Clause 63.08 for a shop with a leasable floor area exceeding 500 square metres.
DAMAGED OR DESTROYED BUILDINGS OR WORKS

If at least 50 percent of the gross floor area of a building or at least 50 percent of the area of any works is damaged or destroyed so that the use cannot continue without the building or works being reconstructed, the land must be used in conformity with this scheme, unless a permit is granted to continue the use, and to construct or carry out buildings or works.
PROOF OF CONTINUOUS USE

If, in relation to an application or proceeding under the Act or this scheme, including an application for a certificate of compliance under Section 97N of the Act, the extent of any existing use right for a period in excess of 15 years is in question, it is sufficient proof of the establishment of the existing use right if the use has been carried out continuously for 15 years prior to the date of the application or proceeding.

An existing use right may be established under this clause even if the use did not comply with the scheme immediately prior to or during the 15 year period, unless either:

- At any time before or after commencement of the 15 year period the use has been held to be unlawful by a decision of a court or tribunal.
- During the 15 year period, the responsible authority has clearly and unambiguously given a written direction for the use to cease by reason of its non-compliance with the scheme.
DECISION GUIDELINES

Before deciding on an application under Clause 63.05, 63.08 or 63.10, in addition to the decision guidelines in Clause 65 and any other requirements of the Act, the responsible authority must consider the extent to which compliance can be achieved with all scheme requirements that can reasonably be met.
LAND USED FOR MORE THAN ONE USE

If land is used for more than one use and one is not ancillary to the other, each use must comply with this scheme.
LAND USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ANOTHER USE

If a provision of this scheme provides that a use of land must be used ‘in conjunction with’ another use of the land:

- there must be an essential association between the two uses; and
- the use must have a genuine, close and continuing functional relationship in its operation with the other use.
SUBDIVISION OF LAND IN MORE THAN ONE ZONE

If a provision of this scheme provides that a permit is required to subdivide land and the land is in more than one zone a permit may be granted even if one of the lots does not comply with the minimum lot size requirements of a zone.

Permit Requirement

A permit may be granted to create one lot smaller than specified in the scheme if all of the following are met:

- The lot to be subdivided is in more than one zone and cannot comply with the minimum lot area specified in the scheme.
- The proposed subdivision does not create lots where any lot extends into more than one zone. This does not apply to any lots created for the following purposes:
  - To comply with the requirements of the Urban Floodway Zone.
  - To provide access to a road.
- The remainder of the proposed lots must comply with the minimum lot area specified in the scheme.
DECISION GUIDELINES

Because a permit can be granted does not imply that a permit should or will be granted. The responsible authority must decide whether the proposal will produce acceptable outcomes in terms of the decision guidelines of this clause.
APPROVAL OF AN APPLICATION OR PLAN

Before deciding on an application or approval of a plan, the responsible authority must consider, as appropriate:

- The matters set out in section 60 of the Act.
- The purpose of the zone, overlay or other provision.
- Any matter required to be considered in the zone, overlay or other provision.
- The orderly planning of the area.
- The effect on the amenity of the area.
- The proximity of the land to any public land.
- Factors likely to cause or contribute to land degradation, salinity or reduce water quality.
- Whether the proposed development is designed to maintain or improve the quality of stormwater within and exiting the site.
- The extent and character of native vegetation and the likelihood of its destruction.
- Whether native vegetation is to be or can be protected, planted or allowed to regenerate.
- The degree of flood, erosion or fire hazard associated with the location of the land and the use, development or management of the land so as to minimise any such hazard.
- The adequacy of loading and unloading facilities and any associated amenity, traffic flow and road safety impacts.

This clause does not apply to a VicSmart application.
APPROVAL OF AN APPLICATION TO SUBDIVIDE LAND

Before deciding on an application to subdivide land, the responsible authority must also consider, as appropriate:

- The suitability of the land for subdivision.
- The existing use and possible future development of the land and nearby land.
- The availability of subdivided land in the locality, and the need for the creation of further lots.
- The effect of development on the use or development of other land which has a common means of drainage.
- The subdivision pattern having regard to the physical characteristics of the land including existing vegetation.
- The density of the proposed development.
- The area and dimensions of each lot in the subdivision.
- The layout of roads having regard to their function and relationship to existing roads.
- The movement of pedestrians and vehicles throughout the subdivision and the ease of access to all lots.
- The provision and location of reserves for public open space and other community facilities.
- The staging of the subdivision.
- The design and siting of buildings having regard to safety and the risk of spread of fire.
- The provision of off-street parking.
- The provision and location of common property.
- The functions of any body corporate.
- The availability and provision of utility services, including water, sewerage, drainage, electricity and gas.
- If the land is not sewered and no provision has been made for the land to be sewered, the capacity of the land to treat and retain all sewage and sullage within the boundaries of each lot.
- Whether, in relation to subdivision plans, native vegetation can be protected through subdivision and siting of open space areas.

This clause does not apply to a VicSmart application.
REFERRAL AND NOTICE PROVISIONS

Scope

These provisions set out the types of applications which must be referred under Section 55 of the Act or for which notice must be given under Section 52(1)(c) of the Act. The provisions do not apply to the seeking of advice about an application or where a responsible authority may choose to give notice under another sub-section of Section 52(1) of the Act.

These provisions also specify when a plan must be referred under Section 8(1)(a) of the Subdivision Act 1988.

Referrals

Applications of the kind listed in Clauses 66.01, 66.02, 66.03 and 66.04 must be referred to the person or body specified as a referral authority in accordance with Section 55 of the Act.

Any requirement for referral under this or another clause does not apply if in the opinion of the responsible authority, the proposal satisfies requirements or conditions previously agreed in writing between the responsible authority and the referral authority, or the referral authority has considered the proposal for which the application is made within the past three months and has stated in writing that it does not object to the granting of the permit for the proposal.

Notice

Notice of an application of the kind listed below in Clauses 66.05 and 66.06 must be given in accordance with Section 52(1)(c) of the Act to the person or body specified as a person or body to be notified.

Any requirement for notice under this or another clause does not apply if, in the opinion of the responsible authority, the proposal satisfies requirements or conditions previously agreed in writing between the responsible authority and the person or body to be notified.
## SUBDIVISION REFERRALS

An application of the kind listed in the table below must be referred to the person or body specified as the referral authority. The table below specifies whether the referral authority is a determining referral authority or a recommending referral authority.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **To subdivide land other than:**  
  - A boundary realignment.  
  - The subdivision of an existing building already connected to services.  
  - A two lot subdivision.  
  - The subdivision of land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space. | The relevant water, drainage or sewerage authority  
  The relevant electricity supply or distribution authority  
  The relevant gas supply authority | Determining referral authority  
  Determining referral authority  
  Determining referral authority |
| To subdivide land outside the metropolitan fire district which creates a road, where the requirements of Clause 56.09-3 are not met. | Country Fire Authority | Determining referral authority |
| To subdivide land if the only access to a lot is over Crown land which has not been reserved or proclaimed as a road. | Minister administering the Land Act 1958 | Determining referral authority |
| To subdivide land crossed by a gas transmission pipeline or a gas transmission pipeline easement. | The relevant gas supply authority | Determining referral authority |
| To subdivide land within 60 metres of a major electricity transmission line (220 Kilovolts or more) or an electricity transmission easement. | The relevant electricity transmission authority | Determining referral authority |
| To subdivide a heritage place of which all or part is included in the Victorian Heritage Register. | The Executive Director specified in the Heritage Act 2017 | Determining referral authority |

Note: A subdivision which does not require referral under Clause 66.01 must be referred if it is listed as a requirement under any other provision of Clause 66.

## Mandatory conditions for subdivision permits

A permit for subdivision must contain the following conditions:

The owner of the land must enter into an agreement with:

- a telecommunications network or service provider for the provision of telecommunication services to each lot shown on the endorsed plan in accordance with the provider’s requirements and relevant legislation at the time; and

- a suitably qualified person for the provision of fibre ready telecommunication facilities to each lot shown on the endorsed plan in accordance with any industry specifications or any standards set by the Australian Communications and Media Authority, unless the applicant can demonstrate that the land is in an area where the National Broadband Network will not be provided by optical fibre.

Before the issue of a Statement of Compliance for any stage of the subdivision under the Subdivision Act 1988, the owner of the land must provide written confirmation from:

- a telecommunications network or service provider that all lots are connected to or are ready for connection to telecommunications services in accordance with the provider’s requirements and relevant legislation at the time; and
- a suitably qualified person that fibre ready telecommunication facilities have been provided in accordance with any industry specifications or any standards set by the Australian Communications and Media Authority, unless the applicant can demonstrate that the land is in an area where the National Broadband Network will not be provided by optical fibre.

This requirement does not apply to a permit granted to:

- Subdivide land in a rural zone, public land zone, Urban Floodway Zone or Special Use Zone if the responsible authority is satisfied that connection to telecommunication services is not warranted.
- Realign the common boundary between two lots (boundary realignment).
- Subdivide an existing building already connected to telecommunication services.

A permit granted to subdivide land in a manner that does not require referral under Clause 66.01 must contain the following conditions:

- The owner of the land must enter into agreements with the relevant authorities for the provision of water supply, drainage, sewerage facilities, electricity and gas services to each lot shown on the endorsed plan in accordance with the authority’s requirements and relevant legislation at the time.
- All existing and proposed easements and sites for existing or required utility services and roads on the land must be set aside in the plan of subdivision submitted for certification in favour of the relevant authority for which the easement or site is to be created.
- The plan of subdivision submitted for certification under the Subdivision Act 1988 must be referred to the relevant authority in accordance with Section 8 of that Act.

This requirement does not apply to a permit granted to subdivide land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space.

**Referrals under the Subdivision Act – certification of plans**

For the purpose of Section 8(1)(a) of the Subdivision Act 1988 referral of a plan is required if:

- A referral is required by a permit issued under this scheme. The plan must be referred to the relevant referral authority.
- A plan creates, varies or removes an easement or restriction likely to be of interest to a referral authority. The plan must be referred to the relevant referral authority.
- The only access to a lot on a plan is over Crown land and the Minister administering the Land Act 1958 has not consented or provision has not been made for a road to be reserved or proclaimed. The plan must be referred to that Minister.
- In the opinion of the Council the plan may affect existing sewerage, water, drainage or other works. The plan must be referred to the referral authority responsible for those works.
USE AND DEVELOPMENT REFERRALS

An application of the kind listed in the tables below must be referred to the person or body specified as the referral authority. The tables below specify whether the referral authority is a determining referral authority or a recommending referral authority.

**Works approval or licence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For a use or development requiring any of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Works approval in accordance with Section 19A of the Environment Protection Act 1970</td>
<td>Environment Protection Authority</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A licence to discharge or emit waste in accordance with Section 20 of the Environment Protection Act 1970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Amendment of a licence under Section 20A of the Environment Protection Act 1970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Native vegetation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To remove, destroy or lop native vegetation in the Detailed Assessment Pathway as defined in the Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017).</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987)</td>
<td>Recommending referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To remove, destroy or lop native vegetation if a property vegetation plan applies to the site.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To remove, destroy or lop native vegetation on Crown land which is occupied or managed by the responsible authority.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cattle feedlot**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To use or develop land for a cattle feedlot.</td>
<td>Minister for Agriculture</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the site is located within a special water supply catchment area under the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994, the relevant water authority under the Water Act 1989 and the Secretary to the Department administering the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If the number of cattle is 5000 or more, the Environment Protection Authority</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Major electricity line or easement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To construct a building or construct or carry out works on land within 60 metres of a major electricity transmission line (220 Kilovolts or more) or an electricity transmission easement.</td>
<td>The relevant electricity transmission authority</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special water supply catchment area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To use, subdivide or consolidate land, to construct a building or construct or carry out works, or to demolish a building or works that are within a Special Water Supply Catchment Area listed in Schedule 5 of the <em>Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994</em> and which provides water to a domestic supply.</td>
<td>The relevant water board or water supply authority</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This does not apply to an application for a sign, fence, roadworks or unenclosed building or works ancillary to a dwelling.

### Timber production

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To use or develop land for timber production by establishing a plantation.</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (as constituted under Part 2 of the <em>Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987</em>)</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To use or develop land for timber production by harvesting timber from native forest, including thinning, if the area of native forest to be subjected to timber production operations is 10 hectares or greater.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Industry or warehouse

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To use land for an industry or warehouse for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10 shown with a Note 1 or if the threshold distance is not to be met.</td>
<td>Environment Protection Authority</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To use land for an industry or warehouse for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10 shown with a Note 2 and if any of the following apply:</td>
<td>The Victorian WorkCover Authority</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A fire protection quantity is exceeded under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kind of application</td>
<td>Referral authority</td>
<td>Type of referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A notification is required under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2007.</td>
<td>The Victorian WorkCover Authority</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A licence is required under the Dangerous Goods (Explosives) Regulations 2011.</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department administering the Heritage Act 1995.</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A licence is required under Dangerous Goods (HCDG) Regulations 2016 and the use is not associated with agriculture.</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department administering the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- To construct a building or construct or carry out works on land used for an industry or warehouse for a purpose listed in the table to Clause 53.10 and shown with a Note 2 if the area of the buildings and works will increase by more than 25 per cent and any of the following apply:</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department administering the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994.</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A fire protection quantity is exceeded under the Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2012.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A notification is required under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2007.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A licence is required under the Dangerous Goods (Explosives) Regulations 2011.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A licence is required under the Dangerous Goods (HCDG) Regulations 2016 and the use is not associated with agriculture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stone Extraction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- To use or develop land for stone extraction.</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department administering the Heritage Act 1995.</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- To use or develop land for stone extraction:</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department administering the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994.</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- In Special Areas declared under Section 27 of the Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kind of application</td>
<td>Referral authority</td>
<td>Type of referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- On land where the use or development involves the removal or destruction of native vegetation if the total area to be cleared is 10 hectares or greater.</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department administering the <em>Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988</em></td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- On land which has been identified in this scheme as being subject to high erosion risk or areas identified as being subject to salinity management.</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department administering Section 201 of the <em>Water Act 1989</em></td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- To use or develop land for stone extraction:</td>
<td>Environment Protection Authority</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- In areas with communities or taxa listed or critical habitat determined under the <em>Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- On land which has been identified in this scheme as containing sites of flora or fauna significance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- To use or develop land for stone extraction on land which has been identified in this scheme as flood prone.</td>
<td>Roads Corporation</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- On land which abuts a local road which intersects with a road declared as a freeway or an arterial road under the <em>Road Management Act 2004</em> and if the development is expected to increase traffic movement at the intersection of the local road and the declared road by ten percent or more.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- On land which abuts a road declared as a freeway or an arterial road under the <em>Road Management Act 2004</em>. This does not apply to a development which generates less than one hundred commercial trips per day, with roadworks at the entrance to the site built in accordance with the requirements of the Roads Corporation and the declared road is not a freeway.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Geothermal energy extraction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To use or develop land for geothermal energy extraction.</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department administering the <em>Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005</em></td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Greenhouse gas sequestration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To use or develop land for greenhouse gas sequestration.</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department administering the <em>Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008</em></td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Integrated Public Transport Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An application to subdivide land, to construct a building or to construct or carry out works for any of the following:</td>
<td>Head, Transport for Victoria</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A residential development comprising 60 or more dwellings or lots.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A residential building comprising 60 or more lodging rooms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A residential village comprising 60 or more dwellings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A retirement village comprising 60 or more dwellings or lots.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A new retail premises of 4000 or more square metres of leasable floor area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- An increase of more than 1000 square metres to the leasable floor area of an existing retail premises which is 4000 or more square metres leasable floor area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- An office development of 10,000 or more square metres of leasable floor area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A place of assembly comprising 400 or more seats or 600 or more square metres of gross floor area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- An education centre.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A major sports and recreation facility.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Any alteration or development of public transport infrastructure or stops, unless undertaken for the Head, Transport for Victoria.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This does not apply to:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Buildings and works associated with an existing place of assembly, education centre, major sports and recreation facility or retirement village.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- A development consistent with an adopted Structure Plan that has been prepared in consultation with and endorsed by the Head, Transport for Victoria.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Referral of Permit Applications Under Other State Standard Provisions

An application of the kind listed in the table below, where the planning scheme includes the specified clause, must be referred to the person or body specified as the referral authority. The table below specifies whether the referral authority is a determining referral authority or a recommending referral authority.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clause 36.03-5 (PCRZ)</td>
<td>An application for the use or development of an emergency services facility.</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 37.03-5 (UFZ)</td>
<td>An application under the zone within the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.</td>
<td>Melbourne Water Corporation</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An application under the zone outside the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.</td>
<td>Relevant floodplain management authority</td>
<td>Recommending referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 37.07-5 (UGZ)</td>
<td>An application under the zone within Metropolitan Melbourne.</td>
<td>Victorian Planning Authority</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An application under the zone outside Metropolitan Melbourne.</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 44.02-8 (SMO)</td>
<td>An application under the overlay and any site capability report.</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 44.03-6 (FO)</td>
<td>An application under the overlay within the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.</td>
<td>Melbourne Water Corporation</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An application under the overlay outside the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.</td>
<td>Relevant floodplain management authority</td>
<td>Recommending referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 44.04-7 (LSIO)</td>
<td>An application under the overlay within the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.</td>
<td>Melbourne Water Corporation</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An application under the overlay outside the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.</td>
<td>Relevant floodplain management authority</td>
<td>Recommending referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 44.05-6 (SBO)</td>
<td>An application under the overlay within the waterway management district of Melbourne Water Corporation.</td>
<td>Melbourne Water Corporation</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause</td>
<td>Kind of application</td>
<td>Referral authority</td>
<td>Type of referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Clause 44.06-6 (BMO) | An application to construct a building or carry out works associated with a dwelling. This does not apply to a non habitable outbuilding that meets the following requirements:  
- The outbuilding is ancillary to a dwelling,  
- 10 metres of defendable space is provided around the outbuilding in accordance with the vegetation management requirements at Table 6 of Clause 53.02,  
- The canopy of each tree within the defendable space is separated by at least 2 metres, and  
- Where the outbuilding is located less than 10 metres from a dwelling the outbuilding construction requirements at Table 7 of Clause 53.02 are met. | Relevant fire authority | Recommending referral authority |
<p>| Clause 44.07-4 (SRO) | An application of the kind specified in a schedule to the overlay. | Referral authority specified in a schedule to the overlay | Determining referral authority |
| Clause 45.01-3 (PAO) | An application under the overlay. | Acquiring authority specified in the schedule to the overlay | Determining referral authority |
| Clause 45.07-6 (CLPO) | An application under the overlay. | Roads Corporation | Determining referral authority |
| Clause 52.05 | An application to display an animated or electronic sign within 60 metres of a freeway or arterial road declared under the Road Management Act 2004. | Roads Corporation | Determining referral authority |
| Clause 52.27 | An application under the Clause in association with a hotel, tavern or nightclub that is to operate after 1am. | Victorian Commission for Gambling and Liquor Regulation | Determining referral authority |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clause 52.29</td>
<td>An application to create or alter access to, or to subdivide land adjacent to, a road declared as a freeway or an arterial road under the <em>Road Management Act 2004</em>, land owned by the Roads Corporation for the purpose of a road, or land in a PAO if the Roads Corporation is the acquiring authority for the land, subject to exemptions specified in the clause.</td>
<td>Roads Corporation</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any other application under the Clause.</td>
<td>Owner of, or the acquiring authority for, the adjacent land in the Road Zone, Category 1 or the PAO</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 53.05-1</td>
<td>An application to use or develop land for a Freeway service centre.</td>
<td>Roads Corporation</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REFERRAL OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS UNDER LOCAL PROVISIONS

In addition to the referral requirements of Clause 66.01, 66.02 and 66.03, an application of the kind listed in the schedule to this clause must be referred to the referral authority specified in the schedule. The table below specifies whether the referral authority is a determining referral authority or a recommending referral authority.

If a local provision of the scheme specifies a person or body as a referral authority for a kind of application or contains a referral requirement, and that specification or requirement is not included in the schedule to this clause, it is not a referral requirement under section 55 of the Act.
## SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 66.04

### Referral of permit applications under local provisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Referral authority</th>
<th>Type of referral authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clause 6.0 of Schedule 1 to Clause 42.01 (ESO)</td>
<td>An application for accommodation (including dwellings) and to subdivide land that creates a vacant lot.</td>
<td>CFA</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 4.0 of Schedule 3 to Clause 42.01 (ESO)</td>
<td>All applications.</td>
<td>Relevant catchment management authority</td>
<td>Recommending referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 3.0 of Schedule 4 to Clause 42.01 (ESO)</td>
<td>The following applications:</td>
<td>Wimmera Mallee Water</td>
<td>Determining referral authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivision of land to create a lot less than 40 hectares;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>buildings and works associated with intensive animal husbandry, or any other intensive land use;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>removal of vegetation;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>any other buildings and works which the responsible authority considers may not satisfy the objective of the overlay.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**NOTICE OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS UNDER STATE STANDARD PROVISIONS**

Notice of an application of the kind listed in the table below must be given to the person or body specified as a person or body to be notified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Person or body to be notified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clause 45.08-6</td>
<td>An application to use or subdivide land, or to construct a building or construct or carry out works.</td>
<td>The airport lessee company of Melbourne Airport in accordance with the Commonwealth Airports Act 1996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Clause 52.09-8 | An application to use or subdivide land or construct a building for Accommodation, Child care centre, Education centre or Hospital:  
  - Within an Extractive Industry Interest Area.  
  - On land which is within 500 metres of land on which a work plan has been applied for or granted under the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.  
  An application to construct a building or construct or carry out works on land for which a work plan has been applied for or granted under the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.  
  These requirements do not apply to an extension to buildings or works. | The Secretary of the Department administering the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 |
| Clause 52.21  | An application to construct, use or illuminate a private tennis court under any provision of this scheme. | The owners and occupiers of adjoining and opposite properties |
| Clause 52.27  | An application in association with a hotel, tavern or nightclub that is to operate after 1am. | Chief Commissioner of Victoria Police |
| Clause 53.09  | An application to use or develop land to establish a new broiler farm, or to increase the farm capacity of an existing broiler farm, that meets the requirements of a Special Class Broiler Farm or Farm Cluster as specified in the Victorian Code for Broiler Farms 2009. | Environment Protection Authority |
| Clause 67.02  | An application for a permit which, except for the provisions of Clause 67, would be made to the Minister in accordance with Section 96 of the Act. This does not apply to an application for a sign or advertisement, or to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation under Clause 52.17 of this scheme | The owners and occupiers of adjoining land  
The National Trust of Australia (Victoria), if the application relates to land on which there is a building classified by the Trust |
| Clause 67.03  | An application for a permit to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation under Clause 52.17, which, except for the provisions of Clause 67, would be made to the Minister in accordance with Section 96 of the Act. This does not apply if the application is of a kind which must be referred to the Secretary under Section 55 of the Act. | The Secretary to the Department administering the Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988 |
NOTICE OF PERMIT APPLICATIONS UNDER LOCAL PROVISIONS

In addition to the notice requirements of Clause 66.05, notice of an application of the kind specified in the schedule to this clause must be given to the person or body specified in the schedule. If a local provision of the scheme specifies a notice requirement and that requirement is not included in the schedule to this clause, it is not a notice requirement under Section 52(1)(c) of the Act.
### SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 66.06

Notice of permit applications under local provisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Kind of application</th>
<th>Person or body to be notified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clause 5 of Schedule 5 to Clause 42.01 (ESO)</td>
<td>All applications</td>
<td>Grampians Wimmera Mallee Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 3 of Schedule 6 to Clause 42.01 (ESO)</td>
<td>All applications</td>
<td>Grampians Wimmera Mallee Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 5 of Schedule 2 to Clause 42.03 (SLO)</td>
<td>All applications</td>
<td>Secretary to the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPLICATIONS UNDER SECTION 96 OF THE ACT

This clause applies to an application for a permit which, except for the provisions of this clause, would be made to the Minister in accordance with Section 96 of the Act.
EXEMPTIONS FROM SECTION 96(1) AND 96(2) OF THE ACT

In accordance with Section 6(2)(ka) of the Act, the following classes of use and development are exempted from Section 96(1) and 96(2) of the Act:

**Class 1**
Use of land for -
Car park, camping and caravan park, community facility (including child care centre, maternal and infant welfare centre, neighbourhood house, place of assembly and toilet block), dwelling, stone extraction, hospital, industry, leisure and recreation, office, residential village, retail premises or service station.

**Class 2**
Development of land for -
A Class 1 use, demolition of a building or works, lighting and floodlighting of a recreation facility or building, sign or advertisement or subdivision.

**Class 3**
Any other use or development.
NOTICE REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with Section 52(1)(c) of the Act, notice must be given to:

- The owners and occupiers of adjoining land.
- The National Trust of Australia (Victoria), if the application relates to land on which there is a building classified by the Trust.

This does not apply to an application:

- For a sign or advertisement.
- To remove, destroy or lop native vegetation under Clause 52.17 of this scheme.
- If a permit is only required under any of the following overlays:
  - Salinity Management Overlay
  - Floodway Overlay
  - Land Subject to Inundation Overlay
  - Special Building Overlay
  - Bushfire Management Overlay
NOTICE REQUIREMENTS - NATIVE VEGETATION

In accordance with Section 52(1)(c) of the Act, notice of an application to remove, destroy or lop native vegetation under Clause 52.17 of this scheme must be given to the Secretary to the Department administering the Flora and Fauna Guarantee Act 1988.

This does not apply if the application is of a kind which must be referred to the Secretary under Section 55 of the Act.
NOTICE EXEMPTION

In accordance with Section 52(4) of the Act, an application for a sign or advertisement on land managed, occupied or owned by the responsible authority is exempt from the notice requirement of Clause 52(1)(a) of the Act.
OPERATIONAL PROVISIONS

This section sets out provisions about the operation, administration and enforcement of this planning scheme, the meaning of terms used in this planning scheme, and other matters.
OPERATION OF THIS PLANNING SCHEME
OPERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING STRATEGY

Municipal Planning Strategy

The Municipal Planning Strategy at Clause 02 sets out the vision for the future development of the municipality and sets the strategic directions about how the municipality is expected to change through the implementation of planning policy and the planning scheme. A planning authority must take into account the Municipal Planning Strategy when it prepares an amendment to this planning scheme. A responsible authority must take into account and give effect to the Municipal Planning Strategy when it makes a decision under this planning scheme.

Relationship to the Municipal Strategic Statement

For the purposes of section 12A(3) of the Act, the Municipal Strategic Statement is:

- A Municipal Strategic Statement at Clause 21.
- Where Clause 21 is not included in this scheme:
  - The Municipal Planning Strategy at Clause 02.
  - Local provisions in the Planning Policy Framework at Clauses 10 to 19.
  - A schedule to Clause 74.01.

Transitional

If this planning scheme includes a Municipal Strategic Statement at Clause 21, the provisions of Clauses 23.01 and 23.02 apply.
Purpose of the Planning Policy Framework

The Planning Policy Framework provides a context for spatial planning and decision making by planning and responsible authorities. The Planning Policy Framework is dynamic and will be built upon as planning policy is developed and refined, and changed as the needs of the community change.

The Planning Policy Framework seeks to ensure that the objectives of planning in Victoria (as set out in section 4 of the Act) are fostered through appropriate land use and development planning policies and practices that integrate relevant environmental, social and economic factors in the interests of net community benefit and sustainable development.

Operation

The Planning Policy Framework sets out the planning policies that form part of this planning scheme. It comprises Clauses 10 to 19.

A planning policy applies to all land subject to this planning scheme unless the policy specifies otherwise.

A planning policy provides guidance for decision making and can help the community to understand how the responsible authority will consider a proposal.

The consistent application of planning policy over time should achieve a desired outcome.

A planning authority must take into account the Planning Policy Framework when it prepares an amendment to this planning scheme.

A responsible authority must take into account and give effect to the Planning Policy Framework when it makes a decision under this planning scheme. This does not apply to policy guidelines and policy documents.

Policy guidelines

A planning policy may include policy guidelines. Policy guidelines indicate how objectives can be met and how strategies can be implemented.

A responsible authority must take a relevant policy guideline into account when it makes a decision under this planning scheme, but is not required give effect to it. If the responsible authority is satisfied that an alternative approach meets the objective, the alternative may be considered.

Policy documents

A planning policy may include reference to a policy document. A policy document may be an incorporated, background and other document.

A background document listed in the table or the schedule to Clause 72.08 that applies to Clauses 10 to 19 is a policy document for applicable planning policies.

Integrated decision making

Society has various needs and expectations such as land for settlement, protection of the environment, economic wellbeing, various social needs, proper management of resources and infrastructure. Planning aims to meet these needs and expectations by addressing aspects of economic, environmental and social wellbeing affected by land use and development.

Planning and responsible authorities should endeavour to integrate the range of planning policies relevant to the issues to be determined and balance conflicting objectives in favour of net community benefit and sustainable development for the benefit of present and future generations. However, in bushfire affected areas, planning and responsible authorities must prioritise the protection of human life over all other policy considerations.
Planning authorities should identify the potential for regional impacts in their decision making and coordinate strategic planning with their neighbours and other public bodies to achieve sustainable development and effective and efficient use of resources.

**Transitional**

If this planning scheme includes a Municipal Strategic Statement at Clause 21 and local planning policies at Clause 22, the provisions of Clauses 23.01, 23.02 and 23.03 apply. To the extent of any inconsistency, Clauses 23.02 and 23.03 prevail over this clause.
OPERATION OF ZONES

In each zone and schedule to a zone which contains a table of uses, the controls over the use of land are divided into three sections.

Section 1 uses
A use in Section 1 does not require a permit. Any condition opposite the use must be met. If the condition is not met, the use is in Section 2 and requires a permit unless the use is specifically included in Section 3 as a use that does not meet the Section 1 condition.

Section 2 uses
A use in Section 2 requires a permit. Any condition opposite the use must be met. If the condition is not met, the use is prohibited.

Making decisions about Section 2 uses
Because a use is in Section 2 does not imply that a permit should or will be granted. The responsible authority must decide whether the proposal will produce acceptable outcomes in terms of the Municipal Planning Strategy, the Planning Policy Framework, the purpose and decision guidelines of the zone and any of the other decision guidelines in Clause 65.

Section 3 uses
A use in Section 3 is prohibited.
OPERATION OF OVERLAYS

If an overlay is shown on the planning scheme map, the provisions of the overlay apply in addition to the provisions of the zone and any other provision of this scheme.

Because a permit can be granted does not imply that a permit should or will be granted. The responsible authority must decide whether the proposal will produce acceptable outcomes in terms of the Municipal Planning Strategy, the Planning Policy Framework, the purpose and decision guidelines of the overlay and any of the other decision guidelines in Clause 65.
OPERATION OF PARTICULAR PROVISIONS

The requirements of particular provisions apply to the specified categories of use and development and other matters in addition to any provisions which apply due to any other provision of this planning scheme.
OPERATION OF VICSMART APPLICATIONS AND PROCESS

VicSmart applications

Any provision of this planning scheme may specify:

- Classes of application that are VicSmart applications to which Clause 71.06 applies.
- Information requirements for each class of VicSmart application.
- Decision guidelines for each class of VicSmart application.

An application is a VicSmart application if all of the following requirements are met:

- The application is in a class or classes specified in a provision of this planning scheme.
- A permit is required only under the provisions of this planning scheme that are specified as a VicSmart application, and not under any other provision of this planning scheme.
- Nothing authorised by the grant of a permit would result in a breach of a registered restrictive covenant.
- If the application requires referral to a referral authority under Clause 66, the referral requirements in Clause 71.06-2 are met.

VicSmart process

Despite any other provision of this planning scheme:

- A VicSmart application is exempt from the requirements of the Act and planning scheme specified in this clause.
- The responsible authority must assess a VicSmart application in accordance with the requirements of this clause.

If there is any inconsistency between the requirements of this clause and another provision of this planning scheme, this clause prevails.

Referral requirements

If an application requires referral to a referral authority under Clause 66:

- The application must have been considered by the referral authority within the past 3 months of the application being made to the responsible authority.
- The referral authority must have stated in writing that it does not object to the granting of the permit for the proposal.

Information requirements

A VicSmart application must be accompanied by the information requirements specified for the relevant class of application. The information requirements of the relevant zone, overlay or particular provision, other than those specified for VicSmart applications, do not apply unless the information requirements for the relevant class of application specify otherwise.

If in the opinion of the responsible authority an information requirement is not relevant to the evaluation of a VicSmart application, the responsible authority may waive or reduce the information requirement.

Exemption from notice and review

A VicSmart application is exempt from:

- The notice requirements of section 52(1)(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the Act.
- The decision requirements of section 64(1), (2) and (3) of the Act.
- The review rights of section 82(1) of the Act.
**Matters to be considered**

In deciding a VicSmart application, the responsible authority:

- Must only consider the decision guidelines specified for the relevant class of application.
- Is exempt from considering the following matters:
  - The requirements of section 60(1)(b), (c), (e) and (f) and (1A) (b) to (h) and (j) of the Act.
  - The Municipal Planning Strategy and Planning Policy Framework unless the decision guidelines for the relevant class of application specify otherwise.
  - The decision guidelines of the relevant zone, overlay or particular provision, other than those specified for VicSmart applications, unless the decision guidelines for the relevant class of application specify otherwise.
  - The decision guidelines in Clause 65.
- In deciding an application for review in relation to a VicSmart application, the Tribunal is exempt from the matters specified in section 84B(2)(b) to (g) and (i) to (ja) of the Act.

**Decision guidelines**

Before deciding a VicSmart application, the responsible authority must consider the decision guidelines specified for the relevant class of application unless in the opinion of the responsible authority a decision guideline is not relevant to the evaluation of the application.
RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY FOR THIS PLANNING SCHEME

The responsible authority for the administration and enforcement of this planning scheme or a provision of this planning scheme is specified in this clause and the schedule to this clause. The person nominated under section 198(1)(a) of the Act or the responsible authority under section 198(1)(b) of the Act, to whom a person may apply for a planning certificate, is specified in the schedule to this clause.

Minister is responsible authority

The Minister for Planning is the responsible authority for matters under Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act, and matters required by a permit or the scheme to be endorsed, approved or done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, in relation to the use and development of land for a:

- Wind energy facility
- Minor utility installation used to transmit or distribute electricity generated by a Wind energy facility
- Utility installation used to transmit or distribute electricity generated by a Wind energy facility with the exception of the following:
  - in relation to permits for the use and development of land for a Wind energy facility issued prior to 2 April 2015 under Division 1 of Part 4 of the Act, the Council is the responsible authority for matters under Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act, and for matters required by the permit or the scheme to be endorsed, approved or done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority
  - in relation to permits for the use and development of land for a Wind energy facility issued prior to 2 April 2015 under Division 6 of Part 4 of the Act, the Council is the responsible authority for matters required by the permit or the scheme to be endorsed, approved or done to the satisfaction of the responsible authority, subject to the operation of section 97H of the Act.
1.0 Responsible authority for administering and enforcing this planning scheme:

The Horsham Rural City Council is the responsible authority for administering and enforcing this planning scheme, except for matters specified in Clause 72.01-1 and matters listed in this schedule.

2.0 Responsible authority for administering and enforcing a provision of this planning scheme:

None specified.

3.0 Person or responsible authority for issuing planning certificates:

Minister for Planning.

4.0 Responsible authority for VicSmart applications:

The Chief Executive Officer of the Horsham Rural City Council is the responsible authority for considering and determining VicSmart applications to which Clause 71.06 applies, in accordance with Divisions 1, 1A, 2 and 3 of Part 4 of the Act.
WHAT AREA IS COVERED BY THIS PLANNING SCHEME?

This planning scheme applies to the municipal district or other area specified in the schedule to this clause.
SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 72.02 WHAT AREA IS COVERED BY THIS PLANNING SCHEME?

1.0 Area covered by this planning scheme:

Municipality of Horsham Rural City Council.
WHAT DOES THIS PLANNING SCHEME CONSIST OF?

This planning scheme consists of this document, any maps specified in the schedule to this clause, and any document incorporated in the scheme in accordance with the Act. A document is not incorporated in this scheme by reason only that it is referred to in the scheme.

This document consists of State standard provisions and local provisions. Local provisions are:

- If included in this planning scheme:
  - Clause 02 (Municipal Planning Strategy).
  - Clause 21 (Municipal Strategic Statement).
  - Clause 22 (Local Planning Policies).
- All clauses in the Planning Policy Framework that include the letter ‘L’ in the clause number.
- All schedules to zones, overlays, particular provisions, general provisions and operational provisions.

All other provisions are State standard provisions.

Maps specified in the schedule to this clause show how land is zoned and whether land is affected by an overlay. This information is indicated by a letter and/or number code that is explained on each map.

Note: A clause numbered ‘11.01-1L’ would be an example of a local provision in the Planning Policy Framework.
’C1Z’ is an example of a code on a map that may be specified in the schedule to this clause. It stands for ‘Commercial 1 Zone’.
SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 72.03 WHAT DOES THIS PLANNING SCHEME CONSIST OF?

1.0 Maps comprising part of this planning scheme:

- 1, 1ESO2, 1LSIO-FO, 1BMO
- 2, 2DDO, 2LSIO-FO, 2BMO
- 3, 3PAO
- 4, 4LSIO-FO, 4BMO
- 5, 5ESO2, 5LSIO-FO, 5BMO
- 6, 6DPO, 6ESO2, 6ESO3, 6LSIO-FO, 6SLO, 6BMO
- 7, 7ESO3, 7HO, 7LSIO-FO
- 8, 8DDO, 8DPO, 8ESO3, 8ESO6, 8IPO, 8LSIO-FO, 8BMO
- 9, 9DDO, 9DPO
- 10, 10DDO, 10DPO, 10ESO3, 10EAO, 10HO, 10LSIO-FO, 10RXO
- 11, 11DDO, 11DPO, 11ESO3, 11LSIO-FO
- 12, 12DDO, 12DPO, 12EAO, 12ESO3, 12HO, 12LSIO-FO
- 13, 13DDO, 13DPO, 13EAO, 13ESO3, 13LSIO-FO, 13PAO, 13RXO
- 14, 14DDO, 14DPO, 14ESO3, 14LSIO-FO
- 15, 15DDO, 15DPO, 15ESO3, 15ESO5, 15HO, 15LSIO-FO, 15PAO, 15RXO, 15BMO
- 16, 16LSIO-FO
- 17, 17ESO3, 17ESO5, 17LSIO-FO, 17BMO
- 18, 18ESO2, 18LSIO-FO, 18SLO, 18BMO
- 19, 19ESO2, 19ESO3, 19ESO4, 19ESO5, 19LSIO-FO, 19BMO
- 20, 20DPO
- 21, 21ESO3, 21ESO4, 21ESO5, 21LSIO-FO, 21BMO
- 22, 22ESO3, 22LSIO-FO
- 23, 23DPO, 23ESO3, 23ESO4, 23ESO5, 23SLO, 23LSIO-FO, 23BMO
- 24, 24ESO3, 24ESO4, 24ESO5, 24LSIO-FO, 24SLO, 24BMO
- 25, 25LSIO-FO, 25BMO
- 26, 26ESO2, 26LSIO-FO, 26BMO
- 27, 27ESO2, 27LSIO-FO
- 28, 28ESO4, 28ESO5, 28HO, 28LSIO-FO, 28SLO, 28BMO
- 29, 29ESO4, 29ESO5, 29LSIO-FO, 29SLO, 29BMO
- 30, 30ESO1, 30ESO4, 30ESO5, 30LSIO-FO, 30SLO, 30BMO
- 31, 31HO, 31LSIO-FO, 31SLO, 31BMO
- 32, 32ESO5, 32LSIO-FO, 32SLO, 32BMO
- 33, 33BMO
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED IN THIS PLANNING SCHEME

The documents listed in the table and the schedule to this clause are incorporated documents under section 6(2)(j) of the *Planning and Environment Act 1987*.

An incorporated document forms part of this planning scheme.

If a document is not listed in the table or the schedule, it is not an incorporated document.

A document is not incorporated in this planning scheme by reason only that it is referred to in the scheme.

*Note:* Clause 72.08 contains a list of background documents relevant to this planning scheme. A background document does not form part of the planning scheme.

### Table to Clause 72.04

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of document</th>
<th>Introduced by:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A ‘Good Neighbour’ Code of Practice for a Circus or Carnival, October 1997</td>
<td>V3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Code of Practice for Telecommunications Facilities in Victoria, July 2004</td>
<td>VC26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiary Code of Practice, May 2011</td>
<td>VC81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Standard AS2890.2-2002 Parking facilities: Off-street commercial vehicle facilities. Standards Australia 2002</td>
<td>VC77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS1158.3.1:1999, Road lighting, Part 3.1: Pedestrian Area (Category P) lighting – Performance and installation design requirements. Standards Australia/Standards New Zealand 1999</td>
<td>VC12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building in bushfire-prone areas - CSIRO &amp; Standards Australia (SAA HB36-1993), May 1993</td>
<td>NPS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of Practice for Bushfire Management on Public Land, 2012</td>
<td>VC101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of Practice for Timber Production 2014</td>
<td>VC101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Techniques for Sediment Pollution Control, Environment Protection Authority May 1991</td>
<td>NPS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Vehicles and Turning Path Templates, Austroads, 1995 (AP-34/95)</td>
<td>VC12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growth Area Framework Plans, Department of Sustainability and Environment, September 2006</td>
<td>VC41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide to Road Design, Part 6A: Pedestrian and Cycle Paths, Austroads</td>
<td>VC77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidelines for Environmental Management: Code of Practice – Onsite Wastewater Management (Publication 891.4, Environment Protection Authority, 2016)</td>
<td>VC132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidelines for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2017)</td>
<td>VC138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Planning Guide for Dry Land Salinity - Department Conservation and Natural Resources, 1995</td>
<td>NPS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of document</td>
<td>Introduced by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavement Design - A Guide to the Structural Design of Road Pavements, Austroads, (AP-17/92)</td>
<td>VC12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning requirements for racing dog keeping and training (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, August 2017)</td>
<td>VC139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Public Transport Network 2017 (State Government of Victoria, 2017)</td>
<td>VC132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Public Transport Network Area Maps (State Government of Victoria, August 2018)</td>
<td>VC151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Tennis Court Development Code of Practice – Revision 1, March 1999</td>
<td>VC5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victorian Code for Broiler Farms 2009 (plus 2018 amendments)</td>
<td>VC60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victorian Code for Cattle Feedlots, August 1995</td>
<td>NPS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victorian Low Density Mobile Outdoor Poultry Farm Planning Permit Guidelines (Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources, June 2018)</td>
<td>VC150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victorian Low Density Mobile Outdoor Pig Farm Planning Permit Guidelines (Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources, June 2018)</td>
<td>VC150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 72.04 DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED IN THIS PLANNING SCHEME

### 1.0 Incorporated documents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of document</th>
<th>Introduced by:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2214 Western Highway, Haven Incorporated Plan 2009</td>
<td>C25(Part 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concept Plan for Policy Area Mineral Production No 1</td>
<td>NPS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concept Plan for Shire of Wimmera Amendment No L4</td>
<td>NPS1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project Headworks and Western Leg January 2007</td>
<td>C33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project Horsham Planning Scheme Incorporated Document</td>
<td>C35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WHEN DID THIS PLANNING SCHEME BEGIN?

This planning scheme began on the date specified in the schedule to this clause.
SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 72.05 WHEN DID THIS PLANNING SCHEME BEGIN?

1.0 Date this planning scheme began:

31/07/2018 VC148

27 May 1999
EFFECT OF THIS PLANNING SCHEME

Land may be used or developed only in accordance with this planning scheme.

Land must not be developed unless the land as developed can be used in accordance with this planning scheme.

If this planning scheme allows a particular use of land, it may be developed for that use provided all requirements of the scheme are met.
DETERMINATION OF BOUNDARIES

If a boundary in this planning scheme is not precisely shown on a planning scheme map or is not otherwise defined, the certificate issuing authority must determine the boundary if asked to do so and must notify the applicant within 60 days.
BACKGROUND DOCUMENTS

The documents listed in the table and the schedule to this clause are background documents. The table and the schedule to this clause must specify the amendment that listed the background document and may specify the clause of this planning scheme that the background document relates to.

A background document may:

- Have informed the preparation of, or an amendment to, this planning scheme.
- Provide information to explain the context within which a provision has been framed.
- Assist the understanding of this planning scheme.

A background document does not form part of this planning scheme.

A background document may be referenced elsewhere in this planning scheme without being listed in the table or schedule to this clause.

Table to Clause 72.08

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of background document</th>
<th>Amendment number - clause reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Highlands Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014).</td>
<td>VC106 Clauses 10 to 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G21 Regional Growth Plan (Geelong Region Alliance, 2013).</td>
<td>VC106 Clauses 10 to 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gippsland Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014).</td>
<td>VC106 Clauses 10 to 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great South Coast Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014).</td>
<td>VC106 Clauses 10 to 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hume Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014).</td>
<td>VC106 Clauses 10 to 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loddon Mallee North Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014).</td>
<td>VC106 Clauses 10 to 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loddon Mallee South Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014).</td>
<td>VC106 Clauses 10 to 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wimmera Southern Mallee Regional Growth Plan (Victorian Government, 2014).</td>
<td>VC106 Clauses 10 to 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHEDULE TO CLAUSE 72.08 BACKGROUND DOCUMENTS

1.0 Background documents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of background document</th>
<th>Amendment number - clause reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEANING OF TERMS

A term used in this planning scheme has its ordinary meaning unless that term is defined:

- In this planning scheme.

- In the Planning and Environment Act 1987 or the Interpretation of Legislation Act 1984, in which case the term has the meaning given to it in those Acts unless it is defined differently in this scheme.
**GENERAL TERMS**

The following table lists general terms which may be used in this planning scheme. A term listed in the first column, under the heading "General term", has the meaning set out beside that term in the second column, under the heading "Definition".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Act</strong></td>
<td>The <em>Planning and Environment Act 1987</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agricultural production</strong></td>
<td>Any form of primary production of renewable commodities. It does not include Stone extraction, Mineral extraction, or timber production from native forest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anemometer</strong></td>
<td>A wind measuring device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apartment</strong></td>
<td>A dwelling located above the ceiling level or below the floor level of another dwelling and is part of a building containing two or more dwellings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approval date</strong></td>
<td>The date this scheme began, or the date of notice in the Victoria Government Gazette of approval of an amendment to this scheme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basement</strong></td>
<td>A storey below ground level, or that projects no more than 1.2 metres above ground level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Building height</strong></td>
<td>The vertical distance from natural ground level to the roof or parapet at any point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Building Regulations</strong></td>
<td>The <em>Building Regulations 1994</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Carriageway</strong></td>
<td>The area of a street reserve which is provided for the movement or parking of vehicles. It is determined by the invert of a kerb and channel and the point adjacent to the pavement edge for kerb (only) and edge strips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Central Highlands region</strong></td>
<td>The area covered by the Ararat, Ballarat, Golden Plains, Hepburn, Moorabool and Pyrenees planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clear to the sky</strong></td>
<td>An unroofed area or area roofed with material that transmits 90 per cent of light.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Defendable space</strong></td>
<td>An area of land around a building where vegetation is modified and managed to reduce the effects of flame contact and radiant heat associated with bushfire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deflection angle</strong></td>
<td>The angle between two tangent sections of a carriageway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design speed</strong></td>
<td>The speed fixed for the design and correlation of the geometric features of a carriageway that influence vehicle operation. It is the speed which is not exceeded by 85 per cent of vehicles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Domestic services normal to a dwelling</strong></td>
<td>A domestic appliance or apparatus that is normal to and services a dwelling. It includes disabled access ramps and handrails, an air conditioner, cooling or heating system, a hot water service, security systems and cameras, shade sails, a barbeque, downpipes and flues, a skylight, security screens, and the like.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Earthworks</strong></td>
<td>Land forming, laser grading, levee banks, raised access roads and tracks, building pads, storage embankments, channel banks and drain banks and associated structures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frontage</strong></td>
<td>The road alignment at the front of a lot. If a lot abuts two or more roads, the one to which the building, or proposed building, faces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gaming</strong></td>
<td>The playing of a gaming machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaming machine</td>
<td>Has the same meaning as it has in the Gambling Regulation Act 2003.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden area</td>
<td>Any area on a lot with a minimum dimension of 1 metre that does not include:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) a dwelling or residential building, except for:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• an eave, fascia or gutter that does not exceed a total width of 600mm;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• a pergola;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• unroofed terraces, patios, decks, steps or landings less than 800mm in height;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• a basement that does not project above ground level;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• any outbuilding that does not exceed a gross floor area of 10 square metres; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• domestic services normal to a dwelling or residential building;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) a driveway; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) an area set aside for car parking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geelong G21 region</td>
<td>The area covered by the Colac Otway, Golden Plains, Greater Geelong, Queenscliffe and Surf Coast planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gippsland region</td>
<td>The area covered by the Bass Coast, Baw Baw, East Gippsland, Latrobe, South Gippsland and Wellington planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great South Coast region</td>
<td>The area covered by the Corangamite, Glenelg, Moyne, Southern Grampians and Warrnambool planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross floor area</td>
<td>The total floor area of a building, measured from the outside of external walls or the centre of party walls, and includes all roofed areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground level</td>
<td>The natural level of a site at any point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habitable room</td>
<td>Any room of a dwelling or residential building other than a bathroom, laundry, toilet, pantry, walk-in wardrobe, corridor, stair, lobby, photographic darkroom, clothes drying room and other space of a specialised nature occupied neither frequently nor for extended periods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High quality productive agricultural land</td>
<td>Land which is used for animal husbandry or crop raising, and is capable of continuing to sustain agricultural production, and:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) is of prime, or very good, agricultural quality, having regard to soil type, growing season, and availability of infrastructure, and is of sufficient extent to support agricultural activities on an economically viable scale; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) has been identified through a regional, sub-regional, or local study as being of particularly good quality and strategic significance for agriculture in the regional or local context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hume region</td>
<td>The area covered by the Alpine, Benalla, Greater Shepparton, Indigo, Mansfield, Mitchell, Moira, Murrindindi, Strathbogie, Towong, Wangaratta and Wodonga planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land capability assessment</td>
<td>The assessment of the physical ability of the land to sustain specific uses having regard to its management, and without long term on-site detriment to the environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leasable floor area</td>
<td>That part of the net floor area able to be leased. It does not include public or common tenancy areas, such as malls, verandahs, or public conveniences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loddon Mallee North region</td>
<td>The area covered by the Buloke, Campaspe, Gannawarra, Mildura and Swan Hill planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loddon Mallee South region</td>
<td>The area covered by the Central Goldfields, Greater Bendigo, Loddon, Macedon Ranges and Mount Alexander planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lot</td>
<td>A part (consisting of one or more pieces) of any land (except a road, a reserve, or common property) shown on a plan, which can be disposed of separately and includes a unit or accessory unit on a registered plan of strata subdivision and a lot or accessory lot on a registered cluster plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean building height</td>
<td>The vertical distance between the mean ground level and the finished roof height at its highest point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean ground level</td>
<td>One half the sum of the highest and lowest levels along ground level of the outer surface of all external building walls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Melbourne</td>
<td>The area covered by the Banyule, Bayside, Boroondara, Brimbank, Cardinia, Casey, Darebin, Frankston, Glen Eira, Greater Dandenong, Hobsons Bay, Hume, Kingston, Knox, Manningham, Maribyrnong, Maroondah, Melbourne, Melton, Monash, Moonee Valley, Moreland, Mornington Peninsula, Nillumbik, Port of Melbourne, Port Phillip, Stonnington, Whitehorse, Whittlesea, Wyndham, Yarra and Yarra Ranges Planning Schemes and the area within the urban growth boundary in the Mitchell Planning Scheme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Mineral                            | Any substance which occurs naturally as part of the earth's crust, including:  
  a) oil shale and coal; and  
  b) hydrocarbons and mineral oils contained in oil shale or coal, or extracted from oil shale or coal by chemical or industrial processes.  
  It does not include water, stone, or petroleum.                                                                       |
<p>| Movable building                   | A structure, other than a tent, caravan, or vehicle, which is designed to be moved from place to place on more than one occasion.                                                                            |
| Native vegetation                  | Plants that are indigenous to Victoria, including trees, shrubs, herbs, and grasses.                                                                                                                    |
| Net floor area                     | The total floor area of all floors of all buildings on a site. It includes half the width of any party wall and the full width of all other walls. It does not include the area of stairs, loading bays, accessways, or car parking areas, or any area occupied by machinery required for air conditioning, heating, power supply, or lifts. |
| Plot ratio                         | The gross floor area of all buildings on a site, divided by the area of the site.                                                                                                                        |
| Private open space                 | An outdoor area of a dwelling or residential building or land for the exclusive use of the occupants.                                                                                                    |
| Property vegetation plan           | A plan which relates to the management of native vegetation within a property, and which is contained within an agreement made pursuant to section 69 of the Conservation, Forests and Lands Act 1987. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prostitution</td>
<td>The provision by one person to or for another person (whether or not of a different sex) of sexual services in return for payment or reward.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public land manager</td>
<td>The Minister, government department, public authority or municipal council having responsibility for the care or management of public land. In relation to Crown land reserved under an Act and managed or controlled by a committee of management, other than Parks Victoria or a municipal council, it means the Minister administering that Act and does not include the committee of management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio mast</td>
<td>A mast, for radio transmission or reception in a dwelling, that is: a) with antenna, more than 14 metres above the ground; b) if attached to a building, with antenna, more than 5 metres above the roof line; c) including antenna, wider than 6 metres; or d) excluding antenna, wider than 50 centimetres at any point exceeding 3 metres above the ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail</td>
<td>The sale of goods or materials, in any quantity or manner, other than by wholesale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secluded private open space</td>
<td>That part of private open space primarily intended for outdoor living activities which enjoys a reasonable amount of privacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setback</td>
<td>The minimum distance from any allotment boundary to a building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual services</td>
<td>Has the same meaning as it has in the Sex Work Act 1994.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site coverage</td>
<td>The proportion of a site covered by buildings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone</td>
<td>Basalt, freestone, granite, limestone, sandstone, or other building stone, or rock, ordinarily used for building, manufacturing, road making, or construction; or clay (not fine clay, bentonite, or kaolin), earth, gravel, quartz (not quartz crystals), sand, soil, slate, or other similar material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storey</td>
<td>That part of a building between floor levels. If there is no floor above, it is the part between the floor level and ceiling. It may include an attic, basement, built over car parking area, and mezzanine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormwater</td>
<td>The net increase in run-off from urban development due to water not being able to seep into the ground because of impervious surfaces, such as roofs and roads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street leg length</td>
<td>The distance between street intersections or junctions, or points and locations where vehicles must slow down, usually to a maximum speed of 20 kilometres per hour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street reserve</td>
<td>Land set aside for a street pavement and verge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable agriculture</td>
<td>The use of farming practices and systems which maintain or enhance: a) the economic viability of agricultural production; b) the natural resource base; and c) other ecosystems which are influenced by agricultural activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telecommunications line</strong></td>
<td>A wire, cable, optic fibre, tube, conduit, waveguide or other physical medium used, or to be used, as a continuous artificial guide for or in connection with carrying communications by means of guided electromagnetic energy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telecommunications network</strong></td>
<td>A system or series of systems that carries, or is capable of carrying, communications by means of guided and unguided electromagnetic energy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telecommunications tower</strong></td>
<td>A tower, pole or mast used as part of a Telecommunications network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tenement</strong></td>
<td>Land comprised in:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) a lot which does not adjoin another lot in the same ownership; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) lots in the same ownership and which adjoin each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lots are considered to adjoin each other if they are separated only by a stream, stream reserve, or unmade or unused government road or rail reserve.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Utility service provider</strong></td>
<td>A person, other than a public authority or municipal council, having responsibility under an Act for the generation, transmission, distribution or supply of electricity, gas, power, telecommunications, water supply, drainage or sewerage services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Verge</strong></td>
<td>The part of the street reserve between the carriageway and the boundary of adjacent lots or other limit to the street reserve. It may accommodate public utilities, a footpath, indented parking, stormwater flows, street lighting poles and planting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wall height</strong></td>
<td>The vertical distance between the top of the eaves at the wall line, parapet or flat roof (not including a chimney), whichever is the highest, and the natural ground level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wholesale</strong></td>
<td>The sale of goods or materials, to be sold by others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wimmera Southern Mallee region</strong></td>
<td>The area covered by the Hindmarsh, Horsham, Northern Grampians, West Wimmera and Yarriambiack planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SIGN TERMS**

The following table lists terms which may be used in this planning scheme in relation to signs. A term listed in the first column, under the heading "Sign term", has the meaning set out beside that term in the second column, under the heading "Definition".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Above-verandah sign</td>
<td>A sign above a verandah or, if no verandah, that is more than 3.7 metres above pavement level, and which projects more than 0.3 metre outside the site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display area</td>
<td>The area of that part of a sign used to display its content, including borders, surrounds and logo boxes. It does not include safety devices, platforms and lighting structures. If the sign does not move or rotate, the area is one side only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animated sign</td>
<td>A sign that can move, contains moving or scrolling parts, changes its message, flashes, or has a moving or flashing border.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed and breakfast sign</td>
<td>A sign at a dwelling that advertises bed and breakfast accommodation in the dwelling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunting sign</td>
<td>An advertisement that consists of bunting, streamers, flags, windvanes, or the like.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business identification sign</td>
<td>A sign that provides business identification information about a business or industry on the land where it is displayed. The information may include the name of the business or building, the street number of the business premises, the nature of the business, a business logo or other business identification information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direction sign</td>
<td>A sign not exceeding 0.3 square metre that directs vehicles or pedestrians. It does not include a sign that contains commercial information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic sign</td>
<td>A sign that can be updated electronically. It includes screens broadcasting still or moving images.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floodlit sign</td>
<td>A sign illuminated by external lighting provided for that purpose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-wall sign</td>
<td>A sign on the wall of a building so that part of it is more than 10 metres above the ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business sign</td>
<td>A sign at a dwelling that advertises a home based business carried on in the dwelling, or on the land around the dwelling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internally illuminated sign</td>
<td>A sign illuminated by internal lighting or which contains lights or illuminated tubes arranged as an advertisement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major promotion sign</td>
<td>A sign which is 18 square metres or greater that promotes goods, services, an event or any other matter, whether or not provided, undertaken or sold or for hire on the land or in the building on which the sign is sited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel sign</td>
<td>A sign with an advertisement area exceeding 10 square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pole sign</td>
<td>A sign:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) on a pole or pylon that is not part of a building or another structure;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) that is no more than 7 metres above the ground;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) with an advertisement area not exceeding 6 square metres; and d) that has a clearance under it of at least 2.7 metres.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion sign</td>
<td>A sign of less than 18 square metres that promotes goods, services, an event or any other matter, whether or not provided, undertaken or sold or for hire on the land or in the building on which the sign is sited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflective sign</td>
<td>A sign finished with material specifically made to reflect external light.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign</td>
<td>Includes a structure specifically built to support or illuminate a sign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky sign</td>
<td>A sign: a) on or above the roof of a building, but not a verandah; b) fixed to the wall of a building and which projects above the wall; or c) fixed to a structure (not a building) so that part of it is more than 7 metres above the ground.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAND USE TERMS

The table to this clause lists terms which may be used in this planning scheme in relation to the use of land. A term describing a use or activity in relation to land which is not listed in the table must not be characterised as a separate use of land if the term is obviously or commonly included within one or more of the terms listed in the table.

Meaning of terms

A term listed in the first column, under the heading "Land use term", has the meaning set out beside that term in the second column, under the heading "Definition".

No definition of listed term indicates ordinary meaning

A term listed in the first column, under the heading "Land use term", which does not have a meaning set out beside that term in the second column, under the heading "Definition", has its ordinary meaning.

Terms which specifically include other listed terms

A term listed in the first column, under the heading "Land use term", which has other terms listed beside it in the third column, under the heading "Includes", includes any term so listed in the third column and any term included within that term in the third column, but does not include any other term listed in the first column.

A term listed in the first column which has other terms listed beside it in the third column may also include other terms which are not listed in the first column.

All terms listed in the third column are also listed in the first column.

Terms which do not specifically include other listed terms

If a term listed in the first column, under the heading "Land use term", does not have any term listed beside it in the third column, under the heading "Includes", that term does not include any term listed in the first column.

However, a term listed in the first column which does not have any term listed beside it in the third column may include other terms which are not listed in the first column.

Terms which are included within other listed terms

A term listed in the first column, under the heading "Land use term", which has a term listed beside it in the fourth column, under the heading "Included in", is included within the term so listed in the fourth column and any term which includes that term in the fourth column.

All terms listed in the fourth column are also listed in the first column.

Terms which are not included within other listed terms

If a term listed in the first column, under the heading "Land use term", does not have a term listed beside it in the fourth column, under the heading "Included in", that term is not included within any other term listed in the first column.

Table to Clause 73.03

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land use term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Includes</th>
<th>Included in</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abattoir</td>
<td>Land used to slaughter animals, including birds. It may include the processing of animal products.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rural industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation</td>
<td>Land used to accommodate persons.</td>
<td>Camping and caravan park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrective institution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corrective institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent person’s unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dependent person’s unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dwelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group accommodation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Group accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host farm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Host farm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential building</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Residential building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential village</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Residential village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement village</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retirement village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop</td>
<td>Land used to sell or hire sexually explicit material, including:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult sex product shop</td>
<td>a) publications classified as restricted under the Classification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) materials and devices (other than contraceptives and medical treatments)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>used in conjunction with sexual behaviour.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal husbandry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Animal husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
<td>Land used to:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop raising</td>
<td>a) propagate, cultivate or harvest plants, including cereals, flowers,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crop raising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fruit, seeds, trees, turf, and vegetables;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) keep, breed, board, or train animals, including livestock, and birds;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) propagate, cultivate, rear, or harvest living resources of the sea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or inland waters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport terminal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transport terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Airport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amusement park</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Amusement park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amusement parlour</td>
<td>A building that contains:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amusement parlour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) three or more coin, card, or token operated amusement machines;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) one or more coin, card, or token operated amusement machines with more than one screen or console that can be played by three or more people simultaneously; or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) two or more coin, card, or token operated billiard, snooker, or pool tables.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It does not include coin, card, or token operated children's rides, amusement machines if there is the ability to receive a monetary reward, or premises used for a Hotel or Tavern.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal boarding</td>
<td>Land used to board domestic pets, such as boarding kennels and a cattery.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Animal keeping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal husbandry</td>
<td>Land used to keep, breed, board, or train animals, including birds.</td>
<td>Animal keeping, Animal production, Animal training, Apiculture, Horse stables</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal keeping</td>
<td>Land used to: a) breed or board domestic pets; or b) keep, breed, or board racing dogs.</td>
<td>Animal boarding, Dog breeding, Racing dog keeping</td>
<td>Animal husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal production</td>
<td>Land used to keep or breed farm animals for the production of livestock, eggs, fibre, meat, milk or other animal products.</td>
<td>Grazing animal production, Intensive animal production, Pig farm, Poultry farm, Poultry hatchery</td>
<td>Animal husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal training</td>
<td>Land used to train animals.</td>
<td>Horse riding school, Racing dog training</td>
<td>Animal husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apiculture</td>
<td>Land used to keep honeybee hives and to extract honey or other bee hive products.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Animal husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
<td>Land used to keep or breed aquatic animals, or cultivate or propagate aquatic plants.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and craft centre</td>
<td>Land used to manufacture, display, and sell, works of art or craft, such as handicrafts, paintings, and sculptures.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art gallery</td>
<td>Land used to display works of art, including ceramics, furniture, glass, paintings, sculptures, and textiles.</td>
<td>Exhibition centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank</td>
<td></td>
<td>Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty salon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed and breakfast</td>
<td>A dwelling used, by a resident of the dwelling, to provide accommodation for persons away from their normal place of residence.</td>
<td>Dwelling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betting agency</td>
<td>Land used for gambling by wagering, and where there is the ability to receive a monetary reward.</td>
<td>Gambling premises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boat and caravan storage</td>
<td>Land used to store boats, caravans, or vehicle-towed boat trailers.</td>
<td>Store</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boat launching facility</td>
<td>Land used to launch boats into the water and to retrieve boats from the water.</td>
<td>Boat ramp Slipway</td>
<td>Recreational boat facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boat ramp</td>
<td></td>
<td>Boat launching facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle shop</td>
<td>Land used to sell packaged liquor for consumption off the premises.</td>
<td>Shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broiler farm</td>
<td>Land used to keep broiler chickens for the production of meat.</td>
<td>Poultry farm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brothel</td>
<td>Land made available for prostitution by a person carrying on the business of providing prostitution services at the business's premises.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus terminal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transport terminal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camping and caravan park</td>
<td>Land used to allow accommodation in caravans, cabins, tents, or the like.</td>
<td>Accommodation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caretaker’s house</td>
<td>A dwelling on the same site as a building, operation, or plant, and occupied by a supervisor of that building, operation, or plant.</td>
<td>Dwelling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnival</td>
<td>Land, other than an Exhibition centre or trade fair, used for a temporary fair or amusements which provide entertainment such as side shows, merry-go-rounds, and stalls for games or snacks.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car park</td>
<td>Land used to park motor vehicles.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car sales</td>
<td>Motor vehicle, boat, or caravan sales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car wash</td>
<td>Service industry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle feedlot</td>
<td>Land used for a cattle feedlot as defined by the Victorian Code for Cattle Feedlots 1995.</td>
<td>Intensive animal production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemetery</td>
<td>Land used to dispose of human remains by burial. It may include funeral chapels or the like.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child care centre</td>
<td>Land used to care for five or more children who are not permanently resident on the land.</td>
<td>Kindergarten</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema</td>
<td>Land used to provide screen based entertainment or information to the public.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema based entertainment facility</td>
<td>Land used to provide screen based entertainment or information to the public, in association with the provision of meals or sporting, amusement, entertainment, leisure or retail facilities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circus</td>
<td>Land used, by performers, to provide entertainment such as acrobatic feats, tricks of skill, and exhibiting animals.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial display area</td>
<td>Land used only to display goods.</td>
<td>Warehouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community care accommodation</td>
<td>Land used to provide accommodation and care services. It includes permanent, temporary and emergency accommodation. It may include supervisory staff and support services for residents and visitors.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Residential building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference centre</td>
<td>Function centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience restaurant</td>
<td>Land used to prepare and sell food and drink for immediate consumption, where substantial provision is made for consumption both on and off the premises.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Food and drink premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience shop</td>
<td>A building with a leasable floor area of no more than 240 square metres, used to sell food, drinks, and other convenience goods. It may also be used to hire convenience goods.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrective institution</td>
<td>Land used to hold and reform persons committed to it by the courts, such as a prison, remand centre, and other type of detention facility.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crematorium</td>
<td>Land used to cremate human remains. It may include funeral chapels or the like.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop raising</td>
<td>Land used to propagate, cultivate or harvest plants, including cereals, flowers, fruit, seeds, trees, turf, and vegetables.</td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rice growing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timber production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dancing school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Indoor recreation facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department store</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent person's unit</td>
<td>A movable building on the same lot as an existing dwelling and used to provide accommodation for a person dependent on a resident of the existing dwelling.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display home</td>
<td>A building constructed as a dwelling, but used for display, to encourage people to buy or construct similar dwellings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog breeding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Animal keeping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive-in theatre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry cleaner</td>
<td>Land used to professionally clean or launder clothing or household articles. It may include the use of dry cleaning processes.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Service industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry cleaning agent</td>
<td>Land used to arrange for professional cleaning or laundering of clothing or household articles.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Included In</td>
<td>Predominantly at another location. It does not include the use of dry cleaning processes on the land.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwelling</td>
<td>A building used as a self-contained residence which must include: a) a kitchen sink; b) food preparation facilities; c) a bath or shower; and d) a closet pan and wash basin. It includes out-buildings and works normal to a dwelling.</td>
<td>Bed and breakfast Caretaker's house</td>
<td>Accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education centre</td>
<td>Land used for education.</td>
<td>Employment training centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Primary school</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary school</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tertiary institution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth and energy resources industry</td>
<td>Land used for the exploration, removal or processing of natural earth or energy resources. It includes any activity incidental to this purpose including the construction and use of temporary accommodation.</td>
<td>Greenhouse gas sequestration exploration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Geothermal energy exploration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Geothermal energy extraction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mineral exploration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mineral extraction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petroleum exploration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petroleum extraction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stone exploration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stone extraction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electoral office</td>
<td>An office used for electioneering by a candidate in a local, State, or Federal Government election.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency services facility</td>
<td>Land used to provide facilities for emergency services, such as fire prevention and ambulance services. It may include administrative, operational or storage facilities associated with the provision of emergency services.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment training centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Education centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equestrian supplies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted retail premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition centre</td>
<td>Land used to display works of art, artefacts, or historical, cultural, or other like works or artefacts.</td>
<td>Art gallery, Museum</td>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and drink premises</td>
<td>Land used to prepare and sell food and drink for immediate consumption on, or off, the premises.</td>
<td>Convenience restaurant, Hotel, Restaurant, Take away food premises, Tavern</td>
<td>Retail premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeway service centre</td>
<td>Land which has direct access to a freeway and is used to provide essential services and facilities which encourage drivers to stop and take an effective break in the interests of driver safety.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freezing and cool storage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel depot</td>
<td>Land used to store, sell, and distribute fuel.</td>
<td>Liquid fuel depot, Solid fuel depot</td>
<td>Warehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function centre</td>
<td>Land used, by arrangement, to cater for private functions, and in which food and drink may be served. It may include entertainment and dancing.</td>
<td>Conference centre, Reception centre</td>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funeral parlour</td>
<td>Land used to organise and conduct funerals, memorial services, or the like. It includes the storage and preparation of bodies for burial or cremation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambling premises</td>
<td>Land used for gambling by gaming or wagering, and where there is the ability to receive a monetary reward.</td>
<td>Betting agency, Gaming premises</td>
<td>Retail premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaming premises</td>
<td>Land used for gambling by gaming, and where there is the ability to receive a monetary reward.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gambling premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden supplies</td>
<td>Land used to sell and distribute garden supplies such as sand, soil, railway sleepers, screenings, rock, and the like.</td>
<td>Landscape gardening supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal energy exploration</td>
<td>Land used for geothermal energy exploration in accordance with the Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005.</td>
<td>Earth and energy resources industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal energy extraction</td>
<td>Land used for geothermal energy extraction in accordance with the Geothermal Energy Resources Act 2005.</td>
<td>Earth and energy resources industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf course</td>
<td></td>
<td>Outdoor recreation facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf driving range</td>
<td></td>
<td>Outdoor recreation facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Grazing animal production     | Land used for animal production where the animals’ food is obtained by directly grazing, browsing or foraging plants growing on the land. It includes:  
  - emergency, seasonal and supplementary feeding;  
  - the incidental penning, feeding and housing of animals for weaning or other husbandry purposes.  
  In this definition:  
  *Emergency feeding* means providing feed to animals when an emergency event such as a flood, bushfire or biosecurity event, restricts or prevents the animals from grazing, browsing or foraging plans growing on the land;  
  *Seasonal feeding* means providing feed to animals when seasonal conditions, including drought, restrict or prevent the animals from grazing, browsing or foraging plants growing on the land;  
  *Supplementary feeding* means providing feed to animals to supplement the food the animals | Animal production                     |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land use term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Includes</th>
<th>Included in</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obtain by directly grazing, browsing or foraging plants growing on the land.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse gas sequestration</td>
<td>Land used for greenhouse gas substance injection and monitoring in accordance with the <em>Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008</em></td>
<td>Earth and energy resources industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse gas sequestration exploration</td>
<td>Land used for the exploration of greenhouse gas sequestration formations in accordance with the <em>Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008</em></td>
<td>Earth and energy resources industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group accommodation</td>
<td>Land, in one ownership, containing a number of dwellings used to accommodate persons away from their normal place of residence.</td>
<td>Accommodation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hairdresser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall</td>
<td></td>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicopter landing site</td>
<td>Land used for the take-off and landing of a helicopter, with or without a permanent landing pad, but without permanent facilities for the assembly and distribution of goods or passengers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heliport</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transport terminal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home based business</td>
<td>An occupation carried on in a dwelling, or on the land around a dwelling, by a resident of the dwelling. It may include a use defined elsewhere, but not a Brothel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse riding school</td>
<td></td>
<td>Animal training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse stables</td>
<td></td>
<td>Animal husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>Land used to propagate, cultivate, or harvest flowers, fruit, vegetables, vines, or the like.</td>
<td>Market garden</td>
<td>Crop raising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital</td>
<td>Land used to provide health services (including preventative care, diagnosis, medical and surgical treatment, and counselling) to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host farm</td>
<td>An agricultural property used to provide accommodation for persons, away from their normal place of residence, to experience living on land used for agricultural purposes.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
<td>Land used to sell liquor for consumption on and off the premises. It may include accommodation, food for consumption on the premises, entertainment, dancing, amusement machines, and gambling.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Food and drink premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor recreation facility</td>
<td>A building used for indoor leisure, recreation, or sport.</td>
<td>Dancing school</td>
<td>Minor sports and recreation facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>Land used for any of the following operations: a) any process of manufacture; b) dismantling or breaking up of any article; c) treating waste materials; d) winning clay, gravel, rock, sand, soil, stone, or other materials (other than Mineral, stone, or soil extraction); e) laundering, repairing, servicing or washing any article, machinery, or vehicle, other than on-site work on a building, works, or land; or f) any process of testing or analysis. If on the same land as any of these operations, it also includes: a) storing goods used in the operation or resulting from it; b) providing amenities for people engaged in the operation; c) selling by wholesale, goods resulting from the operation; and d) accounting or administration in connection with the operation.</td>
<td>Materials recycling</td>
<td>calculator science and technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer station</td>
<td>Research and development centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rural industry</td>
<td>Service industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If Materials recycling, goods resulting from the operation may be sold by retail.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td>Land open to the public and used by non-paying persons for leisure or recreation, such as a cycle track, picnic or barbecue area, playground, and walking or jogging track.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Minor sports and recreation facility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Intensive animal production   | Land used for animal production where the animals’ food is imported from outside the immediate building, enclosure, paddock or pen. It does not include:  
  - an abattoir or sale yard; or  
  - grazing animal production, pig farm, poultry farm or poultry hatchery.                                                                 | Cattle feedlot, Intensive dairy farm                                      | Animal production                     |
<p>| Intensive dairy farm          | Land used for intensive animal production where cattle are kept or bred for the production of milk.                                                                                                          |                                                                          | Intensive animal production          |
| Jetty                         |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                          | Marina                               |
| Kindergarten                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                          | Child care centre                    |
| Landscape gardening supplies  | Land used to propagate, grow, and sell plants, or sell and distribute garden supplies.                                                                                                                      | Garden supplies, Plant nursery                                           | Retail premises                      |
| Laundromat                    | Land used to clean or launder clothing or household items using self-service machines.                                                                                                                      |                                                                          | Shop                                 |
| Leisure and recreation        | Land used for leisure, recreation, or sport.                                                                                                                                                               | Major sports and recreation facility, Minor sports and recreation facility, Motor racing track |                                      |
| Library                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                          | Place of assembly                    |
| Liquid fuel depot             | Land used to store, sell by wholesale, and distribute fuel.                                                                                                                                             |                                                                          | Fuel depot                           |
| Mail centre                   | Land used to sort mail for distribution.                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                          | Warehouse                            |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land use term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Includes</th>
<th>Included in</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major sports and recreation facility</td>
<td>Land used for leisure, recreation or sport, and where there is substantial provision made for spectators, such as a grandstand, and to which spectators are usually charged admission.</td>
<td>Race course</td>
<td>Leisure and recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing sales</td>
<td>Land used, as an incidental part of an industry, to retail goods made materially different on the land by that industry.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Retail premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marina</td>
<td>Land used to moor boats, or store boats above or adjacent to the water. It may include boat recovery facilities, and facilities to repair, fuel, and maintain boats and boat accessories.</td>
<td>Jetty</td>
<td>Recreational boat facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mooring pole</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pontoon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market</td>
<td>Land used to sell goods, including foodstuffs, from stalls.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Retail premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market garden</td>
<td>Land used to collect, dismantle, treat, process, store, recycle, or sell, used or surplus materials.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials recycling</td>
<td>Land used to collect, dismantle, treat, process, store, recycle, or sell, used or surplus materials.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical centre</td>
<td>Land used to provide health services (including preventative care, diagnosis, medical and surgical treatment, and counselling) to out-patients only.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk depot</td>
<td>Land used to receive milk and milk products for distribution to consumers, but where milk is not processed or pasteurised.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Warehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral exploration</td>
<td>Land used for the exploration of minerals in accordance with the <em>Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Earth and energy resources industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral extraction</td>
<td>Land used for extraction of minerals in accordance with the <em>Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Earth and energy resources industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor sports and recreation facility</td>
<td>Land used for leisure, recreation, or sport, without substantial provision for spectators, and which is usually open to non-paying spectators.</td>
<td>Indoor recreation facility</td>
<td>Leisure and recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Informal outdoor recreation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open sports ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minor utility installation</strong></td>
<td>Land used for a utility installation comprising any of the following:</td>
<td>Water retarding basin</td>
<td>Utility installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) sewerage or water mains;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) storm or flood water drains or retarding basins;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d) gas mains providing gas directly to consumers;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e) power lines designed to operate at less than 220,000 volts;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>f) a sewage treatment plant, and any associated disposal works, required to serve a neighbourhood;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>g) a pumping station required to serve a neighbourhood; or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>h) an electrical sub-station designed to operate at no more than 66,000 volts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It includes any associated flow measurement device or a structure to gauge waterway flow.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mooring pole</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Motel</strong></td>
<td>Land used to provide accommodation in serviced rooms for persons away from their normal place of residence, and where provision is made for parking guests’ vehicles convenient to the rooms.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Residential hotel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Motor racing track</strong></td>
<td>Land used to race, rally, scramble, or test, vehicles, including go-karts, motor boats, and motorcycles, and includes other competitive motor sports.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Leisure and recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Motor repairs</strong></td>
<td>Land used to repair or service motor vehicles, and includes the fitting of accessories.</td>
<td>Panel beating</td>
<td>Service industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Motor vehicle, boat, or caravan sales</strong></td>
<td>Land used to sell or hire motor vehicles, boats, or caravans. It may include the minor repair or servicing</td>
<td>Car sales</td>
<td>Retail premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum</td>
<td>Land used to display archaeological, biological, cultural, geographical, geological, historical, scientific, or other like works or artefacts.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Exhibition centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural systems</td>
<td>Land in substantially its natural state which is used to maintain ecological systems, or to preserve an area of historic, scientific, aesthetic, or cultural significance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nightclub</td>
<td>A building used to provide entertainment and dancing. It may include the provision of food and drink for consumption on the premises. It does not include the sale of packaged liquor, or gaming.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>Land used for administration, or clerical, technical, professional or other like business activity. No goods or materials intended for manufacture, sale, or hire may be stored on the land. Other than electoral office and medical centre, it does not include any other defined use.</td>
<td>Bank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Electoral office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Real estate agency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Travel agency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open sports ground</td>
<td>Land used for sport, but which is available for informal outdoor leisure or recreation when not being used or prepared for an organised game. It may include lights, change rooms, pavilions, and shelters.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Minor sports and recreation facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor recreation facility</td>
<td>Land used for outdoor leisure, recreation, or sport.</td>
<td>Amusement park</td>
<td>Minor sports and recreation facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Golf course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Golf driving range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paintball games facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zoo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paintball games facility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Outdoor recreation facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel beating</td>
<td>Land used to repair or replace damaged motor vehicle bodies and panels, and carry out any associated mechanical work or spray painting.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Motor repairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party supplies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted retail premises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum exploration</td>
<td>Land used for petroleum exploration in accordance with the <em>Petroleum Act 1998</em>.</td>
<td>Earth and energy resources industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum extraction</td>
<td>Land used for petroleum extraction in accordance with the <em>Petroleum Act 1998</em>.</td>
<td>Earth and energy resources industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pier</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pig farm</td>
<td>Land used to keep or breed pigs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Animal production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
<td>Land where people congregate for religious or cultural activities, entertainment, or meetings.</td>
<td>Amusement parlour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carnival</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Circus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drive-in theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exhibition centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Function centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Library</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nightclub</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Place of worship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted place of assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of worship</td>
<td>Land used for religious activities, such as a church, chapel, mosque, synagogue, and temple.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant nursery</td>
<td>Land used to propagate, grow, and sell plants. It may include the sale of gardening equipment and horticultural products.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Landscape gardening supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pontoon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal agency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retail premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry farm</td>
<td>Land used to keep or breed poultry.</td>
<td>Broiler farm</td>
<td>Animal production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry hatchery</td>
<td>Land used to incubate and hatch poultry eggs.</td>
<td>Animal production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary produce sales</td>
<td>Land used to display and sell primary produce, grown on the land or adjacent land. It may include processed goods made substantially from the primary produce.</td>
<td>Retail premises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary school</td>
<td></td>
<td>Education centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race course</td>
<td></td>
<td>Major sports and recreation facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racing dog keeping</td>
<td></td>
<td>Animal keeping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racing dog training</td>
<td></td>
<td>Animal training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway station</td>
<td>Land used to assemble and distribute goods and passengers and includes facilities to park and manoeuvre vehicles. It may include the selling of food, drinks and other convenience goods and services.</td>
<td>Transport terminal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate agency</td>
<td></td>
<td>Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reception centre</td>
<td></td>
<td>Function centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational boat facility</td>
<td>Land used to provide facilities for boats operated primarily for pleasure or recreation, including boats operated commercially for pleasure or recreation.</td>
<td>Boat launching facility</td>
<td>Marina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse disposal</td>
<td>Land used to dispose of refuse, by landfill, incineration, or other means.</td>
<td>Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewable energy facility</td>
<td>Land used to generate energy using resources that can be rapidly replaced by an ongoing natural process. Renewable energy resources include the sun, wind, the ocean, water flows, organic matter and the earth’s heat. It includes any building or other structure or thing used in or in connection with the generation of energy by a renewable resource. It does not include a renewable energy facility principally used to supply energy for an existing use of the land.</td>
<td>Wind energy facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and development centre</td>
<td>Land used to develop or test electronic technology, biotechnology, or any other scientific discipline. It may include administration, promotion, conference, display, laboratory, assembly, and manufacturing areas.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research centre</td>
<td>Land used only for scientific research.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reservoir</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Utility installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential aged care facility</td>
<td>Land used to provide accommodation and personal or nursing care for the aged. It may include recreational, health or laundry facilities and services for residents of the facility.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential building</td>
<td>Land used to accommodate persons, but does not include camping and caravan park, corrective institution, dependent person's unit, dwelling, group accommodation, host farm, residential village or retirement village.</td>
<td>Community care accommodation Residential hotel Rooming house</td>
<td>Accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential hotel</td>
<td>Land used to provide accommodation in serviced rooms for persons away from their normal place of residence. If it has at least 20 bedrooms, it may include the sale of liquor for consumption on, or off, the premises, function or conference rooms, entertainment, dancing, amusement machines, and gambling.</td>
<td>Motel Residential building</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential village</td>
<td>Land, in one ownership, containing a number of dwellings, used to provide permanent accommodation and which includes communal, recreation, or medical facilities for residents of the village.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accommodation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant</td>
<td>Land used to prepare and sell food and drink, for consumption on the premises. It may include: a) entertainment and dancing; and</td>
<td></td>
<td>Food and drink premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) the supply of liquor other than in association with the serving of meals, provided that tables and chairs are set out for at least 75% of patrons present on the premises at any one time. It does not include the sale of packaged liquor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted place of assembly</td>
<td>Land used by members of a club or group, or by members’ guests, for religious or cultural activities, entertainment, or meetings. It may include food and drink for consumption on the premises, and gaming.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Place of assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted recreation facility</td>
<td>Land used by members of a club or group, members’ guests, or by the public on payment of a fee, for leisure, recreation, or sport, such as a bowling or tennis club, gymnasium and fitness centre. It may include food and drink for consumption on the premises, and gaming.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Minor sports and recreation facility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Restricted retail premises    | Land used to sell or hire:  
   a) automotive parts and accessories;  
   b) camping, outdoor and recreation goods  
   c) electric light fittings;  
   d) animal supplies including equestrian and pet goods;  
   e) floor and window coverings;  
   f) furniture, bedding, furnishings, fabric and manchester and homewares;  
   g) household appliances, household electrical goods and home entertainment goods;  
   h) party supplies;  
   i) swimming pools;  
   j) office equipment and supplies;  
   k) baby and children’s goods, children’s play equipment and accessories;               | Equestrian supplies  
Party supplies                                                          | Shop                                                                     |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land use term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Includes</th>
<th>Included in</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>l) sporting, cycling, leisure, fitness goods and accessories; or m) goods and accessories which: Require a large area for handling, display and storage of goods; or Require direct vehicle access to the building by customers for the purpose of loading or unloading goods into or from their vehicles after purchase or hire. It does not include the sale of food, clothing and footwear unless ancillary to the primary use.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail premises</td>
<td>Land used to: a) sell goods by retail, or by retail and wholesale; b) sell services; or c) hire goods.</td>
<td>Food and drink premises Gambling premises Landscape gardening supplies Manufacturing sales Market Motor vehicle, boat, or caravan sales Postal agency Primary produce sales Shop Trade supplies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement village</td>
<td>Land used to provide permanent accommodation for retired people or the aged and may include communal recreational or medical facilities for residents of the village.</td>
<td>Accommodation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice growing</td>
<td></td>
<td>Crop raising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road freight terminal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transport terminal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooming house</td>
<td>Land used for a rooming house as defined in the <em>Residential Tenancies Act 1997</em>.</td>
<td>Residential building</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural industry</td>
<td>Land used to: a) handle, treat, process, or pack agricultural produce;</td>
<td>Abattoir Sawmill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) service or repair plant, or equipment, used in agriculture; or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) manufacture mud bricks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural store</td>
<td>Land used to store unprocessed agricultural produce, or products used in</td>
<td></td>
<td>Store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>agriculture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleyard</td>
<td>Land used to hold, sell, and buy farm animals.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawmill</td>
<td>Land used to handle, cut, and process timber from logs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rural industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary school</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Education centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service industry</td>
<td>Land used to launder, repair, service or wash articles, machinery, or</td>
<td>Car wash, Dry cleaner, Motor repairs</td>
<td>Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vehicles.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service station</td>
<td>Land used to sell motor vehicle fuel from bowser, and lubricants. It may</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>include the:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) selling of motor vehicle accessories or parts;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) selling of food, drinks and other convenience goods;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) hiring of trailers;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d) servicing or washing of motor vehicles; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e) installing of motor vehicle accessories or parts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping container storage</td>
<td>Land used to store shipping containers. It may include the cleaning,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Store</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>servicing, painting or fumigation of the shipping containers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop</td>
<td>Land used to sell goods or services, or to hire goods. It includes the</td>
<td>Adult sex product shop, Beauty salon, Bottle shop, Convenience shop,</td>
<td>Retail premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>selling of bread, pastries, cakes or other products baked on the premises.</td>
<td>Dry cleaning agent, Department store, Hairdresser, Laundromat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It does not include food and drink premises, gambling premises,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>landscape gardening supplies, manufacturing sales, market, motor vehicle,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>boat, or caravan sales, postal agency, primary produce sales, or trade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>supplies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted retail premises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Land use term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermarket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slipway</td>
<td>Land used to sell solid fuel, such as briquettes, coal, and fire wood.</td>
<td>Boat launching facility</td>
<td>Solid fuel depot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid fuel depot</td>
<td>Land used to sell solid fuel, such as briquettes, coal, and fire wood.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fuel depot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone exploration</td>
<td>Land used to search for stone, including:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Earth and energy resources industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) conducting geological, geophysical, and geochemical surveys;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) costeasing and bulk sampling;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) drilling; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d) taking samples for chemical, physical, or other testing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone extraction</td>
<td>Land used for the extraction or removal of stone in accordance with the <em>Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Earth and energy resources industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store</td>
<td>Land used to store goods, machinery, or vehicles.</td>
<td>Boat and caravan storage</td>
<td>Warehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Freezing and cool storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rural store</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping container storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vehicle store</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermarket</td>
<td>Land used to prepare and sell food and drink for immediate consumption off the premises.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take away food premises</td>
<td>Land used to prepare and sell food and drink for immediate consumption off the premises.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Food and drink premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tavern</td>
<td>Land used to sell liquor for consumption on the premises. It may include accommodation, food for consumption on the premises, entertainment, dancing, amusement machines, and gambling.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Food and drink premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications facility</td>
<td>Land used to accommodate any part of the infrastructure of a Telecommunications network. It</td>
<td></td>
<td>Utility installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timber production</td>
<td>Land used to propagate, cultivate, manage and harvest timber.</td>
<td>Crop raising</td>
<td>Tertiary institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timber yard</td>
<td>Land used to sell sawn, dressed, and treated timber, wood fibre boards, and the like. It includes cutting the timber and boards to order, and selling hardware, paints, tools, and materials used in conjunction with the use and treatment of timber.</td>
<td>Trade supplies</td>
<td>Education centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade supplies</td>
<td>Land used to sell by both retail and wholesale, or to hire, materials, tools, equipment, machinery or other goods for use in: a) automotive repairs and servicing; b) building; c) commerce; d) industry; e) landscape gardening; f) the medical profession; primary production; or local government, government departments or public institutions.</td>
<td>Timber yard</td>
<td>Retail premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tramway</td>
<td>Land used to provide a system of transport in vehicles connected to a network of tracks, and includes tram stops, shunting areas and associated passenger facilities.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer station</td>
<td>Land used to collect, consolidate, temporarily store, sort or recover refuse or used materials before transfer for disposal or use elsewhere.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport terminal</td>
<td>Land used to assemble and distribute goods or passengers. It includes facilities to park and manoeuvre vehicles. It does not include a Tramway.</td>
<td>Airport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bus terminal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heliport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Railway station</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Road freight terminal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wharf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel agency</td>
<td></td>
<td>Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility installation</td>
<td>Land used:</td>
<td>Minor utility installation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) for telecommunications;</td>
<td>Reservoir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) to transmit or distribute gas, oil, or power;</td>
<td>Telecommunications facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) to collect, treat, transmit, store, or distribute water; or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d) to collect, treat, or dispose of storm or flood water, sewage, or sullage.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It includes any associated flow measurement device or a structure to gauge waterway flow.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle store</td>
<td>Land used to park or store vehicles in connection with a goods or passenger transport business.</td>
<td>Store</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary centre</td>
<td>Land used to:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) diagnose animal diseases or disorders;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) surgically or medically treat animals; or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c) prevent animal diseases or disorders.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It may include keeping the animals on the premises for treatment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse</td>
<td>Land used to store or display goods. It may include the storage and distribution of goods for wholesale and the storage and distribution of goods for online retail. It does not include premises allowing in-person retail or display of goods for retail, or allowing persons to collect goods that have been purchased online.</td>
<td>Commercial display area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fuel depot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mail centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Milk depot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Store</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water retarding basin</td>
<td>Land used to store storm or flood water on a temporary basis.</td>
<td>Minor utility installation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land use term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Includes</td>
<td>Included in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wharf</td>
<td>Land used to provide facilities for ships, such as bulk and container ships, passenger ships, and defence force marine craft.</td>
<td>Transport terminal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind energy facility</td>
<td>Land used to generate electricity by wind force. It includes land used for:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a) any turbine, building or other structure or thing used in or in connection with the generation of electricity by wind force</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b) an anemometer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It does not include turbines principally used to supply electricity for domestic or rural use of the land.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winery</td>
<td>Land used to display, and sell by retail, vineyard products, in association with the growing of grape vines and the manufacture of the vineyard products. It may include the preparation and sale of food and drink for consumption on the premises.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoo</td>
<td></td>
<td>Outdoor recreation facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NESTING DIAGRAMS

The information in the table to Clause 73.03 is set out in the following diagrams as a means of indicating the nesting of land use terms.

The table to Clause 73.03 prevails if there is any inconsistency between the table and the diagrams or list.

Land use terms that are not nested are listed at Clause 73.04-18.

Land use terms in bold font are defined in Clause 73.03.

Accommodation group

- Camping and caravan park
- Corrective institution
- Dependent person’s unit: Bed and breakfast
- Dwelling: Caretaker’s house
- Group accommodation
- Accommodation
- Host farm
- Residential aged care facility
- Community care accommodation
- Residential building
- Residential hotel: Motel
- Residential village
- Rooming house
- Retirement village
Agriculture group

- Animal boarding
- Animal keeping
  - Dog breeding
  - Racing dog keeping
- See separate diagram for the sub-group of Animal production
- Animal production
- Animal training
  - Horse riding school
- Apiculture
  - Racing dog training
  - Horse stables
- Agriculture
  - Aquaculture
    - Crop raising
      - Rice growing
    - Horticulture
      - Market garden
    - Timber production
Industry group

- Materials recycling
- Refuse disposal

Industry

- Research and development centre
  - Abattoir
  - Sawmill
  - Car wash
  - Dry cleaner
  - Motor repairs
  - Panel beating

Service industry

Transfer station
Earth and Energy Resources Group

- Mineral exploration
- Mineral extraction
- Stone exploration
- Stone extraction
- Greenhouse gas sequestration exploration
- Earth and energy resources industry
- Greenhouse gas sequestration
- Geothermal energy exploration
- Geothermal energy extraction
- Petroleum exploration
- Petroleum extraction
Recreational boat facility group

Recreational boat facility

- Boat launching facility
  - Boat ramp
  - Slipway

- Marina
  - Jetty
  - Mooring pole
  - Pier
  - Pontoon
Retail premises group

- Convenience restaurant
- Hotel
- Restaurant
- Take away food premises
- Tavern
- Betting agency
- Gaming premises
- Garden supplies
- Plant nursery
- Manufacturing sales
- Market
- Motor vehicle, boat, or caravan sales
- Car sales
- Postal agency
- Primary produce sales
- Shop
  - See separate diagram for the sub-group of Shop
- Trade supplies
- Timber yard
Retail premises group (sub-group of Shop)

- Retail premises
- Shop
  - Adult sex product shop
  - Beauty salon
  - Bottle shop
  - Convenience shop
  - Dry cleaning agent
  - Department store
  - Hairdresser
  - Laundromat
  - Restricted retail premises
    - Equestrian supplies
    - Party supplies
  - Supermarket
Transport terminal group

- Airport
- Bus terminal
- Heliport
- Railway station
- Road freight terminal
- Wharf

Utility installation group

- Minority utility installation
- Water retarding basin
- Reservoir
- Telecommunications facility
Land use terms that are not nested

Art and craft centre
Brothel
Car park
Cemetery
Cinema based entertainment facility
Crematorium
Display home
Emergency services facility
Freeway service centre
Funeral parlour
Helicopter landing site
Home based business
Hospital
Natural systems
Research centre
Saleyard
Service station
Sign
Tramway
Veterinary centre
Winery
APPLICATION OF ZONES, OVERLAYS AND PROVISIONS

The schedule to this clause must include a general explanation of the relationship between the Municipal Planning Strategy, the objectives and strategies in Clauses 10 to 19 and the controls on the use and development of land in this planning scheme.

A planning authority must take into account the schedule to this clause when it prepares an amendment to this planning scheme.

A responsible authority must not take into account the schedule to this clause when it makes a decision under this planning scheme.
FURTHER STRATEGIC WORK

The schedule to this clause may specify the planning authority’s approach to further strategic work.

A planning authority may take into account the schedule to this clause when it prepares an amendment to this planning scheme.

The responsible authority must not take into account the schedule to this clause when it makes a decision under this planning scheme.
List of Amendments

This section lists the amendments which have been made to this scheme.
## LIST OF AMENDMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amendment number</th>
<th>In operation from</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC7</td>
<td>16 AUG 1999</td>
<td>Makes changes to the SPPF relating to Melbourne Airport and brothels; clarifies that land identified in a schedule to the Public Park and Recreation Zone or the Public Conservation and Resource Zone may be used and developed in accordance with the schedule or the specific controls contained in an incorporated document corresponding to the land; introduces a new State Resources Overlay; amends the Airport Environs Overlay to establish the lessee of Melbourne Airport in decision guidelines and as a referral authority; extends the expiry date of major promotion signs displayed in accordance with a permit granted between 19 September 1993, and 18 September 1997; amends definitions in accordance with changes to the Prostitution Control Act 1994.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>9 DEC 1999</td>
<td>The amendment rezones 2.03 hectares of land known as Oatlands Park situated between Alexander Avenue and Kalkee Road south of Wavell Street, from Public Park and Recreation zone, to Residential 1 Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC9</td>
<td>25 MAY 2000</td>
<td>Makes changes to the Settlement and Housing policies in the State Planning Policy Framework to recognise neighbourhood character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC8</td>
<td>17 AUG 2000</td>
<td>Makes changes to the SPPF in relation to biodiversity; introduces an operations clause for the LPPF; amends the rural zones in relation to the construction of outbuildings; amends the residential and rural zones to accommodate the keeping of pet racing dogs; amends the flooding zones and overlays to require the incorporation of local floodplain development plans; amends subdivision and dwelling provisions in the Restructure Overlay; amends clause 52.01 to clarify its relationship with the Subdivision Act 1988; amends clause 52.03 to enable the schedule to prohibit a use or development on specific sites; makes formatting and other changes arising from panel reports and operational experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>18 NOV 2000</td>
<td>Introduces a Industrial 3 Zone in the scheme, updates Clauses 21.03 and 21.05 of the Local Planning Policy Framework and includes land at Southbank, Horsham in a Residential 1 Zone and a Industrial 3 Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>18 NOV 2000</td>
<td>Rezones Lot 1 PS432917J, north-east corner of Wimmera Highway and Curran Road, Horsham from Rural Zone to Public Use Zone (PU7) and amends the schedule to the Public Use Zone to enable research and development of land in the Public Use Zone on the north-east corner of Wimmera Highway and Curran Road, Horsham in accordance with a master plan prepared for the Department of Natural Resources and Environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC10</td>
<td>14 DEC 2000</td>
<td>Makes changes to the Table of uses in the Public Conservation and Resource Zone relating to Utility installation and makes typographical corrections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC11</td>
<td>29 MAR 2001</td>
<td>Introduces ability to require permits for outbuildings larger than a specified size in the Low Density Residential Zone; introduces ability to require permits for restaurants in specified areas in the Business 1 Zone; provides more flexibility in the purpose of the Specific Sites and Exclusions provisions; simplifies the operation of the Advertising Signs provisions; reorganises and clarifies the Car Parking provisions; corrects the referral provisions in Clause 61 relating to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Construction of building or works on land within 60 metres of a major electricity transmission line; introduces a new definition of Retirement village; and makes various formatting and typographical corrections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C5</td>
<td>5 APR 2001</td>
<td>Corrects a number of technical inconsistencies in the mapping of the Environmental Significance Overlay and inserts the schedule to the Industrial 3 Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC12</td>
<td>24 AUG 2001</td>
<td>Makes changes to the SPPF, LPPF, Zones, Overlays, Particular Provisions, Definitions and list of Incorporated documents based on the general review of residential development provisions and the recommendations of the ResCode Advisory Committee. The changes include the introduction of schedules to four residential zones, a Neighbourhood Character Overlay, new residential development provisions in Clauses 54, 55 and 56 for dwellings and subdivision, and transitional arrangements for subdivision, medium-density housing and residential buildings. Corrects an inconsistency between Amendment S74 and the VPP in relation to public open space contributions in subdivision. Clarifies the definition of Trade supplies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC13</td>
<td>27 SEP 2001</td>
<td>Introduces Victorian Code for Broiler Farms as an incorporated document; amends the SPPF and the Rural Zone and introduces a new Particular provision and definition relating to broiler farm; amends the Advertising signs provisions relating to major promotion signs, business logos and street numbers; includes domestic rainwater tanks as exempt buildings and works except in the Heritage Overlay; updates references in the Environmental Audit Overlay to amended sections of the Environment Protection Act 1970, following amendments to that Act; makes corrections to the Residential 1 Zone and Business 1 Zone; and updates the User Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>18 OCT 2001</td>
<td>Rezones Part of PC 362457U and Lots 36 and 37 LP 3137, Part CA 6, Section 8, Parish of Horsham from the Rural Zone to the Business 4 Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>22 NOV 2001</td>
<td>Rezones the former VicRoads Depot at 46-58 Kalkee Road Horsham from the Public Use Zone 4 (Transport) and Public Use Zone 1 (Service and Utility) to the Mixed Use Zone with an Environmental Audit Overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC14</td>
<td>22 NOV 2001</td>
<td>Makes corrections to the Residential 1 Zone, Clause 54.04 and Clause 55.04.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C11</td>
<td>218 NOV 2001</td>
<td>Amends Land Subject to Inundation Schedule to conditionally exempt from the need to obtain a permit certain works associated with remediating site contamination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C7</td>
<td>22 AUG 2002</td>
<td>The amendment rezones land in Windsor and Dougherty Streets Horsham from Public Park Recreation Zone to Residential 1 Zone.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VC16             | 8 OCT 2002      | Restructures Clauses 11, 12 and 13 of the State Planning Policy Framework and amends zone maps of 17 Melbourne metropolitan fringe planning schemes to introduce an Urban Growth Boundary and a legend designation for land outside the Urban Growth Boundary; introduces a renewable energy policy in Clause 15 of the SPPF; introduces a new Particular provision and Land use term for Wind energy facility; includes Wind energy facility in the Table of uses in the Public Conservation and Resource Zone; includes a
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amendment number</th>
<th>In operation from</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>temporary anemometer in the list of buildings and works not requiring a permit; makes the Minister for Planning the responsible authority in planning schemes for considering Wind energy facilities with a capacity greater than 30 megawatts; and introduces Policy and Planning Guidelines for Development of Wind Energy Facilities in Victoria, 2002 as an incorporated document in planning schemes; amends Clause 18 of the SPPF to require the design of transport routes to provide for grade separation at railways.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14 15 OCT 2002</td>
<td>Rezones the former Horsham Saleyards bounded by Hamilton Street, Darlot Street, Madden Street and Baker Street Horsham from Public Use Zone 1 to Business 4 Zone, Residential 2 Zone and to apply the Design and Development Overlay to the site.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC15 31 OCT 2002</td>
<td>Updates reference to tourism guidelines in SPPF; clarifies the nature of &quot;school&quot; in the SPPF and Clause 56.07 and in conditions opposite various uses in the industrial and business zones; introduces a new Particular provision and Land use term for Shipping container storage; includes Shipping container storage in the Table of uses in the Industrial 1, Business 3 and Business 4 Zones; exempts outdoor swimming pools associated with dwellings from permit requirements in the Design and Development Overlay and Neighbourhood Character Overlay; exempts removal of native vegetation from permit requirements in the Heritage Overlay and Public Acquisition Overlay if it presents an immediate risk of injury or damage; amends Clause 52.01 to establish consistency with the Subdivision Act 1988 and to clarify the Class 1 exemption for subdivision of residential buildings; extends the expiry date in Clause 52.04-3 for transitional arrangements for residential development; amends Standard C21 in Clause 56.06-4 to facilitate the use of building envelopes on lots in new subdivisions; amends definitions of Wall height, Materials recycling and Store; and makes minor format changes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C12 19 DEC 2002</td>
<td>Amends Clause 61.01-61.04 to reinstate the Horsham Rural City Council as Responsible Authority over land known as the former Horsham saleyards bounded by Hamilton, Darlot, Baker and Madden streets Horsham.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC17 24 DEC 2002</td>
<td>Provides permit exemption in the Public Acquisition Overlay for proposals that are consistent with the purpose for which the land was or is to be acquired; and provides permit exemptions and introduces an incorporated document for 3 Rail Infrastructure Projects (Rail Gauge Standardisation Project, Regional Fast Rail Project and Fibre Optic Project) in 23 planning schemes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C10 16 JAN 2003</td>
<td>Rezones land on PS 344069 Parish of Vectis East from Rural to Rural Living and provides an amended schedule to the Rural Zone to reflect the zone changes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15 16 JAN 2003</td>
<td>Makes a technical correction to Clause 61.01-61.04 to reinstate the Horsham Rural City Council as Responsible Authority over land known as the former Horsham saleyards bounded by Hamilton, Darlot, Baker and Madden streets Horsham.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VC19 24 JUL 2003 | Makes changes to the SPPF and various Overlays and Particular provisions relating to Government policies and strategies on native vegetation management, coastal planning and management, highway management and Development Contributions Plans; introduces a Particular provision for satellite dishes; makes high rise residential development in residential zones subject to car parking.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amendment number</th>
<th>In operation from</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>requirements in Clause 52.06; provides permit exemptions for direction signs to emergency facilities at hospitals and buildings and works associated with a Dependent person's unit; clarifies that permit exemption for subdivision applies to an authority acquiring land rather than generally to an acquiring authority; amends the definition of Shop to clarify that it includes the sale of bread and other products baked on the premises; updates references to Ministers, Government departments and agencies; updates references to legislation and incorporated documents; and makes various formatting and typographical corrections.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16 9 OCT 2003</td>
<td>Rezones land on the north side of Kenny Road, Horsham, known as CA 3 and 4 Section 10, Parish of Horsham to a Public Park and recreation Zone and includes this land within an Environmental Audit Overlay and rezones the land the south side of Kenny Road, Horsham, known as Part CA 3A, Parish of Horsham (Certificate of Title Volume 7571 Folio 108) to a Low Density Residential Zone to allow the land to be developed for low density residential purposes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC21 9 OCT 2003</td>
<td>Corrects Clause 52.05-9 to restore provisions relating to High-wall signs deleted in Amendment VC19.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17 18 DEC 2003</td>
<td>Rezone to a Business 1 Zone lots 37 and 38, Plan of Subdivision PS510241J Parish of Horsham described in Certificates of Title Volume 10716 Folio 500 and Volume 10716 Folio 482 respectively and part of lots 44, 45 and 46A Plan of Subdivision OP109489, Parish of Horsham described Certificate of Title Volume 2008 Folio 463, Volume 4153 Folio 454 and Volume 9736 Folio 465 respectively and part of former government road shown on Surveyor's plan S966B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC24 11 JUN 2004</td>
<td>Introduces the Farming Zone and Rural Activity Zone in the VPP and amends Clause 17.05 in the SPPF, the Low Density Residential Zone and the Rural Living Zone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC25 1 JUL 2004</td>
<td>Removes reference to 4 Star energy rating in Standard B10, Clause 55.03-5 to ensure consistency between the VPP and the 5 Star energy rating in the Building Regulations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC26 26 AUG 2004</td>
<td>Makes changes to the SPPF to implement recommendations of the Live Music Task Force; removes anomalies that allow dwellings to be constructed or extended on common property and existing dwellings to be internally altered and converted to multiple dwellings without permits; updates references to current transport legislation; makes corrections to the Advertising sign provisions; amends the list of incorporated documents to refer to updated documents; restructures the list of incorporated documents in Clause 81 and the Schedule to Clause 81.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC27 9 SEP 2004</td>
<td>Establishes all referral and notice requirements in Clause 66 and schedules to Clause 66.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC28 6 OCT 2004</td>
<td>Introduces a Particular provision, Clause 52.34, for Bicycle facilities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C18 (Part 1) 14 OCT 2004</td>
<td>Replaces Clause 21 and Clause 22; replaces Schedule 1 to the Special Use Zone; replaces Schedule 2 to the Environmental Significance Overlay; replaces Schedules 2 and 3 to the Significant Landscape Overlay; replaces the Schedule to the Heritage Overlay and corrects a number of mapping errors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC29</td>
<td>4 NOV 2004</td>
<td>Makes a change to Clause 52.17 to clarify that the exemption from the need for a planning permit for the removal, destruction or lopping of native vegetation for farm structures does not include the establishment or operation of a central pivot irrigation system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC31</td>
<td>25 NOV 2004</td>
<td>Introduces a new Residential 3 Zone; introduces a new Particular provision and amends Clause 19 to require an urban context report and design response for residential development of four (4) or more storeys; includes a reference to Design Guidelines for Higher Density Housing in Clause 19; and amends the ResCode provisions at Clauses 54.03-2 and 55.03-2 to give effect to residential height provisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC32</td>
<td>23 DEC 2004</td>
<td>Makes changes to Clause 15.08 of the SPPF to refer to the land use and development polices expressed in the Great Ocean Road Region – A Land Use and Transport Strategy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C21</td>
<td>28 APR 2005</td>
<td>Deletes unnecessary referral requirements from Schedule 2 to the Environmental Significance Overlay and Schedule 1 to the Development Plan Overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C23</td>
<td>7 J UL 2005</td>
<td>Implements Section 48 of the Heritage Act 1995 by identifying places listed on the Victorian Heritage Register on the Planning Scheme Maps and Schedule to the Heritage Overlay in accordance with their listing on the Victorian Heritage Register. The places are Former Wimmera Stock Bazaar, Hamilton and Darlot Streets, Horsham (VHR H1985 &amp; HO25) and Pavilion Classroom, Jory Street, Natimuk (VHR H2051 &amp; HO26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC33</td>
<td>1 SEP 2005</td>
<td>Removes the requirement for a Clause 54 assessment for Heritage Overlay applications in a residential zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC34</td>
<td>22 SEP 2005</td>
<td>Introduces a new Clause 12 with consequential changes to other clauses in the SPPF, including Clauses 14, 15, 17, 18 &amp; 19; includes reference to Alpine Resorts 2020 Strategy in Clause 15.13 and Activity Centre Design Guidelines and Safer Design Guidelines in Clause 19.03-3; amends subdivision requirements in Clauses 35.04, 35.05, 35.06; makes changes to provisions in Clause 35.06 and Clause 57.01 regarding Wind energy facilities; amends advertising sign controls along railway corridors in Clause 36.01-7; amends Clauses 43.05-3, 55 &amp; 56 to refer to the Residential 3 Zone; amends Clause 44.05 to broaden the range of minor buildings and works that do not require a permit; amends Clauses 44.01, 44.02, 44.03, 44.04, 44.05, 45.01, 45.02 and 45.05 to introduce exemptions from notice and review for permit applications; Clarifies requirements for extractive industry and private tennis courts in Clauses 52.09, 52.21 and 66.05; introduces definition for Metropolitan Melbourne in Clause 72; introduces a “Tramway” definition and deletes reference to “lightrail”; introduces a new incorporated document, Activity Centres and Principal Public Transport Network Plan, 2003 in Clause 81.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20</td>
<td>27 OCT 2005</td>
<td>Creates Schedule 6 to the Environmental Significance Overlay (ESO6); applies ESO6 to the land including and surrounding the Horsham Wastewater Treatment Plant and deletes the Design and Development Overlay (DDO7) as it applies to that land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC35</td>
<td>15 DEC 2005</td>
<td>Includes a reference to the Planning Guidelines for Land Based Aquaculture in Victoria in Clause 17; makes Education centre a prohibited use in green wedge areas; includes Emergency services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC36</td>
<td>22 DEC 2005</td>
<td>Amends Clause 62 to provide exemption from planning scheme requirements for events on public land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC37</td>
<td>19 JAN 2006</td>
<td>Amends the format of the Victoria Planning Provisions and all planning schemes to facilitate the ZAPP electronic amendment administration system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC38</td>
<td>16 MAR 2006</td>
<td>Makes changes to Clauses 15.09, 52.17, 66.02 and 72 to provide for a new approach to native vegetation management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC40</td>
<td>30 AUG 2006</td>
<td>Makes changes to the Clauses 32.01, 32.02, 32.04, 32.05, 32.06, 34.01, 34.02, 34.03, 34.04, 34.05, 43.01, 44.02, 62, and 72 to exempt various minor works from requiring a planning permit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC41</td>
<td>1 SEP 2006</td>
<td>Amends the metropolitan growth areas strategies in Clause 12 of the SPPF by introducing the <em>Growth Area Framework Plans</em> as an incorporated document.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC42</td>
<td>9 OCT 2006</td>
<td>Introduces the Sustainable Neighbourhoods Provisions for residential subdivision, including changes to Clauses 19, 55.03 and 56 to 56.09; Introduces new transitional arrangements for subdivision at Clause 56.10; modifies subdivision application requirements in the residential zones; applies Clause 56 provisions as subdivision application requirements to the Comprehensive Development Zone, Priority Development Zone, Incorporated Plan Overlay and Development Plan Overlay; Amend the coastal areas policies in Clause 15.08 to give effect to the land use and development strategies of the Victorian Coastal Strategy 2002; Makes changes to the VPP to provide for geothermal energy extraction in Clauses 35.06, 35.07, 35.08, 42.01, 42.02, 42.03, 44.01, 44.02, 52.08, 52.17, 62, 66, 74 and 75; Amends Clause 52.29 to introduce a decision guideline for road network safety and efficiency regarding access to adjoining properties to respond to the Road Management Act 2004; Introduces a new Particular Provision - Clause 52.36 that includes the Director of Public Transport as a referral authority; and Makes other administrative changes, updates and corrections to the VPP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC39</td>
<td>18 OCT 2006</td>
<td>Amends the provisions relating to gaming in clauses 19.02, 52.28 and 72 to implement Government policy and to accord with the Gambling Regulation Act 2003.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC43</td>
<td>31 OCT 2006</td>
<td>Introduces provisions for the further protection of green wedges in Clauses 35.04, 35.05 and 35.06; and clarifies the term 'in conjunction with' in Clause 64. Amends SPPF Clauses 12 and 16 to introduce state-wide affordable housing policies and makes other administrative corrections to the VPP and various planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C29</td>
<td>2 NOV 2006</td>
<td>Applies the Public Acquisition Overlay to sites at Dooen, Longeronong and Pimpinio to be acquired for water pump station and storage sites for the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline System.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC44</td>
<td>14 NOV 2006</td>
<td>Introduces additional exemptions in Clause 52.17 for the removal of native vegetation near buildings used for Accommodation to manage risks to life and property from wildfire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C22</td>
<td>11 JAN 2007</td>
<td>The Amendment introduces the floodplain management policy references in the Municipal Strategic Statement; inserts the ‘Floodplain Management Policy’; amends the Schedule to Land Subject to Inundation Overlay (LSIO); introduces Schedule 9 to the Design and Development Overlay (DDO9) and the Floodway Overlay (FO) and the Schedule to the overlay; and applies the LSIO and FO to land throughout the municipality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C24</td>
<td>29 MAR 2007</td>
<td>Rezones land located at 105 Dimboola Road, Horsham from Rural Zone to Business 4 Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C33</td>
<td>29 MAR 2007</td>
<td>Amends the schedules to Clauses 52.03, 52.17 and 81.01 to exempt the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project from the need for planning permits to use land at nominated locations within the Public Conservation and Resource Zone and the Public Park and Recreation Zone and exempts the project from the native vegetation provisions of the planning scheme provided the project is constructed in accordance with the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project Environmental Management Plan- Headworks and Western Leg dated 19 January 2005. Includes the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project Headworks and Western Leg January 2007 as an incorporated document.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC30</td>
<td>14 MAY 2007</td>
<td>Amends Clause 18 to update reference to the Australian Noise Exposure Forecast (ANEF) and relevant reference documents and provides in Clause 66.05 for notice of permit applications to be given to the airport lessee of Melbourne airport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C32</td>
<td>19 JUL 2007</td>
<td>Rezones land at the south-east corner of Remlaw Road and Curran Road, Horsham from Rural Zone to part Residential 1 Zone and part Public Use Zone 6 (Local Government).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40</td>
<td>2 AUG 2007</td>
<td>Introduces the Farming Zone and rezones all land in the Rural Zone to the Farming Zone. The Rural Zone is deleted from Scheme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC45</td>
<td>17 SEP 2007</td>
<td>Amends Clauses 12, 15, 17, 19, 35.04, 35.05, 43.01, 52.09, 52.17, 52.18, 52.32 &amp; 57 to give effect to the operation of the Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006; amends the schedule to Clause 61.01 to refer to Division 1A of Part 4 of the Act; deletes reference to ‘local provisions page header’ in Clause 61.03; updates reference to the Development Contribution Guidelines in Clause 18.12; corrects reference to the Victorian Commission for Gambling Regulation in Clause 52.28; includes the document relating to Rail Infrastructure Projects in Clause 81.01 of the Ballarat, Greater Geelong and Wyndham planning schemes; updates reference to the amended Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990 in Clauses 17, 42.01, 42.02, 42.03, 44.01, 44.02, 52.08, 52.17 and 66.02; updates list of reference documents relating to soil contamination under Clause 15.06; amends the definition for Restricted retail premises in Clause 74; introduces a new purpose in the Rural Activity Zone, which provides for a specific purpose to be included in a schedule to the zone and amends the schedules in the Mansfield &amp; Bass Coast Planning Schemes to include new purpose statements; amends Clause 52.04 (satellite dish) to include reference to the R3Z; amends Clauses 17.07, 52.18 &amp; 81.01 to reflect the updated Timber Code; makes Veterinary centre a Section 2 use in the Farming Zone; includes new provisions for electronic billboard signage to Clause 52.05, including making VicRoads a referral authority under Clause 66.03 and a new definition in Clause...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td>18/09/07 to 18/09/08 under Clause 52.05; and makes other administrative changes, other minor updates and corrections to the VPP and planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C35</td>
<td>17 JAN 2008</td>
<td>The amendment introduces an Incorporated Document to the Schedule to clause 52.03 of the Planning Scheme. The effect of incorporating this document is to remove the need for the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project to require planning permits for use and development of a minor utility installation in various zones, and to remove the need for planning permits for the removal of vegetation that may be required by the planning scheme. The Incorporated Document triggers these exemptions once an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for individual stages of the project is signed by the Secretary of the Department of Planning and Community Development. Clause 81.01 of the Planning Scheme is also amended to include the Wimmera Mallee Pipeline Project Horsham Planning Scheme Incorporated Document as an incorporated document.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC46</td>
<td>4 FEB 2008</td>
<td>Introduces an exemption in Clauses 42.01, 42.02, 42.03, 44.01, 44.02 and 52.17 for the removal of native vegetation to construct strategic fuelbreaks of up to 40 metres width for wildfire protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C34</td>
<td>3 APR 2008</td>
<td>Rezones land in Walnut Avenue, Horsham, from Farming Zone to Low Density Residential Zone and Public Conservation and Resource Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC47</td>
<td>7 APR 2008</td>
<td>Translates provisions from the Melbourne Docklands Area Planning Provisions, September 2006 into Clause 37.05; and introduces new purpose statements and decision guidelines to Clause 52.27 to address cumulative impact of licensed premises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC48</td>
<td>10 JUN 2008</td>
<td>Introduces the Urban Growth Zone (UGZ) and accompanying schedule at 37.07 to the VPP and applies the UGZ to five planning schemes (Cardinia, Casey, Hume, Melton &amp; Wyndham); amends reference to Precinct Structure Plans in Clauses 12 and 14 and amends Clause 66.03 to include a referral requirement in the new UGZ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC49</td>
<td>15 SEP 2008</td>
<td>Exempts further ‘minor matters’ from requiring a planning permit to streamline Victoria’s planning system and improve the workability of provisions; refines referral requirements for Director of Public Transport, Country Fire Authority and VicRoads; introduces new referral requirements under the UGZ for the City of Greater Geelong; Clarifies the notice provisions under the MAEO; introduces the Public Transport Guidelines for Land Use and Development as a reference document; changes the advertising sign provisions under Clause 52.05, including new decision guidelines and application requirements; provides a final extension of time to 31 December 2008 for lodgement of applications for existing Major promotion signs allowed under the continuance provision in Clause 52.05-5; changes the UGZ Part A advertising sign controls from Category 4 to Category 3; introduces new exemptions under the Clause 52.17 native vegetation provisions to improve their operation; introduces a new particular provision for native vegetation precinct plans in Clause 52.16; and makes other administrative changes, updates and corrections to the VPP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C25(Part 1)</td>
<td>4 DEC 2008</td>
<td>The amendment rezones land fronting Plumpton Road, immediately west of Stawell Road, land surrounding the Horsham Aerodrome, and land bounded by Madden Street, Baker Street, O’Callaghans Parade and Hamilton Street, to various zones; introduces a new Schedule 2 to the Special Use Zone and applies it to part of the land at the Horsham Aerodrome; applies the Environmental Audit Overlay over several properties in central Horsham; and makes minor wording changes to Clause 21.04-1 of the Municipal Strategic Statement to address industrial development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC50</td>
<td>15 DEC 2008</td>
<td>Introduces new provisions for residential aged care facilities in Clause 16, the residential zones and in Clauses 74 and 75; makes certain minor buildings and works associated with an Education centre exempt from the requirement for a planning permit in Clause 62.02; makes corrections and clarifications to the native vegetation provisions; specifies advertising sign requirements for situations where the PUZ4 and RDZ abut each other; introduces new dry stone wall provisions in Clause 52.37 together with decision guidelines for post boxes and dry stone walls and inserts the schedule to Clause 52.37 in all planning schemes and specifies a permit requirement for dry stone walls in 12 planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC52</td>
<td>18 DEC 2008</td>
<td>Amends the coastal areas policies in Clause 15.08 of the SPPF to give effect to the land use and development strategies of the Victorian Coastal Strategy 2008.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC53</td>
<td>23 FEB 2009</td>
<td>Introduces a new particular provision, Clause 52.38 - 2009 Bushfire Recovery and amends Clause 62.02-1 to include a permit exemption for buildings and works carried out by or on behalf of a municipality with an estimated cost of $1,000,000 or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C39</td>
<td>26 MAR 2009</td>
<td>Removes HO18 from the Natimuk Gym Club and realigns HO18 to apply only to the former Natimuk School building, and rezones the road reserve of Firebrace Street and O’Callaghans Parade from the Road Zone Category 2 to the underlying zones, as this section of road is not a Vic Roads declared road.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC57</td>
<td>14 MAY 2009</td>
<td>Introduces a new particular provision, Clause 52.39 - 2009 Bushfire - replacement buildings providing a permit exemption for specified uses and buildings and works that were damaged or destroyed by bushfire in 2009. Amends the schedule to Clause 53 of the Yarra Ranges Planning Scheme to exempt buildings and works to which Clause 52.39 applies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C25(Part 2)</td>
<td>21 MAY 2009</td>
<td>Rezones land in the vicinity of Stawell Road, Horsham to implement recommendations from the Wimmera Industrial Land Capability Study (WILCS). The amendment also includes land in the Design and Development Overlay Schedule 10, and applies the Incorporated Plan Overlay to land at 2214 Western Highway, Haven.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC56</td>
<td>22 MAY 2009</td>
<td>Introduces a new particular provision, Clause 52.40 - Government Funded Education Facilities, providing a permit exemption for specified government funded buildings and works. Amends the Schedule to Clause 61.01 to establish the Minister for Planning as the responsible authority associated with clause 52.40. Introduces a new particular provision, Clause 52.41 - Government Funded Social Housing providing a permit exemption for specified government funded accommodation. Amends the schedule to Clause 61.01 to establish the Minister for Planning as the responsible authority associated with Clause 52.41. Corrects the general provisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C37</td>
<td>4 JUN 2009</td>
<td>Rezones land in the vicinity of Stockton Drive, also known as Lot 1 on Plan of Subdivision No. 301646W, from part Farming Zone and part Residential 1 Zone to part Residential 1 Zone and part Public Park and Recreation Zone, and introduces Development Plan Overlay Schedule 6 to the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C45</td>
<td>16 JUL 2009</td>
<td>Implements Section 48 of the <em>Heritage Act</em> 1995 to ensure that places in the Planning Scheme are consistently identified with places in the Victorian Heritage Register.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C42</td>
<td>20 AUG 2009</td>
<td>Rezones land in Dooen required for the Dooen Freight Hub to the Special Use Zone Schedule 3; introduces a new Clause 21.04-1 with references to the Freight Hub; introduces a new map into the Schedule to the Farming Zone to allow for smaller lot sizes in the Farming Zone to facilitate the development of land for and associated with the Freight Hub; introduces the Road Closure Overlay over two unconstructed roads in the vicinity of the Freight Hub; and issues two planning permits to subdivide land to create new lots to facilitate the development of the Freight Hub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC61</td>
<td>10 SEP 2009</td>
<td>Introduces a new particular provision, <em>Clause 52.43 - Interim measures for bushfire protection</em>, providing an exemption from planning scheme and planning permit requirements for the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation for bushfire protection. Amends the schedule to Clause 53 of the Yarra Ranges Planning Scheme to exempt the removal, destruction or lopping of vegetation to which Clause 52.43 applies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VC60             | 21 SEP 2009      | Amends Clause 15.14 to provide an overarching renewable energy statement, Clause 74 and 75 to include a new land use term and group for renewable energy facility, Clause 35.06 (RCZ), 35.07 (FZ) and 36.03 (PCRZ) to include a renewable energy facility as a permit required use. Introduces a new particular provision Clause 52.42 – Renewable energy facility. Amends Clause 15 and 81 to update the Policy and Planning Guidelines for Development of Wind Energy Facilities in Victoria to the 2009 guidelines. Amends Clause 52.32 Wind Energy Facility and the reference to wind energy facilities in the schedule to Clause 61.01 to be consistent with the new guidelines. Amends the definition of anemometers in Clause 72 and Wind Energy Facility in Clause 74. Amends Clause 62.02 to make the installation of solar energy systems exempt from a permit. Amends Clause 12.05 to include a new maritime precinct policy, including two new reference documents. Amends Clause 15, 44.03 (FO) and 44.04 (LSIO) to include reference, purposes and decision guidelines regarding river health strategies and regional wetland plans. Amends Clause 16, 17 and 81.01 to include reference to the new Victorian Code for Broiler Farms 2009, amends Clause 52.31, 66.05 and 74 to reference the new code and introduce new notice requirements and update the definition for broiler farms. Amends Clause 52.17 (Native vegetation) regarding existing buildings and works in the Farming Zone and Rural Activity Zone to clarify the extent of permit exemptions. Amends Clause 64 to allow a permit application to be made for the subdivision of land in more than one zone. Amends the permit exemptions in Clause 62.02-2 to include cat cages and other domestic animal enclosures. Amendment VC60 introduces a number of administrative changes amending: 52.13,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amendment number</th>
<th>In operation from</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC58</td>
<td>1 OCT 2009</td>
<td>Amends Clause 56.05-2 Residential subdivision, Public open space to include reference to the Precinct Structure Plan Guidelines and amends the objectives and standards of Clause 56.05-2. The amendment includes new and amended public open space objectives, distribution and standards, for active open space, local parks, open space links and linear parks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C44</td>
<td>29 OCT 2009</td>
<td>Rezones two parcels of land to facilitate the upgrading of the Horsham Aerodrome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C48</td>
<td>26 NOV 2009</td>
<td>Rezone land located on Fisher Street in Pimpinio, known as the former Dimboola/ Pimpinio Primary School site (CA 11 Section 2 in the Township of Pimpinio), from Public Use Zone 2 (Education) to Public Park and Recreation Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C25(Part 3)</td>
<td>3 DEC 2009</td>
<td>Implements the recommendations from the Wimmera Industrial Land Capability Study. The amendment rezones the identified land to Residential 1, Residential 2, Business 2 and Industrial 1 zones. The amendment also applies the EAO to all identified land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC64</td>
<td>23 DEC 2009</td>
<td>Amends Clause 52.27 – Licensed Premises to remove the requirement for a permit where the change in a liquor licence is solely as a result of the changes to the licence categories to be introduced on 1 January 2010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC65</td>
<td>22 JAN 2010</td>
<td>Amends Clause 52.43 – Interim Measures for Bushfire Protection to clarify that the permit exemptions for vegetation removal apply to existing and not proposed buildings. The amended provision further clarifies that an existing building specifically refers to an existing building constructed before the operation of Clause 52.43 (10 September 2009) or is an existing building constructed after that date, but approved by a planning permit or building permit before the operation of Clause 52.43.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C38</td>
<td>18 FEB 2010</td>
<td>Introduces a new Clause 44.06 “Wildfire Management Overlay” and associated Wildfire Management Overlay Maps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C43</td>
<td>4 MAR 2010</td>
<td>Rezones Crown Allotments 73A and 73B Parish of Natimuk, from Public Park and Recreation Zone to the Farming Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC70</td>
<td>14 MAY 2010</td>
<td>Amends Clause 52.38 to: reinstate planning scheme exemptions for bushfire recovery until 31 March 2011; extend the time by which uses must be bought into compliance with the planning scheme until 31 March 2012; and to clarify its purpose and operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC62</td>
<td>18 JUN 2010</td>
<td>Clarifies the status of the Secretary to the Department of Sustainability and Environment in various overlays and Clauses 52.16, 52.17, 52.18 and 66.02; removes a permit requirement relating to greenhouse gas sequestration in most zones, various overlays and Clauses 52.08, 52.16, 52.17 and 62.02-2; amends Clause 66.02-2 to include the Secretary administering the Greenhouse Gas Geological Sequestration Act 2008 as a referral authority; amends Clause 12 and 18 to incorporate the Victorian Cycling Strategy 2009; makes an Emergency Services Facility a Section 2 use in Clause 36.03; amends Clause 44.01 and the schedules to Clause 44.01 in the Mornington Peninsula Planning Scheme to change certain standard exemptions for buildings and...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC66</td>
<td>27 JUL 2010</td>
<td>Makes changes to Clauses 12 and 14 of the SPPF to give effect to the land use and development strategies of Ready for Tomorrow: A Blueprint for Regional and Rural Victoria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50</td>
<td>29 JUL 2010</td>
<td>Rezones a portion of 15 Homers Court, Horsham from Public Park and Recreation Zone to Residential 1 Zone, to correct an anomaly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC69</td>
<td>2 AUG 2010</td>
<td>Makes changes relating to waste management to Clauses 12.07 and 18.10 of the SPPF. Introduces a particular provision for resource recovery (Clause 52.45), revises Clause 52.10 and changes land use terms for ‘Materials recycling’ and ‘Refuse transfer station’ throughout the VPP. Prohibits a Transfer station and Materials recycling in the Mixed Use Zone. Introduces a permit requirement for a Transfer Station in the Township Zone, the Industrial 1 Zone, the Business 3 and 4 Zones and the Farming Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC68</td>
<td>6 AUG 2010</td>
<td>Amends the Casey, Hume, Melton, Mitchell, Whittlesea and Wyndham planning schemes to expand Melbourne’s Urban Growth Boundary (UGB). Changes the definition of Metropolitan Melbourne (Clause 72) to include part of the Mitchell planning scheme. Introduces a particular provision ‘Statement of Underlying Provisions’ (Clause 52.44) and an associated incorporated document in relevant planning schemes. Applies the Public Acquisition Overlay to identify and reserve land for the Regional Rail Link (RRL), Outer Metropolitan Ring/E6 Transport Corridor and Western Grasslands Reserves in relevant planning schemes (schedule to Clause 45.01). Makes the Minister for Planning the Responsible Authority for the RRL (schedule to Clause 61.01) and enables land to be used and developed in accordance with a new incorporated document for the RRL (schedule to Clauses 52.03 and 81.01). Introduces five new schedules to the Environmental Significance Overlay (Clause 42.01) in relevant planning schemes. Introduces a new incorporated document - The Truganina Cemetery Environmental Management Plan in the Wyndham Planning scheme. Removes the Restructure Overlay from land rezoned to Urban Growth Zone in the Mitchell Planning Scheme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC73</td>
<td>31 AUG 2010</td>
<td>Extends the expiry date of the particular provision, Clause 52.43 - Interim measures for bushfire protection, until 1 March 2012.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC63</td>
<td>13 SEP 2010</td>
<td>Amends Clause 52.15 to exempt heliports and helipads in association with agricultural use and emergency operations from the permit requirement of the Clause. Changes references to the Extractive Industries Development Act 1995 to refer to the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990. Clarifies references to the Secretary to the Department of Sustainability and Environment in Clauses 42.01, 42.02, 52.16 and 52.17. Amends Clause 62 to exempt extractive industry from the need for a planning permit where an exemption exists under the Mineral Resources (Sustainable Development) Act 1990. Removes the permit requirement for Greenhouse gas sequestration and Greenhouse gas sequestration exploration in the Urban Growth Zone. Makes changes to the nesting of the terms Geothermal energy extraction, Greenhouse gas sequestration and Greenhouse gas sequestration exploration in Clause 74 and Clause 75 and makes associated updates to the table of uses in the Urban Growth Zone, Rural Activity Zone, Farming Zone and Rural Conservation Zone. Updates the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC71</td>
<td>20 SEP 2010</td>
<td>Replaces Clauses 10 to 19 of the SPPF with new revised Clauses 10 to 19 and redistributes the existing policies under the following new SPPF themes: Settlement, Environmental and landscape values, Environmental risk, Natural resource management, Built environment and heritage, Housing, Economic development, Transport and Infrastructure. The revised SPPF updates references to various Government documents. Introduces new policies into the SPPF to give effect to The Victorian Integrated Housing Strategy (Clause 16) and Melbourne 2030: A planning update Melbourne @ 5 Million (Clauses 11, 12, 16, and 19). Amends Clause 52.02 Easement, restrictions and reserves to introduce a new objective and decision guideline as a consequential change to the SPPF review. Introduces a new Clause 52.46 Brothels as a consequential change to the SPPF review with a new requirement to place a condition on permit for a brothel. Updates the incorporated document Activity Centres and Principal Public Transport Network 2010 in Clause 81.01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC74</td>
<td>25 OCT 2010</td>
<td>Amends Clause 52.27 to include a permit exemption for variation of liquor licence prescribed under the Liquor Control Reform Regulations 2009. Amends Clause 66 to make the Director of Liquor Licensing a referral authority and the Victoria Police a notice authority for an application under Clause 52.27 in association with a hotel, tavern or nightclub that is to operate after 1am.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC76</td>
<td>19 NOV 2010</td>
<td>Amends Clause 52.43 to introduce a new planning permit exemption for buildings and works associated with a private bushfire shelter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C41</td>
<td>25 NOV 2010</td>
<td>The amendment introduces a new schedule 4 to the Special Use Zone, rezones the Horsham Showgrounds from the Public Park and Recreation Zone (PPRZ) to the Special Use Zone Schedule 4 (SUZ4) to provide for the future development of the facility; and rezones the small parcel of land at the rear of Nos. 2 and 4 McBain Street from the Rural Living Zone to the Public Park and Recreation Zone to reflect Council’s ownership of the land and intentions for its use as an open space corridor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC75</td>
<td>16 DEC 2010</td>
<td>Amends references in Clause 16 of the SPPF that relate to the location of residential development and strategic redevelopment sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C52</td>
<td>27 JAN 2011</td>
<td>Removes the ESO5 - Channel and Reservoir Protection where it has become redundant and includes a minor correction to the schedule to Clause 61.03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C49</td>
<td>17 FEB 2011</td>
<td>The amendment corrects mapping anomalies along the municipal boundary with Southern Grampians Shire, and zones part Crown Allotment 49A, Parish of Yat Nat Rocklands to Public Conservation and Resource Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC78</td>
<td>15 MAR 2011</td>
<td>Removes the Minister’s decision-making powers regarding a Wind energy facility with a capacity of 30 megawatts or greater in Clause 61.01; amends Clause 19.01 and the application requirements and decision guidelines of Clause 52.32 to support consideration of local amenity impacts of a Wind energy facility. Updates the Policy and Planning Guidelines for Development of Wind Energy Facilities in Victoria and substitutes the 1998 New Zealand Standard for Wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC79</td>
<td>8 APR 2011</td>
<td>Farm Noise - NZS6808 with the 2010 edition; introduces transitional arrangements for pre-existing Wind energy facility permits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C47</td>
<td>5 MAY 2011</td>
<td>The amendment rezones the Wimmera Events Centre, Field Days Rd, Longerenong from the Public Use Zone Schedule 2 (PUZ2) and Farming Zone (FZ) to the Special Use Zone Schedule 5 (SUZ5) and applies the Development Plan Overlay Schedule 7 (DPO 7) to the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC82</td>
<td>29 AUG 2011</td>
<td>Amends Clause 52.32 to identify locations where a Wind energy facility is prohibited, include additional application requirements and permit the use and development of an anemometer for more than three years. Amends Clause 37.07 to prohibit a Wind energy facility. Amends Clause 19.01 and Clause 52.32 to reference the updated Policy and planning guidelines for development of Wind energy facilities in Victoria (August 2011), and removes the current guidelines from the list of incorporated documents in Clause 81.01. Amends Clause 36.03 to clarify the condition that relates to land described in the National Parks Act 1975.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C25(Part 4)</td>
<td>1 SEP 2011</td>
<td>Implements the recommendations from the Wimmera Industrial Land Capability Study by rezoning Lot 2 on LP67346 and Lot 2 on LP121910 Selkirk Drive, Horsham to Business 2 Zone and applying the Environmental Audit Overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC77</td>
<td>23 SEP 2011</td>
<td>Amends Clause 52.17 to exempt DSE and Parks Victoria from permit requirements on public roads. Amends Clause 37.07 to exempt applications from notice and review which are in accordance with a precinct structure plan. Amends Clause 74 and 75 to include flow measurement devices in the definition of Minor Utility Installation and Utility Installation and updates and includes new terminology and definitions for Earth and energy resources, Greenhouse gas sequestration and Geothermal energy extraction. The uses Earth and energy resources, Greenhouse gas sequestration and Geothermal energy extraction, Circus, Carnival, Apiculture, Telecommunications facility, Natural Systems and Road are deleted in Section 1 of all zones and included in Clause 62. Makes administrative changes or corrections to clauses 11.04, 17.03, 18.02, 18.03, 19.03, 45.08, 52.04, 52.19, 52.28, 81.01. Amends existing Extractive Industry schedules to Clause 37.01 in 21 Planning Schemes. Amends the Banyule Planning Scheme to remove Aboriginal Affairs Victoria as a referral authority in Schedule 1 to Clause 42.01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC83</td>
<td>18 NOV 2011</td>
<td>Introduces a new bushfire planning policy in the SPPF to replace Clause 13.05; Introduces a new Bushfire Management Overlay (BMO) to replace the Wildfire Management Overlay at Clause 44.06; Introduces a new particular provision for Bushfire Protection at Clause 52.47 that applies objectives, standards and decision guidelines under the provisions of the BMO; Introduces a new particular provision at Clause 52.48 that consolidates and updates planning permit exemptions for bushfire protection purposes (the Interim Measures at Clause 52.43 have been amended to only apply to Yarra Ranges Planning Scheme); Amends Clauses 42.01, 42.02,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC86</td>
<td>18 Nov 2011</td>
<td>Amends particular provisions, Clause 52.38 (2009 Bushfire recovery) and Clause 52.39 (2009 Bushfire – Replacement buildings) to extend the timeframes to 30 April 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC88</td>
<td>20 Jan 2012</td>
<td>Amends the definition for Restricted retail premises in Clause 74 to expand the types of goods that can be sold; Deletes the land use term for a Lighting shop from Clauses 74 and 75; Amends Clauses 33.01, 33.03, 34.03 and 34.04 to remove floor space restrictions related to Restricted retail premises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C51</td>
<td>25 Jan 2012</td>
<td>Rezones Horsham – Drung South Road to Road Zone Category 1 and rezones adjoining land where the Road Zone Category 2 incorrectly applies to the Farming Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C56</td>
<td>24 May 2012</td>
<td>Implements Section 48 of the Heritage Act 1995 to ensure that places in the Planning Scheme are consistently identified with places in the Victorian Heritage Register.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC90</td>
<td>5 Jun 2012</td>
<td>Changes the VPP to introduce a new Clause 45.09 – Parking Overlay. Changes the VPP and all planning schemes to amend Clause 52.06 – Car Parking and amends Clauses 54.03 and 55.03 to remove references to car parking rates and design. Amends Clause 37.05 of the VPP and the Melbourne planning scheme to align references to sub-clause numbers between the new Clause 52.06 and Clause 37.05.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C54</td>
<td>28 Jun 2012</td>
<td>The amendment rezones land in Horsham from the Farming Zone to the Residential 1 Zone and the Public Park and Recreation Zone. The amendment also makes a change to Schedule 3 to the Development Plan Overlay which applies to the land to remove reference to the abattoir in Golf Course Road.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC92</td>
<td>29 Jun 2012</td>
<td>Amends Clause 11.04-4 Central Melbourne of the VPP and all planning schemes to introduce a new objective and strategy for major development opportunities that support Central Melbourne’s capital city functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC94</td>
<td>4 Jul 2012</td>
<td>The amendment introduces new strategies in Clause 13.01 Climate change impacts related to sea level rise. Changes Clause 18.03 Ports to strengthen the objective and strategies related to planning for ports and their environs. Changes Clause 52.06 Car parking to clarify instances where the car parking provisions do not apply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC91</td>
<td>31 Jul 2012</td>
<td>Amends Clause 52.32 Wind energy facility to clarify the application requirement, to obtain written consent from dwelling owners located within two kilometres of a turbine, does not apply to a proposed turbine in a residential, an industrial, a business or a special purpose zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC87</td>
<td>8 Aug 2012</td>
<td>Aligns the provisions of Clauses 52.08 and 52.09 with the Mineral Resources Amendment (Sustainable Development) Act 2010. Differentiates between a dry cleaner and a dry cleaning agent and defines a laundromat. Clarifies that a land use listed in Clause 62.01 is permissible in the Rural Conservation Zone, the Farming Zone,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC96</td>
<td>15 OCT 2012</td>
<td>Changes the VPP and all planning schemes to amend Clause 11 Settlement of the SPPF to protect and enhance the significant river corridors of Metropolitan Melbourne. Changes the Boroondara Planning Scheme to strengthen the planning provisions along the Yarra River corridor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C53</td>
<td>25 OCT 2012</td>
<td>The amendment rezones land at Hamilton, Macbain, McBryde and Robinson Streets, Horsham from Rural Living Zone and Public Park and Recreation Zone to Residential 1 Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC93</td>
<td>18 DEC 2012</td>
<td>Amends Clause 52.31 to allow on outdoor range area to establish on existing lawfully established broiler farms; and amends Clauses 52.15, 62, 74 and 75 to no longer require a permit for a helicopter landing site that meets amenity requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC81</td>
<td>18 FEB 2013</td>
<td>Amends Clause 33.03 to prohibit a materials recycling or transfer station within 30 metres of a residential zone, Business 5 Zone or land used or to be acquired for a hospital or education centre. Amends the schedule to Clause 45.01 in the Wyndham, Melton, Greater Geelong and Mooroobool planning schemes to replace Department of Sustainability and Environment (DSE) as the current acquiring authority with ‘the Minister responsible for administering Part 2 of the Crown Land (Reserves) Act 1978’. Amends Clause 52.05 to remove the permit requirement for changing the content of an animated or internally-illuminated sign. Amends Clause 52.17 to remove the permit requirement for removing native vegetation by or on behalf of DSE and where it is on Crown land managed by DSE. Amends Clause 52.27 to clarify that a planning permit is not required for a packaged liquor outlet that had a liquor licence before 8 April 2011. Amends clauses 52.27 and 66 to update the title of the ‘Director of Liquor Licensing’ with the ‘Victorian Commission for Gambling and Liquor Regulation’. Amends Clause 52.48 so that a building constructed to replace a dwelling or dependent persons unit damaged or destroyed by a bushfire that occurred between 1 January 2009 and 31 March 2009 can access these exemptions. Amends Clause 66 to replace the current referral and permit condition requirements for telecommunications facilities with mandatory standard permit conditions on subdivision permits. Amends Clauses 62 and 81.01 to replace references to the outdated Apiary Code of Practice, May 1997 with Apiary Code of Practice, May 2011.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC89</td>
<td>5 MAR 2013</td>
<td>Removes Clause 52.43 (Interim measures for bushfire protection) from the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes. Amends the schedule to Clause 53.01 (Upper Yarra Valley and Dandenong Ranges Region) in the Yarra Ranges Planning Scheme to exempt buildings and works of this schedule for any building and works to which Clause 52.48 (Bushfire protection: exemptions) applies. Amends the schedule to Clause 53.01 (Upper Yarra Valley and Dandenong Ranges Region) in the Yarra Ranges Planning Scheme to introduce an exemption to enable the removal, destruction or lopping of any vegetation to reduce fuel loads on roadsides without a planning permit and undertaken in accordance with the written agreement of the Secretary to the Department of Sustainability and Environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC97</td>
<td>5 MAR 2013</td>
<td>Amends Clause 52.38 (2009 Bushfire recovery) to extend the timeframe for continued use of a building for temporary accommodation without a planning permit to 30 April 2014. Amends Clause 52.39 (2009 Bushfire - Replacement buildings) to extend the timeframe for submitting a site plan to the responsible authority for rebuilding a dwelling, dependent person’s unit or building used for agriculture to 30 April 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC85</td>
<td>14 MAR 2013</td>
<td>Amends all local schedules to Clause 43.01 (Heritage Overlay) to reference the correct clause in the sixth column header from 43.01-4 to 43.01-3. Amends Clause 52.36 (Integrated Public Transport Planning) and Clause 66 (Referral and Notice Provisions) to change references of the ‘Director of Public Transport’/’Public Transport Division’ to ‘Public Transport Victoria’. Amends Clause 62 (Uses, buildings, works, subdivisions and demolition not requiring a permit) in accordance with Amendment VC93. Amends Clause 66 (Referral and Notice Provisions) to read ‘The subdivision of land into lots each containing an existing dwelling or car parking space.’ Amends the Schedule to Clause 45.01 (Public Acquisition Overlay) in the Melton Planning Scheme in accordance with Amendment C125.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC95</td>
<td>19 APR 2013</td>
<td>The amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes by amending Clauses 18, 52.06 and 55.03. The amendment changes all planning schemes by deleting the schedule to Clause 52.06. The amendment changes the VPP and the Melbourne Planning Scheme by deleting the parking precinct plan from the schedule to Clause 81.01; replacing Clause 45.09 Parking Overlay with a new Clause 45.09 and inserting schedules to the overlay. The amendment changes the Banyule, Campaspe, Casey, Glen Eira, Greater Dandenong, Greater Shepparton, Manningham, Moira, Monash, Surf Coast, Wangaratta and Wodonga planning schemes by deleting parking precinct plans as incorporated documents from the schedule to Clause 81.01; inserting Clause 45.09 Parking Overlay; inserting schedules to the Parking Overlay. The amendment changes the Baw Baw and Boroondara Planning Schemes by inserting Clause 45.09 Parking Overlay and schedules to the overlay. The amendment changes the Boroondara Planning Scheme by deleting Clause 22.03. The amendment changes the Glen Eira Planning Scheme by replacing schedule 2 to Clause 37.06 with a new schedule 2. The amendment changes the Surf Coast Planning Scheme by replacing schedule 2 to Clause 43.05 with a new schedule 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C55</td>
<td>23 MAY 2013</td>
<td>The amendment corrects zoning and ordinance anomalies; specifically, rezones 3912 Henty Highway, Mackenzie to the Special Use Zone, introduces Schedule 6 to the Special Use Zone (Earth and Energy Resources Industry); removes reference to the Horsham Aerodrome from the Schedule to the Farming Zone; rezones 22, 24, 56, 62, and 64 Mardon Drive to the Residential 1 Zone and several parcels of open space north of Mardon Drive, Horsham to the Public Park and Recreation Zone; and rezones land north of Nurrabiel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Church Road to Township Zone, Public Conservation and Resource Zone and Farming Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC100</td>
<td>15 JUL 2013</td>
<td>The amendment changes the <em>Victoria Planning Provisions</em> (VPP) and all planning schemes to introduce reformed zones. Amends Clause 32.03 Low Density Residential Zone and schedules to 10 planning schemes to specify a minimum lot size for land connected to reticulated sewerage. Amends Clause 32.04 Mixed Use Zone and schedule to 53 planning schemes and Clause 32.05 Township Zone and schedule to 52 planning schemes to align them with the three residential zones introduced by Amendment V8. Amends Clause 33.01 Industrial 1 Zone and schedule to 73 planning schemes, Clause 33.02 Industrial 2 Zone and introduces a new schedule to 16 planning schemes and Clause 33.03 Industrial 3 Zone and schedule to 53 planning schemes to remove the default 500 square metre floor area cap for an Office use and to allow a local cap to be specified. Amends Clause 33.03 Industrial 3 Zone to allow a supermarket up to 1800sqm and associated shops without a permit, if conditions are met. Introduces a new Clause 34.01 Commercial 1 Zone and Clause 34.02 Commercial 2 Zone to the VPP. Replaces Clause 34.01 Business 1 Zone, Clause 34.02 Business 2 Zone and Clause 34.05 Business 5 Zone and schedules with the new Commercial 1 Zone and schedule in planning schemes. Replaces 34.03 Business 3 Zone and 34.04 Business 4 Zone and schedules with the new Commercial 2 Zone in planning schemes. Makes consequential changes to Clauses 15 and 17 of the State Planning Policy Framework, Clauses 52, 54, 55, 56 and 57 of the Particular Provisions and to other zones and overlays. Amends the Maribyrnong Planning Scheme by rezoning three Footscray properties in the port environs from Business 3 to Special Use Zone - Schedule 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C61</td>
<td>25 JUL 2013</td>
<td>The amendment rezones 77 Lake Road, Natimuk from Farming Zone to Rural Living Zone, and amends the Schedule to the Rural Living Zone to provide a 1 hectare minimum lot size for subdivision and the minimum area for which no permit is required to use land for a dwelling. It also amends Clause 22.07 Natimuk Township Policy to include the land in the township boundary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC104</td>
<td>22 AUG 2013</td>
<td>The amendment changes the <em>Victoria Planning Provisions</em> and planning schemes by amending Clause 32.07 - Residential Growth Zone, Clause 32.08 - General Residential Zone and Clause 32.09 - Neighbourhood Residential Zone to include transitional provisions to exempt an existing application to construct or extend a residential development of four storeys from the requirements of clause 55 gazetted in Amendment VC100. Amending Clause 32.09 – Neighbourhood Residential Zone to include transitional provisions ensuring that approved development is not prohibited from being subdivided (Clause 32.09-2) and that existing applications lodged, but not yet decided, are not subject to the maximum number of dwellings (Clause 32.09-3) and maximum building height provisions (Clause 32.09-8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC103</td>
<td>5 SEP 2013</td>
<td>The amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and planning schemes to introduce reformed rural zones. It amends Clause 35.03 – Rural Living Zone, Clause 35.04 – Green Wedge Zone, Clause 35.05 – Green Wedge A Zone, Clause 35.06 – Rural Conservation Zone and schedules to 49 planning schemes, Clause 35.07 – Farming Zone and Clause 35.08 – Rural Activity Zone. Makes consequential changes to Clause 11 and Clause 16 of the State Planning Policy Framework to support the reformed rural zones. Amends Clause 57 of the Particular Provisions to align with the provisions of the reformed rural zones and to give affect to changes applying to green wedge land. Amends Clause 62 of the General Provisions to exempt crop support and protection structures from permit requirements. Amends Clause 74 relating to the definitions of host farm, rural industry and primary produce sales.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VC102            | 28 OCT 2013      | The amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes by:  
  - amending Clause 52.01 – Public open space contribution and subdivision  
  - amending Clause 52.29 – Land adjacent to a Road Zone, Category 1, or a Public Acquisition Overlay for a Category 1 Road  
  - amending Clause 66 – Referral and notice provisions.  
The amendment changes the VPP and some planning schemes by amending Clause 45.01 – Public Acquisition Overlay.  
The amendment changes all planning schemes by amending the schedule to Clause 66.04 – Referral of permit applications under local provisions.  
The amendment changes the schedule to Clause 45.01 – Public Acquisition Overlay in 69 planning schemes. |
| VC99             | 10 DEC 2013      | The amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions and all planning schemes by modifying Standards A10, A11 and A13 in Clauses 54.04-1, 54.04-2 and 54.04-4 and Standards B17, B18 and B20 in Clauses 55.04-1, 55.04-2 and 55.04-4 to:  
  - Increase the distance between a wall and a side or rear boundary threshold from 150mm to 200mm for the wall to be considered a wall on boundary.  
  - Increase the average maximum height of a wall on boundary from 3.0 metres to 3.2 metres.  
  - Update Diagrams A1 and B1 – Side and rear setbacks and |
**VC105** 20 DEC 2013

The amendment implements reforms to Victoria’s native vegetation and biodiversity provisions by:

- Amending Clause 12.01 (Biodiversity) to reflect the new ‘no net loss’ approach rather than the previous ‘net gain’ approach.
- Amending Clause 52.16 (Native vegetation precinct plan) to reflect the intent of the native vegetation and biodiversity reform package; and
- Amending Clause 52.17 (Native vegetation) to rationalise information requirements, implement the new risk-based assessment pathways, include a simplified approach for applications under a low-risk based pathway and streamline the determination of offset requirements.

- Amending Clause 66.02-2 (Native Vegetation - Referral and Notice Provisions) to require the class of application in the high risk pathway as defined in the document ‘Permitted clearing of native vegetation – Biodiversity assessment guidelines’ (Department of Environment and Primary Industries, September 2013) be referred to the Secretary to the Department of Environment and Primary Industries as a recommending referral authority; and

- Amending Clause 81.01 (Table of incorporated documents in this scheme) to replace ‘Victoria’s Native Vegetation – Framework for Action’ with a new incorporated document ‘Permitted clearing of native vegetation – Biodiversity assessment guidelines’ (Department of Environment and Primary Industries, September 2013).

The amendment also updates outdated references to the Department of Sustainability and Environment to reflect the department’s new name, the Department of Environment and Primary Industries in relevant clauses.

**C57** 27 FEB 2014

Amends the Schedule to the Rural Living Zone to provide for a 1 hectare minimum lot size for subdivision and the minimum area for which no permit is required to use land for a dwelling at Weldon Power Court, Horsham.

**VC115** 4 APR 2014

Changes the Victoria Planning Provisions and relevant planning schemes by:

- providing that the permit exemptions at Clauses 62.01, 62.02-1 and 62.02-2 do not apply to permit requirements in Clause 36.03 ‘Public Conservation and Resource Zone’;
- amending Clause 36.03-1 ‘Tables of Uses’ to require a use listed in Clause 62.01 be subject to conditions that a use must be conducted by, on behalf of a public land manager or be specified in an incorporated plan; and
- amending Clause 36.03-3 to require an application for a permit to be accompanied by the written consent of the Secretary to the Department of Environment and Primary Industries where there is no public land manager for the subject land.

**VC108** 16 APR 2014

- Amends Clause 52.38 (2009 Bushfire recovery) to extend the timeframe for continued use of a building for temporary accommodation without a planning permit to 30 April 2015.
- Amends Clause 52.39 (2009 Bushfire – Replacement buildings) to extend the timeframe for submitting a site plan to the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amendment number</th>
<th>In operation from</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC111</td>
<td>16 APR 2014</td>
<td>Amends Clause 37.07 – Urban Growth Zone in “Part A – Provisions for land where no precinct structure plan applies” to align with the reformed Farming Zone approved by VC103 by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Reducing the restrictions for alterations and extensions to dwellings, out-buildings and farm buildings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Removing the requirement for a mandatory section 173 agreement which restricts future subdivision after an initial subdivision is approved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Removing the prohibition on camping and caravan park, funeral parlour, helicopter landing site, industry (other than rural industry), landscape gardening supplies, market, motor racing track, pleasure boat facility, service station, trade supplies, transport terminal, warehouse (other than rural store) and any use listed in Clause 62.01 if any requirement is not met.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Removing conditions restricting group accommodation, place of assembly (other than carnival, circus and place of worship), residential hotel, restaurant and store (other than freezing and cool storage and rural store).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Removing permit requirements for primary produce sales, rural industry (other than abattoir and sawmill) and rural store, if the condition opposite the use is met.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Increasing the threshold for persons that can be accommodated in a bed and breakfast from six to 10 without a permit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Making amusement parlour and nightclub prohibited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Requiring applications for warehouse and industry uses to be to the Metropolitan Planning Authority (for applications within metropolitan Melbourne) or the Department of Transport, Planning and Local Infrastructure (for applications outside metropolitan Melbourne) referred in accordance with section 55 of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 (the Act).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Amendment also amends Clause 66 – Referral and Notice Provisions to replace “Growth Areas Authority” with “Metropolitan Planning Authority” to reflect the creation of the new planning authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC106</td>
<td>30 MAY 2014</td>
<td>The Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes are amended to recognise Plan Melbourne and Victoria’s regional growth plans by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Inserting a new clause 9, which requires any references in the planning scheme to Melbourne 2030 and Melbourne 2030: A planning update Melbourne @ 5 Million (Department of Planning and Community Development, 2008) to be disregarded and requires planning and responsible authorities to consider and apply Plan Melbourne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Deleting clauses 11.04-1 to 11.04-5 in the State Planning Policy Framework (SPPF), which set out planning objectives and strategies from Melbourne 2030, and introducing new clauses 11.04-1 to 11.04-6 which set out objectives and strategies taken from the vision in Plan Melbourne. Existing clauses 11.04-6 to 11.04-8 have been renumbered as 11.04-7 to 11.04-9 respectively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Inserting clauses 11.06 – 11.13 in the SPPF which set out the objectives and strategies of Victoria’s eight regional growth plans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Removing references to Melbourne 2030, Melbourne 2030: A planning update Melbourne @ 5 Million, the Activity Centres and Principal Public Transport Network Plan, 2010 and Ready for Tomorrow – a Blueprint for Regional and Rural Victoria from the following clauses in the State Planning Policy Framework:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• clause 11 (Settlement);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• clause 16 (Housing);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• clause 17 (Economic Development);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• clause 18 (Transport); and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• clause 19 (Infrastructure).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Deleting the Activity Centres and Principal Public Transport Network Plan, 2010 from the list of incorporated documents in clause 81.01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC11</td>
<td>13 JUN 2014</td>
<td>The amendment replaces all land in the Residential 1 Zone and Residential 2 Zone with the General Residential Zone and updates the planning scheme maps to reflect the reformed commercial zones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC116</td>
<td>1 JUL 2014</td>
<td>Amendment VC116 changes the VPP and all planning schemes by replacing the User Guide and Clauses 52.04, 52.06, 52.35, 54, 55 and 56 to delete references to the Residential 1 Zone, Residential 2 Zone and Residential 3 Zone; deletes Clause 32.01 - Residential 1 Zone from the VPP and 24 planning schemes; deletes Clause 32.02 - Residential 2 Zone from the VPP and 6 planning schemes; deletes Clause 32.06 - Residential 3 Zone from the VPP and 3 planning schemes; amends Clause 32.08 - General Residential Zone to include the following words “shown on the planning scheme map as GRZ, R1Z, R2Z and R3Z with a number (if shown)” in the VPP and 59 planning schemes; amends Clause 43.03 – Incorporated Plan Overlay to delete references to the Residential 1 Zone, Residential 2 Zone and Residential 3 Zone from the VPP and 24 planning schemes; amends Clause 43.04 – Development Plan Overlay to delete references to the Residential 1 Zone, Residential 2 Zone and Residential 3 Zone from the VPP and 71 planning schemes; amends Clause 43.05 – Neighbourhood Character Overlay to delete references to the Residential 1 Zone, Residential 2 Zone and Residential 3 Zone from the VPP and 14 planning schemes; amends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VC109            | 31 JUL 2014      | The amendment changes the Victorian Planning Provisions (VPP) and all Victorian planning schemes by amending:  
  - Clause 44.06 ‘Bushfire Management Overlay’ (BMO) to move the application requirements to Clause 52.47 and include a new mandatory condition for bushfire bunkers.  
  - Clause 52.17 ‘Native Vegetation’ to enable the clearing of native vegetation to be undertaken by private landholders on Crown land with the written permission of the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Primary Industries for the purposes of maintaining wild dog exclusion fences.  
  - Clause 52.47 ‘Planning for bushfire’ to provide approved and alternative bushfire safety measures for new single dwellings, replacement or extension to an existing dwelling and other buildings.  
  - Clause 52.48 ‘Bushfire Protection: Exemptions’ to provide exemptions for the provision of defendable space for a dwelling approved under the BMO.  
  - Clause 66 ‘Referral and Notice Provisions’ to change the referral authority status for relevant fire authorities for some development by determining to recommending referral authority. |
| VC113            | 31 JUL 2014      | The amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes by amending Clause 52.32 – Wind energy facility to enable minor amendments to be made to a Wind energy facility planning permit issued prior to 15 March 2011. |
| C71              | 7 AUG 2014       | The amendment rezones part of a land parcel in Stockton Drive, Horsham, also known as Section 5 on Plan of Subdivision 512718, from the Farming Zone to the General Residential Zone, to bring the whole parcel into the General Residential Zone. |
| VC118            | 22 AUG 2014      | The amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions and all Victorian planning schemes by:  
  - Amending Clause 52.09 to correct errors.  
  - Replacing references to the “Prostitution Control Act 1994” with the “Sex Work Act 1994” in Clause 52.46 and Clause 72 in the to reflect the change to the name of that Act. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amendment number</th>
<th>In operation from</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Replacing the reference to “Clause 55.09-1” with “Clause 56.09-1” in Clause 56.09.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Deleting the expired Clause 56.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Replacing the number “3” with the word “three” in Clause 62 to improve the grammatical form of that clause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Amending Clause 66 to correct outdated references to planning scheme provisions and to update references to regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Deleting the reference to “Laundromat” from the definition of “Service Industry” in Clause 74. Amendment VC87 moved “Laundromat” to the “Shop” definition but omitted to remove it from the “Service Industry definition”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Amending the list of land uses under the definition of “Earth and Energy Industry” in Clause 74 to remove minor technical errors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Amends a condition in the use ‘Supermarket’ in the section 2 table to Clause 34.02-1 in the VPP and all relevant planning schemes to remove an inadvertent error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Deletes the reference to ‘Clause 52.05-6’ in Clause 37.04-5 of the Capital City Zone in the VPP and all relevant planning schemes because Clause 52.05-6 does not specify a category of advertising control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updates and corrects the descriptions of people, bodies or departments in:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ The schedule to Clause 66.04 - Referral of permit applications under local provisions, in the Latrobe, South Gippsland and Wellington planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Schedule 1 to the State Resource Overlay (SRO) in the Latrobe and Wellington Planning Schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC120</td>
<td>4 SEP 2014</td>
<td>The Amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions and all planning schemes by introducing a new Clause 52.43 Live music and entertainment noise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC114</td>
<td>19 SEP 2014</td>
<td>The amendment changes the <em>Victoria Planning Provisions</em> (VPP) and all planning schemes by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Introducing a new Clause 90 to create a new section in the VPP for the VicSmart planning assessment provisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Introducing a new Clause 91 which sets out the planning assessment process for VicSmart applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Introducing a new Clause 92 which sets out the classes of application that are a State VicSmart application and the relevant provision of Clause 93 that contains the information requirements and decision guidelines that apply to each class of State VicSmart application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Introducing a new Clause 93 which sets out the information requirements and decision guidelines for each class of State VicSmart application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Introducing a new Clause 94 to provide the ability to specify classes of local VicSmart applications and the relevant clause or schedule that contains the information requirements and decision guidelines that apply to each class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Introducing a new Clause 95 which sets out the information requirements and decision guidelines for each class of local VicSmart application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Amending the Schedules to Clause 61.01 to specify the Chief Executive Officer of the council as the responsible authority for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC123</td>
<td>13 NOV 2014</td>
<td>The amendment changes the <em>Victoria Planning Provisions</em> and most planning schemes in Victoria by amending Clause 34.02 – Commercial 2 Zone to make small scale supermarkets (up to 1800 square metres) adjoining, or with access to, a Road Zone not requiring a planning permit in the City of Greater Geelong (consistent with the treatment of supermarkets in this zone in metropolitan Melbourne). Supermarkets greater than 1800 square metres will require a planning permit in the City of Greater Geelong (consistent with metropolitan Melbourne). Other non-metropolitan planning schemes supermarkets larger than 1800 square metres are prohibited in the C2Z.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC20</td>
<td>12 MAR 2015</td>
<td>The amendment updates clauses and schedules by replacing references to the Residential 1 Zone and the Residential 2 Zone with the reformed residential zones in the Corangamite, Frankston, Horsham, Indigo, Mansfield, Maroondah, Moira, Nillumbik, Northern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VC124 | 2 APR 2015 | The amendment changes the *Victoria Planning Provisions* (VPP) and all planning schemes by:  
- Amending Clause 19.01-1 ‘Provision of Renewable Energy’ to reference the updated Policy and planning guidelines for development of wind energy facilities in Victoria (Guidelines).  
- Amending Clauses 42.01 ‘Environmental Significance Overlay’, 42.02 ‘Vegetation Protection Overlay’, 42.03 ‘Significant Landscape Overlay’, 44.01 ‘Erosion Management Overlay’, 44.02 ‘Salinity Management Overlay’, 52.16 ‘Native Vegetation Precinct Plan’ and 52.17 ‘Native Vegetation’ to introduce an exemption from requirements to obtain a permit to remove, destroy or lop vegetation and to update references to the name of a government department. The permit exemption applies to vegetation removed, destroyed or lopped on Crown land and by a person acting under and in accordance with an authorisation order made under sections 82 or 84 of the Traditional Owner Settlement Act 2010.  
- Amending Clause 52.32 ‘Wind Energy Facility’ to  
  - reduce the allowable distance of a turbine to a dwelling from two kilometres to one kilometre (consent is required from the owner of a dwelling to locate a turbine closer than one kilometre to the dwelling)  
  - clarify the application of the one kilometre rule to applications for minor amendments to existing permits  
  - reference the updated Guidelines.  
- Amending Clause 61.01-1 ‘Minister is the Responsible Authority’ to make the Minister for Planning the responsible authority for all new planning permit applications for the use and development of land for the purpose of a Wind energy facility. |
| VC119 | 30 APR 2015 | The Amendment changes the *Victoria Planning Provisions* and all planning schemes by:  
- amending Clause 52.38 (2009 Bushfire recovery) to extend the timeframe for continued use of a building for temporary accommodation without a planning permit to 30 September 2018;  
- amending Clause 52.39 (2009 Bushfire – Replacement buildings) to extend the timeframe for submitting a site plan to the responsible authority for rebuilding a dwelling, dependent person’s unit or building used for agriculture to 30 September 2017. |
| VC125 | 11 JUN 2015 | The amendment changes the *Victoria Planning Provisions* and all planning schemes by amending:  
- Amending Clause 19.01-1 ‘Provision of Renewable Energy’ to reference the updated Policy and planning guidelines for development of wind energy facilities in Victoria (Guidelines).  
- Amending Clause 52.32 ‘Wind energy facility’ to reference the updated Guidelines and update the application requirements to address the electricity transmission or distribution system.  
- Amending Clause 74 ‘Land Use Terms’ to change the definition of Wind energy facility to include the use of the transmission or distribution system of power lines to connect the wind energy facility to the electricity network. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amendment number</th>
<th>In operation from</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC128</td>
<td>8 OCT 2015</td>
<td>The Amendment changes the <em>Victoria Planning Provisions</em> and all planning schemes by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 18.04-1 (Melbourne Airport) and Clause 18.04-2 (Planning for airports) to include the National Airports Safeguarding Framework (NASF) as a policy guideline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 18.04-1 (Melbourne Airport) to update the policy guidelines by replacing Melbourne Airport Master Plan (Australia Pacific Airports (Melbourne) Pty Ltd, September 2008) with Melbourne Airport Master Plan, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 11.14-1 (Localised planning statements) to include the Bellarine Peninsula Localised Planning Statement (Victorian Government, 2015) (BPLPS) as a policy guideline.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| VC128            | 8 OCT 2015        | The Amendment changes the *Victoria Planning Provisions* and all planning schemes by: |
|                  |                   | • Amending Clause 18.04-1 (Melbourne Airport) and Clause 18.04-2 (Planning for airports) to include the National Airports Safeguarding Framework (NASF) as a policy guideline. |
|                  |                   | • Amending Clause 18.04-1 (Melbourne Airport) to update the policy guidelines by replacing Melbourne Airport Master Plan (Australia Pacific Airports (Melbourne) Pty Ltd, September 2008) with Melbourne Airport Master Plan, 2013. |
|                  |                   | • Amending Clause 11.14-1 (Localised planning statements) to include the Bellarine Peninsula Localised Planning Statement (Victorian Government, 2015) (BPLPS) as a policy guideline. |

<p>| VC101            | 29 OCT 2015       | The Amendment: |
|                  |                   | • Removes the following reference documents from the VPP and all planning schemes: |
|                  |                   |   - A Vision for Victoria to 2010; Growing Victoria Together (Department of Premier and Cabinet, 2005) from Clause 11 (Settlement); |
|                  |                   |   - <em>Alpine Development Code 1997</em> from Clause 12 (Environmental and Landscape Values) and from Clause 21.03 (Key planning strategies) in the Alpine Planning Scheme; |
|                  |                   |   - <em>Growing Victoria Together</em> (Department of Premier and Cabinet, 2001) from Clause 11 (Settlement); and |
|                  |                   |   - <em>Ready for Tomorrow – a Blueprint for Regional and Rural Victoria</em> (State Government of Victoria, 2010) from Clause 14 (Natural resource management); |
|                  |                   | • Updates a number of reference and incorporated documents with new versions in the VPP and all planning schemes, by: |
|                  |                   |   - Updating the reference document <em>Apiary Code of Practice</em> (May 1997) to <em>Apiary Code of Practice</em> (May 2011) in Clause 14 (Natural resource management) and Clause 62 (Uses, buildings, works, subdivisions and demolition not requiring a permit); |
|                  |                   |   - Updating the reference document <em>Alpine Resorts 2020 Strategy to Alpine Resorts Strategic Plan</em> (State Government of Victoria, Alpine Resorts Co-ordinating Council 2012) in Clause 12 (Environmental and landscape values) and in schedules 1 and 2 to Clause 37.02 (Comprehensive Development Zone) in the Alpine Resorts Planning Scheme; |
|                  |                   |   - Updating the incorporated document <em>Code of Practice for Fire Management on Public Land,</em> (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2006) to <em>Code of Practice for Bushfire Management on Public Land</em> (Department of Sustainability... |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amendment number</th>
<th>In operation from</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updating the incorporated and reference document <strong>Code of Practice for Timber Production</strong> (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2007) to <strong>Code of Practice for Timber Production</strong> (Department of Environment and Primary Industries, 2014) in Clause 14 (Natural resource management), Clause 52.18 (Timber Production) and Clause 81.01 (Table of documents incorporated in this scheme);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updating the incorporated and reference document Guidelines for Environmental Management: Code of Practice – Onsite Wastewater Management (Publication 891.2, EPA, 2008) to Guidelines for Environmental Management: Code of Practice – Onsite Wastewater Management (Publication 891.3, EPA, February 2013) in Clause 19 (Infrastructure) and Clause 81.01 (Table of documents incorporated in this scheme);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updating the reference document Guidelines for Environmental Management: Code of Practice – Onsite Wastewater Management (Publication 891.2, EPA, 2008) to Guidelines for Environmental Management: Code of Practice – Onsite Wastewater Management (Publication 891.3, EPA, February 2013) in Clause 19 (Infrastructure) and Clause 81.01 (Table of documents incorporated in this scheme);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updating the reference document Guidelines for planning permit applications in open, potable water supply catchment areas (Department of Planning and Community Development, 2009) to Guidelines for planning permit applications in open, potable water supply catchment areas (Department of Sustainability Environment, 2012) in Clause 14 (Natural resource management) and Clause 19 (Infrastructure);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Removes Particular Provisions 52.40 (Government funded education facilities) and 52.41 (Government funded social housing) from the VPP and all planning schemes as these provisions expired on 30 June 2012 and supported the Commonwealth’s completed Nation Building Economic Stimulus Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Makes a number of corrections, clarification and updates to the VPP and all planning schemes including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updating Clause 19 (Infrastructure) and 52.32 (Wind Energy Facility) to insert the publication information for the <strong>Policy and Planning Guidelines for Development of Wind Energy Facilities in Victoria</strong>;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updating Clause 52.06 (Car parking) to remove a double reference to the car parking demand assessment;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updating Clause 52.33 (Shipping container storage) to reflect that in addition to land in a Special Use Zone established for port-related activities, the Particular Provision also does not apply to land in the Port Zone;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updating Clause 52.36 (Integrated public transport planning) and Clause 66 (Referral and notice provisions) to ensure the Public Transport Development Authority is referred to by its correct legal title (rather than Public Transport Victoria);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updating Clause 62.01 (Uses, buildings, works, subdivisions and demolition not requiring a permit) correct the name of the Urban Floodway Zone; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updating Clause 63.07 (Compliance with codes of practice) to remove the repealed Section 55 of the Conservation Forests and Lands Act 1987.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Makes a number of corrections, clarifications and updates to some planning schemes including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Updating Schedule 3 to Clause 37.01 (Special Use Zone) in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Maribyrnong Planning Scheme to correct an error in the land description; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Updating the schedules to Clause 61.03 (What does this scheme consist of?) in the Banyule, Baw Baw, Boroondara, Campaspe, Casey, Greater Dandenong, Greater Shepparton, Manningham, Melbourne, Monash, and Wodonga planning schemes to ensure the Parking Overlay maps are referenced.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Updates government department names to their current titles as a result of machinery of government changes in the VPP User Guide, Clause 12 (Environmental and landscape values), Clause 14 (Natural resource management), Clause 36.03 (Public Conservation and Resource Zone), Clause 44.01 (Erosion Management Overlay), Clause 44.02 (Salinity Management Overlay), 52.15 (Heliport and helicopter landing site), Clause 52.18 (Timber production), Clause 52.24 (Community care unit), Clause 56.07 (Integrated water management) and Clause 66 (Referral and notice provisions).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Updates government department names in the schedules to Clause 66.04 (Referral of permit applications under local provisions) in the Alpine Resorts, Ararat, Ballarat, Bass Coast, Baw Baw, Buloke, Campaspe, Cardinia, Casey, Colac Otway, Darebin, French Island / Sandstone Island, Glenelg, Greater Bendigo, Greater Dandenong, Greater Shepparton, Hume, Kingston, LaTrobe, Macedon Ranges, Manningham, Maroondah, Melbourne, Melton, Mitchell, Moira, Moonee Valley, Moorabool, Mornington Peninsula, Mount Alexander, Moyne, Murrindindi, Port Phillip, South Gippsland, Southern Grampians, Surf Coast, Swan Hill, Wellington, West Wimmera, Whittlessea, Wodonga and Wyndham planning schemes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Updates government department names in the schedules to Clause 66.06 (Notice of permit applications under local provisions) in the Alpine Resorts, Ararat, Bass Coast, Brimbank, Colac Otway, Greater Bendigo, Horsham, Loddon, Maribyrnong, Melbourne, Mount Alexander, Northern Grampians, Port Phillip, Pyrenees, Queenscliffe, Swan Hill, Wyndham, Yarra and Yarriambiack planning schemes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63</td>
<td>12 NOV 2015</td>
<td>Delete the Environmental Significance Overlay Schedule 5 from a number of properties within the municipality where it has become redundant and amends the Schedule to Clause 61.03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC107</td>
<td>26 NOV 2015</td>
<td>The Amendment makes changes to the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Amending Clause 19.01-1 (Provision of Renewable Energy) to reference the updated Policy and Planning Guidelines for Development of Wind Energy Facilities in Victoria (guidelines);</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Amending Clause 52.32 (Wind energy facility) to reference the updated guidelines and make changes to wording;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Amending Clause 61.01-1 (Minister is Responsible Authority) to make the Minister for Planning the responsible authority for all new planning permit applications for use or development of land for the purpose of a utility installation and minor utility installation used to transmit or distribute electricity generated by a Wind energy facility; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Amending Clause 74 (Land Use Terms) to change the definition of Wind energy facility to remove reference to the use of the transmission or distribution systems of power lines to connect the wind energy facility to the electricity network.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Amending Clause 18.04-2 (Planning for airports) to include the recently approved Avalon Airport Master Plan (Avalon Airport Australia Pty Ltd, September 2015) as a policy guideline; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC121</td>
<td>21 DEC 2015</td>
<td>The amendment changes the State Planning Policy Framework (SPPF) of the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes by relocating an updated Clause 11.04-9 (River corridors) to a new Clause 12.05 (Rivers), and introduces a new Clause 12.05-2 (Yarra River protection).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VC126            | 28 JAN 2016       | The Amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes by:  
  - Amending Clause 52.32 (Wind energy facility) to:  
    - exempt an application to amend a permit for a wind energy facility made under section 97I of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 (the Act) from requirements in section 97E (if the amendment of the permit does not increase the number of turbines or change the location of a turbine in specified circumstances),  
    - clarify that the location of a turbine is measured from the centre of its tower at ground level for the purpose of provisions relating to the amendment of a permit,  
    - update the reference to the Policy and Planning Guidelines for Development of Wind Energy Facilities in Victoria (the guidelines), which have been amended to reflect the amendments to Clause 52.32, and  
    - make minor corrections.  
  - Amending Clause 19.01-1 (Provision of renewable energy) to update the reference to the guidelines and delete reference to the outdated Renewable Energy Action Plan (Department of Sustainability and Environment, July 2006).  
  - Amending Clause 61.01 (Administration and enforcement of this scheme) to remove the Minister for Planning’s designation as the responsible authority for matters under expired Clauses 52.40 (Government funded education facilities) and 52.41 (Government funded social housing). |
| VC127            | 4 FEB 2016        | The Amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions and all planning schemes by:  
  - Amending Clauses 11 (Settlement), 12 (Environmental and Landscape Values) and 13 (Environmental Risks) of the State Planning Policy Framework to update reference to the Victorian Coastal Strategy (Victorian Coastal Council, 2008) with reference to the 2014 version.  
  - Amending Clause 52.23 (Shared Housing) to clarify that only the use of land and not development is exempt from a permit under the provision.  
The Amendment changes the Bass Coast, Bayside, Colac-Otway, Corangamite, East Gippsland, Frankston, French Island and Sandstone Island, Glenelg, Greater Geelong, Hobsons Bay, |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amendment number</th>
<th>In operation from</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC130</td>
<td>4 JUL 2016</td>
<td>The Amendment changes the <em>Victoria Planning Provisions</em> (VPP) and all planning schemes by amending Clause 52.32 (Wind energy facility) to delete clause 52.32-8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC39</td>
<td>21 JUL 2016</td>
<td>The amendment changes the Schedule to Clause 61.01 of the Ararat, Benalla, Buloke, Gannawarra, Glenelg, Hepburn, Hindmarsh, Horsham, Loddon, Mildura, Murrindindi, Northern Grampians, Queenscliffe, Southern Grampians, Strathbogie, Towong, West Wimmera, Yarra Ranges and Yarriambiack Planning Schemes to identify the Minister for Planning as the person or responsible authority for issuing planning certificates in place of the Ararat Rural City Council, Benalla Rural City Council, Buloke Shire Council, Gannawarra Shire Council, Glenelg Shire Council, Hepburn Shire Council, Hindmarsh Shire Council, Horsham Rural City Council, Loddon Shire Council, Mildura Rural City Council, Murrindindi Shire Council, Northern Grampians Shire Council, Queenscliffe Borough Council, Southern Grampians Shire Council, Strathbogie Shire Council, Towong Shire Council, West Wimmera Shire Council, Yarra Ranges Shire Council and Yarriambiack Shire Council.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C78</td>
<td>28 JUL 2016</td>
<td>The amendment rezones part of the land at 25 Fisher Street, Pimpinio from Public Park and Recreation Zone to Township Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC131</td>
<td>24 NOV 2016</td>
<td>The amendment changes the <em>Victoria Planning Provisions</em> and all planning schemes by amending Clause 52.19 - <em>Telecommunications</em> facility, to exempt a permit application for a telecommunications facility funded (or partly funded) under the Commonwealth Government's <em>Mobile Black Spot Programme</em> from the notice and review requirements of the <em>Planning and Environment Act 1987</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C74</td>
<td>22 DEC 2016</td>
<td>The amendment rezones 24 to 28 Kalkee Road and part of 20 Gertrude Street, Horsham from part General Residential Zone Schedule 1 and Public Park and Recreation Zone to Public Use Zone Schedule 6 (Local Government) to facilitate the Kalkee Road Children’s and Community Hub development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC110</td>
<td>27 MAR 2017</td>
<td>Implements the government’s response to the recommendations of the Managing Residential Development Advisory Committee by amending Clause 72 to introduce a new general term, &quot;garden area&quot; and amending the Neighbourhood Residential Zone, General Residential Zone, Residential Growth Zone, Mixed Use Zone and Township Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC135</td>
<td>27 MAR 2017</td>
<td>The amendment introduces additional classes of application into the VicSmart provisions, and increases the ‘cost of development’ threshold of some existing VicSmart buildings and works classes of application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC134</td>
<td>31 MAR 2017</td>
<td>The Amendment changes the <em>Victoria Planning Provisions</em> and all planning schemes in Victoria by introducing the new Metropolitan Planning Strategy and making corresponding updates to the State Planning Policy Framework. It also restructures Clause 11, includes policy-neutral updates and administrative changes and introduces new and updated incorporated and reference documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC136</td>
<td>13 APR 2017</td>
<td>Amendment VC136 introduces state-wide planning requirements for apartment developments. The Amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes in Victoria by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Inserting a new Particular Provision at Clause 58 (Apartment developments) to introduce new requirements for apartment developments of five or more storeys (excluding a basement) in a residential zone and all apartment developments in other zones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 55 (Two or more dwellings on a lot and residential buildings) to include new requirements for apartment developments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Deleting Clause 52.35 (Urban context report and design response for residential development of five or more storeys). The content of Clause of 52.35 is translated into Clause 58.01.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending clauses 32.04 (Mixed Use Zone), 32.05 (Township Zone), 32.07 (Residential Growth Zone) and 32.08 (General Residential Zone) to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Require an application for an apartment development of five or more storeys (excluding a basement) to meet the requirements of Clause 58.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Update the decision guidelines to require the responsible authority to consider the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 58 before deciding on an application for an apartment development of five or more storeys (excluding a basement).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Specify application requirements for an apartment development in the Residential Growth Zone and the General Residential Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Include transitional provisions for applications lodged before the approval date of this Amendment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 32.09 (Neighbourhood Residential Zone) to include transitional provisions for applications lodged before the approval date of this Amendment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending clauses 34.01 (Commercial 1 Zone), 37.01 (Special Use Zone), 37.02 (Comprehensive Development Zone), 37.04 (Capital City Zone), 37.05 (Docklands Zone), 37.06 (Priority Development Zone) and 37.08 (Activity Centre Zone) to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Require an application for an apartment development to meet the requirements of Clause 58.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Update the decision guidelines to require the responsible authority to consider the objectives, standards and decision guidelines of Clause 58 before deciding on an application for an apartment development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Specify application requirements for an apartment development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Include transitional provisions for applications lodged before the approval date of this Amendment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 43.05 (Neighbourhood Character Overlay) to prevent Standards B35 to B49 (inclusive) of Clause 55 from being modified in a schedule to the overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 72 (General Terms) to introduce a definition for the term 'Apartment'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC133</td>
<td>25 MAY 2017</td>
<td>The Amendment corrects inconsistencies and improves the structure of planning schemes to enable their migration into the Planning Scheme Information Management System (PSIMS) to improve access to, and more efficient amendment of, the planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC137</td>
<td>27 JUL 2017</td>
<td>The amendment introduces additional classes of application into the VicSmart provisions for residential zones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C77</td>
<td>3 AUG 2017</td>
<td>The Amendment rezones Lot 2 Pearson’s Road, Haven from Farming Zone to Special Use Zone Schedule 8 and applies the Development Plan Overlay Schedule 8 to facilitate the development of the Horsham Artists in Residence facility.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VC139            | 29 AUG 2017      | The amendment:  
  - Introduces new planning requirements for racing dog keeping and training facilities;  
  - Introduces new guidelines for apartment developments;  
  - Removes redundant references to the Guidelines for Higher Density Residential Development (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005), Design Guidelines for Higher Density Residential Development (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2004), Safer Design Guidelines for Victoria (Crime Prevention Victoria and Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005) and Activity Centre Design Guidelines (Department of Sustainability and Environment, 2005) in the State Planning Policy Framework (SPPF) and zones and inserts references to the Urban Design Guidelines for Victoria (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning, 2017) in the SPPF; and  
  - Introduces a new State planning policy for Healthy neighbourhoods. |
| VC132            | 19 SEP 2017      | Amendment VC132 is a general amendment that makes a number of administrative corrections and other changes to the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes in Victoria. |
| GC13             | 3 OCT 2017       | The Amendment updates the mapping and ordinance for the Bushfire Management Overlay across Victoria by:  
  - Inserting updated BMO maps into 64 planning schemes.  
  - Inserting schedules to Clause 44.06 in 47 planning schemes  
  - Deleting redundant references to the Wildfire Management Overlay (WMO)  
  - Deleting the BMO (maps and ordinance) in some areas where the vegetation no longer meets the criteria as set out in Advisory Note 46.  
  - Amending schedules to clause 61.03 for planning schemes to update the maps listed in the scheme. |
| VC141            | 21 NOV 2017      | The Amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes by:  
  - Amending Clause 43.01 – Heritage Overlay, to ensure that an application to subdivide land for a place which is included in the... |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amendment number</th>
<th>In operation from</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Victorian Heritage Register is referred to the Executive Director under the Heritage Act 2017.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 52.19 – Telecommunications facility, to exempt a permit application for a telecommunications facility funded (or partly funded) under the Commonwealth Government’s Mobile Black Spot Program from the notice and review requirements of the Planning and Environment Act 1987 (the P&amp;E Act).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 52.32 – Wind Energy Facilities, to reflect changes proclaimed through the Planning and Building Legislation Amendment (Housing Affordability and Other Matters) Act 2017 in relation to an amendment to a planning permit for a windfarm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 66 – Referral and Notice Provisions, to include the Executive Director specified in the Heritage Act 2017 as a determining referral authority for an application to subdivide a heritage place included in the Victorian Heritage Register.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending the VPP to update the style and format based on the revised Ministerial Direction on the Form and Content of Planning Schemes (updated April 2017) issued under section 7(5) of the P&amp;E Act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC138</td>
<td>12 DEC 2017</td>
<td>The Amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes in Victoria to implement reforms relating to the Victorian Government’s review of the planning provisions for native vegetation removal following the release of Protecting Victoria’s Environment - Biodiversity 2037.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC140</td>
<td>12 DEC 2017</td>
<td>The Amendment makes the State Planning Policy Framework for Bushfire clearer and more directive to enable a resilient response to settlement planning for bushfires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Amendment makes changes to the Victoria Planning Provisions and all planning schemes by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Inserting an updated State Planning Policy Framework at Clause 10 Operation of the State Planning Policy Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Inserting an updated State Planning Policy Framework at Clause 13 Environmental Risks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C64</td>
<td>14 DEC 2017</td>
<td>The Amendment implements the recommendations from the Wimmera Intermodal Freight Terminal Precinct Structure Plan (WIFTPSP) by rezoning the WIFT Precinct to Special Use Zone - Schedule 9, introducing the Environmental Significance Overlay Schedule 7 to the buffer area around the major manufacturing component of the WIFT Precinct, introducing the Design and Development Overlay Schedule 11 and the Development Plan Overlay Schedule 9 over the precinct to assist in implementing the recommendations from the WIFTPSP, and makes minor changes to the schedule to the Farming Zone to remove redundant controls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC142</td>
<td>16 JAN 2018</td>
<td>The Amendment includes a wide range of reforms across the VPP that generally remove permit triggers, expand permit exemptions for land uses and buildings and works, remove superfluous and outdated provisions, update references, improve and update definitions, clarify common points of confusion and improve the usability of the VPP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC144</td>
<td>27 FEB 2018</td>
<td>The Amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions and all planning schemes by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Amending Clause 52.05 (Advertising signs) to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- specify ‘electronic sign’ in Section 2 of Category 3 - High amenity areas (Clause 52.05-9), with a condition that the advertisement area must not exceed three square metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- increase the size of the permitted maximum advertisement area of a ‘promotion sign’ in Section 2 of Category 3 from two to three square metres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Amending Clauses 52.05 and 73 to replace the term ‘home occupation’ with ‘home based business’.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Correcting minor errors in Clauses 52.05 and 62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC145</td>
<td>28 MAR 2018</td>
<td>The amendment amends the Victorian Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Amending Clause 11.05-2 – Distinctive areas of state significance, to reference the Yarra Ranges Localised Planning Statement;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Amending Clause 43.01 – Heritage Overlay, to reinstate administrative corrections that were made in Amendment VC132 but inadvertently removed by Amendment VC141;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Amending Clause 52.19 – Telecommunications Facility, to clarify notice and review exemptions for telecommunications facility permit applications that are funded (or partly funded) by the Victorian or Commonwealth government; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Separating clauses and subclauses into separate documents and the consequential renumbering and rationalisation of certain clauses to enable their migration into the Planning Scheme Information Management System (PSIMS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC143</td>
<td>15 MAY 2018</td>
<td>The Amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions and all planning schemes by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Amending Clause 32.07 (Residential Growth Zone) to remove Food and drink premises and Shop from Section 1 – Permit not required and make them Section 2 – Permit required uses subject to conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Amending Clause 32.08-4 (General Residential Zone) to enable an area to be exempt from the minimum garden area requirement through a schedule to the zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Amending Clauses 32.08-3 (General Residential Zone) and 32.09-3 (Neighbourhood Residential Zone) to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Exclude the creation of a vacant lot of 400 square metres or greater from the minimum garden area requirement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Clarify that the minimum garden area requirement does not apply to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- The creation of a vacant lot less than 400 square metres where there is a precinct structure plan or equivalent strategic plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- The creation of a vacant lot less than 400 square metres where there is an incorporated plan or approved development plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- The creation of a vacant lot less than 400 square metres where there is an approved residential development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Amending clauses 32.08-4 (General Residential Zone) and 32.09-4 (Neighbourhood Residential Zone) to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC146</td>
<td>15 MAY 2018</td>
<td>Amendment VC146 implements the Infrastructure Contributions Plan (ICP) public land contributions model by introducing a new overlay, Clause 45.11 (Infrastructure Contributions Overlay), into the Victoria Planning Provisions. The amendment includes consequential changes to the State Planning Policy Framework to recognise the new ICP system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC148</td>
<td>31 JUL 2018</td>
<td>The amendment changes to the Victoria Planning Provisions and all planning schemes by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Deleting the State Planning Policy Framework (SPPF) and replacing it with a new integrated Planning Policy Framework (PPF) in Clauses 10 to 19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Deleting Clauses 1.0 (Preliminary) 2.0 (User Guide).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Moving the planning scheme purposes from Clause 1.0 to new Clause 01 (Purposes of this planning scheme) and inserting new Clause 00 (Purpose and Vision).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Moving the operational provisions for the Local Planning Policy Framework (LPPF) to new Clauses 23.02 and 23.03 and inserting a new Clause 23.01 to explain the relationship between the LPPF and the PPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending provisions (including schedules) to update references to the new MPS and PPF and as a result of the restructure and reorganising of provisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clauses 37.03 (Urban Floodway Zone); 42.01 (Environmental Significance Overlay); 42.02 (Vegetation Protection Overlay); 42.03 (Significant Landscape Overlay); 43.01 (Heritage Overlay); 43.02 (Design and Development Overlay); 43.04 (Development Plan Overlay); 44.01 (Erosion Management Overlay); 44.02 (Salinity Management Overlay); 44.03 (Floodway Overlay); 44.04 (Land Subject to Inundation Overlay); 44.05 (Special Building Overlay and 52.28 (Gaming) to enable schedules to specify additional matters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 43.01 (Heritage Overlay) to require the schedule to the overlay to specify a statement of significance for each heritage place included in the schedule and the ability to incorporate heritage design guidelines for a heritage place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 43.04 (Development Plan Overlay) to clarify when an application is exempt from the notice and review requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Introducing the Specific Controls Overlay (Clause 45.12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment number</td>
<td>In operation from</td>
<td>Brief description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Organising particular provisions into three new categories at Clauses 51, 52 and 53.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Inserting a new section, 'Operational provisions' (Clauses 70 to 74) that consolidates operational, administrative and other provisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Making various changes to advertising signs provisions at Clauses 32.04 (Mixed Use Zone), 52.05 (Signs), 62.02, 62.01 and at newly numbered Clauses 73.02 (Sign terms) and 73.03 (Land use terms).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 52.29 (Land Adjacent to a Road Zone 1, Category 1, or a Public Acquisition Overlay for a Category 1 Road) to exempt an application from notice and review requirements and to clarify permit exemptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 33.01 (Industrial 1 Zone) to remove the requirement to obtain a planning permit to use land for a 'convenience shop' and 'take away food premises'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 33.03 (Industrial 3 Zone) to remove the requirement to obtain a planning permit to use land for a 'service industry' (in certain circumstances) and a 'take away food premises'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Deleting Clause 52.12 (Service station).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clauses 33.01 (Industrial 1 Zone) and 32.04 (Mixed Use Zone) to ensure impacts of service stations are considered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Deleting Clauses 52.13 (Car wash) and 52.14 (Motor vehicle, boat or caravan sales).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Amending Clause 52.06 (Car parking) to change the planning permit requirements and number of spaces to be provided in certain circumstances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Introducing incorporated document Principal Public Transport Network Area Maps (State Government of Victoria, 2018).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Deleting the VicSmart provisions in Clauses 90 to 95 and consequently: relocating classes of State VicSmart applications to the applicable zones, overlays and particular provisions, local VicSmart provisions to a new Clause 59 (VicSmart applications and requirements) and operational provisions to new Clause 71.06.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Making consequential changes to the schedules of applicable particular provisions in planning schemes, including inserting new schedules.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VC151 6 AUG 2018 The amendment corrects obvious and technical errors in the Victoria Planning Provisions and all planning schemes by replacing the incorporated document Principal Public Transport Network Area Maps (State Government of Victoria, 2018) with a corrected version of the document. The reference to the corrected document is updated in Clause 72.04 (Documents incorporated in this planning scheme).

VC147 14 SEP 2018 The amendment makes administrative changes to the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes by:
- Making style, format and technical changes to improve presentation and operation;
- Correcting inconsistencies and clerical errors; and
- Changing the operation of amendment date stamps located next to clause numbers. VC147 will not be added to the clause date stamps due to it's administrative nature.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amendment number</th>
<th>In operation from</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Amendment enables the online publishing of planning schemes through the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning's (DELWP) new Amendment Tracking System (ATS). The Amendment does not change the operation of policy or the effect of provisions in planning schemes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VC150 | 21 SEP 2018 | The Amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) and all planning schemes by:  
- Introducing clear land use definitions and risk-based planning controls for animal industries;  
- Removing the *Piggeries Code of Practice 1992*;  
- Referencing the 2018 amendments to the *Victorian Code for Broiler Farms 2009*;  

to implement actions outlined in the Victorian Government's *Planning for Sustainable Animal Industries* report. |
| VC149 | 4 OCT 2018 | The Amendment changes the Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP) by inserting a new Commercial 3 Zone at Clause 34.03.  
The Amendment also amends the VPP and all planning schemes to:  
- Introduce new requirements for the assessment of residential solar energy facility overshadowing.  
- Implement the wind energy facility recommendations of the Independent Inquiry into the Environment Protection Authority. |
| VC153 | 4 OCT 2018 | Amends Clause 52.13-7 (2009 Bushfire – Recovery Exemptions) to extend the expiry date to 30 September 2019. |
| VC152 | 26 OCT 2018 | Amendment VC152 amends the *Victoria Planning Provisions (VPP)* and all planning schemes to:  
- insert new objectives and strategies for major hazard facilities in Clause 13.07 (Amenity)  
- amend Clause 16.01-6S (Crisis accommodation and community care units) to reflect the new land use terminology and policy support for community care accommodation and rooming houses  
- amend the table of uses in all residential zones, Clause 34.01 (Commercial 1 Zone) and Clause 35.03 (Rural Living Zone) to include permit exemptions for 'Community care accommodation' and Rooming house' land uses  
- amend Clause 35.08 (Rural Activity Zone) to delete the reference to 'Backpackers’ lodge’  
- amend Clause 37.07 and Clause 52.34 (Bicycle facilities) to delete references to 'Nursing home'  
- amend Clause 52.06 (Car parking) to specify a car parking rate for a 'Rooming house'  
- delete Clause 52.22 (Crisis accommodation) and Clause 52.23 (Shared housing) and replace them with a new Clause 52.22 (Community care accommodation) and Clause 52.23 (Rooming house)  
- delete Clause 52.24 (Community care unit)  
- amend Clause 53.06 (Live music and entertainment noise) to include 'Community care accommodation' and 'Rooming house', and delete 'Boarding house' and 'Nursing home', in the definition of noise sensitive residential uses  
- insert a new particular provision at Clause 53.17 (Residential
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amendment number</th>
<th>In operation from</th>
<th>Brief description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC154</td>
<td>26 OCT 2018</td>
<td>Amendment VC154 changes the Victoria Planning Provisions and all planning schemes by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Deleting Clause 14.02-3S (Water conservation) and integrating these policy statements into a new Clause 19.03-3S (Integrated water management).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Amending Clause 19.03-3S (Water supply, sewerage and drainage) to update and broaden water, drainage and stormwater policies to integrated water management policies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Deleting Clause 19.03-4S (Stormwater) and integrating this policy into the new Clause 19.03-3S (Integrated water management), with consequential renumbering throughout Clause 19.03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Inserting a new particular provision at Clause 53.18 for ‘Stormwater management in urban development’.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Amending Clause 55 (Two or more dwellings on a lot and residential buildings) to provide transitional provisions for residential development applications to be assessed against the Clause 55 provisions as they existed before the approval date of Amendment VC154.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Amending Clause 55.03-4 (Permeability) to rename the standard ‘Permeability and stormwater management’ and amend the standard to include a new stormwater purpose, requirements and decision guidelines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Amending Clause 55.07 (Apartment developments), Clause 56.07 (Integrated water management) and Clause 58.03 (Site layout) to generally align with the new particular provision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Amending Clause 73.01 (General terms) to insert a new general term and definition for ‘stormwater’.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC155</td>
<td>26 OCT 2018</td>
<td>Amendment VC155 amends the Victoria Planning Provisions and all planning schemes by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Amending Clause 15.03-1S (Heritage conservation) to include an additional strategy and policy guideline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Amending Clauses 54.03-5 (Energy efficiency protection), 55.03-5 (Energy efficiency) and 55.07-1 (Energy efficiency) to replace the word ‘capacity’ with ‘performance’ and specify that a rooftop solar energy facility must exist at the time an application is lodged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C75</td>
<td>29 NOV 2018</td>
<td>The Amendment replaces the Municipal Strategic Statement with a new up to date Municipal Strategic Statement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>